



VOLUME -5603

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

August-12-15-1915

<u>DATE</u>	<u>STEAMSHIPS</u>	<u>PORTS</u>	<u>SHEETS</u>
Aug-12	Minas Geraes	Rio di Janiero, Para Santos	17
	Maraval	Trinidad, Grenada, Demerara	6
	Stephano	St Jons, Halifax	7
	Baltic	Liverpool	15
13	Manuel Calvo	Barcelona, Cadiz, Malaga	14
	Minnehaha	London	3
	Zacapa	Kingst., Cristo., Santa Marta	8
	Zulia	Curacao, Maracaibo	4
14	Allianca	Cristobal	7
15	Vasari	Buenos Aires, Rio di Janeiro	23

5603

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5603

Aug. 12-15-1915

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by..... UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of DEC 28 1943, 194.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 28 1943

Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator

3. Affidavit of Surgeon.

Fernando Lopes Gencalves, Surgeon of the MINAS GERAES, State of Bahia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Faculdade de medicina do Rio de Janeiro, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and residing Lists or Manifest Sheets, are in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Aug, 1915

at my McRae
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

5603

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **MINAS GERAES** 2-10 sailing from **Santos** 5-12, 18th July, 1915

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	WOLF	Alfredo Wolf	21	M	S. Merchant.	Yes	Yes	Yes	Brazilian	S. American	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro	Hotel Central.	Rio.	L. New Orleans
2	Alvarez	Rentado	22	M	S. Student.	Yes	Yes	Yes	Brazilian	S. American	Brazil	S. Paulo	25 Viçosa do Rio Branco.	S. Paulo	Cl. Y. Syracuse
3	10/25/13	Murphy	26	M	S. Hon.	Yes	Yes	Yes	English	European	Brazil	S. Paulo	36 Rua da Consolacao.	S. Paulo	Cl. Y. New York
4	Graydon	Ana	31	F	Wife	Yes	Yes	Yes	English	English	Brazil	S. Paulo	Handbook - W. J. Davidson	S. Paulo	Cl. Y. New York
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

To the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

12th August, 1915

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
			If Yes— Year or years. Where?						Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country. City or Town.			
No. myself	Yes. No.	Yes. No.			No. No. No. No.	No. No. No. No.	Good. No.	No.	5 6	Fair. Brown. Grey.		None.	Brazil. Porto Alegre.			
No. myself	Yes. No.	Yes. No.			No. No. No. No.	No. No. No. No.	Good. No.	No.	5 10	Fair. Dark. Brown.		None.	Brazil. Campinas.			
Yes. myself	Yes. No.	Yes. No.			No. No. No. No.	No. No. No. No.	Good. No.	No.	5 8	Fair. Black. Brown.		None.	England. Newry.			
No. Husband	Yes. No.	Yes. No.			No. No. No. No.	No. No. No. No.	Good. No.	No.	5 9	White. Light. Green.		None.	America. Indiana.			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

José Antonio Aguirre, of the *Amica Juan*, from *Puerto Rico*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *one* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

José Antonio Aguirre
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this *12* day of *Aug*, 19*15*,
at *my*
McBarnes
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Fernando Lopes Gonçalves Surgeon of the **MINAS GERAES**, *Rio de Janeiro*, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the Faculdade*
de Medicina do Rio de Janeiro, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, are in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of aug, 19 15
at my residence
W. H. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **MINAS GERAES**

sailing from

Rio de Janeiro 5-12, 21st July.

1915.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Caneco	Paul Antonio	20 1/2	M.	S.	Student	Yes	Yes	Brazilian	† American	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro	Vicente dos Santos Caneco	N.Y.	New York
2	Schoenacker	Eugene	22	M.	S.	Marchant	Yes	Yes	Swiss	† European	Argentina	Buenos Ayres	Avenida Galaz Hotel	N.Y.	New York
3	Botelho	Carlos	25 3/4	M.	S.	Marchant	Yes	Yes	Brazilian	† American	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro	Rua Tacacaca 51	N.Y.	New York
4	Bastos	Agostinho	49 1/2	M.	M.	Marchant	Yes	Yes	Brazilian	† American	Brazil	Minas G.	Rua Yalberto 557	N.Y.	New York
5	Ribeiro	Frau C. Rib.	19 10	M.	S.	Student	Yes	Yes	Brazilian	† American	Brazil	Minas G.	Rua Direita	N.Y.	New York
6	Diniz	Waldemir D.	18 10	M.	S.	Student	Yes	Yes	Brazilian	† American	Brazil	Minas G.	Rua Direita 32	N.Y.	New York
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 12th August, 1915

4

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own money, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$100, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. <small>Whether claiming by reason of any law, custom or usage, to have a second or third wife.</small>	Whether an Anarchist. <small>Whether claiming by reason of any law, custom or usage, to have no allegiance to any government.</small>	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	Mr. Muffelberg	Yes	No		So. Amer. Shipping Co. 78 Bleecker St. N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5 1/2	Fair	Brown	Brown	Scar on forehead	Brasil. Rio de Janeiro.
2	Mr. Muffelberg	Yes	No		Salomon Phillips 170 W. 4th St. N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Brown	Gray	None	Switzerland. Wetzlar. Haffner.
3	Mr. Muffelberg	Yes	No		Hotel Boston 200 W. 4th St. N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair	Fair	Gray	None	Brasil. S. Paulo.
4	Mr. Muffelberg	Yes	No		649 Hammer St. N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair	Gray	Gray	None	Brasil. Rio de Janeiro.
5	Mr. Muffelberg	Yes	No		Polytechnic Inst. 200 W. 4th St. N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5 1/4	Fair	Brown	Brown	Scar right hand.	Brasil. Minas G. Oliveira.
6	Mr. Muffelberg	Yes	No		" "	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Fair	Gray	None	Brasil. Minas G. Oliveira.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Chief José Costa Ojeda, of the MINAS GERAES, from Rio de Janeiro, do solemnly, ~~solemnly~~, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, are in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

José da Costa Ojeda
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Aug, 1911,
at my
Notary
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.
Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.
Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Francisco José Gonçalves Surgeon of the MINAS GERAES, Pará, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Faculdade
de medicina do Rio de Janeiro, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, are in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Aug 1942

Immigration Officer.

Aug 12-14

	U.S. AND INSULAR	DAYS.	TOTAL HOURS	HOURS WORKED	HOURS NOT WORKED	Total Hours	Total Days	Total Weeks	Total Months	Total Years
First Entry	16					16	11	27	-	2
Second Entry	3					3	10	13	-	-

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Ruseniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

actual

	Americans	U.S.	Total
1st Class	11	16	27
2nd Class	10	3	13
Steerage			
Total			

Revised

10	16	26
10	3	13

✓ O

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **MINAS GERAES**

sailing from

Pará 5-12

1st August.

1915

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence Country City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence.) State City or Town
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos	Married or Single							
1	Grandes	Isais R. Grandes	19 4 M	S	Merchant	Yes Yes	Peruvian	1. American	Bolivia La Paz	My Home Lorito de Colonias Bolivia	city of New York
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

ATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

August 12th, 1915

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Chief Officer of the MINAS GERAES, from Para, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 212 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Aug, 19 15

at my
Immigration Office.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Hernando Lopes Gualves, Surgeon of the MINAS GERAES, Santos, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Faculdade
de medicina do Rio de Janeiro, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

P. Fernandes Lopes Gualves

Sworn to before me this 12 day of aug, 1905

at my
McRae
Immigration Officer.

12-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

12-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **MINAS GERAES**

sailing from

Santa Luz 5-12

18th July

1905

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Road.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State. City or Town.
1	Pellicciotti	Alberico	35	M.	Merchant	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	Brasil	S. Paulo.	Alberico Pellicciotti	N.Y. New York.
2	Vignoli	Jose	28	M.	S. Merchant	yes	yes	Brazilian	S. American.	Brasil.	S. Paulo.	Rya Dirgita S.A. S. Paulo.	N.Y. New York.
3	Guerman	Maria	27	F.	Housewife	no	no	Brazilian	Guerman	Brasil	Curitiba.	Harrold Hotel S. Paulo.	N.Y. New York.
4												Qua 15 Novembro 113. Parana.	So. I. Brooklyn.
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

3 al

4

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

New York.

12th August, 1905

8

11-1112													12th August, 1905													8												
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																									
No. on List. Whether having a ticket to such final destination. By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much? Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where? Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist. Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.													25 26 27 28 29 Height. Color of— Feet. Inches. Hair. Eyes. Complexion. Marks of Identification. Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.																									
1	Yes myself.	No	No	Joe Bernardino Betraga Junior.	No	No	No	No	Good.	No.	5	11	Fair Dark Brown	Scar corner left eye.	Italy.	Casalbordino.																						
2	Yes myself.	No	No	1st Street 135.	No	No	No	No	Good.	No.	5	10	Fair Dark Brown	Scar right thumb.	Brasil.	Campinae.																						
3	Yes myself.	No	No	395 Broadway	No	No	No	No	Good.	No.	5	10	Fair Brown Grey.																									
4	Yes myself.	No	No	Julio Gorman. 325 Alabama Ave. Brooklyn.	No	No	No	No	Good.	No.	5	2	Good Black Grey.	Scar on right hand.	Russia.	Gdessa.																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Chief Mate of the **MINAS GERAES**, from *Santos*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *all* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chief Mate
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this *12* day of *Aug*, 190*5*
at *my*
McRae
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by an inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Fernando Lopes Gonçalves, Surgeon of the MINAS GERAES, Rio de Janeiro, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Faculdade
de Medicina do Rio de Janeiro, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

9

Fernando Lopes Gonçalves

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Aug, 1905

at ny
McRae
Immigration Officer.

11-3116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-3116

NAME, GEAR, AND STEERING ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **MINAS GERAES**

sailing from

Rio de Janeiro 5-12, 21st July, 1905

No.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	<i>Martins</i>	<i>Adelino A. P. Martins</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>S.</i>	<i>Student.</i>	<i>yes. yes.</i>	<i>Brazilian S. American. Brazil.</i>	<i>Rio de Janeiro. Rua da Conceição 39. Rio.</i>	<i>N.Y. Ithaca.</i>
2	<i>Coelho</i>	<i>Manoel A. V. Coelho</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>S.</i>	<i>Student.</i>	<i>yes. yes.</i>	<i>Brazilian S. American. Brazil.</i>	<i>Rio de Janeiro. Rua da Conceição 39. Rio.</i>	<i>N.Y. Ithaca.</i>
3	<i>Coelho</i>	<i>Jose Chastaneda Coelho</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>S.</i>	<i>Student.</i>	<i>yes. yes.</i>	<i>Brazilian S. American. Brazil.</i>	<i>Rio de Janeiro. Rua da Conceição 39. Rio.</i>	<i>N.Y. Ithaca.</i>
4	<i>Christ</i>	<i>Lucio Felisissimo</i>	<i>49</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>S.</i>	<i>Sister.</i>	<i>yes. yes.</i>	<i>Italian. Italian. Brazil.</i>	<i>Rio de Janeiro. Rua Conde de Bonfim. 1305. Rio.</i>	<i>N.Y. Ithaca.</i>
5	<i>Werbickij</i>	<i>Sr Stanislaw</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>S.</i>	<i>Sister.</i>	<i>yes. yes.</i>	<i>Italian. Italian. Brazil.</i>	<i>Rio de Janeiro. Do. Do.</i>	<i>N.Y. New York.</i>

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List

UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

New York

12th August, 1908

10

13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 15, 1906.					
No. on List.		By whom was passage paid?		Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.		Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled.		Height.		Color of—		Complexion.		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.			
						If Yes—												Feet. Inches.		Hair.		Eyes.				Country.		City or Town.	
1	No	By Father	Yes	No	No	Cornell University	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Dark	Dark	Scar on forehead.	Brasil.	Rio de Janeiro.									
2	No	By Father	Yes	No	No	"	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Dark	Dark	Non.	Brasil.	Rio de Janeiro.									
3	No	By Father	Yes	No	No	"	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Dark	Dark	Scar index finger, right.	Brasil.	Rio de Janeiro.									
4	Yes	Columbia Hospital	No	No	No	Columbia Hospital.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Fair	Dark	Dark	Non.	Italy.	Ravenna.									
5	Yes	Do.	No	No	No	22c East. 20 Street. New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Fair	Dark	Grey	Non.	Italy.	Ravenna.									

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Alfredo Costa of the **MINAS GERAES**, from *Rio de Janeiro*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *Yes* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alfredo Costa
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this *12* day of *Aug*, 190*5*
at *my*
McRae
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a (Gallie) dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Fernando Lopes Geraes, Surgeon of the **MINAS GERAES**, *Bahia*, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *4* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *The Faculdade*
de medicina do Rio de Janeiro, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *4* in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Fernando Lopes Geraes

Sworn to before me this *12* day of *Aug*, 190*5*

at *my*
McPessall
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **MINAS GERAES**

sailing from

Bahia 5-12, 25th July, 1905

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Prozin	Samuel	16	M.	Mechanical.	yes	yes	Russian.	Russian.	Brasil.	Bahia.	Hotel Brasil.	Bahia.	L. I. Brooklyn.
2	Prozin	Isida	22	F.	Modist.	no	no	Russian.	Russian.	Brasil.	Bahia.	Hotel Brasil.	Bahia.	Do. Do.
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List 5-

UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

New York

12. at Augusta

1908—

11-1115													12-1115													13-1115													14-1115													15-1115													16-1115													17-1115													18-1115													19-1115													20-1115													21-1115													22-1115													23-1115													24-1115													25-1115													26-1115													27-1115													28-1115													29-1115													30-1115												
13													14													15													16													17													18													19													20													21													22													23													24													25													26													27													28													29													30																																						
No. on List.													Whether having a ticket to such final destination.													By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)													Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?													Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?													Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.													Whether a Polygamist.													Whether an Anarchist.													Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.													Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.													Height. Feet. Inches.													Color of— Hair. Eyes.													Complexion.													Marks of Identification.													Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.																																																																													
1													yes. On myself.													yes. No.													No.													Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.													No.													No.													Good.													No.													5 6													Fair. Brn. Grey.													Scar on face.													Ansonia. Odessa.																																																																																																							
2													yes. On myself.													yes. No.													No.													Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.													No.													No.													Good.													No.													5 3													Fair. Brn. Grey.													Scar on right jaw.													Pueria. Colonia.																																																																																																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Chapotea Costa of the **MINAS GERAES**, from *Bahia*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *Yes* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

João de Santa Agueda
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this *12* day of *Aug*, 190*5*

at *my*

McRae

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

MINAS GERAES

sailing from

Santos

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Bamford	William J.	28	9	M	S	Oxford Perm. Oct 18 th 1886		
2	Graydon	Anna	31	8	F	M	Shawna Indiana Nov 16 th 1883	See alien sheet	2211 South Broad St. Phila Pa
3	Graydon	Peirer. ch	6	4	M	S	Wapakoneta Ohio Mar 1 st 1909		Indianapolis Indiana
							Pearson		Do. Do.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

João Carlos Aguiar
Chf. Off.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

MINAS GERAES

Cabin
sailing from San Francisco, 18 July, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York City, 1915.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	<i>Kellman</i> <i>Freinstein</i>	<i>Lara Kellman</i>	33	0	<i>fm</i>			<i>Husb Max Supreme Ct - nyc. Feb 6/14 #454858</i>	<i>39-41 Delancey Street. New York City.</i>
2							<i>Permanence</i>		
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Free to enter America
Chf Off.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Labin

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number *1*

U. S. MINAS GERAES

sailing from

Santo

18 July, 19*15*

Arriving at Port of

New York 12 Sept, 1915

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Bamford.	William J.	28	9	M	S.	Oxford Perm. Oct 18 th 1886		2211 South Broad St. Phila. Pa.
2	Graydon.	Anna.	31	8	F	M.	S. Maria Indiana Nov. 16 th 1883.	See alien sheet	Indianapolis Indiana.
3	Graydon.	Peirer. ch	6	4	M	S.	Wapakoneta Ohio. Mar. 1 st 1909		Do. Do.
							<i>Pearnell</i>		
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

James Louis Agnew
Chief Off.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

I Cabin

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

MINAS GERAES

sailing from San Francisco, 18 July, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York 12th Aug 15, 1915

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Kallman Ginsberg	Lara Kallman	33	0	Female			Husb Max Supreme Ct nyc. Feb 6/14 #454858	39-41 Delancey Street. New York.
2							Pearson		
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

See also back of manifest
Chf Off

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

II Cab

II Cabin

2nd class

Number **3**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

8. MINAS GERAES sailing from **Pis de Janeiro, RJ, Brazil**, 1915, Arriving at Port of **New York City**, 1915.

No. in family	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.				
1	Taylor	William O. Taylor	48	7	M.	Panasorega New York Dec 19 th 1866		Wellsville. New York.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11	Kingren	Gunnar	38	10	M.	1 + H Pearl	3rd July 1909, Circuit Court Co. Ill.	222 Morgan Ave Chicago
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Embarked in Para. 1st August 1915

*Pass on back to Refuse
Chief Off*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

~~II~~ Cab

Cabin

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number *A*

MINAS GERAES

sailing from

Rio de Janeiro

1st class

Arriving at Port of *New York* *12th Aug.*, 1915

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	16 ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	<i>Phosphory</i>	<i>Maria Ethelbert</i>	29		<i>M.</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Weymouth Illinois Nov. 25th 1886.</i>		<i>Bloomington Illinois 202 E. Market St.</i>
2	<i>Best</i>	<i>Edgar Cornelius</i>	31		<i>M.</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Hilldale N.Y. July 31st 1884.</i>		<i>Not known.</i>
3	<i>Best</i>	<i>Adele wife</i>	23		<i>M.</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Brooklyn Cal. 25th 1891.</i>		<i>Do. Do.</i>
4	<i>Murray</i>	<i>Irene Agnes</i>	25		<i>M.</i>	<i>S.</i>	<i>Sacramento California Oct. 10th 1889.</i>		<i>San Francisco 1213 Hayes St.</i>
5	<i>Baydett</i>	<i>Ethel May</i>	10		<i>M.</i>	<i>S.</i>	<i>San Francisco California Aug. 28th 1905.</i>	<i>Birth Cert San Fran Cal. Aug 28/04</i>	<i>Mother Elizabeth Do.</i>
							<i>Pearson</i>		

5

*Loan de Carlo Agence
diff. off.*

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

I Cabin

Cabin

1st class

Number *5*

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. *MINAS GERAES*

sailing from

Bahia

25th July, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York, Aug. 12th, 1915

NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mo.					
<i>Bisler</i>	<i>Cassius Edwin</i>	<i>52</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Penn. Eschol. Oct 10th 1862.</i>		<i>Eschol. Penn.</i>
<i>do</i>	<i>wife Florence Elwell</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>New Jersey. Bridgeton. Aug 22nd 1874.</i>		<i>Do.</i>
<i>do</i>	<i>ch Helen Hensch</i>	<i>13</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Brazil. Sergipe. Igaranga. May 2nd 1902.</i>	<i>Registro at Bahia Consulate.</i>	<i>Do.</i>
<i>do</i>	<i>" Paul Edwin</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Brazil. Sergipe. Itacaramboa. Oct 8th 1903.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>
<i>do</i>	<i>" Henry Elwell</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Brazil. Sergipe. E. Lancia. Apr 7th 1905.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>
<i>do</i>	<i>" Francis Haven</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Brazil. Sergipe. E. Lancia. Aug 27th 1908.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>
<i>do</i>	<i>" Nellie Elwell</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Brazil. Sergipe. E. Lancia. Jan 3rd 1910.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>
<i>do</i>	<i>" Charles Richmond</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Brazil. Sergipe. E. Lancia. Sept 16th 1913.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>
<i>do</i>	<i>" Alfred Lyon</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Brazil. Bahia. March 18th 1915.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>
						<i>Pearson</i>		

9

J. J. J. J. J.
Chief Off.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

I Cabin

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 6

S. S. MINAS GERAES

sailing from

Santos

11 July

1915

Arriving at Port of

New York

12 August

1915

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Cortesi	Arthur Cortesi	37	0	M.	Sm.			
2	Cortesi	May Kurtz	26	8	F.	Sm.	1889 East Port Chester Conn.	Supreme Court: White Plains, New York. 1899 March 1902 1909	141 West Third Street. New York. Mt. Vernon.
3	Cortesi	Lucretia	3	8	M.	Sm.	1912 Milano Italy.		Do. Do.
							Pearson		Do. Do.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Two in line of name
Chf. Off.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

Fernando Lopez Gualves, Surgeon of the MINAS GERAES, Santos, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Faculdade
de medicina do Rio de Janeiro, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Yes in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

19

P. Fernando Lopez Gualves

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Aug, 1915

at my

McKearney

Immigration Officer.

15-2115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **MINAS GERAES**

sailing from

Santos 5-12, 18th July, 1915.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Acquaviva	Francisco	55	M.	Married	Workman	No.	No.	Italian	Italian	Brasil	Santos.	Hotel Italiano		
2	Marcinkowski	Francisco	47	M.	Single	Butcher	Yes	Yes	Russian	Russian	Brasil	S. Paulo.	Rua do Popo 84.		
3	Bardacov	Idèle	17	F.	Single	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Russian	Russian	Brasil	S. Paulo.	Rua D. Pinto Ferey.		
4	Mayfa	Ally	17	F.	Single	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Russian	Russian	Brasil	Santos.	Praca do Mercado.		
5	Mendes	Manoel	34	M.	Single	Workman	Yes	Yes	Portugiz	Portugiz	Brasil	S. Paulo.	Rua Givora 13.		
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

D. Healy, Insp.

5

13

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of names will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York.12th August

1915

20

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Mark of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	Yes myself	Yes	No			No	No	No	Good	No	5 0	Dark Dark Brown	non	Italy	Amarfa.	
2	Yes myself	Yes	No			No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Fair brown Grey	Scar on index finger left	Poland	Warsaw.	
3	Yes H. Gutra	Yes	No			No	No	No	Good	No	5 0	Fair Dark Brown	non	Poland	Zablowice.	
4	Yes H. Gutra	Yes	No			No	No	No	Good	No	5 0	Fair Dark Brown	non	Poland	Zablowice.	
5	Yes myself	Yes	No			No	No	No	Good	No	5 0	Fair Dark Grey	non	Italy	Alghero.	
6	Yes myself	Yes	No			No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fair Dark Brown	non	Portugal	Lisbon.	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Chief Officer Costa of the **MINAS GERAES**, from *Santos*, do solemnly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *yes* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *12* day of *Aug*, 19 *15*

at *ny*
W. C. Russell
Immigration Officer.

11-1113

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1113

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Fernando Lopes Gonçalves, Surgeon of the MINAS GERAES, Rio de Janeiro, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Faculdade
de medicina do Rio de Janeiro, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Yes in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

21

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Aug, 1915
at ny

McParsall

Immigration Officer.

11-2115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **MINAS GERAES**

sailing from

Pto de Janeiro 5-12, 21st July, 1915

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.	
1	Purch.	Elizabeth Purch.	56	F.	S. Cooker.	yes	yes	Switzer	German	So Am	Buenos Aires.	Call Viamont.	137.	Wiersberg.	Minneapolis
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

12th August, 1918

22

13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
No. on List.		Whether having a ticket to each final destination.		By whom was passage paid?		Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.		Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.		Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.		
				(Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)		If Yes—														Feet. Inches.		Complexion.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.		
1	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.
2	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.
3	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.
4	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.
5	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.
6	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.
7	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.
8	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.
9	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.
10	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.
11	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.
12	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.
13	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.
14	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.
15	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.
16	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.
17	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.
18	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.
19	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.
20	No.	No.	No.																									

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Chief Officer of the **MINAS GERAES**, from *Rio de Janeiro*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *Yes* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *12* day of *Aug*, 19*15*,
at *ny*
McRae
Immigration Officer.

22-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 9

S. S.

MINAS GERAES

sailing from

Pio de Janeiro

21 July, 1915

Arriving at Port of

New York

12 August, 1915

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	O'neal	Arthur O'neal	39	2	M	S	Charleston S.C. 25 June 1876. Russell	Sailed from N.Y. on Schooner Rebecca Palmer mch 17/15	Charleston S.C. 54 Phillips St. 82
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

*For so built examine
ship off.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Dr. Fernando Lopez Fonseca, Surgeon of the MINAS GERAES, Bahia, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 4 years years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculdade de
Medicina do Rio de Janeiro, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Yes in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

24

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Aug, 19 11
at ny
McParsall
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **MINAS GERAES**

sailing from

Bahia 5-12

26 July 1915

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Villa	Carlos	25	M	S. 3 rd Officer.	Yes	Yes	Argentin.	S. American	Lo Ann	Bahia.	Maximo Rangel.	Pa.	Philadelph
2												Largo da Sapinha 27.		
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

16

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

12th August, 1918

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

João da Costa Aguiar, of the **MINAS GERAES**, from *Bahia*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *Seven* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *12* day of *Aug*, 19 *15*
at *my* *McReynolds*
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Dr. Fernando Lopes Gonçalves, Surgeon of the **MINAS GERAES**, *Paria*, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *4* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the Faculdade*
de Medicina do Rio de Janeiro, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *yes* in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Aug, 19 15

at _____ my _____
McParsall
 Immigration Officer.

Aug 12-15

Actual
+
Revised

8
4
12

SI
Name

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **MINAS GERAES**

sailing from

Para 5-12

1 of August, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.	
1	<i>Habeb</i>	<i>Behor</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>S. Merchant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Turk.</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>So Am</i>	<i>Para</i>	<i>Pedro Rodriguez</i>	<i>Rua da Immaculada 45</i>	<i>Para 1891</i>	<i>New York</i>
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York.

19

27

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Chief Officer of the **MINAS GERAES**, from *Para*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *yes* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jose da Costa Aguiar
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this *12* day of *aug*, 19 *11*

at *my* *McRae*
Immigration Officer.

11-3115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-3115

M.

from

Minas Geraes 8/12/15

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

MINAS GÉRAS

BRAZILIAN

arrived AUGUST 12, 1915.

19

M.

from

29

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Barduil, Cidale	7	8		1	To brother 11:30	Pro Said B 930 Camp for Asylum		12-2-15		-	-	-
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30	MINAS GÉRAS												

AUG 12

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. A. von Heringdorf, a Surgeon of the Royal Dutch West India Mail, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Twenty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Utrecht, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. A. von Heringdorf

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Maraca* 5-9 sailing from *Paramaribo Dutch Guiana* 6-11, *July 24th*, 1915

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Brasse</i>	<i>Dirk</i>	<i>55</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>civil engineer</i>		<i>Holland</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Paramaribo</i>	<i>Surinam</i>	<i>Mr. J. E. Vassar</i>	<i>mining engineer</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

1 al

18

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York U. S. A.

Aug, 1915

13 No. on List.	14 By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	15 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No Year or period of years. Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist.	19 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	20 Deformed or Crippled.	21 Nature, length of time, and cause.	22 Height. Feet. Inches.	23 Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	24 Marks of Identification.	25 Place of Birth.		
												Country.	City or Town.	
1	<u>Self</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>fair brown</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>Holland</u>	<u>Rutshen</u>
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

G. M. Hatcher
Master

row office
150 Hudson street
Rosier bldg
New York

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. M. Matheson, Master, of the British S. S. Marcell, from Paramaribo, Dutch Guiana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. M. Matheson
Master

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Aug, 1915
at Paramaribo
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Blasius, Surgeon of the Colony of British Guiana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Laws of Great Britain in the Colony of British Guiana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "calling themselves" or "employed by" "owner thereof," as the case may be.)

L. Clair - JRP 26.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Maraval*

sailing from *Demerara, British Guiana* 5-8

July 28th

1915

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Trotman</i>	<i>Fred. Barrington</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED</i>	<i>Demerara</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>Demerara</i>	<i>Georgetown</i>	<i>Grandmother: George Abraham</i>	<i>Blaisance Village East coast</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Phila</i>
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List

2

tates

IQ

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. M. Malden Master, of the British S. S. Maraval, from Honolulu, British Guiana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. M. Malden
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Aug, 19 17
at Honolulu
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 3

S. S. *Moraval*

sailing from *Trinidad B. W. I.*, *Aug 3^d*, 19 *15*, Arriving at Port of New York *Aug*

34 19 *15*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Blackstone	George	24	✓	M	S	Oct 5 th 1890. Craig. Bunk Co Neb	Craig Nebraska
2	MacIsaac	Kenneth	18	✓	M	S	April 19. 1897. Chicago Ill.	200. Alington Road N.Y.
3	Barker	Earl Schuyler	25	✓	M	S	November 26 th 1890 Philadelphia Pa	Franklyn Baker etc
4	Conroy	Thomas J	38	✓	M	M	N. S. La.	700 Delaware Ave Phil
5	Woodward	Benjamin George	47	✓	M	M	March 13 th 1868. Rutherford N.J.	639. 54 th Street Bay Ridge N.Y.
6	Woodward	Evelyn J	35	✓	F	M		University Club West 54 th St N.Y.

*Employed in Immigration
Service. Ellis Island N.Y.*

J. J. Donovan Insp.
M. Matheson
Master

6C

20

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Emas Eusebio, Surgeon of the Municipal Government of, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Municipality
Medical Board, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

35

Emas Eusebio

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Meenaval* sailing from *Sanidad B. W. I* 5-9, Aug 3rd, 1915

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Exley	Lillie Gertrude	37	F	M	Housewife	yes	yes	British	English	Trinidad	Port of Spain	Husband Fred V. Exley	Canada	London
2	Traveiso	Alma	37	F	M	Housewife	yes	yes	British	English	Trinidad	Port of Spain	Friend Mrs. A. G. G. G. G.	N.Y.	New York
3	Traveiso	Grace	20	F	S	745570 7/6/14	yes	yes	British	English	Trinidad	Port of Spain	25 Reed Lane Belmont	N.Y.	New York
4	Maceda	Mary Amelia	36	F	W	Housewife	yes	yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Trinidad	Belmont	Brother in law John Maceda	N.Y.	New York
5	Maceda	Bella	18	F	S	nil	yes	yes	Trinidad	Portuguese	"	"	Uncle John Maceda	N.Y.	New York
6	Maceda	Joseph	13	M	S	Student	yes	yes	Trinidad	Portuguese	"	"	"	"	"
7	Maceda	Phyllis	9	F	S	"	yes	yes	Trinidad	Portuguese	"	"	"	"	"
8	Maceda	Adelaide	7	F	S	"	no	no	Trinidad	Portuguese	"	"	"	"	"
9	Cipriani	Louise	54	F	S	Housewife	yes	yes	Trinidad	French	Trinidad	Port of Spain	Daughter Mrs. E. Mathew	N.Y.	New York
X 10	Akar	Phyllis	28	F	S	Student	yes	yes	Trinidad	French	Trinidad	Port of Spain	Mother Mrs. Gore Akar	N.Y.	New York
11	De Brot	Besson	34	M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	France	French	Venezuela	Caracas	Friend Fernando Moreau	La	New Orleans
12	Borrazzini	Alfonzo	24	M	S	Merchant	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Venezuela	Caracas	Friend William Henderson	Conn	New Haven
13	De Lemo	Charles Herman	60	M	M	Business	yes	yes	British	English	Venezuela	Caracas	Friend William Henderson	England	London
14	De Lemo	Guilleumina	59	F	M	nil	yes	yes	British	Spanish	"	"	"	"	"
15	Byron	Charles Louis	32	M	S	Student	yes	yes	Trinidad	Chinese	Trinidad	Port of Spain	Brother John Byron	Ill	Chicago
16	Hitchon	Thomas	27	M	S	Geologist	yes	yes	British	English	Trinidad	Port of Spain	Parents 17 Stannard Ave	N.Y.	New York
17	Caldwell	John	30	M	S	Student	yes	yes	British	Irish	Trinidad	Port of Spain	Old Well Point Fortin 64/90	N.Y.	New York
18	Boos	Carl August	37	M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	British	English	Trinidad	Loco	Brother A. E. Boos	N.Y.	New York
19	Atti	John	29	M	S	Store	yes	yes	China	Chinese	Trinidad	Port of Spain	Friend Lee Sun	China	Canton
20	Chan Sue	Jas	35	M	S	Store	yes	yes	China	Chinese	Trinidad	Mayole	Friend Ling Pong	China	Canton
21	Ah Woo	Francis	35	M	S	Store	yes	yes	China	Chinese	Trinidad	Port of Spain	Friend Lee Sun	China	Canton
22	Sew	Lee	41	M	S	Store	yes	yes	China	Chinese	Trinidad	Port of Spain	Friend Lee Sun	China	Canton
23	Luy	Lee	40	M	S	Store	yes	yes	China	Chinese	Trinidad	Port of Spain	Friend Lee Sun	China	Canton
24	Moy	Solomon	32	M	S	Store	yes	yes	China	Chinese	Trinidad	Port of Spain	Friend Lee Sun	China	Canton
25	Tai	Lee	21	M	S	Store	yes	yes	China	Chinese	Trinidad	Port of Spain	Brother Lee Sun	China	Canton
26	Poy	Lai	31	M	S	Store	yes	yes	China	Chinese	Trinidad	Port of Spain	Friend George M. M. M.	China	Canton
27	Kong	Kuon	37	M	S	Store	yes	yes	China	Chinese	Trinidad	Port of Spain	Friend Long Yuk	China	Canton
28	Koo	Chaw	41	M	S	Store	yes	yes	China	Chinese	Trinidad	Port of Spain	Friend Lee Sun	China	Canton
29	Chew	Lay	24	M	S	Store	yes	yes	China	Chinese	Trinidad	Port of Spain	Friend Lee Sun	China	Canton
30	Lee	yu	28	M	S	Store	yes	yes	China	Chinese	Trinidad	Port of Spain	Friend Lee Sun	China	Canton

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York U S A, Aug, 1915

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 22, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any contract, agreement, or understanding with any person or persons to perform any service or services in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.				Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	Husband	100	1902	Don Bennett, Exley	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	Fair Brown Grey	no			London England	
2	no	Self	100	1911	Imperial Bank of Canada	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	Fair Brown Grey	no			Trinidad Trinidad	
3	no	Mother	no	no	32 Broadway New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	Fair Brown Grey	no			Trinidad Trinidad	
4	no	Brother and sister	no	no	Friend of Bennett etc	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	Fair Brown Grey	no			Trinidad Trinidad	
5	no	Uncle	200	no	Friend of Bennett etc	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	Fair Brown Grey	no			Trinidad Trinidad	
6	no	"	no	no	Friend of Bennett etc	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	Fair Brown Grey	no			Trinidad Trinidad	
7	no	"	no	no	Friend of Bennett etc	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	Fair Brown Grey	no			Trinidad Trinidad	
8	no	"	no	no	Friend of Bennett etc	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	Fair Brown Grey	no			Trinidad Trinidad	
9	no	Self	100	no	Friend of Bennett etc	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	Fair Brown Grey	no			Trinidad Trinidad	
10	no	Self	100	no	Friend of Bennett etc	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	Fair Brown Grey	no			Trinidad Trinidad	
11	no	Self	100	no	Friend of Bennett etc	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	Fair Brown Grey	no			Trinidad Trinidad	
12	no	Self	100	no	Friend of Bennett etc	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	Fair Brown Grey	no			Trinidad Trinidad	
13	no	Self	100	1882	Friend of Bennett etc	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	Fair Brown Grey	no			Trinidad Trinidad	
14	no	Husband	100	1882	Friend of Bennett etc	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	Fair Brown Grey	no			Trinidad Trinidad	
15	no	Self	100	no	Friend of Bennett etc	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	Fair Brown Grey	no			Trinidad Trinidad	
16	no	Self	100	no	Friend of Bennett etc	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	Fair Brown Grey	no			Trinidad Trinidad	
17	no	Self	100	1915	Friend of Bennett etc	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	Fair Brown Grey	no			Trinidad Trinidad	
18	no	Self	100	no	Friend of Bennett etc	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	Fair Brown Grey	no			Trinidad Trinidad	
19	no	Self	100	no	Friend of Bennett etc	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	Fair Brown Grey	no			Trinidad Trinidad	
20	no	Self	100	no	Friend of Bennett etc	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	Fair Brown Grey	no			Trinidad Trinidad	
21	no	Self	100	no	Friend of Bennett etc	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	Fair Brown Grey	no			Trinidad Trinidad	
22	no	Self	100	no	Friend of Bennett etc	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	Fair Brown Grey	no			Trinidad Trinidad	
23	no	Self	100	no	Friend of Bennett etc	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	Fair Brown Grey	no			Trinidad Trinidad	
24	no	Self	100	no	Friend of Bennett etc	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	Fair Brown Grey	no			Trinidad Trinidad	
25	no	Self	100	no	Friend of Bennett etc	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	Fair Brown Grey	no			Trinidad Trinidad	
26	no	Self	100	no	Friend of Bennett etc	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	Fair Brown Grey	no			Trinidad Trinidad	
27	no	Self	100	no	Friend of Bennett etc	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	Fair Brown Grey	no			Trinidad Trinidad	
28	no	Self	100	no	Friend of Bennett etc	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	Fair Brown Grey	no			Trinidad Trinidad	
29	no	Self	100	no	Friend of Bennett etc	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	Fair Brown Grey	no			Trinidad Trinidad	
30	no	Self	100	no	Friend of Bennett etc	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	Fair Brown Grey	no			Trinidad Trinidad	

J. M. MacKesson
Mol.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. M. Mattheson Master of the British S.S. Moravia, from London N.W., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. M. Mattheson
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Aug, 1919
at London

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Office

[illegible]

Actual Reversed

	Albans	U. S.	Total
11 Cabin	25	6	31
2nd Cabin			
St. C. Cab			
Totals			

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniäk).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers,

S. S. *Alvarado*

sailing from *Sanidad B.V.O.*

Aug 30, 191*4*

No.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.								Country.	City or Town.	
17			<i>Lee</i>	<i>Ma</i>	21	Y	M	<i>Alia</i>	<i>Ke</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>Sanidad Mellot</i>	<i>Port of Shan Sanidad</i>	<i>Friend Lee Lum</i>
22			<i>Wey</i>	<i>Lee</i>	19	Y	M	<i>Ke</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>Sanidad Port of Shan</i>	<i>Port of Shan Sanidad</i>	<i>Friend Lee Lee</i>	
38			<i>Lee</i>	<i>Lee</i>	30	Y	M	<i>Ke</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>Sanidad Port of Shan</i>	<i>Port of Shan Sanidad</i>	<i>Friend Lee King</i>	
44														
45														
46														
47														
48														
49														
50														
51														
52														
53														
54														
55														
56														
57														
58														
59														
60														
61														
62														
63														
64														
65														
66														
67														
68														
69														
70														
71														
72														
73														
74														
75														
76														
77														
78														
79														
80														

Not a citizen

1 of 2 on an.
1 nap.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to which
Collector has been requested to collect head tax.
* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers,

S. S. *Measurac*

sailing from *Trinidad B.W.I.*

Aug 30

1915

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Alien.	Exempted.	Exempted.	Exempted.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Country.	City or Town.										
1								<i>Fan</i>	<i>Mar</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>Trinidad</i>	<i>Mallot</i>	<i>Friend Lee Lum</i>
2								<i>Way</i>	<i>Lee</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>Trinidad</i>	<i>Port of Spain</i>	<i>Friend Lee Bee</i>
3								<i>Sing</i>	<i>Lee</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>Trinidad</i>	<i>Port of Spain</i>	<i>Friend Lee King</i>
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

NOT CORRECT

1 of 2 on an.

22

ATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

When arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of _____, 191

12 No. on list.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	16 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 <small>State in plain English, or in Chinese, whether the alien is a member of the Chinese Exclusion Act, or whether he is a member of the Chinese Exclusion Act, or whether he is a member of the Chinese Exclusion Act.</small>	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 <small>Whether coming by reason of any other cause, or whether he is a member of the Chinese Exclusion Act, or whether he is a member of the Chinese Exclusion Act.</small>	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled.	25 Height.		26 Complexion.	27 Color of—		28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.								Where?	Feet.		Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.
1	China	Canton	Yes	Self	none	no	no	Home to Family Canton China	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	yellow	Black	Hazel	Mole on left cheek	China	Canton
2	China	Canton	Yes	Self	none	no	no	Home to Family Canton China	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	yellow	Black	Hazel	Mole on left cheek	China	Canton
3	China	Canton	Yes	Self	none	no	no	Home to Family Canton China	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	0	yellow	Black	Hazel	Mole on left cheek	China	Canton
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

G. H. Matheson
Master

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. M. Matheson, Master, of the Cuban, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. M. Matheson
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Aug, 1911,
at New York,
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ernest Patton, Surgeon of the Medical Practitioner, do
(State whether Surgeon "sitting" (herein) or "employed by others" (herein), as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical
Council of England, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

39

Ernest Patton

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-4638

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers.

S.S. *Maraval* sailing from *Grenada* 5-9, 1915

(This space for use by Government officials.)																					
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.				
	U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Teacher. Student. Child of U. S. Citizen.	Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Child of U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.									
1			Ferguson	Robert	41	m	m	Col. Secy	yes	yes	British	English	Grenada	George			Dr. Mc Donald - Roxburgh				
2			Ferguson	Robert Hay	10	m	s	School boy	yes	yes	British	English	Grenada	George			Dr. Mc Donald - Roxburgh				
3			Ferguson	Robert Allen	9	m	s	School boy	yes	yes	British	English	Grenada	George			Dr. Mc Donald - Roxburgh				
4	REPORTED		Graham	Frederick Edward	20	m	s	IN HOSPITAL	yes	yes	British	West Indian	Grenada	Patrick			Father - Frederick Graham				
5	ADMITTED		Scott	George	18	m	s	IN HOSPITAL	yes	yes	British	West Indian	Grenada	Patrick			Father - George Scott				
6																	George Scott				
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of _____, 1915

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist. <small>Is he or she a polygamist, or has he or she been a polygamist, or is he or she a member of a polygamous society?</small>	Whether an Anarchist. <small>Is he or she an anarchist, or has he or she been an anarchist, or is he or she a member of an anarchist society?</small>	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	England Liverpool	no	Self	yes	no	In transit to Denmark Kingdom	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair Brown	no	England Manchester
2	England Liverpool	no	Self	yes	no	In transit to U. K.	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	11	Fair Black Black	no	Scotland Glasgow
3	England Liverpool	no	Self	yes	no	In transit to U. K.	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	10	Fair sandy	no	Scotland Glasgow
4	NY New York	no	Sister	yes	no	Sister - Eliza Graham 24 West 99th Street New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Dark Black Brown	no	Jamaica Barbados
5	NY New York	no	Self	yes	no	Uncle - Daniel Zorreglio 311 West 99th Street New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark Black Brown	no	Jamaica Barbados
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

J. M. Matheson
Master

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. M. Matheson, of the British S. S. Merald, from Genoa B. N. I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. M. Matheson
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Aug, 1915
at N. Y.
Donovan
Immigration Officer.

11-4634

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4634

TOTALS.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. Maraval (Trinidad)

arrived Aug 12, 1915

191

M.

from ①

41

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		No. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.			MEALS.		
		GROUP.	No.				DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
1	Scott, George	Cabin	651	1	JRC (In hosp) In hosp 8/13-11 PM	Donovan							8/13/88	C 4 ⁴⁵										✓	
2	Graham, F. Edward	Cabin	651	1	" (In hosp) Cert. 8/15/15 Unincarcerated		8/16/139	8/16										11:39 8/14	Maraval					✓	
																								✓	
																								✓	
																								✓	
																								✓	
																								✓	
																								✓	
																								✓	
																								✓	
																								✓	
																								✓	
																								✓	
																								✓	
																								✓	
																								✓	
																								✓	
																								✓	
																								✓	
																								✓	
																								✓	
																								✓	
																								✓	
																								✓	
																								✓	
																								✓	
																								✓	
																								✓	
																								✓	
																								✓	
																								✓	
																								✓	
																								✓	
																								✓	
																								✓	
																								✓	
																								✓	
																								✓	
																								✓	
																								✓	
																								✓	
																								✓	
																								✓	
																								✓	
																								✓	
																								✓	
																								✓	
																								✓	
																								✓	
																								✓	
																								✓	
																								✓	
																								✓	
																								✓	
																								✓	
																						</			

Maraval 8/12/15 TOTALS

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

MARAVALL

TRINIDAD

arrived AUGUST 12, 1915.

, 19

M.

from

42

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	✓ Mar. Phillipe	I Cabin	4	10	1	To friend	2nd Mrs Ada Loran 8 11/132 St Nyc	J	12	10 ⁰⁰			
2	Protman, F. Barrington	II Cab	2	1	1	hospital on arrival	1st. 8/17 facke, Dr James A Lortman 1608 Wharton st Phila Pa	J	13	11 ⁵¹	1	1	1
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

MARAVALL

AUG 12

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number A

S. S. Stephano

sailing from St. Johns

Aug 4th, 1915

Arriving at Port of New York

Aug 12th, 1915

43

NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
Houtman	Albert	43	✓	Holland	U. S. Court N. Y. Oct. 20th 1892	Grantwood Ct. D.
Scranton	Edward V.	47	✓	Brooklyn Ct. N. Y.	April 12th 1868	653 East 14th St. Brooklyn Ct. N. Y.
Scranton	Noble J.	10	✓	Montclair Ct. N. J.	May 20th 1905	"
Scranton	Helvina	11	✓	Brooklyn Ct. N. Y.	Aug 10th 1903	"
Scranton	Mary	55	✓	"	July 12th 1860	1208 Ditmars Ave. Brooklyn Ct. N. Y.
Easton	William H.	55	✓	New York	Aug 13th 1860	24 Spring St. Montclair Ct. N. J.
Beckley	William J.	30	✓	Canton Ct. N. Y.	Aug 10th 1875	Canton Ct. N. Y.
McCleer	John L.	30	✓	Paperson Ct. N. Y.	Sept. 9th 1884	910 Eaton Ave. Brooklyn Ct. N. Y.
McCleer	Mary	30	✓	Albany Ct. N. Y.	May 31st 1884	"
Lee	Samuel	54	✓	Waltham	Kings County Court Brooklyn 1891	Montclair Ct. N. J.
Lee	Mary	61	✓	England	Husband U. S. Citizen	"
Lee	Mary E.	19	✓	Brooklyn Ct. N. Y.	Jan. 20th 1896	"
Lee	Albert E.	20	✓	"	Mar. 14th 1896	"
Allen	James	62	✓	England	U. S. District Court N. Y. Aug. 14th 1880	221 East 201st Street New York
Holl	Edward P.	53	✓	Warsaw Ma.	Dec. 29th 1861	57 West 45th St.
Holl	Buckner P.	19	✓	New Orleans La.	Nov. 5th 1895	"
Eisenberg	John W.	58	✓	Great Bend Pa.	Mar. 24th 1860	545 Washington Ave. Scranton Pa.
Berger	Stephen E.	54	✓	England	Phila. Pa. 1889	1823 Dorchester Road Brooklyn Ct. N. Y.
Hildt	John E.	33	✓	Baltimore Md.	July 25th 1882	Plymouth Inn, Southampton Mass.
Hildt	Thomas	31	✓	"	Oct. 9th 1883	Englewood Ct. N. Y.
Hildt	Dorothy	32	✓	"	July 10th 1882	"
Lipp	Rena	2	✓	Brooklyn Ct. N. Y.	April 13th 1894	1214 Bushwick Ave. Brooklyn Ct. N. Y.
Mayer	Frene	2	✓	"	May 4th 1894	916 Bryant Ave. New York
Mayer	Stella	2	✓	"	Sept 5th 1884	"
Downey	John	3	✓	Pittsburg Pa.	Aug. 6th 1882	1000 Hoe Ave. Bronx New York
Downdy	Catherine	26	✓	"	Aug. 10th 1889	"
Finley	Mary	26	✓	Phila. Pa.	Nov. 1st 1888	1422 West Ontario St. Phila. Pa.
Finley	Ethel	26	✓	Camden Ct. N. J.	June 22nd 1889	"
Prall	Reba	36	✓	New York	June 10th 1849	203 Hewes St. Brooklyn Ct. N. Y.
Forward	Henry	41	✓	Newfoundland	Kings County Court Brooklyn 1905	130 Concord St.

30

(30) English

24

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **B**
44

S. S. *Stephano*

sailing from *St Johns*

Aug 4th

19*15* Arriving at Port of New York

Aug 11th

19*15*

NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
Collins	Marion	28	F	S	Amsterdam Ct. N.Y.	Nov. 24th 1889	132 Northampton Road Amsterdam Ct. N.Y.
Collins	Sarah	29	F	-	"	July 12th 1886	"
Hine	Charles E.	55	M	M	New Albany Ind.	Sept. 12th 1859	225 Howard Ave. Stapleton S. I. N.Y.
Hine	Sarah C.	46	F	-	St. Louis Mo.	14th 1868	"
Smith	Sarah C.	36	F	S	Reading Pa.	Oct. 24th 1849	52 St. Bernard St. Phila. Pa.
Glynn	Kelly	36	F	S	Phila. Pa.	Sept. 18th 1847	4902 Chesh St. " "
Ellis	Evelyn	39	F	-	Brockton Mass.	July 23rd 1846	25 South Manning Boulevard Albany Ct. N.Y.
Ellis	Childred	28	F	-	"	May 24th 1884	East Boulevard Mass. Mass.
Chagar	Mineta	40	F	-	Grenton N. J.	Oct. 11th 1846	124 Beach St. East Orange Ct. N.Y.
Gorse	Emma	30	F	-	Hamburg Ct. N.Y.	Mar. 10th 1885	448 Ridge Street Newark Ct. N.Y.
Burnett	William	58	M	M	New York	Feb. 18th 1854	188 Stewart Ave. Chilmington Ct. N.Y.
Bourne	Edward	55	M	-	"	June 29th 1854	80 Broadway New York
Bourne	Susan	49	F	-	Easton Pa.	Aug. 10th 1865	"
Masteron	Lauretta	25	F	S	Brooklyn Ct. N.Y.	April 10th 1890	83 Penn. St. Brooklyn Ct. N.Y.
Quilby	Margaret	29	F	-	New York	Oct. 22nd 1885	333 West 21st Street New York
Farber	James E.	50	M	M	Jersey City Ct. N.J.	Mar. 6th 1865	19 Euclid Ave. Summit Ct. N.J.
Riedel	Rosa	24	F	S	Brooklyn Ct. N.Y.	Dec. 24th 1890	686 Halsey St. Brooklyn Ct. N.Y.
Royes	Alex D.	52	M	-	Montclair Ct. N.J.	14th 1862	260 West 46th St. New York
Robinson	John H.	35	M	-	Ireland	U. S. S. Court New York April 1904	660 Riverside Drive New York
Curry	John E.	44	M	M	Sewell Ct. N.J.	Sept. 16th 1864	115 Hybryd Place Woodbury Ct. N.J.
Chable	George E.	28	M	S	Brooklyn Ct. N.Y.	Aug. 12th 1886	143 Linden Ave. Chilmington Ct. N.J.
Zielstein	Coit E.	21	M	-	Cleveland Ohio	Dec. 13th 1894	543 West 8th St. Fairfield Ct. N.Y.
Greig	Harvey	32	M	-	Detroit Mich.	July 5th 1883	864 Cass Ave. Detroit Mich.
Bell	Edward	45	M	-	New York	Sept. 22nd 1870	Yttenville S. I. Ct. N.Y.

(24) English

24

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. J. Leach, Surgeon of the "STEPHANO", English in service, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical Act, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. J. Leach M.D.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Stephano 6-10 sailing from St Johns 5-14 Aug. 4th 1915

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. * (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
2 1	Burdera	John	24	M	U.S. Lawyer	yes	yes	Newfoundland	English	Canada	Toronto	34 Isabella Street	Canada	Toronto
2 2	Finlay	Eric	19	M	Clerk	-	-	Newfoundland	-	Canada	St Johns	Miss F. M. Finlay	Canada	St Johns
2 3	Purchase	Lillian	30	F	Nurse	-	-	U.S.	Irish	U.S.	Quebec	Miss L. Purchase	U.S.	Quebec
4	Ernessen	Emmie	24	F	Maid	-	-	Norway	Norwegian	Brooklyn	Brooklyn	1207 10th Ave	U.S.	Brooklyn
4 5	Agnes	George	44	M	U.S. Trade Commissioner	-	-	England	English	Spain	Chicago	Chicago	U.S.	Chicago
2 6	Oldford	John	24	M	U.S. Milliner	-	-	Newfoundland	-	U.S.	New York	6923 Ridge Boulevard	U.S.	Brooklyn
2 7	Brown	Linda	19	F	Stone	-	-	Newfoundland	-	U.S.	New York	Miss L. Brown	U.S.	New York
2 8	Duder	Arthur	33	M	Salesman	-	-	U.S.	-	U.S.	New York	110 10th Ave	U.S.	New York
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

List

46

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug. 12th, 1915

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																																	
13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No.	on	Whether having a United States citizenship to such last destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.																
1	yes	self	\$60.00	yes	1915 New York	34 Isabelle Street, Toronto, Canada	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Light Blue	stone	Newfoundland	Satrage															
2	yes	self	\$50.00	yes	1915 New York	241 Avenue C, New York	-	-	-	-	-	5	2	Dark	Black Brown	-	-	St. John's															
3	no	-	\$40.00	-	1915 New York	1111 Broadway, New York	-	-	-	-	-	5	6	-	Blue	-	-	-															
4	yes	disinterested	\$10.00	-	1915 Brooklyn	1205 Avenue C, Brooklyn, N.Y.	-	-	-	-	-	5	4	Fair	- Brown	-	Norway	Osrammen															
5	no	self	\$50.00	-	1915 New York	692 1/2 Avenue C, New York	-	-	-	-	-	5	8	-	Light Blue	-	England	London															
6	yes	-	\$40.00	-	1915 New York	692 1/2 Avenue C, New York	-	-	-	-	-	5	6	-	Black	-	Newfoundland	St. John's															
7	-	-	\$25.00	-	1915 New York	110 Avenue C, New York	-	-	-	-	-	5	6	-	Light	-	-	-															
8	-	-	\$25.00	-	1915 New York	110 Avenue C, New York	-	-	-	-	-	5	9	Dark	Black	-	-	St. John's															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Clifton Smith Master of the S. S. Stephane, from St. Johns, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Clifton Smith
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of August, 1915
at New York
C. H. English
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm; either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Stephano

sailing from Halifax

Aug 10th, 1915

Arriving at Port of New York

Aug 12th, 1915

NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
Tomkins	Frank W.	44		M		New York Feb. 24 th 1871		254 Liberty St. Newburg N.Y.
Tomkins	Elizabeth H.	38		F		Newburg N.Y. Mar. 10 th 1877		"
Chesenger	Henry E.	39		M		Buffalo N.Y. Feb. 14 th 1876		100 Oxford Ave. Buffalo N.Y.
Chesenger	Matilda	44		F		July 22 nd 1871		"
Jones	Ellie D. H.	26		F		England	Parents U. S. Citizens	3418 Ave. L. Brooklyn N.Y.
Jones	Lillian S.	24		F		Brooklyn N.Y. April 14 th 1891		"
Laforge	Ervelyn	24		F		Harrison N.Y. May 11 th 1891		91 Amsterdam Ave. New York
⑦ English Shop								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								
31								
32								
33								
34								
35								
36								
37								
38								
39								
40								
41								
42								
43								
44								
45								
46								
47								
48								
49								
50								
51								
52								
53								
54								
55								
56								
57								
58								
59								
60								
61								
62								
63								
64								
65								
66								
67								
68								
69								
70								
71								
72								
73								
74								
75								
76								
77								
78								
79								
80								
81								
82								
83								
84								
85								
86								
87								
88								
89								
90								
91								
92								
93								
94								
95								
96								
97								
98								
99								
100								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Parmadonned, Surgeon of the Red Cross S.C., do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.S. Rescue Act
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of said aliens.

Stephano Parmadonned
Sworn to before me this 12 day of Aug, 1915
at 15

Immigration Officer.

	U. S.	AND	Foreign						
First Cabin	61		5	66	4	70	-	3	
Second Cabin	-		7	7	-	7	-	-	
Stowage									
Total									

	Actual	Revised	
Aliens	C. S.	Foreign	
1st Cabin	9	61	70
2nd Cabin	7	—	7
Stowage			
Total			

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Stephano*

sailing from *Halifax 5-14*

Aug 10th, 191*5*

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Exempt.	U. S. Citizen.	Deposited.	Family Name.	Given Name.									
1					<i>Archibald</i>	<i>Maxwell S. E.</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Engineer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Scotch</i>	<i>Southey Johnmurray</i>	<i>Mr. P. McGeachal</i>
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

28

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: _____

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug. 12th, 1915

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Clifford Smith Master, of the S. S. Stephens, from Haiti, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Clifford Smith
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of Aug, 1915,
at New York,
A. English
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

50

I, W. J. Scully, Surgeon of the "STEPHANO", employed by owner, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Newfoundland Medical Act, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. J. Scully M.D.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

D

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

BALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Stephano*

sailing from

*St Johns 5-14**Aug 4th*

1905

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	<i>Garnond</i>	<i>Alexander</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Carpenter</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Scotland</i>	<i>Scotland</i>	<i>St Johns</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
2	<i>Small</i>	<i>Robert</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>fisherman</i>						<i>Brooklyn</i>
3	<i>Butt</i>	<i>Howard</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>student</i>						<i>Brooklyn</i>
4	<i>Simmonds</i>	<i>Clara</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>seamstress</i>						<i>Brooklyn</i>
5	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Sadie S</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>housewife</i>						<i>Brooklyn</i>
6	<i>Stugford</i>	<i>Ethel</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>seamstress</i>						<i>Brooklyn</i>
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New YorkAug. 12th, 1905

51

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether after paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any contract, agreement or contract, to perform any service, or to engage in any business, in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.							Where?	Feet.		Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.
1	yes	self	\$2.00	Yes		Mr. G. W. Copeland 624 4 th Ave. Place Brooklyn, N.Y.				good	no	5	4	Fair	Light Blue	Stone	Newfoundland	Bonaville	
2	no		\$1.65	No		Mr. J. J. Davis 17 Walnut St. Hartford, Conn.						5	6	Dark Brown	Brown			St. John's Bay	
3	yes	mother	\$1.50	No		Mr. J. J. Davis 17 Walnut St. Hartford, Conn.								Fair	Light Blue			Port au Port	
4		self	\$5.00	Yes	1902	Mr. J. J. Davis 17 Walnut St. Hartford, Conn.								Dark Brown				St. John's	
5			\$3.00	No		Mr. J. J. Davis 17 Walnut St. Hartford, Conn.						5	4			Grey		St. John's	
6			\$4.50	No		Mr. J. J. Davis 17 Walnut St. Hartford, Conn.						5	1			Blue		St. John's	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Clifton Smith Master of the S S Stefano, from St John, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Clifton Smith
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of August, 1905
at New York
C. English
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P. Macdonald, Surgeon of the Red Cross, Switzerland, do
(State whether Surgeon "admitting therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of A.S. Medicine Act
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

P. Macdonald

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Stephano*

sailing from

Halifax 5-14

Aug 10th

191*0*

No. on List	HEAD TAX		NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	EXEMPTIONS	DEPOSITS								Country	City or Town	
1			<i>W. H. Westley</i>	<i>62</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Engineer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Halifax</i>	<i>Wm. H. Westley, 1111 St. James St., Dartmouth, N.S.</i>
2			<i>W. H. Westley</i>	<i>62</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Engineer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Halifax</i>	<i>Wm. H. Westley, 1111 St. James St., Dartmouth, N.S.</i>
3			<i>W. H. Westley</i>	<i>62</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Engineer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Halifax</i>	<i>Wm. H. Westley, 1111 St. James St., Dartmouth, N.S.</i>
4			<i>W. H. Westley</i>	<i>62</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Engineer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Halifax</i>	<i>Wm. H. Westley, 1111 St. James St., Dartmouth, N.S.</i>
5			<i>W. H. Westley</i>	<i>62</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Engineer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Halifax</i>	<i>Wm. H. Westley, 1111 St. James St., Dartmouth, N.S.</i>
6			<i>W. H. Westley</i>	<i>62</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Engineer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Halifax</i>	<i>Wm. H. Westley, 1111 St. James St., Dartmouth, N.S.</i>
7			<i>W. H. Westley</i>	<i>62</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Engineer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Halifax</i>	<i>Wm. H. Westley, 1111 St. James St., Dartmouth, N.S.</i>
8			<i>W. H. Westley</i>	<i>62</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Engineer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Halifax</i>	<i>Wm. H. Westley, 1111 St. James St., Dartmouth, N.S.</i>
9			<i>W. H. Westley</i>	<i>62</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Engineer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Halifax</i>	<i>Wm. H. Westley, 1111 St. James St., Dartmouth, N.S.</i>
10			<i>W. H. Westley</i>	<i>62</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Engineer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Halifax</i>	<i>Wm. H. Westley, 1111 St. James St., Dartmouth, N.S.</i>
11			<i>W. H. Westley</i>	<i>62</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Engineer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Halifax</i>	<i>Wm. H. Westley, 1111 St. James St., Dartmouth, N.S.</i>
12			<i>W. H. Westley</i>	<i>62</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Engineer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Halifax</i>	<i>Wm. H. Westley, 1111 St. James St., Dartmouth, N.S.</i>
13			<i>W. H. Westley</i>	<i>62</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Engineer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Halifax</i>	<i>Wm. H. Westley, 1111 St. James St., Dartmouth, N.S.</i>
14			<i>W. H. Westley</i>	<i>62</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Engineer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Halifax</i>	<i>Wm. H. Westley, 1111 St. James St., Dartmouth, N.S.</i>
15			<i>W. H. Westley</i>	<i>62</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Engineer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Halifax</i>	<i>Wm. H. Westley, 1111 St. James St., Dartmouth, N.S.</i>
16			<i>W. H. Westley</i>	<i>62</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Engineer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Halifax</i>	<i>Wm. H. Westley, 1111 St. James St., Dartmouth, N.S.</i>
17			<i>W. H. Westley</i>	<i>62</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Engineer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Halifax</i>	<i>Wm. H. Westley, 1111 St. James St., Dartmouth, N.S.</i>
18			<i>W. H. Westley</i>	<i>62</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Engineer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Halifax</i>	<i>Wm. H. Westley, 1111 St. James St., Dartmouth, N.S.</i>
19			<i>W. H. Westley</i>	<i>62</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Engineer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Halifax</i>	<i>Wm. H. Westley, 1111 St. James St., Dartmouth, N.S.</i>
20			<i>W. H. Westley</i>	<i>62</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Engineer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Halifax</i>	<i>Wm. H. Westley, 1111 St. James St., Dartmouth, N.S.</i>
21			<i>W. H. Westley</i>	<i>62</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Engineer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Halifax</i>	<i>Wm. H. Westley, 1111 St. James St., Dartmouth, N.S.</i>
22			<i>W. H. Westley</i>	<i>62</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Engineer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Halifax</i>	<i>Wm. H. Westley, 1111 St. James St., Dartmouth, N.S.</i>
23			<i>W. H. Westley</i>	<i>62</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Engineer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Halifax</i>	<i>Wm. H. Westley, 1111 St. James St., Dartmouth, N.S.</i>
24			<i>W. H. Westley</i>	<i>62</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Engineer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Halifax</i>	<i>Wm. H. Westley, 1111 St. James St., Dartmouth, N.S.</i>
25			<i>W. H. Westley</i>	<i>62</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Engineer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Halifax</i>	<i>Wm. H. Westley, 1111 St. James St., Dartmouth, N.S.</i>
26			<i>W. H. Westley</i>	<i>62</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Engineer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Halifax</i>	<i>Wm. H. Westley, 1111 St. James St., Dartmouth, N.S.</i>
27			<i>W. H. Westley</i>	<i>62</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Engineer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Halifax</i>	<i>Wm. H. Westley, 1111 St. James St., Dartmouth, N.S.</i>
28			<i>W. H. Westley</i>	<i>62</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Engineer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Halifax</i>	<i>Wm. H. Westley, 1111 St. James St., Dartmouth, N.S.</i>
29			<i>W. H. Westley</i>	<i>62</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Engineer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Halifax</i>	<i>Wm. H. Westley, 1111 St. James St., Dartmouth, N.S.</i>
30			<i>W. H. Westley</i>	<i>62</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Engineer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Halifax</i>	<i>Wm. H. Westley, 1111 St. James St., Dartmouth, N.S.</i>

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York

Aug. 12th

1915

53

12		13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpo- ration, society, munici- pality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist. <small>Does he profess or acknowledge, or hold himself out as professing or acknowl- edging, the tenets of any religion or belief which requires or advocates polygamy?</small>	Whether an Anarchist. <small>Does he profess or acknowledge, or hold himself out as professing or acknowl- edging, the tenets of any religion or belief which requires or advocates anarchy?</small>	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.			Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Feet.					Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.		City or Town.	
1	N.Y. Brooklyn <i>Brooklyn</i>		yes	husband	no	Brother - Robert Hall 174 1/2 1st St. Brooklyn N.Y.		no no no no no good		no	5	4	Dark Black Brown	Close	England	Newcastle				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Clifton Smith Master of the S. S. Stephens, from Halifax, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Clifton Smith
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of August, 1915,
at New York

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

No

arrived Aug. 12-15, 191

M.

from

54

Stephano

8/12/15

TOTALS

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 55

S. S.

Paltiv

sailing from

Liverpool - 2nd Aug.

Arriving at Port of

New York

1915

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	<i>Mardley</i>	<i>John L. 32</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Dec. 22nd 1882</i>	<i>Leeds, Belgium</i>	
2	<i>Danisch</i>	<i>Paul C. 46</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>May 15th 1869</i>	<i>Chicago, Ill.</i>	<i>62nd Clyde St. Pittsburg</i>
3	<i>Danisch</i>	<i>Louis 31</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>			<i>4th St. Astor, New York</i>
4	<i>Mann</i>	<i>William 43</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Lincoln, Illinois 6th Oct. 1871</i>		<i>Home</i>
5	<i>Harrison</i>	<i>Thomas Alexander 62</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Jan. 17 1853</i>	<i>Philadelphia Penn.</i>	<i>1446 Dearborn Parkway, Chicago, Ill.</i>
6	<i>Andrew</i>	<i>John 49</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>La.rosse, Wisconsin 9th July 1866</i>		<i>Century Club, 43rd St. New York City</i>
7	<i>Kukleman</i>	<i>Fredrick 48</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Oct. 6 1867</i>	<i>Akron Ohio</i>	<i>160 Fifth Ave. New York</i>
8	<i>Adams</i>	<i>Harry 30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Sept. 11 1885</i>	<i>Canton Ohio</i>	<i>16 Vanderveer Ave. Woodhams</i>
9	<i>Sheldon</i>	<i>Fred 49</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Aug. 2 1865</i>	<i>Goldspring N.Y.</i>	<i>170 Schaefer St. Brooklyn</i>
10	<i>Coole</i>	<i>Oliver Manchester 34</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Sept. 6 1880</i>	<i>Chicago, Ill.</i>	<i>446 Central Park West</i>

Wife of Citizen.

Mail Clerks.

Declaration 89th Bluff Yokohama

Except 4 to 9, who were U. S. Sea Postal Clerks

N. E. Seidler

Inspector

10

31

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

J. H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the S. S. BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. J. P. S. (Klas) *Edin*,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of August, 1915.
at NEW YORK.

Wm. L. Carruth

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Balti* sailing from *Liverpool* August 14th, 1915

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

322

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

1915

57

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Ranson MASTER of the S. S. BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of August, 1915,
at NEW YORK.

W. H. Carlett
Immigration Officer.

J. B. Ranson
MASTER

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, JCH Beaumont, Surgeon of the S. S. BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of DRBPS (Edine)
DRBPS (Glas), and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of August, 1915.
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

10

15

11 1728 - 15
15-106 121 5 19 3

aug 13-15

Actual

Aliens	U. S.	Total
18	10	28
106	15	121

Remains

18 10 28
103 15 118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

3
Tourist

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S.S. *Patric* sailing from *Liverpool* August 4th, 1915

(This space for use by Government officials.)																																																							
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11																																			
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL					Age.					Sex.					Calling or Occupation.					Able to—					Nationality.					Race or People.					Last Permanent Residence.					The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.				
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Student.	Merchant.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Occupation.	Read.	Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.																																				
1									Robert Ernest E.	son of	39	Married	Teacher			English		England	Portsmouth	Wife: Mrs. R. Robert																																			
2									Laig	John C.	26	M	Lecturer			English		England	Edinburgh	Wife: Mrs. Anna Laig																																			
3									Kennedy	Richard	40	M	Teacher			English		England	Portsmouth	Wife: Mrs. R. Kennedy																																			
4									Hearsey	John Henry	52	M	Teacher			English		England	London	Wife: Mrs. H. Hearsey																																			
5									Sutton	John	42	M	Teacher			English		England	Portsmouth	Wife: Mrs. J. Sutton																																			
6									Flurscheim	D. Demare	44	M	Teacher			German		Germany	Hamburg	Wife: Mrs. D. Flurscheim																																			
7									Franklin	E. Stanley	57	M	Teacher			English		England	Portsmouth	Wife: Mrs. E. Franklin																																			
8									Craven	Edward P.	33	M	Teacher			English		England	London	Wife: Mrs. E. Craven																																			
9									Town	Harry	46	M	Teacher			English		England	Portsmouth	Wife: Mrs. H. Town																																			
10									Hart	Harvey Goodwin	35	M	Manager			English		England	Portsmouth	Wife: Mrs. H. Hart																																			
11																																																							
12																																																							
13																																																							
14																																																							
15																																																							
16																																																							
17																																																							
18																																																							
19																																																							
20																																																							
21																																																							
22																																																							
23																																																							
24																																																							
25																																																							
26																																																							
27																																																							
28																																																							
29																																																							
30																																																							

33

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11-4638

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of **FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

Arriving at Port of ~~London~~ New York.

1915.

59

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Ranson, MASTER of the S. S. BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of August, 1915,
at NEW YORK.

J. B. Ranson
MASTER

Immigration Officer.

11-433

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-433

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the S. S. BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. P. S. (Edin)
L. R. P. S. (Edin), and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

60

Sworn to before me this 13 day of August, 1915
at NEW YORK.

Wm. L. L. L.

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Baltic*

sailing from *Liverpool*

August 11th, 1915

Sailing from Liverpool, August 14, 1915.																								
(This space for use by Government officials.)																								
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL			Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Other.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		
1																								Mr. S. A. Cox, Chancery Lane, London, W.C.
2																								Mr. M. Philp, Cornhill, Hayle
3																								Cousin W. Kearney, Presentation Convent, Buncingthorpe, York
4																								Father, John Conway, Tamar, Lullaghmore, Co. Galway
5																								Mr. Newman, Tomar, Co. Wick
6																								do
7																								Father & Mother, W. C. Smith, 20 Lower St., Luttercliffe Road, Farsley
8																								do
9																								Sister, Mrs. Rogers, Lancashire, St. Beckett, Bradford
10																								do
11																								do
12																								Miss Tully, Sister, Monaghan, Ireland
13																								Miss Tully, Sister, Monaghan, Ireland
14																								Mr. A. F. Fadden, 46 Parkfield, W. Bradford, Monaghan
15																								Father, John Tooher, Doonbeg, Co. Wick
16																								7 R. Bones, 57 Princes Street, Hastings
17																								Father, Mr. Radcock, Willing, Kent
18																								Grandfather, Mr. H. Johnson, 55 Lightwood, Warrington, Lancashire
19																								Mr. Potter, 61 Dufferin Lane, Dublin
20																								Mr. S. S. Smith, 134 Gladys Ave., North, London, W.C.
21																								Father, Mr. Camp, Caterham, Surrey
22																								Robert How, 32 Seaford St., Portsmouth
23																								Yule, 1100 Cottage, Chicago
24																								Mr. Murray, 11 Margaret St., Aberdeen
25																								Father, Mr. Gibb, 22 High St., New Bedford, Massachusetts
26																								do
27																								Brother, John F. Fadden
28																								Father, Mr. Clifford, Wexford
29																								Father, James Hannan, Ballymote, Co. Wick
30																								Father, Joseph Wale, Sturtevant, Co. Wick

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

New York

191

61

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.															
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.						Feet.	Inches.					Country.	City or Town.
1	Arizona	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	5	8	fair light blue	None	England	Changahed		
2	do	do	do	do	No	No	No	5	8	dark grey	None	do	Hayle		
3	Ohio	Cleveland	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	5	5	fair grey blue	None	Ireland	Cumiscorthy		
4	Ind	Indianapolis	Yes	Friends	No	No	No	5	5	fresh fair blue	None	do	Lullaghmore		
5	do	do	do	Husband	Yes	No	No	5	7	fresh brown blue	None	do	Hushartom		
6	do	do	do	Father	do	do	do	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	
7	Mass	Hudson	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	5	4	fair brown grey	None	England	Bradford		
8	do	do	do	Parents	do	do	do	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	
9	S. York	Yankee	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	5	7	dark grey grey	None	England	Bradford		
10	do	do	do	Husband	do	do	do	5	6	do do do	do	do	do	do	
11	do	do	do	Father	do	do	do	5	11	DR DR Brun	do	do	do	do	
12	Ny	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	5	7	fair brown blue	None	Ireland	Quinlan		
13	Ny	Rochester	No	Father	Yes	No	No	5	12	fair golden blue	None	Ireland	Rathfriland		
14	Ny	New York	Yes	Brother	No	No	No	5	11	fair brown blue	None	Ireland	Rathfriland		
15	Mass	Boston	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	5	8	fair brown grey	None	England	Hyge		
16	Ny	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	5	3	dark brown blue	None	Ireland	Taget		
17	Ny	New York	Yes	Grandfather	Yes	No	No	5	6	fair brown blue	None	England	Reverster		
18	Ny	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	5	6	dark black grey	None	Ireland	Westwell		
19	Ny	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	5	2	Medium brown grey	None	Malta	Valletta		
20	Ny	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	5	3	dark brown blue	None	Ireland	Wellsford		
21	Ny	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	5	3	dark brown blue	None	Ireland	Wellsford		
22	Ny	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	5	3	dark brown blue	None	Ireland	Wellsford		
23	Ny	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	5	3	dark brown blue	None	Ireland	Wellsford		
24	Ny	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	5	3	dark brown blue	None	Ireland	Wellsford		
25	Ny	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	5	3	dark brown blue	None	Ireland	Wellsford		
26	Ny	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	5	3	dark brown blue	None	Ireland	Wellsford		
27	Ny	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	5	3	dark brown blue	None	Ireland	Wellsford		
28	Ny	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	5	3	dark brown blue	None	Ireland	Wellsford		
29	Ny	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	5	3	dark brown blue	None	Ireland	Wellsford		
30	Ny	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	5	3	dark brown blue	None	Ireland	Wellsford		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Ransom, MASTER of the S. S. BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Ransom

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 13 day of August, 1915,
at NEW YORK.

W. H. Carlett

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the S. S. BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel thereon," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. H. P. S. (Edin)
R. H. P. S. (Edin), and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

62

Sworn to before me this 13 day of August, 1915.

at NEW YORK.

W. S. Scarlett

Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers?

S. S. *Baltic*

sailing from

Liverpool

August 4th, 1915

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)															2 5 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11														
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.							
	U. S. Child.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Onward.	Onward.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Child to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mon.	Married or Single.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.								
1									Atkins	John	35	6	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Irish	Irish	USA	Winnipeg	William Atkins, Rathfriland								
2									do	Catherine	16	7	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do								
3									do	Catherine	5	7	F	Child	no	no	do	do	do	do	do								
4									Dale	Clara	11	7	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	English	England	London	Father J. G. Williams								
5									Lamb	Elizabeth Anne	32	7	F	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Newcastle	Father J. G. Williams								
6									Gallagher	Patrick	20	7	F	Labourer	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Doolough	Father J. G. Williams								
7									Keane	Edward	32	7	M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	do	Mullaghroe	Father J. G. Williams								
8									Pardue	Wiolet	12	7	F	Child	do	do	do	English	USA	New York	Father J. G. Williams								
9									do	Gwen	20	7	F	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do								
10									do	Gwen	18	7	F	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do								
11									Dembofski	Louis	25	5	M	Tailor	do	do	do	Hebrew	England	Manchester	Father J. G. Williams								
12									Kent	Ann	37	7	M	Wife	do	do	do	English	USA	Philadelphia	Father J. G. Williams								
13									Loft	Ann	50	7	F	Wife	do	do	do	do	English	Hanley	Father J. G. Williams								
14									Byan	Joseph	38	7	M	Insurance agent	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Father J. G. Williams								
15									Kearney	Ellen	38	7	F	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do								
16									Higgs	Ellice	17	7	F	Child	do	do	do	English	England	Barnsley	Father J. G. Williams								
17									Barber	Martha Ann	59	7	F	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	Manchester	Father J. G. Williams								
18									Kennyon	Harriet Ellen	33	7	F	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	Accrington	Father J. G. Williams								
19									Kerwin	Francis	38	7	M	Labourer	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Kilmacshannon	Father J. G. Williams								
20									Hill	Nora Charlotte	41	7	F	Wife	do	do	do	English	England	London	Father J. G. Williams								
21									Collyer	Edith	33	7	F	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	London	Father J. G. Williams								
22									Smith	Martha	21	8	F	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	Bradford	Father J. G. Williams								
23									Stern	Geopold	21	7	M	Child	do	do	do	Hebrew	England	London	Father J. G. Williams								
24									Keane	John Joseph	38	7	M	Labourer	do	do	do	Irish	USA	New York	Father J. G. Williams								
25									Bellung	William	32	5	M	Child	do	do	do	English	England	London	Father J. G. Williams								
26									Kent	Edan	16	7	M	Child	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Cloghen	Father J. G. Williams								
27									Kent	Hanna	25	7	F	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do								
28									Coughlan	Hansard	33	7	F	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do								
29									Rowen	Edith	30	7	M	Wife	do	do	do	English	England	London	Father J. G. Williams								
30									Sugd.	Wilya	17	7	M	Child	do	do	do	Hebrew	do	Manchester	Father J. G. Williams								

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

63

2

Arriving at Port of New York Aug. 13-1915, 191

																SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
		13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28		29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether entitled to vote in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification	Place of Birth.				
	State.	City or Town.					Year or period of years.	Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.			
ALIEN 1	Ill	Chicago	No.	Self	Yes	1914		Yes	Father in law, 149 North Kasalle St. Chicago	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	fair	black	blue	None	Ireland	Kathleen			
ALIEN 2	do	do	do	do	do	10		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	fair	black	brown	do	do	St. Ignace			
ALIEN 3	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		Child			do	U.S.A.	Chicago			
4	Muharrem	mountain	No	Self	Yes	1914		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	fair	brown	grey	do	England	Bradston			
5	Ill	Keaton	Yes	Self	Yes	1914		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	medium	brown	blue	do	do	Brandonville			
6	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	1914		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	10	fair	brown	grey	do	Ireland	Choolongh			
7	Mont.	Hellm.	Yes	brother	Yes	1914		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	10	fair	brown	grey	do	do	Mullaghmore			
ALIEN 8	Ny	New York	do	Self	Yes	1914		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	11	dark	black	brown	do	England	London			
ALIEN 9	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	black	brown	do	do	do			
ALIEN 10	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	brown	brown	do	do	do			
11	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	fair	dark	grey	do	do	Manchester			
ALIEN 12	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	fair	dark	grey	do	do	London			
13	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	fair	brown	brown	do	do	Wentley			
14	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	fair	fair	grey	do	Ireland	Belfast			
15	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	fair	grey	blue	do	do	do			
16	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	dark	dark	blue	do	England	St. John's			
17	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	fair	dark	grey	do	England	Manchester			
18	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	fair	brown	blue	do	do	Accrington			
19	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	fair	brown	grey	None	Ireland	Kilmacshane			
20	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	dark	grey	blue	do	England	Wootton Bassett			
21	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	dark	grey	grey	do	do	Stroud			
22	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	fair	brown	grey	do	do	Warrley			
23	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	dark	dark	brown	None	do	London			
24	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	6	1	fair	brown	blue	None	do	Hamburg			
25	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	fair	brown	blue	None	do	Wotton			
26	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	fair	fair	grey	None	Ireland	Belfast			
27	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	fair	brown	grey	None	do	do			
28	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	fair	brown	grey	None	do	do			
29	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	fair	brown	grey	None	do	do			
30	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	fair	brown	grey	None	do	do			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Ransom MASTER, of the S. S. BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Ransom

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 13 day of August, 1915,
at NEW YORK.

Wm. C. Collett

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the S. S. BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.B.P.S. (Edin)
L.R.B.P.S. (Glas), and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

64

Sworn to before me this 13 day of August, 1915.
at NEW YORK.

Wm. Leavitt

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Baltic* sailing from *Liverpool*, August 11th, 1915

(This space for use by Government officials.)											2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.				HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.				NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.										
	U. S. Citizens.	Diplomat.	Teacher.	Resident of U. S.	Outside U. S.	Married.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.				Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Married or Single.	Read.		Write.	Country.	City or Town.							
1																														
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 36

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

65

191

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Ransom MASTER of the S. S. BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Ransom
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of August, 1915.

at NEW YORK.

Wm. Carroll

Immigration Officer.

14-218

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the S. S. BALTIC, **SAILING THEREWITH.** do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by
 others therewith" as the case may be.)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R. 6075 (Cin)
Illinois and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

66

Sworn to before me this 13 day of August, 1915.
 at NEW YORK.

W. H. Scarlett

Immigration Officer.

14-913

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Baltic* sailing from *Liverpool*, August 23, 1915

(This space for use by Government officials.)													2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.										
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF			Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Read.	Write.				Country.	City or Town.															
				Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.																										
1									Brewer	Ernest	28		m	s	black	yes	yes	uk	English	England	Saleshead	Sister: Mrs. L. H. Smith, 113 Dwyer Rd. New York										
2									Douglas	James	29	11	m	s	black	yes	yes	uk	Scotch	Hawaii	Honolulu	39th St. New York										
3									Turton	Matthew	28		m	s	black	yes	yes	uk	English	Guatemala	Jacapa	Brother: Mrs. J. J. Smith, 113 Dwyer Rd. New York										
4									Villey	John Henry	31		m	s	black	yes	yes	uk	English	Canada	Winnipeg	Brother: Mrs. J. J. Smith, 113 Dwyer Rd. New York										
5									as	Harriett Anne	29		f	s	black	yes	yes	uk	English	England	Birmingham	Brother: Mrs. J. J. Smith, 113 Dwyer Rd. New York										
6									Payne	Lillian	29		f	s	black	yes	yes	uk	English	England	Birmingham	Brother: Mrs. J. J. Smith, 113 Dwyer Rd. New York										
7									Crack	John	33	9	m	s	black	yes	yes	uk	Scotch	Hawaii	Honolulu	Brother: Mrs. J. J. Smith, 113 Dwyer Rd. New York										
8									Lawton	Arthur	43		m	s	black	yes	yes	uk	English	England	Holkston	Brother: Mrs. J. J. Smith, 113 Dwyer Rd. New York										
9									Wiles	Fred	22		m	s	black	yes	yes	uk	English	England	Sunderland	Brother: Mrs. J. J. Smith, 113 Dwyer Rd. New York										
10									Thomas	Owen	44		m	s	black	yes	yes	uk	Welsh	do	Edgym	Brother: Mrs. J. J. Smith, 113 Dwyer Rd. New York										
11									Jackson	William	21		m	s	black	yes	yes	uk	Scotch	Eng	Manchester	Brother: Mrs. J. J. Smith, 113 Dwyer Rd. New York										
12									Jagerson	William	22		m	s	black	yes	yes	uk	English	do	Booth	Brother: Mrs. J. J. Smith, 113 Dwyer Rd. New York										
13									Pennington	Andrew	43		m	s	black	yes	yes	uk	Scotch	India	Bombay	Brother: Mrs. J. J. Smith, 113 Dwyer Rd. New York										
14									Johnson	William	32		m	s	black	yes	yes	uk	British	England	Sunderland	Brother: Mrs. J. J. Smith, 113 Dwyer Rd. New York										
15									Paul	Alexander	30		m	s	black	yes	yes	uk	Irish	Ireland	Bessbrook	Brother: Mrs. J. J. Smith, 113 Dwyer Rd. New York										
16									White	Robert	39		m	s	black	yes	yes	uk	British	Scotch	Honolulu	Brother: Mrs. J. J. Smith, 113 Dwyer Rd. New York										
17																																
18																																
19																																
20																																
21																																
22																																
23																																
24																																
25																																
26																																
27																																
28																																
29																																
30																																

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York

67

191

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpora- tion, society, munici- pality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. What?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by means of any contract, agreement, or understanding with any person, firm, or corporation, in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				25 Height.		26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.		28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.											Feet.	Inches.	None.	Some.	Country.	City or Town.						
1	ALIEN	Peru	Regina	yes	self	50	Passing through Honolulu	Home: Peru Regina East	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	dark	dark	grey	none	England	Salisbury			
2		Hawaii	Honolulu	no	self	40	do	Home: Hawaii Honolulu	no	no	no	no	no	5	9	fair	brown	grey	do	Scotland	Glasgow			
3		Guatemala	Guatemala	yes	self	40	In transit	Guatemala Guatemala	no	no	no	no	no	5	8 1/2	fair	brown	grey	none	Guatemala	Guatemala			
4		Winnipeg	Winnipeg	yes	self	40	In transit	558 Blifton St Winnipeg	no	no	no	no	no	5	5 1/2	fair	fair	blue	none	England	Winnipeg			
5		do	do	yes	Husband	40	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	5	5 1/2	medium	brown	brown	none	England	Winnipeg			
6		do	do	yes	self	40	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	5	5 1/2	medium	brown	brown	do	do	Winnipeg			
7		Hawaii	Honolulu	no	self	40	Passing through Honolulu	Home: Hawaii Honolulu	no	no	no	no	no	5	10 1/2	fair	brown	grey	none	Scotland	Winnipeg			
8	ALIEN	Winnipeg	Winnipeg	yes	do	40	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	5	11	4th	Brn	grey	none	England	Winnipeg			
9		N.Y.	New York	do	do	do	Joining ship	do	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	4th	Brn	grey	none	do	Winnipeg			
10		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	4th	Brn	grey	do	Wales	Winnipeg			
11		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	5	8 1/2	4th	Brn	grey	do	do	Winnipeg			
12		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	4th	Brn	grey	do	Eng	Winnipeg			
13		Japan	Kobe	yes	do	40	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	5	9 1/2	4th	Brn	grey	do	Scotland	Winnipeg			
14	ALIEN	N.Y.	New York	do	do	do	Joining ship	do	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	4th	Brn	grey	do	Eng	Winnipeg			
15		China	Wuhu	do	do	40	Passing through Honolulu	Home: China Honolulu	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	4th	Brn	grey	do	Scotland	Winnipeg			
16	ALIEN	Hon	Hawaii	no	Self	40	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	4th	Brn	grey	none	Scotland	Winnipeg			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Rawson, MASTER of the S. S. BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Rawson
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 13 day of August, 1915,
at NEW YORK.

Wm. H. L. L. L.

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. *Baltic*

sailing from *Liverpool*

August 14th 1915

Arriving at Port of *New York*

68

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	<i>Shurbon</i>	<i>William Lloyd</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>m</i>		<i>U.S. Ct. 2035 June 30/15</i>	
2	<i>Woolley</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>See Allen Hyacinth</i>	<i>Marion Pa March 31st 1911</i>	<i>118 Grant St. Marion Pa</i>
3	<i>August</i>	<i>Katherine</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>See Allen Hyacinth</i>		<i>118 Grant St. Marion Pa</i>
4	<i>Lamale</i>	<i>Wm P</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Lindsay Ohio Dec 15th 1885.</i>		<i>116 N 101 St New York City.</i>
5	<i>Abbott</i>	<i>Anna Jones</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>Paupson Ill Aug 2nd 1873</i>		<i>Lindsay Ohio</i>
6	<i>O'Donnell</i>	<i>Mary</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>Indiana Hammond Nov 24th 1871</i>	<i>Heart Patrick Nat.</i>	<i>1020 S. Halash Ave Chicago.</i>
7	<i>Bool</i>	<i>Arthur H</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Indiana Hammond Nov 24th 1871</i>	<i>County Court of Chicago March 17th 1911</i>	<i>17 Victoria St. Chicago.</i>
8	<i>Nelch</i>	<i>George</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Indiana Hammond Nov 24th 1871</i>	<i>County Court Ithaca N.Y. Oct 10. 1898</i>	<i>509 S. Guzaga St Ithaca N.Y.</i>
9	<i>Paul</i>	<i>Florence</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>Minneapolis Minn June 29th 1893.</i>		<i>448 Buchanan Ave Hammond Ind.</i>
10	<i>Eggleson</i>	<i>Auguste Frederick</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Brooklyn N.Y. April 15th 1889</i>		<i>3945 Park Ave Minneapolis.</i>
11	<i>Grundy</i>	<i>Percy James</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>m</i>		<i>Monroclio</i>	<i>448 Broadway Camden N.J.</i>
12	<i>Veagie</i>	<i>Walker Broad</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Tokcha Kas Nov 3rd 1892</i>	<i>County Court, Rochester N.Y. Feb 24/12</i>	<i>Home South Jacksonville Florida</i>
13	<i>Olsen</i>	<i>Mary P</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>Feb 22nd 1894 Indianapolis Ind.</i>	<i>Heart Alfred B. born in Wisconsin</i>	<i>Columbia Ave New York</i>
14	<i>do</i>	<i>Kaufman</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>m</i>		<i>Citizen through Parent</i>	<i>Home: Indianapolis Indiana 42 W. 30th St.</i>
15	<i>Paul</i>	<i>Ketler</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>m</i>			<i>do</i>
16	<i>Egan</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Binghamton N.Y. March 24th 1884</i>		<i>Home: 404 Neck Rd Brooklyn N.Y.</i>
17	<i>Hutchinson</i>	<i>Thomas S</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Nashville Kentucky Oct 29. 1845</i>		<i>Home: Hotel Waldorf Astor New York City</i>
18	<i>Himmerman</i>	<i>Francis</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>m</i>		<i>Citizen through Husband who was born in U.S.</i>	<i>Home: 590 E. 14th St Bronx N.Y.C.</i>

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the S. S. BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R. 685 (Edin)
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of August, 1915.
at NEW YORK

Wm. Scarlett

Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED.

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Baltic* sailing from *Liverpool*, *August 4th*, 1915.

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.			
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Other.	Mexico.	Special Registry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.					Family Name.	Given Name.			Yrs. Mos.	Read.		Write.	Country.	City or Town.
1																							
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of **SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

List

70

Arriving at Port of New York

191

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Ransom, MASTER, of the S. S. BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Ransom
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 13 day of August, 1915,
at NEW YORK.

W. L. Lott
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the S. S. BALTIC, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of D. J. P. S. (Glas) Edin,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of August, 1915.
at NEW YORK.

Wm. Scullitt

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Baltic* sailing from *Liverpool*, Aug 4, 1915

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)										
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.				
	RESIDENCY OF					NAME IN FULL				
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Teacher.	Canada.	Other.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age.	Sex.	10
1						<i>Powan</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>British Irish Ireland Co. Mayo</i>
2						<i>Pickavance</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>British Irish Ireland Co. Mayo</i>
3						<i>Wright</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>British Irish Ireland Co. Mayo</i>
4						<i>Wright</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>British Irish Ireland Co. Mayo</i>
5						<i>Wright</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>British Irish Ireland Co. Mayo</i>
6						<i>Wright</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>British Irish Ireland Co. Mayo</i>
7						<i>Wright</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>British Irish Ireland Co. Mayo</i>
8						<i>Wright</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>British Irish Ireland Co. Mayo</i>
9						<i>Wright</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>British Irish Ireland Co. Mayo</i>
10						<i>Wright</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>British Irish Ireland Co. Mayo</i>
11						<i>Wright</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>British Irish Ireland Co. Mayo</i>
12						<i>Wright</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>British Irish Ireland Co. Mayo</i>
13						<i>Wright</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>British Irish Ireland Co. Mayo</i>
14						<i>Wright</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>British Irish Ireland Co. Mayo</i>
15						<i>Wright</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>British Irish Ireland Co. Mayo</i>
16						<i>Wright</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>British Irish Ireland Co. Mayo</i>
17						<i>Wright</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>British Irish Ireland Co. Mayo</i>
18						<i>Wright</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>British Irish Ireland Co. Mayo</i>
19						<i>Wright</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>British Irish Ireland Co. Mayo</i>
20						<i>Wright</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>British Irish Ireland Co. Mayo</i>
21						<i>Wright</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>British Irish Ireland Co. Mayo</i>
22						<i>Wright</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>British Irish Ireland Co. Mayo</i>
23						<i>Wright</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>British Irish Ireland Co. Mayo</i>
24						<i>Wright</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>British Irish Ireland Co. Mayo</i>
25						<i>Wright</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>British Irish Ireland Co. Mayo</i>
26						<i>Wright</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>British Irish Ireland Co. Mayo</i>
27						<i>Wright</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>British Irish Ireland Co. Mayo</i>
28						<i>Wright</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>British Irish Ireland Co. Mayo</i>
29						<i>Wright</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>British Irish Ireland Co. Mayo</i>
30						<i>Wright</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>British Irish Ireland Co. Mayo</i>

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of **SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**.

Arriving at Port of New York

Aug 13 - 1915, 191

List

8

72

										Aug 13 - 1915										191										
No. on List.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.		By whom was passage paid?		Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.		Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled.		Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification		Place of Birth.		
		State.	City or Town.							Yes No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?											Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Pa.	Packawagon	Self	\$28	no	Uncle: Daniel Holland Old Forge Packawagon, Sherman North Travis	no	no	no	good	no	5'9"	Yel	blue	none	Ireland	Dullough													
2	Years	Sherman	yes	do	\$50	yes	no	no	no	do	no	5'9"	do	dark Brn	do	Eng	D. Pool													
3	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	\$50	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5'4"	Yel	blue	none	England	Oswald													
4	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	\$65	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5'8"	Yel	blue	none	Scotland	Edinburgh													
5	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	\$70	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5'11"	Yel	blue	none	Scotland	Glenhead													
6	do	"do"	do	Husband	do	no	no	no	no	do	no	5'3"	do	do	do	Germany	Köln													
7	NY	New York	yes	Self	\$50	yes	no	no	no	do	no	5'2"	Red	black	do	Scotland	Banffshire													
8	NY	New York	yes	Self	\$50	yes	no	no	no	do	no	5'8"	Yr	blue	none	New Zealand	Turkham													
9	N.Y.	Schenectady	no	Husband	\$2	no	no	no	no	do	no	5'4"	Yel	PR Brn	none	England	Darley													
10	do	do	do	Father	-	no	no	no	no	do	no	Child	do	do	do	do	do													
11	do	do	do	do	-	no	no	no	no	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Ranson, Master, of the S. S. BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Ranson

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 13 day of August, 1915,
at NEW YORK

Wm. Carlett

Immigration Officer.

14-218

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. B. Beaumont, Surgeon of the S. S. BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.P.S. (Edin.)
L.R.P.S. (Glasgow), and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of August, 1915
at NEW YORK.

Wm. Carroll

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED.

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Baltic* sailing from *Liverpool* August 4, 1915

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.	
3205043			Dolan	Margaret	25	f.	S. domestic	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Finia	Father: Patrick Dolan
3205044			Kiernan	Julia	19	f.	S. do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: J. Kiernan
3205045			Dolan	Thomas	27	m.	S. famulab.	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Thomas Dolan Coolin
3205046			Mc Hally	Ellen	25	f.	mot wife	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Francis Mc Hally Mally
3205047			O' Dea	John	25	m.	S. famulab.	do	do	do	do	do	Father: John O' Dea
3205048			Ivory	Phillip	23	m.	S. famulab.	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballin	Father: Phillip Ivory Ballintobber
3205049			Buckton	Otto	19	m.	S. famulab.	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Otto Buckton 13
3205050			Mc Gee	William	67	m.	S. famulab.	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Mrs. Byrne 22 Dunmore
3205051			O' Grady	James	25	m.	S. famulab.	do	do	do	do	do	Father: James O' Grady 59 Crown St
3205052			Hough	Georgia	18	f.	S. famulab.	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Pat Hough Egrecount
3205053			Mc Dermott	Dorothy	20	f.	S. famulab.	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Mrs. Mc Dermott
3205054			O' Leary	Andrew	39	m.	S. famulab.	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Thomas O' Leary St
3205055			Needham	Cathrine	18	f.	S. famulab.	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Pat Needham
3205056			Mc Keon	Thomas	22	m.	S. famulab.	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Thomas Mc Keon
3205057			Roberts	James	20	m.	S. famulab.	do	do	do	do	do	Father: James Roberts
3205058			Hunters	John	21	m.	S. famulab.	do	do	do	do	do	Father: John Hunters
3205059			Mc Hugh	Ellen	25	f.	S. famulab.	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Pat Mc Hugh
3205060			Curran	Michael	25	m.	S. famulab.	do	do	do	do	do	Father: James Curran Crossbeg
3205061			Preston	Michael	22	m.	S. famulab.	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Mrs. Preston
3205062			Ashurst	John	24	m.	S. famulab.	do	do	do	do	do	Father: John Ashurst
3205063			Reddan	John	21	m.	S. famulab.	do	do	do	do	do	Father: John Reddan
3205064			Fitzgerald	Martin	17	m.	S. famulab.	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Martin Fitzgerald
3205065			Smith	Markie	21	f.	S. famulab.	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Markie Smith
3205066			Boylan	Tamie	21	f.	S. famulab.	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Tamie Boylan
3205067			Helch	Katie	19	f.	S. famulab.	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Katie Helch
3205068			Barrow	Marah	12	f.	S. famulab.	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Marah Barrow
3205069			do	Marah	3	f.	S. famulab.	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Marah Barrow
3205070			do	Michael	7	m.	S. famulab.	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Michael Barrow

William Back
Luss

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

August 13th, 1915

74

No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.			Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?						Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	10.	yes	Aunt Mrs. J. C. Ratty 342 W. 16 St. New York	no	no	no	good	5	3	dark	br. grey	none	Ireland	Fine
2	do	do	do	do	25.	no	Cousin Mary Rial 693 10 Ave. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	5	-	fair	do	do	do	do
3	do	do	yes	do	25.	yes	Aunt Mrs. Rial 128 W 50 St. New York	no	no	no	good	5	2	dk	br. grey	do	do	do
4	do	do	yes	do	10.	no	Sister Mrs. Rial 483 10 Ave. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	5	4	do	do	do	do	do
5	do	do	yes	do	25.	yes	Sister Mrs. Rial 483 10 Ave. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	5	4	do	do	do	do	do
6	N.Y.	New York	yes	Sister	15.	no	Sister Mrs. Rial 483 10 Ave. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	5	6	do	do	do	do	do
7	N.Y.	Seattle	yes	Self	50.	no	Sister Mrs. Rial 483 10 Ave. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	5	9	do	do	do	do	do
8	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	50.	yes	Sister Mrs. Rial 483 10 Ave. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	5	11	pale	grey	grey	do	do
9	Pa.	Harrisburg	yes	Self	25.	no	Sister Mrs. Rial 483 10 Ave. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	5	9	dk	dk	br.	do	do
10	N.Y.	Ramfield	yes	Self	50.	no	Sister Mrs. Rial 483 10 Ave. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	5	2	Red	Red	blue	do	do
11	Maine	Portland	yes	Cousin	70.	no	Sister Mrs. Rial 483 10 Ave. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	5	7	dk	dk	br.	do	do
12	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	25.	no	Sister Mrs. Rial 483 10 Ave. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	5	7	fair	br.	blue	do	do
13	Ill.	Chicago	yes	Self	50.	no	Sister Mrs. Rial 483 10 Ave. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	5	7	fair	br.	blue	do	do
14	Maine	Boston	yes	Sister	25.	no	Sister Mrs. Rial 483 10 Ave. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	5	4	fair	br.	blue	do	do
15	Conn.	New Haven	yes	Sister	45.	no	Sister Mrs. Rial 483 10 Ave. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	5	4	dk	dk	blue	do	do
16	N.Y.	New Rochelle	yes	Brother	15.	no	Sister Mrs. Rial 483 10 Ave. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	5	6	do	do	do	do	do
17	Pa.	Scranton	yes	Uncle	50.	no	Sister Mrs. Rial 483 10 Ave. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	5	3	do	do	do	do	do
18	N.Y.	Buffalo	do	Sister	25.	no	Sister Mrs. Rial 483 10 Ave. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	5	5	fair	br.	do	do	do
19	N.Y.	New York	do	Self	25.	no	Sister Mrs. Rial 483 10 Ave. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	5	4	fair	br.	blue	do	do
20	N.Y.	New York	do	Self	25.	no	Sister Mrs. Rial 483 10 Ave. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	5	4	fair	br.	blue	do	do
21	do	do	do	do	15.	no	Sister Mrs. Rial 483 10 Ave. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	5	-	dk	dk	br.	do	do
22	do	do	do	do	15.	no	Sister Mrs. Rial 483 10 Ave. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	5	-	do	do	do	do	do
23	N.Y.	Bayonne	do	Mother	25.	no	Sister Mrs. Rial 483 10 Ave. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	5	8	dk	dk	blue	do	do
24	N.Y.	Syracuse	do	Self	10.	no	Sister Mrs. Rial 483 10 Ave. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	5	8	dk	dk	br.	do	do
25	N.Y.	New York	do	Self	50.	no	Sister Mrs. Rial 483 10 Ave. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	5	5	dk	br.	grey	do	do
26	do	do	do	do	25.	no	Sister Mrs. Rial 483 10 Ave. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	5	6	dk	br.	blue	do	do
27	N.Y.	Syracuse	do	friend	10.	yes	Sister Mrs. Rial 483 10 Ave. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	5	4	dk	dk	blue	do	do
28	do	do	do	do	50.	no	Sister Mrs. Rial 483 10 Ave. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	5	7	dk	dk	br.	do	do
29	do	do	do	do	50.	no	Sister Mrs. Rial 483 10 Ave. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	5	7	dk	dk	br.	do	do
30	do	do	do	do	50.	no	Sister Mrs. Rial 483 10 Ave. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	5	7	dk	dk	br.	do	do

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Ranson, Master, of the S. S. BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Ranson

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 13 day of August, 1915,
at NEW YORK.

Wm. Scarlett

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by an inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2

S. S. Atlantic sailing from Liverpool Aug 4th, 1915, Arriving at Port of 75, 1915

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Brown	Samuel	26	M	Married			Home: 72 Ward St
2	do	Samuel	11	M	Married			Central Falls, R.I.
3	McCarty	James	19	M	Married			Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	Cowboy	George J	18	M	Single	March 1890 New York N.Y.	James Baptized Oct 21st 1890 to gain Cert of U.S. Citizenship of father Michael Catholic Oct 22, 1890 New York N.Y. State left New York N.Y.	Sister 169 E 102 St New York
5	McCanness	John	19	M	Single	July 1891 Jersey City N.J.		Sister 54 W 58 St do
6	Clarke	Sam	54	M	Married	U.S.C.	1910 1893 County Court of N.Y. City, County of New York	Home
7	Burns	Norah	24	F	Married	U.S.C.	#478 (James Burns) Husband's Papers	North Augusta, S.C.
8	do	Daniel	3	M	Married	U.S.B.	25 June 1911 Southern District of New York	Kingston, N.Y.
9	do	Michael	2	M	Married	U.S.C.		City
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

#659 by B.C. Decided. May 2000

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the S. S. BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had years experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. J. P. S. Glasgow (Edin.),
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

76

Sworn to before me this 13 day of August, 1915
at NEW YORK.

W. H. Carroll

Immigration Officer.

14-215

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-215

STATISTICS
U S DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
INDUSTRY AND COMMERCE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

S. S.

1900

HEAR TAX EXEMPTIONS.

HEAD TAX
DEPOSITS

EXEMPTIONS.

51 (2) 343

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Baltic*

sailing from *Liverpool* August 14th

1915

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Immigrant.	Other.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1					Rogers	26	M	ms. laborer			British	Irish	Ireland	Rumamont	Brother: Thomas Rogers
2					Looney	35	M	do			do	do	do	Bandosau	Uncle: Dan Gallagher
3					Timothy	19	F	domestic			do	do	do	Ballacurra	Brother: Mrs. Timothy
4					Thomas	31	M	do			do	do	do	Ballacurra	Brother: Thomas
5					do	28	F	do			do	do	do	do	do
6					Mc Namara	25	F	do			British	Irish	Ireland	do	Aunt: Mrs. Mc Namara
7					James	28	M	do			do	do	do	do	do
8					James	28	M	do			do	do	do	do	do
9					James	28	M	do			do	do	do	do	do
10					James	28	M	do			do	do	do	do	do
11					James	28	M	do			do	do	do	do	do
12					James	28	M	do			do	do	do	do	do
13					James	28	M	do			do	do	do	do	do
14					James	28	M	do			do	do	do	do	do
15					James	28	M	do			do	do	do	do	do
16					James	28	M	do			do	do	do	do	do
17					James	28	M	do			do	do	do	do	do
18					James	28	M	do			do	do	do	do	do
19					James	28	M	do			do	do	do	do	do
20					James	28	M	do			do	do	do	do	do
21					James	28	M	do			do	do	do	do	do
22					James	28	M	do			do	do	do	do	do
23					James	28	M	do			do	do	do	do	do
24					James	28	M	do			do	do	do	do	do
25					James	28	M	do			do	do	do	do	do
26					James	28	M	do			do	do	do	do	do
27					James	28	M	do			do	do	do	do	do
28					James	28	M	do			do	do	do	do	do
29					James	28	M	do			do	do	do	do	do
30					James	28	M	do			do	do	do	do	do

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List ³

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

August

1915

77

No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.								Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
1	NY	New York	Yes Sister		Brother John Rogers 1154 1154 St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dk. blue	none	Ireland	Penamant
2	do	do	a. Brother		Brother John Rogers 1154 1154 St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dk	do	do	do	do
3	do	do	aunt		Brother John Rogers 1154 1154 St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair blue	do	do	do
4	do	do	Self		Brother John Rogers 1154 1154 St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	br. do	do	do	do
5	do	do	Self		Brother John Rogers 1154 1154 St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dk	br. do	do	do	do
6	do	do	Self		Brother John Rogers 1154 1154 St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dk	br. do	do	do	do
7	do	do	Self		Brother John Rogers 1154 1154 St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dk	br. blue	do	do	do
8	do	do	Self		Brother John Rogers 1154 1154 St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dk	br. do	do	do	do
9	do	do	Self		Brother John Rogers 1154 1154 St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	Red do	do	do	do
10	do	do	Self		Brother John Rogers 1154 1154 St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dk	br. do	do	do	do
11	do	do	Self		Brother John Rogers 1154 1154 St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dk	br. do	do	do	do
12	do	do	Self		Brother John Rogers 1154 1154 St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dk	br. do	do	do	do
13	do	do	Self		Brother John Rogers 1154 1154 St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dk	br. do	do	do	do
14	do	do	Self		Brother John Rogers 1154 1154 St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair blue	do	do	do
15	do	do	Self		Brother John Rogers 1154 1154 St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dk	br. do	do	do	do
16	do	do	Self		Brother John Rogers 1154 1154 St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dk	br. do	do	do	do
17	do	do	Self		Brother John Rogers 1154 1154 St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dk	br. do	do	do	do
18	do	do	Self		Brother John Rogers 1154 1154 St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dk	br. do	do	do	do
19	do	do	Self		Brother John Rogers 1154 1154 St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair blue	do	do	do
20	do	do	Self		Brother John Rogers 1154 1154 St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Dark	Dark Blue	None	do	do
21	do	do	Self		Brother John Rogers 1154 1154 St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair blue	None	do	do
22	do	do	Self		Brother John Rogers 1154 1154 St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Dark	Dark Grey	None	do	do
23	do	do	Self		Brother John Rogers 1154 1154 St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	Light Blue	None	do	do
24	do	do	Self		Brother John Rogers 1154 1154 St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	fair blue	None	do	do
25	do	do	Self		Brother John Rogers 1154 1154 St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	Blue Brown	None	do	do

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

J. B. Ranson Master of the S. S. BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Ranson

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 13 day of August, 1915,
at NEW YORK.

Wm. Carroll

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the S. S. BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.S. (Edin.)
L.R.C.P.S. (Glasgow), and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of August, 1915.
at NEW YORK.

Wm. Carlitt

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Baltic*

sailing from *Liverpool* August *4*

1915

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2 NAME IN FULL		3 Age	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation	7 Able to— Read. Write.	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Place or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. <small>U. S. Citizen, Diplomat, Tourist, Consul, Clerk, Minister, Special Inquiry, In Transit, Claims to U. S. Office.</small>	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Vrs. Mos.	Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Place or People.	Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
2			<i>do</i>	<i>David</i>	11		<i>Mrs. Schild</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>68 Govanbell St.</i>
3			<i>do</i>	<i>Isabel</i>	9		<i>ms do</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Govanbell.</i>
4			<i>do</i>	<i>Rose</i>	8		<i>fl do</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Glasgow.</i>
5			<i>do</i>	<i>Harry</i>	6		<i>ms do</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Glasgow.</i>
6			<i>Runkstahl</i>	<i>Ernest</i>	32		<i>M. S. Langue</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Uncle: S. Easternman</i>
7			<i>Lausahl</i>	<i>Ralph</i>	14		<i>M. S. Schuman</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>	<i>Uncle: S. Easternman</i>
8			<i>Wiberg</i>	<i>Martine</i>	37		<i>M. S. Schuman</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>	<i>Uncle: S. Easternman</i>
9			<i>do</i>	<i>Elizabeth</i>	11		<i>S. Schild</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Uncle: S. Easternman</i>
10			<i>do</i>	<i>Alvin</i>	10		<i>M. S. do</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Uncle: S. Easternman</i>
11			<i>do</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	11		<i>M. S. do</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Uncle: S. Easternman</i>
12			<i>McCror.</i>	<i>Ernie</i>	14		<i>M. S. do</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Uncle: S. Easternman</i>
13			<i>do</i>	<i>Ernest</i>	11		<i>M. S. do</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Uncle: S. Easternman</i>
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

August

1915

79

No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.									Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
1	N.Y.	Newark	no	no	no	Hand. Solomon	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dk. br.	blue	none	Russia	Tily
2	do	do	father	no	no	Gregory Terri	no	no	no	good	no					do	England	Reed
3	do	do	do	no	no	39 Barclay St	no	no	no	good	no					do	do	do
4	do	do	do	no	no	Newark	no	no	no	good	no					do	do	do
5	do	do	do	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no					do	do	do
6	do	do	do	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no					do	do	do
7	do	do	Yes Self	no	no	Friend: Henry Schalek	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dk. brown	hazel	none	Switzerland	Saint Gall
8	do	do	Yes	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no					do	do	do
9	do	do	Yes	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no					do	do	do
10	do	do	Yes	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no					do	do	do
11	do	do	Yes	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no					do	do	do
12	do	do	Yes	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no					do	do	do
13	do	do	Yes	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no					do	do	do
14	do	do	Yes	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no					do	do	do
15	do	do	Yes	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no					do	do	do
16	do	do	Yes	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no					do	do	do
17	do	do	Yes	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no					do	do	do
18	do	do	Yes	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no					do	do	do
19	do	do	Yes	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no					do	do	do
20	do	do	Yes	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no					do	do	do
21	do	do	Yes	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no					do	do	do
22	do	do	Yes	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no					do	do	do
23	do	do	Yes	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no					do	do	do
24	do	do	Yes	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no					do	do	do
25	do	do	Yes	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no					do	do	do
26	do	do	Yes	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no					do	do	do
27	do	do	Yes	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no					do	do	do
28	do	do	Yes	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no					do	do	do
29	do	do	Yes	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no					do	do	do
30	do	do	Yes	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no					do	do	do

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Ranson, of the S. S. BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Ranson
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 13 day of August, 1915,
at NEW YORK.

Wm. Scarlett

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

HISPANIC-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the S. S. BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R. 67 S. (Edin.), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

Actual
72
78
51 4
Dmo 6
Wsel 1

Remnd
71
6
77

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S.S. *Mallic* sailing from *Liverpool* August 4th 1915

(This space for use by Government officials.)																					
No. on List.		HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.		Calling or Occupation.		Able to—		Nationality.		* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 15

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

Arriving at Port of

August 13th, 1915

81

						SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																		
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.													
State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	If Yes— Year of arrival. Where?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any vessel, aircraft, motor vehicle, train, or other mode of transportation, or whether entering the United States at a port of call.																	
ITALIAN	Mich Detroit No	Mother	\$5.00	Yes	Sister Margaret Mc Namara	Good	No	5	5	Light Black Brown	None	Ireland Toronto												
	Hans Lawrence Yes wife	\$10.00	1906	Mass.	Wife: Sarah Lawrence	Good	No	5	4	Fair Auburn grey left hand	Nones	Wales Fishway												
	W. J. New York Yes Brother	\$5.00	1906		Concise: Michael Boyle	Good	No	5	7	Fair dk blue	Nones	Ireland Danvers												
	Cy J. Lawrence Yes father	\$5.00	1906		Wife: Michael O'Brien	Good	No	5	6	dk dk grey	Nones	Ireland Keshoreel												
	Pa Philadelphia Yes Relative	\$5.00	1906		Rosa R.O.T. 21 Pennsylvania Ave Wash DC	Good	No	5	8	dk dk green	do	do Connell												
	N.Y. New York Yes Self	\$5.00	1906		Majoring Overbrook Pa.	Good	No	5	9	Fair dark dark	do	do Arkia												
	Ohio Youngstown No Self	\$5.00	1906		Wife Mrs Murphy	Good	No	5	6 1/2	dk fair grey	do	do Colerick												
	Conn Waterbury No Self	\$5.00	1906		Wife Mrs Murphy	Good	No	5	9	do dk blue	do	do Tydavagh												
	Mass Boston Yes Mother	\$5.00	1906		Wife Mrs Murphy	Good	No	5	8	Fai fair fine	nones	Ireland Tullycross												
	N.Y. Brooklyn Yes sister	\$5.00	1906		Sister Gracie	Good	No	5	6	Fair brown grey	nones	do Coolman												
	N.Y. New York Yes self	\$5.00	1906		Wife Mary	Good	No	5	10	Fai fair blue	nones	do Longan												
	Mich Detroit No Self	\$5.00	1906		Aunt Mary	Good	No	5	-	dk dk dk	nones	England Catonsville												
	Mass Boston Yes Mother	\$5.00	1906		Brother A. Union Square	Good	No	6	-	Fair brown blue	nones	Ireland Cork												
	N.Y. New York Yes Self	\$5.00	1906		Wife 17 Elm St N.Y.	Good	No	6	1	Fai fair grey	do	do W. H. Doherty												
ITALIAN	N.Y. New York Yes Self	\$5.00	1906		Brother William J. Kelly	Good	No	5	11	dk dark grey	do	Ireland Wigan												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Ranson, Master, of the S. S. BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Ranson

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 13 day of August, 1915,
at NEW YORK.

Max Leacock

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

Ship S. S. Baltic (White Star Line)

arrived Aug. 13, 1915.

191

M.

Open from

No.

				MANIFEST.								ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.		DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.									
INDEX NO.	NAMES.			GROUP.	NO.	NO. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	DEF.—EXCL.				REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.			DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
									Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
15f	1	Refoy, Elizabeth	2nd Cab	3	14	1	L P C 3 pm	Scarlett							8/13	173	Long	3 ⁵⁵							1	✓	✓
50m	2	Dickie, John	" "	3	26	1	"	"							8/14	187	B	11 ⁰⁰							1	✓	✓
50m	3	Dickie, Maggie	" "	3	25	1	"	"							8/14	187	B	11 ⁰⁰							1	✓	✓
35f	4	Molloy, Anna	" "	6	7	1	"	"							8/14	190	OPS	10 ⁰⁰							1	✓	✓
39m	5	O'Leary, Andrew		1	13	1	Ac. cert. issued 9/6/15 at 9/4-10 ⁰⁰ am " RCLd (In hosp on arrival) Lock		8/15	195	OPS	11 ⁰⁰							10 ⁰⁰	9/4	St Paul						
67m	6	Magee, John	" "	3	1	1	" Cert	Scarlett	8/14	1	OPS								1 ⁴⁰	10/16	Baltic	74	74	74	✓	✓	✓
25f	7	McGally, Ellen		1	4	1	" POT	Lock							8/14	5	OPS	11 ⁰⁰							1	✓	✓
67m	8	McGee, William		1	8	1	" Cert	"	8/14	195	OPS	8/17	194	OPS					2 ²⁷	8/1	Baltic	5	4	5		✓	✓
61m	9	Manless, William		3	17	1	" Cert	"	8/14	194	OPS				8/14	4	OPS	10 ⁴⁵							1	✓	✓
37m	10	Ballings Mathias	1 Cabin	1	25	1	(In hosp) at 9/15 2 ⁰⁰ pm from J. D. 9/15 9 ³⁰ am	Jedeno	8/15	23	13								4 ⁴⁰	8/1	Baltic					✓	✓
19f	11	Welch Katie		1	27	1	L.P.C.	Jedeno	8/15	20	13				8/17	66	7	2 ³⁵							2	3	2
<div>21 14 21</div>																											

BALTIC

August 15, 1915

TOTALS

11-1413

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S.S. BALTIC WHITE STAR arrived AUGUST 13, 1915, 19 M., from 83

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Ivory, Phillip	1	6	1		To brother 3:	Rest Mrs Peverly 146 W 104 nyc	Beh	13	5 ¹⁵	-	-	-
2	Connor, Margaretta	3	16	1		" sister	Rest Mrs Winifred Langau 54 W 98 nyc	Beh	13	4 ³⁰	-	-	-
3	Willis, Mary T	3	13	1		" friend	Friend Mrs Johanna O'Brien 794 E 138 nyc	B	13	4 ²⁸	-	-	-
4	Maalen, Annie	5	10	1		" sister	Rest Mary 94 St James Pl Bklyn	Beh	14	10 ²⁵	1	-	1
5	Hough, Georgina	1	10	1		" sister tel \$	Rest Mary 701 Revue Rd Plainfield Nj	Beh	14	10 ²⁵	1	-	1
6	Randahl, Ralph	4	7	1		" tel \$	Postor Peterson	J	16	2 ²⁰	3	3	3
7	Monnelly, Eliza	3	24	1		" sister	Rest Mrs M Speedwell Cottage Madison Conn	J	14	10 ²⁵	1	-	1
8	Kiernan, Julia	1	2	1		" cousin	Cous Mary Rell 693-10 ave nyc	Beh	13	4 ³⁰	-	-	-
9	Hogan, Joseph II Cabin	2	14	1		" friend	RR Cous Mrs Mary McDowell 437 John E Newark N.J.	Beh	13	3 ²⁰	-	-	-
10	Greenstein, Christina & 4 ch	4	1	5		" husband	Husb of Ash Solomon 75 Mercer Newark N.J.	Beh	13	4	-	-	-
11	Lindsay, William wife and						Cous Mrs Mary Kelly	Beh	13	4	-	-	-
12	Garrant, Julia	3	10	3		" friend	301 W 29 nyc	Beh	13	4	-	-	-
13	Kent, Dan sister and						RR Cous & Sister Mrs Alice Morrissey	Beh	13	3 ³⁵	-	-	-
14	Goughlan, Margaret II Cabin	2	26	3		" brother	455 7 Willowbrook Ave Los Angeles Cal	Beh	13	3 ³⁵	-	-	-
15	Klein Weloß, Katie	1	27	1		" med exam	SJ	J	15	9 ³⁰	2	1	2
16	Buckton Otto C	1	8	1		" Tel \$	RR Rest Mrs Hilda Klemmer 1421-11 ave Seattle Wash	Beh	14	11 ⁴⁰	1	-	1
17	Billings, Watkin II Cabin	2	25	1		" hospital on arriving	SJ	J	14	11 ²	-	-	-
18	Heslin, Richard	5	11	1		" med exam	Rest Mrs Mary Higgins 213 E 43 St nyc	J	27	2 ²⁰	3	3	3
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Baltic 8/13/15

14 7 14

Affidavit of Surgeon.

84

I, J. H. P. Smith, Surgeon of the U. S. Marine Corps, employed by the U. S. Marine Corps,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-one years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of
California, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, are in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of May, 19 17

at San Francisco

J. H. P. Smith
Immigration Officer.

11-4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-4638

Shoreland

5-8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Mmanuel Calvo*

sailing from *New York* ³⁻¹⁴ *July 20, 1915*

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Resident of									
1			<i>Casanes</i> <i>x</i> <i>Jose</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Major St. Valencia</i>
2			<i>Thamer</i> <i>x</i> <i>Ricardo</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Lawyer</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Barrio de Bellver, Valencia</i>
3			<i>Tullapane</i> <i>x</i> <i>Ramon</i>	<i>53</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Lawyer</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

*checked up
above names 8/14/15
smooth
Ruppi*

List

S. P. Love

Aug. 12, 1918

85

												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.									
		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.		Height. Feet. Inches.		Color of— Hair. Eyes.		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.				
1	Cuba	Habana	yes myself	50¢	no	no	no	Hotel America N York	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light Brown	Brown	no	Spain	Palmira	
2	Cuba	do	yes myself	50¢	no	no	no	Hotel Sevilla N York	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light Brown	Brown	no	Spain	Palmira	
3	do	do	yes myself	100¢	no	no	no	do Havana Cuba	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair Brown	Brown	no	Cuba	La Vega	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S. Bonet, Capt., of the U.S. Mail Steamer, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. Bonet
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of July, 1912,

at

Immigration Officer.

11-4033

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States far country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4038

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Stelio Gerardi, Surgeon of the S. Manuel Cacho ^(state whether surgeon "acting therewith" or "employed by owner" or "in the case may be.") ~~employed by owner thereof~~
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swears~~ that I have had thirty one years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of
Cashie (Spain), and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

86

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-4638

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Mmanuel Calvo*

sailing from *Cadix* July 30th

191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.							
			Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.								
1			<i>Mora</i>	<i>Romulo de</i>	32	M	<i>S Journalist</i>	yes	yes	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>N York</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>my brother Ramon de Mora Roto</i>	<i>Spain</i>	NON					
2			<i>Artan</i>	<i>Enrique</i>	33	M	<i>S Officer Army</i>	yes	yes	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Toledo</i>	<i>my sister Ana Artan - Campaerica</i>	<i>Spain</i>	NON					
3			<i>Ternero</i>	<i>José</i>	45	M	<i>M</i>	do	yes	yes	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>my wife H. Marte Street</i>	<i>Spain</i>	NON					
4			<i>Alvarez</i>	<i>Liborio</i>	40	M	<i>Wd</i>	do	yes	yes	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>my mother Eulomena Alvarez</i>	<i>Spain</i>	NON					
5			<i>Delatte</i>	<i>Norbert P.</i>	33	M	<i>S Merchant</i>	yes	yes	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>Texas</i>	<i>Houston</i>	<i>no family</i>		NON					
6			<i>Rodriguez</i>	<i>Monasterio Rosa</i>	24	F	<i>M</i>	do	yes	yes	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>my father Felipe Rodriguez 13 Torrijos</i>	<i>Spain</i>						
7			<i>Moos</i>	<i>Max Antonio</i>	2	M	<i>S</i>	no	no	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>my mother Catalina Bosch 20 ff</i>	<i>Spain</i>	NON					
8			<i>Guinera</i>	<i>Francisco</i>	28	M	<i>S Officer</i>	yes	yes	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Cartagena</i>	<i>my wife 19 Sagasta Street</i>	<i>Spain</i>	NON					
9			<i>Garcia Diaz</i>	<i>Mamuel</i>	42	M	<i>M Officer</i>	yes	yes	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Cartagena</i>	<i>my wife 35 Mayor Street Cartagena</i>	<i>Spain</i>	NON					
10			<i>Llopis</i>	<i>Mamuel</i>	53	M	<i>M Engineer</i>	yes	yes	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Convento de P. Franciscanos</i>	<i>Spain</i>	NON					
11			<i>Sanchez Garcia</i>	<i>Daniel</i>	35	M	<i>S Priest</i>	yes	yes	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Sevilla</i>	<i>my mother Antonia Pde Pardillo</i>	<i>Spain</i>	NON					
12			<i>Pardillo</i>	<i>José</i>	14	M	<i>S Student</i>	yes	yes	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Cadix</i>	<i>my mother Antonio Pde Pardillo</i>	<i>Spain</i>	NON					
13			<i>Ferguson</i>	<i>William</i>	26	M	<i>S Traveling</i>	yes	yes	<i>British</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Madrid</i>	<i>British Consulate - Madrid</i>							

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11-4038

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

87

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 12, 1915

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																		
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year of arrival. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any other, attending, private or public, in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	NT ALIEN 1 New York	yes	myself	50¢	yes	10 New York	My home 90 Euclid Ave New York City	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark Brown	Brown	no	Spain Huelva
2	NT ALIEN 2 New York	yes	myself	50¢	no	no	Hotel N York and Spanish Consulate in N York	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair Brown	Brown	no	Spain Girona
3	NT ALIEN 3 do	do	yes	myself	50¢	no	do	no	no	no	good	no	5	6 1/2	fair Brown	Brown	no	do Sevilla
4	NT ALIEN 4 do	do	yes	myself	50¢	no	do	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair Brown	Brown	no	do Pistoia
5	NT ALIEN 5 Texas	Houston	no	myself	50¢	yes	for in U.S.R.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7 1/2	fair Brown	Brown	no	Texas Houston
6	NT ALIEN 6 New York	do	yes	myself	50¢	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair Brown	Brown	no	Spain Madrid
7	NT ALIEN 7 do	do	yes	my mother	50¢	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair Brown	Brown	no	do Madrid
8	NT ALIEN 8 do	do	yes	myself	50¢	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair Brown	Brown	no	do Cartagena
9	NT ALIEN 9 New York	do	yes	myself	50¢	yes	in transit	no	no	no	good	no	5	5 1/2	fair Brown	Brown	no	Spain Compostela
10	NT ALIEN 10 do	do	yes	myself	50¢	yes	in transit	no	no	no	good	no	5	5 1/2	fair Gray	Brown	no	do Valencia
11	NT ALIEN 11 Guatemala	city	no	my corporation	50¢	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair Brown	Brown	no	Spain Zamora
12	NT ALIEN 12 Canada	Toronto	no	my father	100¢	yes	1 N York	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair Brown	Brown	no	Spain Cadix
13	NT ALIEN 13 New York	do	yes	myself	50¢	yes	15 U.S.A.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair Brown	Brown	no	England London

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Juan Bonet ^(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master of the S/S Manuel Colos, from Cádiz, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Bonet

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-4638

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4638

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Julio Gerardi, Surgeon of the U. S. Marine Corps, employed by the U. S. Marine Corps,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty one years experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of
Cádiz (Spain), and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of August, 1918

at San Francisco, Cal.

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Manuel Balvo"

sailing from Malaga July 28th

1915

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.								
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.									
1			Surkee	Rose M.	47	✓	W. H. Herkome	yes	yes	USA.	American	Spain	Malaga								
2			Twilley	Mrs William A.	46	✓	M. Herkome	yes	yes	USA.	do	do	do	no family							
3			Tapia	Jose A de	26	✓	M. W. Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	do	Almeria	my father Jose A de Tapia 14 Solar Street Almeria							
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

89

Aug. 12, 1918-

89

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Juan Bonet Master, of the S/S Manuel Calvo, from Malaga, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Bonet

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-4638

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4638

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Lukio Gerulski, Surgeon of the St. Vincent and the Grenadines, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Cadix (Spain), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of May, 1917
at St. Vincent

Immigration Officer.

90

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Manuel Calvo" sailing from Valencia July 26th, 1915

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.							
			Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.								
1			Heeras	Antonio de las	26	M	Student	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Madrid	My friend Mr. Jose Ramirez 22 Carrera de San Jeronimo St. Madrid Spain							
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

List

91

11-1116

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Juan Bonet Master, of the S/S Manuel Calvo, from Valencia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Bonet
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,
at _____
Immigration Officer.

11-4633

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4633

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Julio Ferratti, Surgeon of the U.S. Marine Corps employed by owners thereof do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Cadix (Spain), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, are in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Mamuel Cabro

Immigration Office

arr Aug 12-14

Rel Aug 15-15

13	26	39	-15
2	51	53	8 8 1

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Actual

1st Cabin	26	13	Total
2nd Cabin	51	2	39
			53

Revised

26	13	
50	2	39
		52



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Manuel Calvo* sailing from *Barcelona* *July 25th*, 1915.

(This space for use by Government officials.)												
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Resident of	U. S. Citizen.	Resident of								
	Diplomat.	Teacher.	Canada.	Cuba.	Marino.							
1						15	M	S. student	yes yes	USA.	Spain Barcelona	no family
2						5	M	S. do	yes yes	do	do do	do
3						51	M	M. Architect	yes yes	do	do do	do
4						45	F	M. Her home	yes yes	do	do do	do
5						54	M	M. Artist Painter	yes yes	Spain	Spanish do	my wife 67 Balmaes Street Barcelona Spain
6						45	M	M. do	yes yes	do	do do	my wife 50 Tuset Street Barcelona Spain
7						18	M	S. student	yes yes	U.S.A.	New York New York	no family
8						17	M	S. do	yes yes	U.S.A.	American do	no family
9						33	M	M. Merchant	yes yes	Spain	Spanish Spain Barcelona	my wife 261 Aragon Street Barcelona Spain
10						25	M	S. do	yes yes	do	do do	my mother Emilianas Duenas 188 Conde de Haro Street Haro Spain
11						38	M	M. Clerk	yes yes	U.S.A.	Armenian Philp. Manila	no family
12						38	F	M. Her home	yes yes	USA	French. do	do
13						32	M	S. do	yes yes	U.S.A.	American do	no family
14						27	M	S. Teacher	yes yes	USA	do do	do
15						54	M	M. Merchant	yes yes	Spain	Spanish Spain Barcelona	my wife 279 Carreteria de Rivas Barcelona Spain
16						29	M	S. Teacher	yes yes	USA	American Philp. Manila	no family
17						27	M	M. Merchant	yes yes	USA.	do do	no family
18						35	M	M. Captain	yes yes	U.S.A.	do do	no family
19						33	M	S. do	yes yes	Syria	Syrian Syria Hararet	no family
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

New York

Aug 12

1915

12-1118												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																							
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No.	on	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)		Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.		Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.		Height.		Color of—		Complexion.		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.					
List.		State.	City or Town.							Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?																							
1		Miss Kansas City		no	his father	2000	yes	Born in USA	City Miss			525-527 Delaware St. Kansas	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	Brown	Blew	no	Washington	Idoma									
2		do	do	no	his father	yes	1	Torona	do			Howard	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	Rose	do	no	Mexico	Huachuapango									
3		do	do	no	myself	yes	18	USA	do			do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3 1/2	fair	Brown	do	no	Germany	Heidelberg									
4		do	do	no	her husband	yes	18	USA	do			do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	Brown	do	no	do	Turlach									
NT ALIEN		New York	New York	yes	myself	500	no	no	do			Seville Hotel New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	Gray	Brown	no	Spain	Barcelona									
NT ALIEN		New York	New York	yes	myself	500	no	no	do			do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5 1/2	fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	Barcelona									
7		do	do	yes	my father	500	yes	Born in N York	do			my father 273 Deland ave. Plainfield, N J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	Brown	Brown	no	N York	N York									
8		do	do	yes	my father	500	yes	Born in N York	do			my home 389 Second St Brooklyn N York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5 1/2	fair	Brown	Brown	no	N York	N York									
NT ALIEN		do	do	yes	myself	500	yes	in transit	do			Seville Hotel New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light	Brown	Brown	no	Spain	Barcelona									
10		Montana	Butte	no	myself	500	no	no	do			Butte Hotel - Butte Montana	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light	Brown	Brown	no	do	Haro									
11		DC	Washington	no	myself	1000	yes	18	USA			my home 1921 Penn ave. Washington DC.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3 1/4	fair	Brown	Brown	no	Turkey	Constantinople									
12		DC	do	no	my husband	yes	5	USA	do			do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light	Brown	Brown	no	France	Paris									
13		N Y	N York	yes	myself	500	yes	Born in USA	do			my home 62 Benson Street Newburgh N Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10 1/2	fair	Brown	Brown	no	N York	Hopewell Junction									
14		do	New York	yes	myself	500	yes	Born in USA	do			my home 2413 W 8th ave. Denver Colo.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	Brown	Blew	no	Iowa	Burlington									
NT ALIEN		do	do	yes	myself	500	no	no	do			Seville Hotel New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6 1/2	fair	Gray	Brown	no	Spain	Lanchove									
16		Iowa	Plymouth	no	myself	500	yes	Born in USA	do			my home Plymouth Iowa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	Brown	Brown	no	Iowa	Marlette									
17		Cal.	San Francisco	no	myself	500	yes	Born in USA	do			my home 2002 Euclid Ave. San Francisco Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10 1/2	fair	Brown	Blew	no	Cal.	Marlette									
18		Mass	Boston	no	myself	500	yes	Born in USA	do			my home 2002 Euclid Ave. Chicago Heights Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8 1/2	fair	Brown	Blew	no	Ill	Chicago Heights									
19		DC	Washington	no	myself	500	no	no	do			Hotel 1000 1st St. N York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	light	Rose	Blew	no	Syria	Hadlus.									

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Juan Bonet Master of the S.S. Manuel Calvo, from Barcelona, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Bonet
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of April, 1915,
at San Francisco,
California,
Immigration Officer.

11-4033

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4038

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, José Peraltá, Surgeon of the Republic of Colombia,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty one years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of
Cádiz Spain, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Aug, 1975

at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-218

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

Shore leave
S. S. *Manned* sailing from *Paris* July 30, 1915

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Crew.	Merchant.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Citizen to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Read.	Write.				Country.	City or Town.					
																						6	6	
1									Martinez	Juan B.	37		M	S	Artist	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Barcelona			Jos. Pons Santana 212 - Barcelona
2									Clerandi	X Hortensia daughter	15		F	N	Artist	yes	yes	do	do	do	Valencia			Spain
3									Garcia Clerandi	Clemenisa	22		F	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do			Baron de Bellver Valencia
4									Gonzalez	X Mario	20		M	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do			do
5																		Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana			None

*Check up
new leaves
8/14/15
Woods
Jrps.*

51

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 3

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York

Aug 12, 1915

95

12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25-29			
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$500, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.									
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Yes or No.	What relative or friend, and his name and complete address?					Feet.	Inches.		Country.	City or Town.											
1	NT ALIEN	Cuba	Habana	yes, myself	50	yes	in transit	Hotel America N York	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light Brown	Brown	no	Spain	Santander									
2	NT ALIEN	Cuba	Habana	yes, myself	50	no	no	temp do	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair Brown	Brown	no	do	Benifayo									
3	NT ALIEN	Cuba	Habana	yes, myself	50	no	no	temp do	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair Brown	Brown	no	do	do									
4	NT ALIEN	"	"	self	50	yes	1914	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	Blk. brown	none	Cuba	Havana									

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Shore Leave

I, Capt. J. Bonet, of the La Manuel Galen, from Cosig, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Bonet
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Aug, 1917
at NY
W. M. Rogers
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Frances" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Frances" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Ruthie Peraldi, Surgeon of the *St. Manuel Caho* employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had *twenty one* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *University of Cadix, Spain*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *12* day of *Aug*, 19*15*

at *St. Louis*

J. J. McKee

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Manuel Calvo*

sailing from *Barcelona July 25th*

1915

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11			
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)		* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	RESIDENT OF				Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	7	Yrs.	Mos.	Married or Single.			Read.	Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.	
		Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.																		
1										Gelli	Egisto	47	V	M	Wd	Artist	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Spain	Barcelona	My friend Angela Martinez 2. Colon Street Barcelona Spain
2										Gelli	Adolfo	22	V	M	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do
3										Gelli	Elsa	21	V	F	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do
4										Gelli	Julio	15	V	M	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do
5										Siegrist	Ada	20	V	F	S	do	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	North	do	do
6										Siegrist	Lilla	18	V	F	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do
ADMITTED										Fioravanti	Leon	14	V	M	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do
ADMITTED										Caruso	Prosidonio	14	V	M	S	do	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	do	do	do
9										Nils Sklund	Elias	30	V	M	S	do	yes	yes	Sweden	Swedish	do	do	do
10										Visser	Estuard Auguste	25	V	M	S	do	yes	yes	Holanda	Dutch	do	do	do
11										Kyman	Gösta	22	V	M	S	do	yes	yes	Sweden	Swedish	do	do	do
12										Wisser	Petrus	19	V	M	S	do	yes	yes	Holanda	Dutch	do	do	do
ADMITTED										Hannussek	Adalbert	28	V	M	S	do	yes	yes	Hungary	Italian	do	do	do
14										Schumann	Henry	20	V	M	S	do	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	do	do	do
15										Sanders	Henry Louis	26	V	M	S	Engineer	yes	yes	U. S. A	American	do	Barcelona	no family
16										Zaytown	Amreen S.	34	V	M	S	Secretary	yes	yes	Syria	Syrian	Syria	Beirut	no family
17										Oreja	Justo	27	V	M	S	Clerk	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Barcelona	My father Alejandro Oreja 3. Barrio de San Martin, Spain
18										Gold	Alga	34	V	F	S	Her home	yes	yes	Germany	German	do	Bilbao	My father Leopold Gold 30 Hurtado de Amara, Bilbao
19										Gausack	Josefa	33	V	F	M	Her home	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	do	Barcelona	My sister Ramona Gausack 112 San Miguel St. Barcelona
20										Martinez	Julio	9	V	M	S	Student	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do
21										Satre Andres	Candido	42	V	M	S	Her home	yes	yes	do	do	do	Madrid	My brother Victoriano Satre cura Parroco Alfoea Garasosa Spain
22										Arana y Loya	Justo	27	V	M	S	Clerk	yes	yes	do	do	do	Bilbao	My mother Cefetina Loya & Estacion St Bilbao Spain
23										Kapelouchnik	Mordanch	23	V	M	S	Farmer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	France	Paris	My father Naum Kapelouchnik 35. Montholon St. Paris France
24										Antokolsky	Joseph C.	29	V	M	S	Tramway	yes	yes	do	Mass	do	Cannes	no family
25										Villapline	Francisco	35	V	M	S	Priest	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Balaguer	My brother Jaime Villapline 38 Puente St. Balaguer Spain
26										Villapline	Enriqueta	23	V	F	S	Her home	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York

Aug 12, 1915

97

12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Extended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.																
	State.	City or Town.				Yes	No	Year or period of years.	Where?					Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.															
1	do	New York	yes	myself	300	yes	1908	USA.	Regina Marinelli, 1465 Broadway, New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Brown	Brown	no	Italy	Cornedo												
2	do	do	yes	the father	100	yes	1908	USA.	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Brown	Brown	no	Germany	Bellin												
3	do	do	yes	the father	no	no	no	no	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	Brown	Brown	no	Holland	Rotterdam												
4	do	do	yes	the father	no	no	no	no	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	Brown	Brown	no	Italy	Genoa												
5	do	do	yes	myself	yes	1	USA.	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	Torino												
6	do	do	yes	myself	yes	1	USA.	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	do												
7	do	do	yes	myself	no	no	no	no	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	Brown	Brown	no	France	Marseille												
8	do	do	yes	myself	no	no	no	no	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	4		fair	Brown	Brown	no	Portugal	Lisboa												
9	do	do	yes	myself	no	no	no	no	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Brown	Brown	no	Sweden	Stockholm												
10	do	do	yes	myself	yes	3	USA.	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1 1/2	fair	Brown	Brown	no	Holland	Rotterdam												
11	do	do	yes	myself	no	no	no	no	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5 1/2	fair	Brown	Brown	no	Sweden	Stockholm												
12	do	do	yes	myself	no	no	no	no	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light	Brown	Brown	no	Holland	Rotterdam												
13	do	do	yes	myself	no	no	no	no	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	4		light	Brown	Brown	no	Hungary	Budapest												
14	do	do	yes	myself	no	no	no	no	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	Brown	Brown	no	Russia	Altoua												
15	do	Los Angeles	no	myself	100	yes	born in USA.	my home, Los Angeles, California	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1 1/2	fair	Brown	Brown	no	California	Los Angeles												
16	do	do	yes	myself	50	yes	10 USA.	Hotel 6760 N 6th St, Los Angeles	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1 1/2	fair	Brown	Brown	no	Syria	Beirut												
17	do	do	yes	myself	50	no	no	Los Angeles, California	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Brown	Brown	no	Spain	Bermoo												
18	do	do	yes	myself	50	no	no	my brother, Los Angeles, California	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	Brown	Brown	no	Germany	Berlin												
19	do	do	yes	myself	50	yes	in transit	my mother, Los Angeles, California	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4 1/2	fair	Brown	Brown	no	Spain	Barcelona												
20	do	do	yes	my mother	yes	in transit	in transit	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	Castellon												
21	do	do	yes	myself	25	no	no	Hotel Espana 128-150 W. 11th St, New York	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	Barcelona												
22	do	do	yes	myself	10	no	no	my sister, New York City	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	Bilbao												
23	do	do	yes	myself	50	no	no	526 W 14th St, New York City	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Brown	Brown	no	Russia	Vilna												
24	do	do	yes	myself	200	no	no	my friend, St. Louis, Missouri	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	4 1/2	fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	Novogorodsk												
25	do	do	yes	myself	100	yes	in transit	my uncle, New York City	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5 1/2	fair	Brown	Brown	no	Spain	Barcelona												
26	do	do	yes	myself	yes	in transit	in transit	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	do												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Juan Bonet Master of the S/S Manuel Alvo, from Barcelona, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Bonet

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of July, 1915,

at

New York

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. L. Giraldo, Surgeon of the U. S. Marine Corps, employed by the U. S. Marine Corps, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Cadix (Spain), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

98

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Aug, 19 15

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Manuel Calvo* sailing from *Valencia* *July 26th*, 191*1*

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.			
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF			In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.							Yrs.	Mos.		Married or Single.	Country.	City or Town.
				Canada.	China.	Mexico.																
1									<i>Calderson</i>	<i>7/9/11</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Student</i>		<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Madrid</i>	<i>My sister, Marquesa de Valverde</i>			
2									<i>Vicens</i>	<i>6/1</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Farmer</i>		<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Madrid</i>	<i>My wife, Rosa Font, Sta. Paula</i>			
3									<i>Bautista</i>					<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Valencia</i>	<i>Spain</i>				
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: *✓*

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List.....

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 12, 1915

99

						SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																		
Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of— Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.														
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?			Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.											
1	New York	New York	yes myself	no	no	to Spanish Consul St. New York	good	no	5	5	fair Brown	Brown	Spain	Cidoba										
TALIEN 2	New York	New York	yes myself	yes	1914 USA	boarding Valentin Aguirre H1 Chelny St. New York	good	no	5	8	fair Brown	Brown	no	do Senia										

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Juan Bonet Master, of the S/S Manuel Calvo, from Valencia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Bonet

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Aug, 1915,

at

NY
Immigration Office

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Luke Geroldi, Surgeon of the S. Manuel R. R. employed by the same
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had thirty one years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of
Cadix (Spain), and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Aug, 1915

at My
J. M. Dyck
Immigration Officer.

190

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED.

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers.

S. S. *Manuel Calvo*

sailing from *Cadix* July 30th

1915

(This space for use by Government officials.)										
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	
	D. S. Citizen.	Dependent.	Tourist.	Quota.	Child.	Married.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.
1										
2										
3										
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: *21*

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug. 12, 1915

101

12		13		14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.					29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.						Where?	Feet.		Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	ALIEN	N York	N York	yes myself	100%	yes	1 USA.	Hassan Ben Ali kuma Villa N York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	Brown	Brown	no	Marroc	Tanger
2		do	do	yes my brother	no	no		do	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	do
3		do	do	yes myself	no	no		do	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	do
4		do	do	yes myself	no	no		do	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	do
5		do	do	yes myself	no	no		do	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	do
6	ALIEN	do	do	yes myself	yes	3	USA.	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	Agadir
7		Vermont	Bare Vermont	no myself	40%	no		my husband, Joaquin de la Rosa P.O. Box 178. Bare Vermont.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	Brown	Brown	no	Spain	Calabada
8		do	do	no my mother	no	no		do	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	do
9		do	Bare Vermont	no myself	100%	yes	1913 USA	Boarding House 101 Grand Street Bare Vermont	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	La Cabane
10		do	do	no my husband	no	no		do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	Santander
11	ALIEN	N York	New York	yes myself	100%	yes	1913 USA	My home 97 Maiden Lane N York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5 1/2	fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	Canali
12	ALIEN	N York	Redstone	no myself	100%	yes	1913 USA	my brother Lucas Madras 27 Station St. Redstone N H	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5 1/2	fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	Calabada
13		N H	do	no my husband	no	no		do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	Toledo
14	ALIEN	Mass	Lucy	no myself	40%	yes	1913 USA	Boarding 291 Grant St. Lucy Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	Calabada
15		N York	New York	yes myself	100%	yes	10 USA.	my home 140 W 126 Street N York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5 1/2	fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	San Juan
16		do	do	yes myself	50%	no		Spanish Consulate attached to Spanish Commission in USA. New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	Brown	Brown	no	Spain	Santillan
17	ALIEN	do	do	yes myself	50%	no		do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	Toledo
18	ALIEN	do	N York	yes myself	100%	yes	1913 USA	Boarding House 111 Cherry St. N York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	Solvette
19		do	do	yes myself	80%	no		Boarding House 41 Cherry Street N York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	Bembie
20	ALIEN	do	do	yes my husband	25%	yes	in transit	Hassan Ben Ali Lina Villa N York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	Brown	Brown	no	Marroc	Sus
21	ALIEN	do	do	yes his father	yes	born in USA		Spanish Consulate attached to Spanish Commission in N York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5 1/2	fair	Brown	Brown	no	Spain	Cedir
22		do	do	yes myself	50%	no		do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5 1/2	fair	Brown	Brown	no	Spain	Cedir

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Juan Bonet Master, of the S/S Manuel Calvo, from Cádiz, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Bonet

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of July, 1917

at NY

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-07, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Luigi Gerardi, Surgeon of the St. Michael's Hospital, employed by owners thereof, solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had twenty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Cadix (Spain), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Aug, 1915

at San Francisco
W. P. Schaefer
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

8

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Manuel Celso"

sailing from Barcelona July 25th

1915

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
(This space for use by Government officials.)		NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex		Married or Single		Calling or Occupation		Able to—		Nationality		† Race or People		* Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Read.	Write.	Nationality.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence					
																Country.	City or Town.				
1			Perez	Indalecio			29	M	M	Miner	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Barcelona			my wife Ana Lopez Cuervo de Vera, Almeria.		
2			Abithol	Salomon			21	M	S	Merchant	yes	yes	Manoco	Manoco	Manoco	Manoco			my brother Abraham Abithol - Fer Manog		
3			Ramello	Ricardo			53	M	M	Farm laborer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Monreal			my brother Angel Ramello, 9 Libertad St. Madrid		
4			Lahor Garcia	Pedro			51	M	M	Tanner	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Durango			my wife Ramon Casena 16 Barris St. Durango		
5			Bibiloni	Bartholome			31	M	M	Miner	yes	yes	do	Spanish	do	Sta Eugenia			my father Bartholome Bibiloni Monte St. Sta Eugenia Mallorca		
6			Bibiloni	Francisca	wife		29	F	M	Housewife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do			do		
7			Quasada Lopez	Rodrigo			40	M	M	Miner	yes	yes	do	do	do	do			my wife Petrola Marques Cuervo de Vera Almeria Spain		
8			Pous	Francisco			25	M	S	Clerk	yes	yes	do	do	do	do			my father Francisco Pous 490 Cortes St. Barcelona		
9			Ganchea	Salvador			30	M	M	Clerk	yes	yes	do	do	do	do			my wife 68 Caballer Street Valencia Spain		
10			Ben Bilun	Tahir			17	M	S	servant	yes	yes	Philippines	Philip.	Philippine	Manila			no family		

William Boek
SindNumber of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11-4038

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

8

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York

Aug 13th

1915

103

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.																					
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29				
No on List	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years? Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of being a deserter, or fugitive from justice, or being in the United States in violation of law.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification	Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.											Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
1	N York	New York	yes	myself	50¢	yes	USA, St. N York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7 1/2	fair	Brown	Brown	no	Spain	Almeria
2	do	do	yes	myself	35¢	no	USA, 211. Park Row	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fair	Brown	Brown	no	Spain	Almeria
3	do	Buffalo	no	myself	50¢	yes	USA, 127. E 9th St. Buffalo	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fair	Brown	Brown	no	Marro	Fer
4	do	N York	yes	myself	55¢	no	USA, N York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	Gray	Brown	no	Spain	Marcel
5	W Va	MacDonald	no	myself	60¢	yes	USA, Boarding Valentin Aguirre 41 Cherry St. Boarding Maine Hall 10 N York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	Harro
6	W Va	do	no	my husband	no	no	USA, MacDonald W Va	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	Brown	Brown	no	Spain	Robores
7	N York	N York	yes	myself	50¢	no	USA, do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	Brown	Brown	no	Spain	Robores
8	St Louis	St Louis	no	myself	50¢	no	USA, St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	Brown	Brown	no	Spain	Robores
9	N York	N York	yes	myself	50¢	no	USA, my friend Julio Castillo 103 W 86 St. N York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	Brown	Brown	no	Spain	Robores
10	N York	N York	yes	myself	50¢	no	USA, Boarding Valentin Aguirre 41 Cherry St. New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	Harro
11	N York	N York	yes	myself	50¢	no	USA, Boarding Valentin Aguirre 41 Cherry St. New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	Harro
12							USA, with one maid on Wafile No Hotel	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	Harro
13							No service	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	Harro
14								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	Harro
15								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	Harro
16								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	Harro
17								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	Harro
18								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	Harro
19								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	Harro
20								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	Harro
21								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	Harro
22								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	Harro
23								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	Harro
24								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	Harro
25								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	Harro
26								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	Harro
27								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	Harro
28								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	Harro
29								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	Harro
30								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	Harro

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Juan Bonet Master, of the S/S Manuel Calvo, from Barcelona, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Bonet
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Aug, 1912
at New York
W. H. H. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

11-4638

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4638

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Julio Gerardi, Surgeon of the S. Manuel Rallo, employed by owner thereof
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had twenty one years experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of
Cadix Spain, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

104

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 1917
at San Francisco

W. W. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

11-4833

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-4834

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Manuel Calvo* sailing from *Malaga* July 28th

1915

Sailing from Malaga July 28 th 1915																								
1915																								
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF			Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Cash to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Read.				Write.	Country.			City or Town.		
				Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.																		
1																								
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

William Back

56

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

105

Arriving at Port of New York

Aug 13th

1915

12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of other, including, but not limited to, the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification	Place of Birth.										
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.							Where?	Feet.		Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.								
1	N York	N York	yes	my self	90%	yes	2	arriving St. N York City	no	no	no	good	no	5	5 1/2	fair	Brown	Brown	no	Spain	Cuevas de Vera									
2	do	do	yes	my self	100%	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no	5	6 1/4	fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	Lubrin									
3	do	do	yes	my self	85%	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no	5	5 1/2	fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	Lubrin									
4	do	do	yes	my self	90%	yes	2	arriving Arizona	no	no	no	good	no	5	5 1/2	fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	Lubrin									
5	do	do	yes	my self	100%	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no	5	5 1/2	fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	Lubrin									
6	do	do	yes	my self	70%	yes	2	USA	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	Lubrin									
7	do	do	yes	my self	75%	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	Lubrin									
8	do	do	yes	my self	90%	yes	2	USA	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	Brown	Brown	no	do	Lubrin									
9	do	do	yes	my self	70%	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	gray	Brown	no	do	Lubrin									
10	do	do	yes	my self	50%	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	Veda									
11	do	do	yes	my self	100%	yes	2	USA	no	no	no	good	no	5	5 1/2	fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	Veda									
12	do	do	yes	my self	100%	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	Cuevas de Vera									
13	Cal	Redding	yes	my self	100%	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	Cuevas de Vera									
14	Cal	San Antonio	no	my self	100%	yes	6	USA	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	Lubrin									

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Juan Bonet Master, of the S/S Manuel Celso, from Malaga, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Bonet
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Aug, 1917
at San Francisco
J. H. Hughes
Immigration Officer.

11-4633

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by an inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4638

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Julio Gerardi, Surgeon of the St. Manuel Calvo ^(State what Surgeon, "filling therewith" or "employed by" or "acting as such," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had twenty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Cadix (Spain), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

106

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Aug, 19 15

at

William H. Hughes
Immigration Officer.

11-5638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-5638

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S.S. "Mamuel Calvo" sailing from Cadix July 30th, 1915

1										2										3										4										5										6										7										8										9										10										11																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.					Age.					Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read Write.					Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.					The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF		Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Child to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.				Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.			Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Country.	City or Town.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
				Canada.	Cuba.																																Mexico.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
1																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 30

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11-4038

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

191

107

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																																			
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of passport and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.																		
1	N York N York			yes	myself	30	yes	3	USA	my home 183 South Street			5	6	fair	Brown	Brown	no	Spain	Freixo															
2	do do			yes	myself	30	yes	4	USA	do			5	6	fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	Rivera															
3	do do			yes	myself	30	no	no		do			5	6	fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	Freixo															
4	do do			yes	myself	30	yes	2	USA	Boarding House 15 Canal St N York			5	6	fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	Freixo															
5	W Va. Timbal			yes	myself	26	yes	3	W Va.	House in 36 Timbal W. Va.			5	6	fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	Carreira															
6	do do			no	myself	27	no	no		do			5	6	fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	Artes															
7	do do			no	myself	27	no	no		do			5	6	fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	del Albeiro															
8	N York N York			yes	myself	26	yes	6	USA	Boarding 74 Perry St N York City			5	6	fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	Louvo															
9	W Va. Timbal			yes	myself	25	no	no		House in 36 Timbal W. Va.			5	6	fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	Carreira															
10	N York New York			yes	myself	20	yes	1	USA	my home 23 State St Brooklyn N Y.			5	6	fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	Carreira															
11	do do			no	his father	no	no	no		do			5	6	fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	Carreira															
12	do do			no	do	no	no	no		do			5	6	fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	do															
13	do do			no	do	no	no	no		do			5	6	fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	do															
14	do do			no	myself	20	yes	2	W Va.	House in 36 Timbal W. Va.			5	6	fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	do															
15	N York N York			yes	myself	20	yes	1	USA	my home 23 South St New York City			5	6	fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	Freixo															
16	do do			yes	myself	20	yes	1	USA	Boarding 87 South St New York City			5	6	fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	St. Vicente de Trasmuros															
17	do do			yes	myself	20	yes	1	USA	Boarding 668 Washington St N York City			5	6	fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	Muros															
18	do do			yes	myself	20	yes	1	USA	do			5	6	fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	Muros															
19	do do			yes	myself	20	yes	1	USA	do			5	6	fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	Muros															
20	do do			yes	myself	20	yes	1	USA	do			5	6	fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	Muros															
21	do do			yes	myself	20	yes	1	USA	my home 171 N 3rd St Brooklyn N Y.			5	6	fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	Muros															
22	do do			yes	myself	20	yes	1	USA	do			4	11	fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	Boer															
23	N York N York			yes	myself	30	yes	2	USA	Boarding House 94 South St N York City			5	6	fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	Coruna															
24	do do			yes	myself	30	yes	2	USA	my home Columbia Place N York City			5	6	fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	Pueblo de Caranival															
25	do do			yes	his father	no	no	no		with his father Jose Gonzalez 60 Columbia Place New York			5	6	fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	St. Beris de la Cama															
26	Arizona Williams			no	myself	no	no	no		my husband Antonio Rodona R.O. Box 615 Williams Arizona			5	4	fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	Refar															
27	do do			no	his mother	no	no	no		do			5	4	fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	Madrid															
28	N York Nueva York			yes	myself	50	yes	0	USA	my home 233 W. 132 Street New York City			5	4	fair	Brown	Brown	no	Spain	Jerez de la frontera															
29	N York Nueva York			yes	her mother	yes	yes	0	USA	do			5	4	fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	frontera															
30	do do			yes	myself	80	no	no		Boarding Valentin Aguirre H1 Cherry St. N York City			5	5	fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	Castnera															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Juan Bonet Master, of the SS Manuel Calvo, from Cádiz, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Bonet

Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1917

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

HISPANIC-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, José Gualdo, Surgeon of the San Marcos College employed by the Government,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had twenty one years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of
Caracas (Venezuela), and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

108

Sworn to before me this 12 day of July, 1915

at San Marcos

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Manuel Calvo

sailing from Cadix July 30th

1915

1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11																																											
HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.											HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.											NAME IN FULL.											Age.											Sex.											Calling or Occupation.											Able to—											Nationality.											* Last Permanent Residence.											The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.																																																						
No. on List.											Family Name.											Given Name.											Yrs. Mos.											Married or Single.											Read.											Write.											Country.											City or Town.																																																																	
REPORTED											Ben el Hadj											Hamed											40											H											M											M											IN HOSPITAL											DISCHARGED											France											Maroc											Tanger											Hamed Ben Ali - Tanger Maroc.																					
ADMITTED											Ben Brahim											Hamed											35											H											M											S											IN HOSPITAL											DISCHARGED											do											do											do											do																					
ADMITTED											Ben Hamed											Abdellah											25											M											S											do											no											no											do											do											do											do																					
ADMITTED											Ben Ali											Alhasan											30											H											M											S											IN HOSPITAL											DISCHARGED											do											do											do											do																					
ADMITTED											Ben Abdellah											Hamed											25											H											M											S											IN HOSPITAL											DISCHARGED											do											do											do											do																					
ADMITTED											Ben Alhaider											Omar											30											H											M											S											IN HOSPITAL											DISCHARGED											do											do											do											do																					
ADMITTED											Ben Abdellah											Elhasen											27											H											M											S											IN HOSPITAL											DISCHARGED											do											do											do											do																					
ADMITTED											Ouder											Said											25											H											M											S											IN HOSPITAL											DISCHARGED											do											do											do											do																					
ADMITTED											Ben El Hadj											Hasen											45											H											M											M											IN HOSPITAL											DISCHARGED											do											do											do											do																					
ADMITTED											Ben Hamad											Said											40											M											M											do											no											no											do											do											do											do																					
ADMITTED											Ben el Hadj											Hamed											35											H											M											S											IN HOSPITAL											DISCHARGED											do											do											do											do																					
ADMITTED											Hadj Messacke											Moukeshy Mully											30											H											M											S											IN HOSPITAL											DISCHARGED											do											do											do											do																					
ADMITTED											Harary											Mohamed											27											H											M											S											IN HOSPITAL											DISCHARGED											do											do											do											do																					
ADMITTED											Ben Abdellah											El Hasen											25											M											M											do											no											no											do											do											do											do																					
15											Farinas Grandel											Antonio											28											M											S											Carpenter											yes											yes											Spain											Spanish											Spain											Marin											My father Manuel Farinas Segura de Molledo Pontevedra										
16											Loper											Mamuel											37											M											M											Farmer											yes											yes											do											do											do											Marin											my wife Angeles Crespo Marin Pontevedra										
17											Guimaraes											Benito											24											M											M											do											yes											yes											do											do											do											do											my wife Amalia Carralho										
18											Caeiro											Ramon											22											M											S											do											yes											yes											do											do											do											do											my father Antonio Caeiro de Pinares Pontevedra										
19											Blanco											Mamuel											17											M											S											Sailor											yes											yes											do											do											do											Marin											my mother Carmen Dainna de Pinares Pontevedra										
20											Aquete											Eugenio											17											M											S											do											yes											yes											do											do											do											do											my mother Jose Chiqueiro = Aedan = Marin										
21											Gago											Antonio											18											M											S											do											yes											yes											do											do											do											do											my mother Elegrina Pinares										
22											Martinez											Francisco											40											M											M											Farmer											yes											yes											do											do											do											Marin											my wife Josefa Gama Santon de Pinares Pontevedra										
23											Guimerans											Jose											24											M											S											do											yes											yes											do											do											do											Molledo											my mother Antonio Sequeiro										
24											Fildes											Apollinar											20											M											S											Farmer											yes											yes											do											do											do											do											my mother Manuela Neres										
25											Martinez											Antonio											35											M											M											Farmer											yes											yes											do											do											do											do											my wife Laura Aquete Santon de Pinares Pontevedra										
26											Arguar											Rafael											26											M											M											Farmer											yes											yes											do											do											do											Antas											my wife Quina Rodriguez Rutes										
27											Robles											Salvador											25											M											M											do											yes											yes											do											do											do											do											my wife Ana Maria Ramos										
28											Mauvans											Santos											32											M											M											Miner											yes											yes											do											do											do											do											my wife Carmen Cabanillas = Quella										
29											Tena Cabanillas											Marcelino Enrique											34											M											M											Miner											no											no											do											do											do											do											my mother Granada Cabanillas										
30											lpl											Jose											22											M											S											Farmer											yes											yes											do											do											do											do											my father Felix Gil Mito Santos										

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 12, 1915

												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																							
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any other, submarine, engine, or other vessel, than the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification	Place of Birth.															
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.							Where?	Feet.		Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.													
1	NY	New York	yes	my self	25	yes	in transit	Hasem Ben Ali Humavilla	no	no	no	good	no	5	11 1/2	fair	Brown	Brown	no	Marroc.	Sus.														
2	NY	New York	yes	my self	25	no	no	ret fr do	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	Sus														
3	do	do	yes	my self	25	no	no	ret fr do	no	no	no	good	no	5	5 1/2	fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	Sus														
4	do	do	yes	my self	25	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	do														
5	do	do	yes	my self	25	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	do														
6	do	do	yes	my self	25	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	do														
7	do	do	yes	my self	25	yes	in transit	do	no	no	no	good	no	5	5 1/2	fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	do														
8	do	do	yes	my self	25	yes	in transit	do	no	no	no	good	no	5	5 1/2	fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	do														
9	do	do	yes	my self	25	yes	in transit	do	no	no	no	good	no	6		fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	do														
10	do	do	yes	my self	25	yes	in transit	do	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	do														
11	do	do	yes	my self	25	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	do														
12	do	do	yes	my self	25	yes	in transit	do	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	do														
13	do	do	yes	my self	25	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	do														
14	NY	New York	yes	my self	25	yes	in transit	do	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	do														
15	NY	New York	yes	my self	25	no	no	Boarding House 290 1/2 Front Street	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Brown	Brown	no	Spain	Marin														
16	do	do	yes	my self	25	yes	in transit	do	no	no	no	good	no	5	5 1/2	fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	Santa Tome														
17	do	do	yes	my self	25	yes	in transit	do	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	Antivedra														
18	do	do	yes	my self	25	yes	in transit	do	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	Ardaan														
19	do	do	yes	my self	25	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	do Tome de														
20	do	do	yes	my self	25	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	Pineiro														
21	do	do	yes	my self	25	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	Ardaan														
22	do	do	yes	my self	25	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	Ardaan														
23	do	do	yes	my self	25	yes	in transit	do	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	Ardaan														
24	do	do	yes	my self	25	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no	5	4 1/2	fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	San Tome de														
25	do	do	yes	my self	25	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	Pineiro														
26	do	do	yes	my self	25	yes	in transit	do	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	do														
27	NY	New York	yes	my self	25	yes	in transit	do	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	Ardaan														
28	do	do	yes	my self	25	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	Ardaan														
29	do	do	yes	my self	25	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	Ardaan														
30	do	do	yes	my self	25	yes	in transit	do	no	no	no	good	no	5	4 1/2	fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	Ardaan														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Juan Bonet Maset, of the S. Manuel Calvo, from Cádiz, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Bonet
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Aug, 1915
at NY
H. H. Byrnes
Immigration Officer.

11-4638

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4638

Affidavit of Surgeon.

9/15
Luis Perelli, Surgeon of the *S. Manuel Calvo* ^(State of California, calling thereunto "or" employed by) *emphatically* ^(State of California, calling thereunto "or" employed by) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had *twenty one* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *University of Cadix Spain*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

116

(5)

Manuel Calvo

sworn to before me this

Arr Aug 12-15

*actual
 printed
 88 at
 3131
 24 man*

Filed Aug 15-15

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Manuel Calvo*

sailing from *Cádiz* *July 30th*

1915

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)											2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.			HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.											
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.												
1							Martinez	Justo	25	✓	M	S. Farmer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Puerto Nuevo del Terrible	my father Sebastian Martinez											
2							Fernandez	Juan	45	✓	M	M. Miner	no	no	do	do	do	do	my wife Juana Gallego. Pueblo Nuevo del Terrible											
3							Morales Calderon	Francisco	43	✓	M	M. Farmer	no	no	do	do	do	do	my wife Alicia. Pueblo Nuevo del Terrible											
4							Lozano	Felix	34	✓	M	M. Miner	no	no	do	do	do	do	my wife Martina. Ramos. Pueblo Nuevo del Terrible											
5							Francisco de Tena	Mariano	34	✓	M	M. Farmer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Jalisco de la Serena	my wife Pascasia Malina Rodriguez											
6							Tapia	Angel	34	✓	M	M. do	no	no	do	do	do	Puerto Nuevo del Terrible	my wife Martina Prieto. Pueblo Nuevo del Terrible											
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

William Boek
Imp

59

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 12th, 1915

1913															111						
SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																					
12		13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Place of Birth.	Marks of Identification					
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.									Where?	Complexion.	Country.	City or Town.		
1	New York	New York	yes	myself	97%	no	no	Boarding Gustave de Luca st. 157 Thompson Street New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	Brown	Brown	no	Spain	del Terrible
2	do	do	yes	myself	98%	no	no	Boarding 1st Cherry Street New York City.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	la Serena
3	do	do	yes	myself	98%	no	no	- do -	no	no	no	good	no	5	6 1/2	light	Brown	Brown	no	do	Margasana
4	do	do	yes	myself	89%	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	Valle de la Sierra
5	Cal	Sutter Creek	yes	myself	98%	no	no	my brother Andres Frances de Tena Box 304 Sutter Creek Cal.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	de la Serena
6	New York	New York	yes	myself	98%	no	no	Gustave de Luca st. 157 Thompson Street New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	4 1/2	fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	la Serena
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Juan Bonet Master of S.S. Manuel Calvo, from Badin, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Bonet
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of May, 1915,
at San Francisco,
Wm. R. Dyche
Immigration Officer.

11-4638

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4638

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

CHM S. S. MANUEL CALVO (SPANISH LINE) arrived AUG 12, 15, 191, M., from 17

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.			CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.			MEALS.		
		GROUP.	No.	No. PERSONS.			DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
22m	1 Robell, Mohamed	II Cab	7	1/5	5	To hosp 8/30/15 - 8 P.M. Ret 8/21/15 - 12:45 P.M. To hosp 8/21/15 - 11:00 A.M. Ret 8/21/15 - 11:00 A.M.		8/12	90	2	8/14	34	low				✓	245	7/7	Manuel Calvo	108	10	127	127	128
10m	Kesseda																✓	"	"	"					
11m	Brahim Kessan																✓	"	"	"					
11m	Bel																✓	"	"	"					
11m	Ben Hadj, Mohamed																✓	"	"	"					
11m	" Aomar, Husain																✓	"	"	"					
40m	2 Martinez, Francisco	11	22	1		" 230 Cert	Brown	8/13	169	12	8/14	42	OPS				✓	"	"	"			26	26	26
15m	3 Coo Rams, Francisco	10	5/8	3		"	Smith	8/13	177	B	8/17	104	K				✓	"	"	"			63	53	53
40m	Rodriguez																								
11m	4 Gonzalez, Rafael	10	25	2		" 2	"										8/13	179	B	255					
30m	Presarar, Manuel																8/13	187	OPS	1155			2		2
44m	5 Santa Maria G, Manuel	10	15	3		" Cert	"	8/13	163	12							8/17	98	low	350			15	15	15
17m	Serafin																								
15m	Juan																								
45m	6 Fernandez	12	2	1		" Cert	Book	8/13	173	12															
15m	7 Fiorevanti, Leon	2nd Cab	5	7	1	"	Dykes	8/13	180	OPS															
53m	8 Renieblas Ricardo		8	3	1	" Cert	Book	8/13	162	Com	8/19	173	K	8/20	10	W	1145						8	8	8
45m	9 Sanchez, Rodriguez, F		9	1	1	" Cert	"	8/13	160	4															
40m	10 Lopez, Rodriguez	12	15	1		" Cert	"	8/13	167	B															
28m	11 Ben Abdallah, El Hasan	11	14	1		"	Brown										8/13	179	C	415			1	1	1
25m	12 Ben Kadda, Abdallah, 21	11	2	1		"	"										8/13	179	C	415			1	1	1
40m	13 Ben Famed, Said	11	10	1		"	"										8/13	179	C	415			1	1	1
18m	14 Hamsek, Adalbert	2 Cab	5	16	1	" Cert	Dykes	8/13	181	OPS															
15m	15 Corno, Procidonio	2 "	5	3	1	" Cert	"	8/13	182	OPS															
30m	16 Ben Ali, Alhasem	11	4	1		P.C. (fr hosp. 8/13 11:45 am)	Book										8/13	179	C	415			-	-	-
35m	17 Hadj, Hasan Benel	11	9	1		DED (Trachoma) In hosp.	Pedro	8/14	11	13															
25m	18 Hadj, Hamad Benel	11	11	1		DED (Trachoma) In hosp	"	8/14	11	13															
30m	19 Ben Alhasem, Omar	11	6/8	4		Q.R. (fr hosp 8/14 10:50 am)	Smith										8/14	38	Low	12					
15m	Onder, Said																								
15m	Hadi, Menasse, Hadji																								
15m	Hadi, Mohamed																								
MANUEL CALVO AUG 12, 15																									
TOTALS																									

MANUEL CALVO AUG 12, 15

TOTALS

1915

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. *Manuel Calvo (Spain)* arrived *August 12,* 1915, *M.,* from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		No. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			113 DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
		GROUP.	No.				DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
25m 20	Ramos, Ferri Juan	7	31	L.P.C.	From Hosp 8/14-11 20	Schwartz	8/16 57	B														19	19	19	
6m 21	Hamed, Ben Abdallah	5	1	D.C.D. In Hosp. Trachoma	Ret 9/11/15-10 am from " 8/15-11 am.	Boet	8/16 57	B									245	47	Mamel Cabo			3-6	5-		
5m 22	Ben Ibrahim, Hamed	11	21	L.P.C.	Ret 9/9-10 am	Smith	8/16 73	Lod														1	2	1	
7m 23	Ben Abdallah, Al Hassan	7	1	D.C.D. In Hosp. Trachoma	" " "	Schwartz	8/16 57	Lod										245	47	Mamel Cabo			1	1	
10m 24	Ben El Hadj, Hamed	1	1	" " "	" " "	"	8/16 58	Lod										"	"	"			1	1	
0m 25	Louis Jose	10	7	L.P.C. Cert. From Hosp Pro/15-1 20	Ret 9/11-9 10 am	Micatel	8/20	136	B									"	"	"			18	19	18
0m 26	Grancha Salvador	9	8	" cert. In. Hosp 8/24		Schwartz	8/24	147										"	"	"			1	1	

79 24 10

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. MANUEL CALVO SPANISH arrived AUGUST 12, 1918., 19 , M., from 114

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Puente, Ramont	10	22		1	to keep 8/13 ret 8/17 To med exam	3:10 Ld Carmine meta 13 Hamilton Ave Brooklyn	J	17	3 ³⁰	1	-	1
2	Ben Bilun, Tahir	8	10		1	" employer	Chas A Cummings 6700 46 St Phila Pa	Beh	21	10 ⁰⁰	9	8	9
											77		
											10 8 10		
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

MANUEL CALVO AUG 12

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ed. Blewitt, Surgeon of the U.S. MINNEHAHA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of June, 1908

at 121

Answered

Adm. 13-15

Aug. 24/1915

U.S. AND FOREIGN B.	TOTAL	U.S.	FOREIGN
First Class	8		
Second Class		8	4 12 - 4
Third Class			
TOTAL			

LIST OF

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

actual & Revised

Abn.	U. S.	Total
4	8	12

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Albion* 1-4 sailing from *London* 2-13, *July 31st*, 1905

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	<i>Rudd</i>	<i>Ernest Harold</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>M M Director</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>England London</i>	<i>Howard M. Spicer</i>	<i>Md. Baltimore</i>
2	<i>Rudd</i>	<i>Minnie Barbara</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>F M Housewife</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>American</i>			<i>50 Upper Thames St. London E.C.</i>	<i>do do</i>
3	<i>Ypound</i>	<i>Ernest Edgar</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S Barrister</i>			<i>British</i>			<i>do do</i>
4	<i>French</i>	<i>Isaac Marseille</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>F M Housewife</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>American</i>		<i>Mr. Austin Smith. Banks Cottage St. Peters. Broadstairs Kent</i>	<i>D.C. Washington</i>
5	<i>Servay</i>	<i>Marie</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>S Maid</i>		<i>France</i>	<i>French</i>		<i>(Sister) Mr. Moachon 46 Sidney Street London</i>	
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

11 AUG 1915

190

118

11-1115													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Where? Yes or No. If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any ship, aircraft, motor vehicle, or other conveyance, or by any other means, and if so, in what country.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	NO self	over 40 1910 Phila		Parents	1415 East Madison St Baltimore	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	9 1/2	Fair	Light Blue	Nil	England	Wallingham	
2	NO self	1914 Baltimore		Home	do	NO	NO	NO	NO			5	9	Brunette	dark Brown	Nil	USA	Baltimore	
3	NO self	1915 New York		Home	506 Bonaparte St Montreal	NO	NO	NO	NO			5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil	Canada	Montreal
4	No Self	mon Yes 1913 Washington		Parents	915 Rhode Island Ave Washington DC	No	NO	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Black Brown	Nil	USA	Washington DC	
5	NO French	No			915 Rhode Island Ave Washington DC	No	No	No	No			5	8	Dark Brown	Blue Grey		France	Orly	
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. H. Laet Master, of the S. S. MINNEHAHA, from LONDON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Mark
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Dec, 1904,

at New York
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-4712

S. S. Minnehaha

sailing from London

July 31 1915

Arriving at Port of New York

11 AUG 1915

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Williams	Warner Reed	65	M	M	Philadelphia March 2 nd 1860		419 Locust St Philadelphia
2	—	—	—	F	M	June 11 th 1868		do
3	—	—	—	F	S	October 8 th 1903		do
4	Owens	Edna Melburn	18	F	S	Dec 19 th 1896		do
5	Heiser	Victor George	42	M	S	Feb 6 th 1873		61 Broadway New York
6	Herman	Louis	56	M	S		3rd Apr. 1893 District Court Sedgwick Co Kansas	18th Street Flushing New York
7	Wykes	Hunter	47	M	S	Brooklyn NY Feb 20 th 1868		44 West 44 th St New York
8	Andrews	Fred K Mills	48	M	S	Des Moines Iowa Jan 28 th 1867		Ritz Carlton Hotel New York

8C

61

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. J. Blewitt, Surgeon of the SS MINNEHAHA, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of each alien.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of Aug 1915 at Minneapolis

Immigration Officer.

at Aug 13-15

Aug 24/1915

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

attested
W. J. Allen
ITA

118

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MINNEHAHA

sailing from

LONDON

31 JUL 1915

191

No. or List.	HEAD TAX		NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	EXEMPTIONS.	DEPOSITS.									
1			Blade								
2			Hare								
3			Crowley								
4			Feakes								
5			Charles	46	M	Horseman		England	English	London	Returning horseman with certificate
6			John	20	M						
7			John	41	M			Ireland	Irish		
8			Matthew	30	M			England	English	Kentford	10 Feakes Hunt Cottage Kentford Suffolk
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 11 AUG 1915, 101

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. H. Laret Master, of the S. S. MINNEHAHA, from LONDON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. H. Laret
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Aug, 1915
at NY

W. R. By
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H H STEARNS, Surgeon of the S S ZACAPA, Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," in this case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Fifteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of New York
State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet, One in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

120

H H Stearns M.D.

Sworn to before me this Twelfth day of August, 19 15.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED:

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "ZACAPA" 5-10 sailing from CARTAGENA. COL. 6-7 FIRST - AUGUST - , 1915

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11					
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Exempt.	U. S. Citizen.	Deposited.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.			Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or Town.
1					MOGOLLON	JOSE	34	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Colombia	American	Spanish	Colomb'	Cartagena	Mrs. J. Mogollon (Mother) Cartagena, R. of Col.
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Law Master, of the S.S. Tacapa, from Cartagena, R. of Col., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said List or Manifest concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Law.

Master 7/29/15

Sworn to before me this TWELFTH day of AUGUST, 1915,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. H. Stearns, Surgeon of the S.S. Zecapa, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of New York State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. H. Stearns M.D.

Sworn to before me this Twelfth day of August, 19 15

at New York N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers,

S. S. "ZACAPA"

sailing from PUERTO-COLOMBIA R. OF COL. 6-7

THIRD AUGUST, 1915.

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Resident of	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mo.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1					ISAACS	EFRAIM	46	✓	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Colombia	Spanish America	Colombia	Honda	c/o Cortiszez, Correa & Co Barranquilla, R of Col.
2					ISAACS	INES	32	✓	F	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do
3					ISAACS	ENRIQUE	12	✓	M	Student	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 3

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Law, Master, of the S.S. Zaccapa, from Puerto-Colombia, R. of Col., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said List or Manifest concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Law
Master

Sworn to before me this Twelfth day of August, 1915.
at New York, N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. H. Stearns, Surgeon of the S.S. Zacapa, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of New York State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

121

H. H. Stearns M.D.

Sworn to before me this Twelfth day of August, 19 15.

at New York N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED.

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers,

S. S. "ZACAPA"

sailing from SANTA MARTA, R OF COL. 6-7

THIRD - AUGUST - 1915.

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.						
			Family Name.	Given Name.					Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			
1			CASTRO	ANIVAL	19	M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Colombia	Spanish American	Colombia	Valle	A. G. Castro (Father)	Valle R of Col.					
2			DURAN	CONCEPCION	48	F	W	Tourist	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Cienaga	Rodriguez Duran	Cienaga R of Col					
3			MAESTRE	CASIMIRO	18	M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Valle	C Maestre (Father)	Valle. R of Col.					
4			PAVAGEAU	RAFAEL	16	M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Valle	C Pavageau (Father)	Valle R of Col.					
5			ROPAIN	JOSE M	20	M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	do	do	U S A	Philadelphia Penna.	C. J. Ropain (Father)	Cienaga R of Col.					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

c

NEW YORK N. Y.

TWELFTH - AUGUST - , 1915.

125

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Law ^(Name of Master, First or Second Officer) Master, of the S.S. Zecora, from Santa Marta, R. of Col., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said List or Manifest concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Law

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this Twelfth day of August, 1915,
at New York N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

126

I, H H Stearns, Surgeon of the S.S. Zecapa, Sailing Therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Fifteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of New York
State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

H H Stearns, M.D.

Sworn to before me this Twelfth day of August, 19 15.

at New York N.Y.

Wm. Dyck
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "ZACAPALA"

sailing from CRISTOBAL

C. Z. 7-14

FIFTH - AUGUST - 1915.

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11		
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		
1			JOVE	MANUEL	42	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Venezuela	American	Venezuela	Caracas	Mrs M. Jove (Wife) 72 W 8th St. Caracas. Venz.
2			ALMOND	ALFRED	29	M	Operator	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	British	Nicaragua	Rivas	W Cross (Friend) Rivas. Nicaragua.
3			ALMOND	GEORGE	25	M	None	No	No	Great Britain	do	do	do	Do Do Do
4			MALIANO	INDALESIO	29	M	Electrician	Yes	Yes	Nicaragua	Spanish	do	do	D Maliano Rivas. Nicaragua
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List



137

14-00000

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1908

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Law, Master, of the S.S. Zucchi, from Cristobal C Z., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said List or Manifest concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Law.

Master W. Law.

Sworn to before me this Twelfth day of August, 1915,

at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. H. Stearns, Surgeon of the S.S. Zacaipa, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of New York State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this Twelfth day of August 1915 at New York, N.Y.
H. H. Stearns M.D.
 Immigration Officer.

Aug 13-15

actual Permit
23 16 39

U.S. AND FOREIGN	16	RT	1	17	22	39	-	10
First Class								
Second Class								
Third Class								

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers,

S. S. "ACAPPA"

sailing from KINGSTON, J.

5-9

AUGUST

SEVENTH

1915

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Resident of	U. S. Citizen.	Resident of	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		
1					Charley	James	42	M	S. Planter	Yes	Yes	British	English	Jamaica	Kingston	W. H. Farquharson (Friend) Little London, Ja.
2					Coles	Elaine	26	F	S. Dress'm	Yes	Yes	Jamaican	West Indian	New York	New York	William Cole (Father) St. Anns Bay, Jamaica
3					Davis	Daisy	22	F	S. Servant	Yes	Yes	Jamaican	West Indian	Jamaica	Kingston	Mr. Decordone (Friend) Kingston Ja.
4					Gray	John	38	M	M. Buyer	Yes	Yes	Jamaican	West Indian	Jamaica	Kingston	Mrs. Gray (Mother) Kingston Ja.
5					Hobson	Patrick Charles	32	M	S. Clerk	Yes	Yes	Jamaican	West Indian	Jamaica	Kingston	John Garcia (Cousin) St. Anns Bay, Ja.
6					Henriques	Biva	19	F	S. None	Yes	Yes	Jamaican	West Indian	New York	New York	Morris Henriques (Son) 207 E 147th St. New York City
7					Henriques	Naomi	51	F	M. None	Yes	Yes	Jamaican	West Indian	New York	New York	do do do
8					Kerr	David Winkett	40	M	S. Planter	Yes	Yes	Jamaican	Indian	Jamaica	Trelawny	Mrs. Kerr (Mother) Trelawny Ja.
9					Vipond	George	65	M	M. Merchant	Yes	Yes	British	Canadian	Canada	Montreal	Henry Jood (Friend) Pine Ave. Montreal
10					Vipond	Elizabeth	60	F	M. Wife	Yes	Yes	British	Canadian	Canada	Montreal	do do

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 10

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK * N.Y.

TWELFTH AUGUST 1915

129

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																																			
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	State.	City or Town.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization, or whether he is a member of a subversive organization, or whether he is a member of a subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.																
1	Ja. Kingston	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1915	N.Y. City	Macy Dunham (Friend) 133 Front St. N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Light Brown	Brown	None	Jamaica	Little														
2	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1915	N.Y. City	Mrs Lillian Pope (Sister) 115 W 136 St N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Black	Black Brown	None	Jamaica	London St. Anns Bay														
3	N.Y. New York	Yes	Employer	No	No	No	No	Servant	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark Brown	Grey	None	Jamaica	Kingston														
4	Canada Toronto	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1915	N.Y.	To Mrs Henriques (Passenger) Mrs Lee (Friend) 122 W 138th St N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1 1/2	Dark	Black Grey	None	Jamaica	Kingston														
5	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Sarah Bolt (Cousin) 567 E 23rd St N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Black	Black Brown	None	Jamaica	St Anns Bay														
6	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1915	N.Y.	M Henriques (Son) 207 W 147th St N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Black Brown	None	Jamaica	Kingston														
7	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1915	N.Y.	do do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Grey Brown	None	Rep Of Pan.	Panama City														
8	Ja. Kingston	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Mr Wilcott (Cousin) 1977 Prospect Ave N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1 1/2	White	Brown Brown	None	Jamaica	Trelawny														
9	Canada Montreal	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1915	N.Y.	Mrs C W Cousins (Sister) Montreal Can.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Light	Grey Blue	None	Canada	Montreal														
10	Canada Montreal	No	Husband	Yes	Yes	1915	N.Y.	do do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Light	Grey Blue	None	Ontario	Hamilton														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Law, Master, of the S.S. "Albatross", from Kingston, Jamaica, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said List or Manifest concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Law
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this Twelfth day of August, 1915,
at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

F

Number

11-4712

S. S. "ZACAPA"

sailing from

CARTAGENA, R. OF COL.

1st August, 1915.

Arriving at Port of New York

12th August, 1915.

130

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	ANDERSON	FRANK M	52	M	1863. Ashland. Ore		Berkley Calif.
2	ANDERSON	ANA ANGELINE	54	F	1861. Bangor Me.		Berkley Calif.
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-5712

S. S.

"Z A C A P A"

sailing from

CRISTOBAL C Z

5-August -

19 15.

Arriving at Port of

New York - N.Y. - August 12th., 19 15.

131

No. FOR LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Case	Albert Hermon	40	M	M	June 15th. 1875	Michigan	Cambridge, Linawee Co.
2	Dismukes	Maudie	44	F	M	Sept. 23rd 1871	Carlisle, Pa.	#11 Broadway, New York City
3	Dismukes	Judith Lee	14	F	S	Aug. 29th. 1901	New York City	Philadelphia, Pa.
4	Friedell	Wilhelm	31	M	M	Aug-22nd. 1883	Texarkana, Ark	Philadelphia Pa.
5	Lipscomb	Brooks	33	M	M	April-21. 1882.	Richmond. Va	c/o Navy Dept. Washington. D C.
6	Roberts	Thomas	49	M	M	Oct -28. 1865.	Wilkes Co. No Carolina	Baltimore Md.
7	Smith	Charles Albert	28	M	S	Oct - 5. 1886.	Philadelphia Pa	Norfolk Va
8								Philadelphia Pa
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **H**

11-6712

S. S. "Z. A. C. A. P. A." sailing from Kingston, Ja. August 7th, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York August 12th, 1915.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Degener	Caroline Belmont	33	F	M	January 1st -1882. Dunbar, Pa.		New York City
2	Fitzsimmons	William	24	M	S	July 15th. 1891. Brooklyn, N.Y.		Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	Judge	John Hamilton	24	M	M	Dec. 27th. 1890. New York City		New York City.
4	Judge	Rose Lenore	23	F	M	July 20th. 1892. New York City		New York City.
5	Monaghan	Dorothy	59	F	M	March 17th. 1856 New York City		Bayonne, N.J.
6	Monaghan	Mary Dorothy	19	F	S	February 27th. 1896. Germany.	(Daughter Of U S A Citizen)	Bayonne, N.J.
7	Rover	Paul Phillip	30	M	S	September 23rd. 1885. Cincinnati, Ohio		Cincinnati, Ohio.
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

132

7

30

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B P Brown, Surgeon of the S S Zulu, Sailing, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had zero years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of
New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

133

Burton P Brown md.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Aug, 1913

at my

Geoff. Moore

Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Zulia 7-8* sailing from *Manacich 8-12*, *4th August*, 1915

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.								
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Country.	City or Town.					
1			Valdes	Maria Mercedes	20	F	Stenographer yrs. yrs.		Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana		None							
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Monrovia
grecia (7/30)

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: _____

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of **FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**.

Arriving at Port of New York

13th August, 1915

134

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the S/S Zulia, from Maracaibo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. S. Morris
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of August, 1917
at my
George H. Morris
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Julia sailing from Curacao, 5 Aug, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York 13 Aug, 1915

135

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Lerrill	Arthur	29	M	M	Born 18 January, 1886 Metuchen New Jersey.		255 Pacific St Bklyn.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*moon
jaspie ①
except 2/31*

72

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B P Brown, Surgeon of the s/s Zulie, Sailing, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of
New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Durham P. Brown, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of May, 1965
at San Francisco

at _____
_____ *Ger. H. Moore*
Immigration O

Immigration Of

Aug 13-15

⑩ from p. 12

① from p. 100

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Actual Revised

Alcons	U. S.	Total
100 Cables	3	1
40 Cables		4
20 Cables		
10 Cables		
5 Cables		
2 Cables		
1 Cable		

113

✓ 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Lulia* sailing from *Curacao* *6-12*, *5th August*, 191*5*

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Resident of	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		
1					<i>Dalmau</i>	<i>Sebastian</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Commercial</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>US</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>Friend Jose Roura</i>
2					<i>Roncayolo</i>	<i>Alberto</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Engineer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Venezuela</i>	<i>Sp Amn</i>	<i>Venezuela</i>	<i>Maracaibo</i>	<i>Friend Jose Roura</i>
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: *73*

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of **FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

Arriving at Port of New York

13th August, 1915

137

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, master, of the S/S Zulia, from Cruzan, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. S. Morris
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Aug, 1913,
at my
Gea. H. Moore
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST, OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FROM U. S. INSULAR POSSESSIONS, FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT CONTINENTAL PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival 138 continental port in the United States.

S. S. Zulia, sailing from Mayaguez, 7 Aug, 1915. Arriving at Port of New York, 13 Aug, 1915.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	*Race or People	Time of entering Insular Possession	Country whence Alien entered Insular Possession	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)
	Family Name	Given Name							
1	<u>Gile</u>	<u>Phillip R</u>	<u>32</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>US</u>				<u>Rochester NY</u>
2	<u>Smith</u>	<u>Ralph J</u>	<u>33</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>US</u>				<u>Boston Mass</u>
3	<u>Royalmenno</u>	<u>Archie J</u>	<u>18</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>US</u>				<u>New York</u>
4	<u>Trizgury</u>	<u>Bardo</u>	<u>18</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Porto Rico</u>				
5	<u>Raldirus</u>	<u>Rafael</u>	<u>19</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Porto Rico</u>				
6	<u>Davis</u>	<u>William</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>West Indian</u>	<u>African</u>	<u>Dec 13 1914</u>	<u>Strop Anna Island of Antigua</u>	<u>Philadelphia</u>
7	<u>Villa</u>	<u>Eugenia</u>	<u>17</u>	<u>F</u>	<u>Porto Rico</u>				<u>Creston Iowa</u>
8	<u>Martin</u>	<u>Minnie E</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>F</u>	<u>US</u>				<u>Creston Iowa</u>
9	<u>Pecunia</u>	<u>Lidela</u>	<u>38</u>	<u>F</u>	<u>Porto Rico</u>				<u>New York</u>
10	<u>Pecunia</u>	<u>Dolores</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>F</u>	<u>Porto Rico</u>				
11	<u>Valle</u>	<u>Castro</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>US</u>				
12	<u>Murphy</u>	<u>Daniel</u>	<u>31</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>US</u>	<u>mail clerk</u>			
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

11
10
1

Previously resided in U.S.
a period of 10 yrs - left U.S.
in Nov-1914

10 yrs

9/15

①

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the S/S Zulia, from Mayaguez, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that all the aliens embarking at an insular port are listed on the within manifests, and that, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

at

San Juan

Immigration Officer

S. S. Morris

Master

Officer

1915

Aug 13-15

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John McGuire, Surgeon of the SS "ALLIANCA", sailing therewith, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of
State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of Aug, 1915

at New York

Ch. E. Baker
 Immigration Officer

Aug 14/15

139

99
 10

99 3 102 1 1
 10 10 20 - 5

Actual Revised
 Aliens U. S. Total
 1st Cabin 3 99 102
 2nd Cabin 10 10 20
 Steerage
 Total

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **ALLIANCA**

sailing from

Cristobal

August 7th, 1915

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.								
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.									
1			O'Neil	Catherine	25	W		yes	Ireland	Irish	USA	New York	Mrs. Margaret O'Neil, 368 West 175 th St. New York								
2			Hilbert	W. D.	36	M	machinist		New Zealand	English	New Zealand	Christ Church	Family in Christ Church New Zealand								
3			Gebhardt	Alb.	47	M	man		Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	Family in Hamburg Germany								
4			Krautwurst	Joseph	39	M	Soldier		USA												
5			Kropinsky	John	30	M															
6			Mallis	Victor		M															
7			Swient	Fortuna		M															
8			<div style="border: 2px solid black; padding: 10px; text-align: center;"> <p>Not Counted</p> <p>(7) C. England</p> </div>																		
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of **FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK:

August 13th, 1915

140

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. J. Hudgins ^{Master}, of the SS. "ALLIANCA", from Castobal, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Hudgins
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of Aug, 1913
at New York
G. E. Smith
Immigration Officer.

11-463

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-463

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ALLIANCA" sailing from Cristobal, Aug 7th, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York Aug 13th, 1915

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	141 ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Adams	Quar	39	✓	m s	Chicago Ill.	1876	Chicago Ill.
2	Austin	Louis D	24	✓	"	Burlington Vt.	Nov 20. 1886	Sebastian Tex
3	Bennett	Thomas J	46	✓	m	New York City	April 14. 1866	7314 3 rd Ave. Bklyn
4	Booz	Thomas S	36	✓	"	Baltimore Md	June 17 1879	Reading Pa
5	Booz	Mrs. F. Louise	30	✓	f			
6	Booz	Thomas S Jr	3	✓	m s			
7	Booz	J. J	1	✓	"			
8	Briand	Mrs. Annie M	35	✓	f m	Lowell Mass	1880	Boston Mass
9	Boyd	Miss Margaret	15	✓	s	Dover N. J.	1880	Dover N. J.
10	Boyd	Margaret	8	✓	"		Parents Citizens U.S.A	Or Dover N.J.
11	Boyd	Grace	6	✓	"			"
12	Boyd	Ruth	2	✓	"			"
13	Brown	James J	27	✓	m s	Farmwood N. J.	Oct 18. 1887	83 West End Ave Newark N.J.
14	Barrett	Lt. Gregory	31	✓	m	New Bedford Mass	Feb 22. 1884	New Bedford Mass
15	Barrett	Mrs. Gregory	31	✓	f	Roxbury Mass	Oct 6. "	"
16	Barrett	Anne	6	✓	s			"
17	Beiler	Benj. E	37	✓	m	Phil ^a Pa	1878	Germanstown Pa
18	Brown	Daniel C	52	✓	m	Wash	Father Citizens U.S.A	Somerville Mass
19	Blackmer	Forrest L	23	✓	s	Belmont Mich	1893	Jennings Mich
20	Christian	Oran	28	✓	m	Schenectady N.Y.	1887	Schenectady N.Y.
21	Christian	Mrs. Elsie	26	✓	f	Saratoga "	1889	"
22	Cogswell	Ray R	34	✓	m s	Leavenworth Kansas	Aug 12. 1880	Washington D.C.
23	Cornwell	Varney J	28	✓	m	Mower Co. Minn	Nov 19. 1886	Spring Valley Minn
24	Cornwell	Mrs. V. J	25	✓	f			
25	Campin	Henry J	28	✓	m s	Scranton Pa	July 3. 1887	Scranton Pa
26	Connely	W. J	40	✓	m	Providence R.I.	Dec 23. 1875	Providence R.I.
27	Connely	Mrs. W. J	30	✓	f			
28	Connely	Robert	9	✓	"			
29	Connely	Gertrude	4	✓	"			
30	Conroy	Joseph J	35	✓	m m	Wash	Dist Court Boston Jan 23. 1901	181 Bowen St. So. Boston Mass

30

26

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11-4712

S. S. "ALLIANCA"

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number *C*

sailing from *Cristobal*

Aug 7th, 19*15*, Arriving at Port of New York

Aug 13th, 19*15*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Chambers	Thomas H	31	✓ m	Wilmington Del	Oct 21. 1883	Newark, Del
2	Chambers	Mrs Annie E	25	✓ f	W.D.		"
3	Chambers	Elizabeth	5	✓ f	W.D.		"
4	Cornwall	Albert E	36	✓ m	Meriden Conn	Sep 5. 1878	Meriden Conn
5	Cornwall	Mrs Albert E	30	✓ f			"
6	Cornwall	Child	3	✓ f			"
7	Clear	Mrs Jessie H	25	✓ f	Washington D.C.	1870	"
8	Conley	Henry A	25	✓ m	Buck Mt. Pa	July 28. 1890	501. W. 143 St. N.Y.
9	Cass	John H	34	✓ m	White Co. Tenn	April 25. 1881	Reading Pa
10	Chukky	Thomas A	25	✓ m	Waterville Me	Nov 17. 1888	Moundville S.C
11	Coster	Geo F	27	✓ m	West Point Miss	Nov 9. "	Bangor Me
12	Carlock	Mrs Sarah F	41	✓ f	New York City	Jan 15. 1874	Marian O.
13	Daughtry	William W	37	✓ m	Littleton N.C.	Jan 14. 1878	324. W. 4 St. N.Y.
14	Daughtry	Mrs Wm W	30	✓ f			Littleton N.C
15	Daughtry	Mabel	1	✓ f			"
16	Dingler	Henry	32	✓ m	Jersey City N.J.	June 26. 1882	"
17	De Bois	Louis E	45	✓ m	Phil ^a Pa	1870	Jersey City N.J
18	Deys	Daniel B	42	✓ m	Guilford N.Y.	Nov 25. 1874	3342 Sydenham St. Phil ^a
19	Dolan	Geo A	27	✓ m	Patterson N.J.	July 10. 1888	Guilford N.Y.
20	Dolan	Mrs Geo A	25	✓ f			Lodi N.J.
21	Ellenwood	Mrs Minnie W	40	✓ m	Stonington Iowa	Oct 30. 1874	"
22	Ellenwood	Selkirk O	17	✓ m	Kewanee Ill.	May 30. 1888	Sioux City Iowa
23	Forbes	St Francis H	27	✓ m	Franklin Pa	Sep 21. 1888	"
24	Farrington	Mrs Grace	41	✓ f	Salem Mass	1874	Empire C.
25	Fry	Chas C	45	✓ m	Phil ^a Pa	Dec 16. 1870	Peabody Mass
26	Graham	Mrs Alex P	23	✓ f	W.D.		Melrose N.Y.
27	Graham	Child	2	✓ f	W.D.		Boston Mass
28	Grace	Mrs John	26	✓ m	Brooklyn N.Y.	April 30. 1889	"
29	Hogarth	Percy S	24	✓ m	New Market N.Y.	Dec 24. 1890	Brooklyn N.Y.
30	Healey	Martin	46	✓ m	W.D.		New Market N.Y.

Father and Husband Citizens U.S.A

Sup. Court. Washington D.C.

Father is a Citizen U.S.A

9. West 66 St. N.Y.

30

77

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. 'ALLIANCA' sailing from Cristobal, Aug 7th, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York Aug 13th, 1915

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	143 ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Hogan	Charles W	38	m	S	Monticello Me. Mch 10. 1877		Monticello Me
2	Hunttenburg	W. W	28	f		New York City. Oct 16. 1887		1668 Ave A. N. Y.
3	Havens	Mr Chas M	40	f	M	Allentown, Pa 1870		431. 5 th Ave
4	Johnson	W. D	24	m	S	Charleston S.C. June 14. 1891		Blumens S.C.
5	Jackson	Miss Helen M	20	f		New York City 1892		Brooklyn N. Y.
6	Kueger	Chas J	35	m		Chicago Ill April 29. 1880		Chicago Ill
7	Kreblin	Mrs Herman	33	f	M	WNY	Husband is a Citizen U.S.A	59. 3 rd Ave Brooklyn
8	Kelly	Geo A	32	m	S	Brooklyn N. Y. 1882		Brooklyn N. Y.
9	Klein	John C	43	f		Newark N. J. 1872		Tremont N. J.
10	Klaus	Leonard A	28	f		Dubuque Iowa Nov 6. 1886		Washington D.C
11	Kirschner	Dorothy	26	f	S	Mankies N. Y. Feb 18. 1898		Mankies N. Y.
12	Leason	Henry	54	f		WNY	Co Court Chicago Ill. 1890	Chicago Ill
13	Loeblin	Mrs Margant	60	f	M	WNY	Husband is a Citizen U.S.A	Dalt, Mt.
14	Mowree	Mrs Belva H	31	f		Pennsylvania Pa Dec 1. 1883		Pennsylvania Pa
15	Mowree	George R	1	m				
16	McGuin	James	38	f		WNY	Dist. Court Brooklyn Aug. 1906	3657 Bway N. Y.
17	Morrow	Benj J	31	f		Hesperia Mich. 1884		Buffalo N. Y.
18	McGuigan	John	42	f	M	WNY	Supreme Court Richmond - 1898	Richmond S. I.
19	MacLachlan	Lt D J	29	f		Buffalo N. Y. May 27. 1886		Washington D. C
20	Niemeyer	Henry H	38	f		Portsmouth Vt Jan 22 1877		227. W. 44. St. N. Y.
21	O'Neill	Joseph	29	f		Brooklyn N. Y. Jan 14 1886		Jersey City N. J.
22	Palmora	John S	27	f		Perriman Ky Mch 11. 1888		Perriman Ky
23	Pitcock	Robt L	38	f	M	Hagerstown Md Dec 8. 1878		Washington D. C
24	Rajan	John L	24	f		Albany N. Y. 1891		415. W. 42. St. N. Y.
25	Ryan	Joseph L	26	f		Worcester Mass June 17 1889		Worcester Mass
26	Ryder	H J	24	f		New York City Oct 1. 1890		3rd Jay N. Y.
27	Russell	Major F F	45	f	M	Auburn N. Y. Aug 17. 1870		Washington D C
28	Shearer	Mr L. J	24	f		New Buffalo Pa 1891		Huntingdon Pa
29	Shaver	Marie	1	f				
30	Straneky	Frank	21	m		New York City 1894		1683. 1 st Ave N. Y.

(30)

28

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. *'ALLIANCA'* sailing from *Cristobal*, *Aug 7th*, 19*15*, Arriving at Port of New York *Aug 13th*, 19*15*

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN U. S. STATES.	
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.							YRS. MOR.
1	Smith	G. K. P.	27	✓	m	S	Ind Wash. Wyo. Feb 8. 1889	Pittsburg, Pa.	
2	Steibhen	Alvin	31	✓	"	"	Worthwood Ind. Oct 11. 1885	Los Angeles, Cal	
3	Scott	S. J.	34	✓	m	"	Washington D. C. Jan 7. 1881	Empire, C. Z.	
4	Turner	Miss Annie R.	51	✓	"	S	Carbondale Pa. 1864	New York City 426 E. 26 St	
5	Turney	John J.	25	✓	"	"	Schenandoah, Pa. Feb 22. 1890	Belltown N. Y.	
6	Von Munschow	E.	40	✓	"	m	WDE	Died Court N. Y. City. May 20. 1902	308. W. 109. St. N. Y.
7	Von Munschow	Mr. E.	35	✓	"	"	WDE	" " "	" " "
8	Vineyard	Dakley	34	✓	m	"	Warwick N. Y. 1864	Middletown N. Y.	
9	<u>McCombs, Cora M.</u>								
10	Kühner	Wm	"	"	"	"	"	"	
11	one 7 absent								
12	107 Total 100 Ch.								
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

C. English
Dms

9

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John McGuire, Surgeon of the ALLIANCE, Residing here do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University
of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of Aug, 1915

at New York

A. English
 Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ALLIANCA

sailing from Cristobal

August 7th, 1915

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Linder	Frederick	33	✓	m	Seaman	yes	yes	Germany	German	Rep. of Panama	Colon	Relatives in Germany	N.Y.	New York
2	Kuchnapp	Joseph	21	✓	m	Student			Germany				Parents	"	"
3	Kuchnapp	Edmund	25	✓	m	Student			Germany				Ed. Kuchnapp. Uncle East Prussia	N.Y.	Hoboken
4	Pale	Alouys	21	✓	m	Porter			Br. W. Indies	African Black			Cornelius Pale. Brother. Colon	N.Y.	New York
5	Papapiumia	John	24	✓	m	Labourer			Greece	Greek			A. Calupco. Friend. Colon	"	"
6	Richmond	Mr. Rostyn	32	✓	m	Domestic			Br. W. I.	African Black			Mr. Grand. Sister. Kingston. Jamaica	"	"
7	Tabak	Abraham	30	✓	m	Merchant			Russia	Polish	Perito	Lima	Mr. R. Tabak. Mother. Lima. Peru	"	"
8	Weber	Arthur J.	21	✓	m	Clark			Germany	German	C. 3	Bahia	Parents in Bavaria. Germany	N.Y.	Baltimore
9	Leator	Louis	25	✓	m	Bank man			Austria		Salvador	Acapulco	Relations in Austria	N.Y.	New York
10	Lubwig	William	26	✓	m				Germany				Parents in Hannover. Germany	N.Y.	New York
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. J. Hudgins, of the ss "ALLIANCA", from Cristoba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Hudgins
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of August, 1915,
at New York
C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. *"ALLIANCA"* sailing from *Cristobal*, 19*15*, Arriving at Port of New York *August 13th*, 19*15*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	147 ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Cornup	Lennie	31	✓	m	Newport News Va Oct 15. 1884		North Newport News
2	Ernest	Peter	23	✓	.	Plymouth Pa Aug 1. 1891		Plymouth Pa
3	Mitchell	Henry E	23	✓	.	Stellton Pa March 24. 1892		Stellton Pa
4	Mott	Irving F	39	✓	.	Attleboro Mass Sept 14. 1875		41 Union St Providence R I
5	Murdock	Floyd	23	✓	.	Conema Mich Aug 2. 1892		Conema Mich
6	Turner	John	24	✓	.	Launceston Pa June 28. 1891		Launceston Pa
7	Whitfield	George E	21	✓	.	Altoona Pa July 14. 1894		118 Cherry St Altoona Pa
8	Roller	Earl	27	✓	.	Pottsville Pa Oct 23. 1889	U.S. Consulate man	1831 Eddy St San Francisco
9	Lowry	Arthur	25	✓	m	St. Louis Mo Feb 11. 1890		4714 Sacramento Ave St Louis
10	Haines	George	23	✓	s	Butte Montana Aug 12 1892		1131 Bivay San Francisco
11						(10 C. English		
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

No. _____

S. S. Alliance (Panama R.R.C.)

arrived

Aug 14-15

101

M.

from

[illegible]

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

S. S.

Vasari

sailing from

Buenos Aires

July 22nd, 1915

Arriving at Port of New York

August 14th, 1915

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Kelley	Walter	23	M	In Danversville Mass 23/1/91	✓ 30 Cleveland Street Arlington, Ind.
2	Kelley	Brigida	28	F	In Capilla del Santo Reg. 26.6.87	✓ do
3	de la Balze	Amile	62	F	In New York Ind. 13.10.52	✓ William & John West New York
4	do	Charlotte	34	F	do do 17.9.80	✓ do
5	Rochette	Stella	23	F	In Villa Ridge Ind. 24.6.82	✓ Villa Ridge Ind.
6	do	Roland	9	M	In Chicago Ill. 31.8.05	✓ do
7	Ahearn	Frank	29	M	In Boston Mass 18.10.85	✓ do
8	Anderson	Lance	26	M	In Kansas City, Kansas 6.5.89	✓ 44 High St. Charlestown Mass.
9	Chatfield	Lyman	29	M	In Las Vegas N. Mexico 14.1.86	✓ Swift Ho. Chicago
10	do	Edith	24	F	In Pine Bluff Ark. 16.10.90	✓ Hotel Belmont, N. York
11	do	John T.	24	M	In Dallas Texas 8.8.12	✓ do
12	Reynolds	Roger E.	30	M	In Baltimore Ind. 21.7.85	✓ do
13	West	Frank R.	35	M	In Peabody Kansas 3.8.79	✓ 26 Broadway N. York
14	do	Barry H.	28	M	In Vineyard Haven Mass 12.2.86	✓ Vineyard Haven Mass.
15	do	Holmes	3	F	In Buenos Aires Arg. 2.2.12	✓ do
16	do	Christine	2	F	do do 13	✓ do
17	do	Louisa	2	F	do do 15	✓ do
18	Link	Lilly	16	F	In Chicago Ill. 20.6.90	✓ do
19	Kaser	William Allen	48	M	In Defiance City Ohio 20.9.66	✓ Bryan Ohio.
20	Radnor	Arthur C.	38	M	In Chicago Ill. 11.8.88	✓ Circuit Court Sept 11, 1900 Chicago
21	Hewitt	Ross	26	M	In Liberty Ind. 11.8.88	✓ La Porte, Ind.
22	Allan	Carroll	40	M	In Carthage Ind. 24.5.84	✓ 415 First St. Los Angeles.
23	Fankner	Winstroke	23	M	In Keene N. Hampshire 9.12.91	✓ Keene, New Hampshire
24	Smith	Will L.	36	M	In Gloversville N. York 28.1.77	✓ 31 Owen Avenue Lansdowne Penn
25	Young	Louis C.	35	M	In Mooncocket N. S. 11.11.77	✓ Providence Rhode Island
26	do	Louise	36	F	do do 15.4.70	✓ do do
27	Lambkin	Frank	22	M	In Tiffin Ohio 17.8.62	✓ 705 West 22 nd St. Chicago
28	Sould	Annie	35	F	In Brooklyn New York 13.1.80	✓ 24 Pierce Court North Newmouth Ind.
29	do	Kenneth	16	M	In Portsmouth Norfolk 1.6.05	✓ do
30	Heffler	Doris	34	F	In Philadelphia Pa 17.3.80	✓ 636 Chase St. Pittsburgh

W. S. C. # 2

30

30

82

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 3

S. S.

Vasari

sailing from Quenos Aires July 22nd 1915, Arriving at Port of New York August 14th 1915

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	McCool	Elizabeth	38	5	14.2.77	✓ 637 Chestnut St. Pittsburg
2	Henry	James C.	53	5	1.2.62	✓ 3634 Union Av. Chicago
3	do	Annie	53	5	1.2.62	✓ do
4	Anderson	John	52	8	9.11.63	✓ Wharf Co. Chicago
5	Reynolds	Henry	39	4	12.3.82	✓ Lombard, Ill.
6	do	Katherine	32	4	11.1.83	✓ do
7	do	Thomas	9	3	9.4.06	✓ do
8	do	Henry	8	0	28.7.01	✓ do
9	do	John	10	0	2.14	✓ do
10	Schubert	Dennis	56	4	2.3.59	✓ 36 International Harvester Co Chicago
11	Shockness	Escher	31	5	10.4.83	✓ 604 Ellis Av. Chicago
12	Soltman	Swendolyn	35	5	29.7.85	✓ 2045 North 18th Street Kansas City, Kansas.
13	do	Winifred	5	8	10.1.07	✓ do
14	Thomond	Arthur	36	4	0.8.7	✓ 143 Jefferson Street Milwaukee
15	Johnson	Walter	30	5	4.4.7	✓ 1333 Greenwood Av. Chicago
16	Mitchell	John H.	29	4	11.8.83	✓ Wharf Co Chicago
17	Young	Kenneth	21	8	2.11.03	✓ Canadian Texas.
18	Hoffmann	Carl F.	38	5	30.4.11	✓ Doctor, N. New York
19	Harris	Hayden	30	4	6.4.85	✓ 56 William St. New York
20	Holan	George H.	37	2	21.5.7	✓ 233 Broadway New York
21	Winkel	John H.	38	5	4.2.11	✓ 40 Woodruff Pl. Brooklyn
22	do	Chel	33	5	31.1.82	✓ do
23	do	Frances	4	4	11.2.11	✓ do
24	Calin	Alberta	35	8	14.8.80	✓ 26 E. 11th Street N. York
25	do	Marion	13	6	28.1.02	✓ do
26	Zell	Lucian	42	10	15.7.73	✓ 60 Broadway N. Y.
27	Larguhar	Terival	50	4	19.10.64	✓ 25 Broad Street N. Y.
28	Hunt	Henry Leigh	30	4	11.10.84	✓ 635 Kew Avenue N. Y.
29	Charley	Walter	32	6	15.7.82	✓ Hollands California
30	Rees	Henry	35	8	24.2.30	✓ Condensport Pa.
31	Martin	Chester	62	8	11.8.53	✓ Indian River, Ind. Conn.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Vasari

sailing from Buenos Aires July 22 1915 Arriving at Port of New York August 14 1915

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Martin	Chester H.	62	M	Ind. Ind. Coldwater Mich.	11.8.53	Indian River, Mich.
2	Fellows	Charles O.	53	M	Albany N.Y.	13.5.62	Los Angeles Cal. 1215 West Chester Place
3	Kellman	Bertram	37	M	Wisc	Circuit Court of Montgomery County, Maryland 7.8.11	6633 Ridge Boulevard Brooklyn 134 Brighton Avenue Perth Amboy N.J.
4	Buckley	Cornelius	26	M	Hoboken N.J.	2.3.89	

4

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Justin Davis, Surgeon of the Sp. Vasari, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York & the State of New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Justin Davis M.D.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 1905

at N.Y.
J. J. Donoghue
Immigration Officer.

153

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Vasari 7-8 sailing from Buenos Aires 5-7, July 22nd, 19015.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Cristoforetti, Alejandro	50	M	Cheminist	Yes	Argentine	Italian	do	do	do
2	do, Aldo	15	M	Student	Yes	do	do	do	do	do
3	Davies, Ruth	27	F	maid	Yes	England	do	do	do	do
4	de la Vega, Gonzalo	32	M	circumstant	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	do
5	Salmeron, Aurelio S.	44	M	Salaman	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Argentine	Buenos Aires	do
6	Trexas, Jose	33	M	Journalist	Yes	do	do	do	do	do
7	Foster, Percy	32	M	Merchant	Yes	England	English	England	Bradford	do
8	Pereda, Celestino	53	M	Doctor	Yes	Argentine	Spanish	Argentine	Buenos Aires	do
9	do, Sr. Eduardo	21	M	Student	Yes	do	do	do	do	do
10	do, Maria I.	19	F	Student	Yes	do	do	do	do	do
11	Emilcay, Julia	24	F	None	Yes	do	English	do	do	do
12	Thomander, Fred	37	M	Merchant	Yes	Sweden	Swedish	do	do	do
13	Risotto, Romano	36	M	Official	Yes	Argentine	Italian	do	do	do
14	Andrew, Alfredo S.	32	M	Engineer	Yes	do	English	do	do	do
15	do, Sisto	26	M	None	Yes	do	do	do	do	do
16	Campbell, Arthur D.	49	M	Agent	Yes	British	Canadian	Canada	Toronto	do
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New YorkAugust 14th 1915, 190

154

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.												
No. on List	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Self	Yes	No	Martinez Hotel New York	No	No	Good	No	6 0	Fair Grey Blue	None	Argentina Buenos Aires
2	Father	Yes	No	do	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Olive Blk Blk	None	do do
3	Employer	Yes	No	do	No	No	Good	No	5 1	Light Brown Blk	None	East Indies
4	Self	Yes	No	Hotel America New York	No	No	do	No	5 10	Fair Brn Blue	Scar under chin	Cuba Havana
5	do	Yes	No	15 th Street New York	No	No	do	No	5 7	do Grey Brn	Scar bridge of nose	Spain Madrid
6	do	Yes	No	do	No	No	do	No	5 6	do Blk Brn	Scar under lip	Spain Barcelona
7	do	Yes	No	do	No	No	do	No	5 9	do Blk Brn	None	England Bradford
8	do	Yes	No	do	No	No	do	No	5 6	do Grey Brn	None	Argentina Buenos Aires
9	Father	Yes	No	do	No	No	do	No	5 7	do Brn Brn	None	do do
10	do	Yes	No	do	No	No	do	No	5 6	do Brn Brn	None	do do
11	do	Yes	No	do	No	No	do	No	5 4	do Brn Blue	None	do do
12	Self	Yes	No	do	No	No	do	No	5 9	do Brn Blue	Scar under chin	Sweden Stockholm
13	Government	Yes	No	do	No	No	do	No	5 4	do Brn Brn	None	Argentina Buenos Aires
14	Self	Yes	No	do	No	No	do	No	5 8	do Brn Blue	None	do Cordoba
15	Brother	Yes	No	do	No	No	do	No	5 6	do Brn Brn	None	do do
16	Self	Yes	No	do	No	No	do	No	5 8	do Brn Blue	None	Canada Woodstock

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. H. Allman, of the SS Vasari, from Buenos Aires, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Allman

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 1905,
at My
Phoenician
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

HISPANIC-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Shustindavis, Surgeon of the S.P. Vasari, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York & the State of New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Shustindavis M.D.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 1905
at NY
W. J. Donoghue
Immigration Officer.

155

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Vasari* sailing from *Montevideo 8-11*, *July 23 1915*, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	<i>Bonte</i>	<i>Raphael</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Journalist</i>		<i>Cuba</i>	<i>Cuban</i>	<i>U.S.A. New York</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List

156

Arriving at Port of New York

August 14th 15⁻, 190

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. H. Allman, of the St. Vasan, from Buenos Aires, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. H. Allman
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 1905,
at My
Thompson
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Justin Davis, Surgeon of the S.P. Vasari, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State
of New York & the State of New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

157

Justin Davis M.D.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 1907

at

My
Thompson
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Vasari* sailing from *Rio de Janeiro*, *July*, 190*15*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	Costa	Alberto	16	✓	Student	do	Brazil Portuguese	do	Rio de Janeiro	Antonio Silva Costa (Father)	do	Pa Philadelphia
2	Legori	Mauricio	25	✓	Engineer	do	do	do	do	Conde de Salpente 62. Rio de Janeiro	do	NY New York
3	Boelho	Invenal	21	✓	Student	do	Portuguese	do	Sao Paulo	Antonia de Lencastre (Mother)	do	Pa Philadelphia
4	Lynch	John	43	✓	Engineer	do	England English	do	Rio de Janeiro	Antonia de Lencastre (Mother)	do	Canada Toronto
5	Almeida	Honorio	30	✓	None	do	Brazil Portuguese	do	Rio de Janeiro	Antonia de Lencastre (Mother)	do	NY New York
6	do	Laura	10	✓	Student	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
7	Keene	Florence	25	✓	None	do	Australia English	do	U.S.A. N. York	Mr. Keene (Husband)	do	NY New York
8	do	Queen	26	✓	None	do	do	do	do	Traversa Cruz Luna 20. Rio de Janeiro	do	NY New York
9	Popesco	Cathist	26	✓	None	do	Romania Rumanian	do	Rio de Janeiro	do	do	do
10	Bullere	Antoinette	25	✓	None	do	France French	do	do	do	do	do
11	Rothier	Leon	40	✓	Antistates	do	do	do	N. York N. York	do	do	NON IMM
12	Cohen	Lena	34	✓	Painter	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
13	Reis	Mario de O.	22	✓	Engineer	do	Brazil Portuguese	do	Rio de Janeiro	Antonia de Lencastre (Mother)	do	do
14	Tello	Alfredo In	48	✓	do	do	Argentina Spanish	do	Montevideo	Antonia de Lencastre (Mother)	do	do
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List

158

Arriving at Port of New York

August 14th 1895, 1900

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. H. Allman, of the S. Vasari, from Buenos Aires, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Allman
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of June, 1901,
at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Living to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Justin Davis, Surgeon of the S. Vasari, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York & the State of New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Subscribed before me this 14 day of Aug 1905
at New York
Edonoghue
Immigration Officer.

ANT Aug 14-15
Bellet Aug 15-15

1	94	94	39	133	2	17
2	15	15	57	72	1	4

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

actual & Revised
39 94 133
57 15 72

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Vasari* sailing from *Barbados 5-9*, August *14*, 190*0*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Yrs. Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.	State.	
1	Bancroft	Joseph R.	58	✓	✓	Merchant	Yes	Yes	British	English	Barbados	Bridgetown	Barbados	Eng London	NON IMMIG		
2	do	Helena B.	53	✓	✓	Home	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	(Brother)	do do	NON IMMIG		
3	do	Lorna	23	✓	✓	Home	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do (sister)	do do	NON IMMIG		
4	Jennett	Dorothy R.	19	✓	✓	Home	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Peter J. R. Barbados	St. Brooklyn			
5	Riblock	James	29	✓	✓	Cashier	Yes	Yes	do	Polish	do	do	Thattlight Barbados	St. Glasgow	NON IMMIG		
6	do	Agnes	21	✓	✓	Home	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do (sister)	do do	NON IMMIG		
ADMITTED	Philips	Wilhelmina	31	✓	✓	Governess	Yes	Yes	do	English	do	do	Lakes Tolly Barbados	St. New York			
ADMITTED	Lyder	George	9	✓	✓	Student	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do (mother)	St. Brooklyn			
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York**August 14th 15, 190*

160

11-1115													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
			Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?											Country.	City or Town.		
1	<i>Self</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>1913</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 10 1/2</i>	<i>Tan</i>	<i>Brown</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Barbados</i>	<i>Bridgetown</i>		
2	<i>Self</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 4</i>	<i>Tan</i>	<i>Brown</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>		
3	<i>Self</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 6</i>	<i>Tan</i>	<i>Brown</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>		
4	<i>Self</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 2</i>	<i>Tan</i>	<i>Brown</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>		
5	<i>Self</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>1911</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 5 1/2</i>	<i>Tan</i>	<i>Brown</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Scotland</i>	<i>Glasgow</i>		
6	<i>Self</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 1</i>	<i>Tan</i>	<i>Brown</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>		
7	<i>Self</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 2</i>	<i>Tan</i>	<i>Brown</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Barbados</i>	<i>Bridgetown</i>		
8	<i>Self</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>4 0</i>	<i>Tan</i>	<i>Brown</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>		
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. H. Allman, of the St. Vascari, from Buenos Aires, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. H. Allman

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Aug, 1905
at N.Y.
W. J. Donoghue
Immigration Officer.

11-1113

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 9

S. S.

Vasari

sailing from Buenos Aires

July 22, 1915

Arriving at Port of New York August 14, 1915

161

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Woodruff	Ulysses	41	7/11 M. Eden Davis County Ind.	25-12-1873	3978 Euclid St. San Diego, Cal.
2	Smith	Charles M.	43	6/11 M. Summerville Oregon	17-11-1872	Hot Springs Ark.
3	Smith	Freda	32	6/11 F. Jacobstaff, Russia	9-11-1882	
4	Lagerquist	Edward A.	24	1/11 M. Jamestown N. Y.	22-10-1887	113 Green St. Jamestown N. Y.
5	Schlesinger	Michael	22	5/11 M. M. Ciske Hungary	17-2-1893	157 4th St. New York City
6	Eggert	Robert	33	3/11 M. Adair Iowa	4-5-1882	Shridan Wyoming
7	Sunderis	Joel L.	44	4/11 M. Pike County Alabama	22-3-1871	R. F. D. no 2. Gray Alabama
8	do	Anna M.	37	7/11 F. Santa Barbara Brazil	25-11-1887	do
9	do	Shelby	14	10/11 M. Poiraciba Brazil	17-9-1901	do
10	do	Martha	6	3/11 F. do	1-4-1909	do
11	do	Cora	3	3/11 F. do	26-4-1912	do
12	Leary	Elizabeth O.	63	1/11 F. W. Philadelphia Pa.	16-7-1852	743 No 20 St. Philadelphia Pa.
13	Holtz	Edward O.	39	10/11 M. Annapolis Washington Co.	22-9-1875	Annapolis Washington Co.

13

Leary

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Shustin Davis, Surgeon of the Sp. Vasari, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York & the State of New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

162

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 1915
at My
W. S. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

11-4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-4638

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers,

S. S. *Vasari* sailing from *Buenos Aires 5-7*, July 22nd, 1915

(This space for use by Government officials.)											2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.											
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Onward.	Other.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.							Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single		Country.	City or Town.									
1									Magidow	Calmen	23	✓	M	Broker	Yes	Yes	Russian	Hebrew	Buenos Aires	Jacob Kaplin - Friend										
2									Wileman	Edgar Harrison	26	✓	M	craftman	Yes	Yes	England	English	do	do	Max. H. C. Thompson - Friend									
3									Geller	Leon	21	✓	M	Chemist	Yes	Yes	Romania	Hebrew	do	Mendoza	Cell. Florida 823 - Friend									
4									Granata	Luigi	24	✓	M	Photographer	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	do	B. A.	School of Agriculture - Mendoza									
5									Canal	Eduardo	32	✓	M	do	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	do	do	Cell. Argentina 823 - Friend									
6									Rogan	Adalberto	32	✓	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Argentina	Argentine	do	do	Cell. Argentina 823 - Friend									
7									Winstrom	Jeanne	31	✓	F	Housewife	Yes	Yes	France	French	do	do	Cell. Argentina 823 - Friend									
8									Dezall	Samuel A.	29	✓	M	Missionary	Yes	Yes	Canada	English	do	do	Cell. Argentina 823 - Friend									
9									Domsfisch	Betty	34	✓	F	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Argentina	French	do	B. A.	Cell. Argentina 823 - Friend									
10									do	Lincero	6	✓	M	do	Yes	Yes	do	French	do	do	do									
11									do	Leticia	6	✓	F	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do									
12									do	Rosa	1	✓	F	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	do									
13									Richepierre	Lucie	21	✓	F	Governess	Yes	Yes	France	do	do	do	do									
14									Batinoff	Harvin M.	35	✓	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	do	do	Cell. Argentina 823 - Friend									
15									Kennedy	Thomas J.	50	✓	M	do	Yes	Yes	Australia	English	Australia	Goulburn	Cell. Argentina 823 - Friend									
16									do	Eda	50	✓	F	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do									
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

Leavitt

List 10

163

Arriving at Port of New York

August 14th, 1915

No.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Place of Birth.	
on List.	State.	City or Town.	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Health, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet. Inches.	Hair. Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	N.Y.	Self.	\$50	no	Mr. Mrs. Feldman Friends 121 Green St N.Y. N.Y.	Good	5 6	Light Black Brown	Russia Odessa
2	N.Y.	Cumden	do	\$50	no	Mrs. H. Williams Wife 2810 Broadway New York N.Y.	do	5 4	do Brown Gray	England London
3	N.Y.	N.Y.	Yps	\$500	1908	School of Agriculture Woodburg N.Y.	do	5 8 1/2	Red Blonde Blue	Romania Orasani
4	Ill	Chicago	do	\$75	no	Dr. M.L. ... 930 Blue Island Ave - Chicago	do	5 6	Light Brown Hazel	Italy San Rito
5	N.Y.	N.Y.	Yps	\$38	no	41 Cherry St. N.Y. N.Y.	do	5 8	Black Brown	Ireland Kesh
6	N.Y.	N.Y.	Yps	\$75	no	Beargum Park - Indianapolis 200 William St. N.Y. N.Y.	do	5 7	do Brown Blue	Russia Stogoul
7	N.Y.	Long Island	Yps	do	1896-15	Popular St. Long Island City N.Y.	do	5 2	Fair Hazel Hazel	France Marseille
8	Canada	Steverville	no	Christian and ... alliance	1906-9	Steverville Ontario Canada	do	5 7 1/2	do Fair do	Canada Steverville
9	N.Y.	N.Y.	Yps	Huband	no	The Steamship Hotel Baltimore N.Y. N.Y.	do	5 5	do Fair do	Belgium Antwerp
10	N.Y.	N.Y.	Yps	Father	no	do	do	4 6	do Fair do	Austria Vienna
11	N.Y.	N.Y.	Yps	do	no	do	do	4 3	do Brown do	do do
12	N.Y.	N.Y.	Yps	do	no	do	do	2 3	do do do	do do
13	N.Y.	N.Y.	Yps	Employer	no	do	do	5 6	Fair Hazel Hazel	France Paris
14	N.Y.	N.Y.	Yps	Self	no	653-2 Ave N.Y. N.Y.	do	5 6	do Black Brown	Russia Novobris
15	N.Y.	N.Y.	Yps	Self	1893-1902	British Consul	do	5 7	Fair Long Gray	do do
16	N.Y.	N.Y.	Yps	Huband	do	do	do	5 5	do Brown do	Turkey Istanbul

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. A. Allman, of the U. S. Vassar, from Buenos Aires, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. H. Holmwood Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 1915
at By
P. M. M. M. M. M.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling occupation).—*The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

(Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—*The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 15 (Final destination).—*Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—*The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columna 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Justin Davis, Surgeon of the S/S Vassari, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State
of New York & the State of New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

164

Justin Davis M.D.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 19 11
at My

W. D. Donoghue
Immigration Officer.

11-4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-4638

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers,

S. S. *Vasari* sailing from *Montevideo* 8-11, July 22nd, 1915

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.								
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.									
1			<i>Lemonnier</i>	<i>Rodolfo A. M.</i>	30	M	<i>Auto. Agent</i>		<i>France</i>	<i>French</i>		<i>France</i>	<i>Paris</i>	<i>Carl Lemonnier - Father</i>	NON						
2			<i>Grandale</i>	<i>Giovanni</i>	32	M	<i>Student</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Montevideo</i>	<i>John C. P. - Father</i>							
3			<i>Bulet</i>	<i>Henriette</i>	25	F	<i>Housewife</i>		<i>France</i>	<i>French</i>		<i>France</i>	<i>Marseille</i>	<i>Edouard Bulet - Uncle</i>	NON						
4			<i>Rainaglio</i>	<i>Vicente</i>	29	M	<i>Artist</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Montevideo</i>	<i>Man G. - Father</i>							
5			<i>do</i>	<i>of Odulvia</i>	21	F	<i>Housewife</i>		<i>Uruguay</i>	<i>(Spanish American)</i>		<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>							
6			<i>do</i>	<i>de Luis</i>	16	M	<i>none</i>		<i>do</i>	<i>(Spanish American)</i>		<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>							

Carlett Rush

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of **SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

Arriving at Port of

New York

August 14th, 1915

165

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.													
Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	Cuba, Havana	Self	No	Yes	Hotel De Loure	No	No	No	No	5	8	Black	France, La Rochelle
2	Paris, Franklin	do	No	No	Franklin, Louis, Grandville, France	No	No	No	No	5	7	do	France, Paris
3	Canada, Montreal	do	No	No	Montreal, Canada	No	No	No	No	5	7	do	France, Paris
4	N.Y., N.Y.	do	No	No	10 Maiden Lane, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	5	6	do	France, Paris
5	do	do	No	No	do	No	No	No	No	5	4	do	France, Paris
6	do	do	No	No	do	No	No	No	No	5	4	do	France, Paris

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. H. Allman, of the SS. Vasari, from Buenos Aires, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. H. Allman
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 1915,
at Ny
W. D. Donoghue
Immigration Officer.

11-4631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4638

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Shustan Davis, Surgeon of the S.S. Vasari, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State
of New York the State of New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

166

Shustan Davis M.D.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Aug, 19 15
at New York

W. J. Donoghue
Immigration Officer.

11-4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-4638

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Vasari*

sailing from *Rio Janeiro* *5-12*

July 27th

1915

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. <small>U. S. Citizen, Diplomat, Tourist, Canada, Cuba, Mexico, Special Inquiry, In Transit, Claims to be U. S. Citizen.</small>	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.								
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.									
X 1			<i>Volpin</i>	<i>Benjamin</i>	27	✓	<i>M. S. Turner</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>U. S. A.</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>152 W. 11th St.</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>							
2			<i>Hamilton</i>	<i>Jessie</i>	29	✓	<i>P. S. Lawrence</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>U. S. A.</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>152 W. 11th St.</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>							
3			<i>Demarey</i>	<i>Manuel Lopez</i>	44	✓	<i>M. S. Lawrence</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>U. S. A.</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>152 W. 11th St.</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>							
4			<i>Kochmalink</i>	<i>Bronche</i>	23	✓	<i>P. S. Lawrence</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>U. S. A.</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>152 W. 11th St.</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>							
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

*See letter
back*

93

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. H. Allen, of the P. J. Vasari, from Buenos Aires, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. H. Allen
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 1915
at My
J. H. Bonogline
Immigration Officer.

11-4231

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4233

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Shustman Davis, Surgeon of the S.P. Vasari, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State
of New York + the State of New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

168

Shustman Davis M.D.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 1915
at N.Y.

W. J. Donoghue
Immigration Officer.

11-4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-4639

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Vasari* sailing from *Barbados* *5th I.* August 7th 1915

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)											2											3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11										
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.												
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Teacher.	Student.	Other.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.								Country.	City or Town.													
1										Mathews	Edna	20	✓	S. Seaman	do	do	Negro	Barbados	Bridgetown	Mrs. Mathews - Mother												
2										Lowe	Lowell	40	✓	W. do	do	do	English	do	do	2nd Street - Barbados												
3										do.	Edna E. dan	19	✓	S. Seaman	do	do	do	do	do	do												
4										Edwards	Eunice	27	✓	S. Seaman	do	do	African	St. Lucia	St. Lucia	Summer Edwards - Brother												
5										Musa	Gertrude	36	✓	M. Housewife	do	do	do	Barbados	Bridgetown	Mrs. Elizabeth Lee - Grandmother												
6										do	ch. Eva	11	✓	S. none	do	do	do	do	do	do												
7										Wills	Carlton	5	✓	M. S.	do	do	U.S. Born	do	do	do												
8										do	Quinn	4	✓	M. S.	do	do	U.S. Born	do	do	do												
9										Yard	Millicent	27	✓	M. Housewife	do	do	African	USA	NY City	Mrs. S. Weeks - Father												
10										Ashby	Clarice	21	✓	S. Seaman	do	do	do	do	do	do												
11										Sargent	Hortense	23	✓	S. do	do	do	do	do	do	do												
X 12										Taylor	Clarissa	44	✓	W. Seaman	do	do	do	do	do	do												
X 13										do	Eugene	13	✓	S. IN HOSPITAL	do	do	do	do	do	do												
14										Alleyne	Shodan R	30	✓	S. do	do	do	do	do	do	do												
X 15										Trade	Eulora	36	✓	M. IN HOSPITAL	do	do	do	do	do	do												
16										Stevens	Ethel	26	✓	S. do	do	do	do	do	do	do												
17										Spencer	Armon B.	39	✓	M. Accountant	do	do	African	do	do	do												
18										do	ch. Mildred	33	✓	M. Housewife	do	do	English	do	do	do												
19										do	ch. Vernon A.	10	✓	M. S.	do	do	African	do	do	do												
20										Chandler	Delema	21	✓	S. do	do	do	English	do	do	do												
21										Moore	Emily	21	✓	S. Seaman	do	do	African	do	do	do												
22										Harding	Cyril O.	22	✓	M. S. Teacher	do	do	do	do	do	do												
23										Brown	Walter	16	✓	M. S. Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	do												
X 24										Boyd	Clifton	21	✓	M. S. do	do	do	do	do	do	do												
25										Garnes	David	16	✓	M. S. do	do	do	do	do	do	do												
26										Gunter	Hartley	21	✓	M. S. do	do	do	do	do	do	do												
27										do	comp. Urban	25	✓	M. S. do	do	do	do	do	do	do												
28										White	Conrad	19	✓	M. S. do	do	do	do	do	do	do												
X 29										Quichlow	Ernest G.	18	✓	M. S. do	do	do	do	do	do	do												
30										Brathwaite	Richard	14	✓	M. S. do	do	do	do	do	do	do												

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

169

Arriving at Port of New York, August 14, 1915

												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether claiming to be a member of the Chinese Exclusion Act.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	N.Y. New Rochelle	no	Sister	\$50	no	Miss H. Mathews 14 1/2 St. New Rochelle	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	Niger Black	Black	none	Barbados	Bridgetown		
2	N.Y. N.Y.	yes	Self	\$60	no	Miss Mathews 70 W. 142 St. N.Y. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	White	do	do	do	do		
3	N.Y. do	yes	Mother	\$30	no	do	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	Niger	do	do	do	do		
4	N.Y. do	yes	Self	\$36	no	Miss Norman Edwards 66 W. 139 St. N.Y. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	do	do	do	St. Lucia	St. Lucia		
5	N.Y. do	yes	Husband	\$30	no	Miss W.C. Nurse 126 W. 129 St. N.Y. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	5	—	do	do	do	Barbados	Bridgetown		
6	N.Y. do	yes	Father	\$30	no	do	no	no	no	no	no	4	10 1/2	do	do	do	do	do		
7	N.Y. do	yes	do	\$30	no	Miss Edwin Mills 126 W. 139 St. N.Y. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	4	—	do	do	do	do	do		
8	N.Y. do	yes	do	\$30	no	do	no	no	no	no	no	3	8	do	do	do	do	do		
9	N.Y. do	yes	Husband	\$40	no	Miss G. Ford 314 W. 91 St. N.Y. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	Niger	Black	do	Barbados	Bridgetown		
10	Miss Brockton	no	Self	\$30	no	Miss Eugene May 20, Liberty St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	do	do	do	do	do		
11	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes	Cousin	\$30	no	Miss J. Cort 66 W. 139 St. N.Y. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	do	do	do	do	do		
12	N.Y. N.Y.	yes	Self	\$31	no	Miss S. Taylor 25 W. 135 St. N.Y. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	do	do	do	do	do		
13	N.Y. do	yes	Mother	\$30	no	do	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	do	do	do	do	do		
14	N.Y. do	yes	Sister	\$20	no	Miss E. Callaghan 461 W. 34 St. N.Y. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	5	—	do	do	do	do	do		
15	N.Y. do	yes	Self	\$30	no	Miss J. Cort 250 W. 53 St. N.Y. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	5	—	do	do	do	do	do		
16	N.Y. do	yes	Mother	\$30	no	Miss J. Cort 230 W. 62 St. N.Y. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	do	do	do	do	do		
17	N.Y. do	yes	Self	\$80	no	Miss J. Cort 63 W. 139 St. N.Y. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	do	do	do	do	do		
18	N.Y. do	yes	Husband	no	no	do	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	do	do	do	do	do		
19	N.Y. do	yes	Father	no	no	do	no	no	no	no	no	4	10	do	do	do	do	do		
20	N.Y. do	yes	Brother	\$50	no	Miss Rupert Chandler 752 - 9th Ave. N.Y. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	do	do	do	do	do		
21	N.Y. do	yes	Sister	\$20	no	Miss J. Cort 66 W. 139 St. N.Y. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	do	do	do	do	do		
22	N.Y. do	yes	Mother	\$36	no	Miss J. Cort 154 E. 100 St. N.Y. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	do	do	do	do	do		
23	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes	Brother	\$30	no	Miss Philip R. Browne 420 Eastern Parkway N.Y. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	do	do	do	do	do		
24	N.Y. N.Y.	yes	Brother	\$30	no	Miss J. Cort 250 W. 53 St. N.Y. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	5	—	do	do	do	do	do		
25	N.Y. do	yes	Mother	\$30	no	Miss J. Cort 167 W. 76 St. N.Y. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	do	do	do	do	do		
26	Conn. Derby	no	Self	\$35	no	Miss J. Cort Box 117 Derby Conn	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	do	do	do	do	do		
27	N.Y. N.Y.	yes	Self	\$50	no	Miss J. Cort 568 Broadway N.Y. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	do	do	do	do	do		
28	N.Y. do	yes	Mother	\$25	no	Miss Estelle Mills 126 W. 139 St. N.Y. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	5	4 1/2	do	do	do	do	do		
29	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes	Sister	\$20	no	Miss J. Cort 1087 Fulton St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	do	do	do	do	do		
30	N.Y. N.Y.	yes	Mother	\$26	no	Miss Estelle Mills 319 W. 99 St. N.Y. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	5	—	do	do	do	do	do		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. H. Hallman, of the P. Vasari, from Buenos Aires, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. H. Hallman

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 1915,

at

24

P. J. Donoghue

Immigration Officer.

11-4633

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4633

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Arthur Davis, Surgeon of the City of New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York & the State of New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Arthur Davis M.D.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 1915
at My

Thos. Donoghue
Immigration Officer.

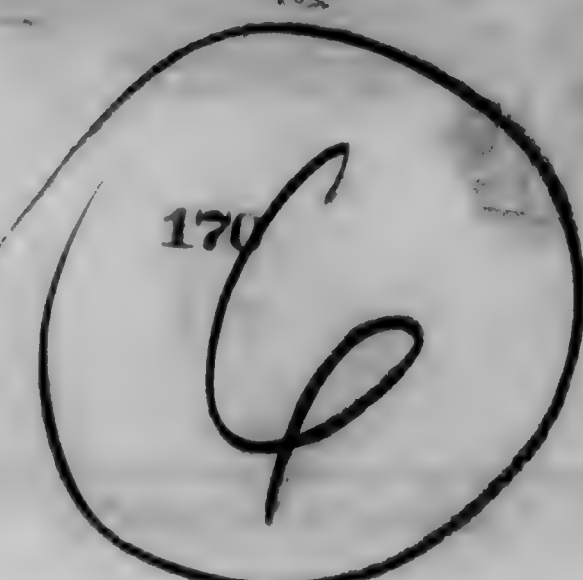
11-4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-4638



No.
on
List.
U. S. Citizens.

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25
- 26
- 27
- 28
- 29
- 30

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Vasari* sailing from *Barbados* *5-9*, *August 7th*, 1915

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.				
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.			Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.			Given Name.	Yrs.			Mos.	Read.	Write.
1								56	✓	M. W. Civil Servant	do	do	British	English	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
2								49	✓	M. W. Tailor	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
3								28	✓	2-796545 1/41 M. W. Nurse	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of **SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

171

Arriving at Port of New York, August - 14th, 1915

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.											
Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Canada Toronto	Self	Yes	Archibald. P. Smith	no	no	no	no	5	10	Irish
2	N.Y. N.Y.	Self	Yes	Horace. Herron	no	no	no	no	5	10	Irish
3	N.Y. N.Y.	Brother	Yes	James. Smith	no	no	no	no	5	10	Irish

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. H. Allman, of the SS "Vasari", from Buenos Aires, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. H. Allman
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 1915,
at New York
W. J. McDonogh
Immigration Officer.

11-4633

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4633

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Shustri Davis, Surgeon of the S. Vasari, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State
of New York & the State of New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

172

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 1915
at My
J. McGonigle
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Vasari sailing from Buenos Aires - Arg. July 22nd, 1915

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.						Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Kapuzanoff	Jean Glia	26	✓ M. S.	Laborer	Yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Arg. Buenos Aires	Calle 52 Conquistador 1040 - B. A.	N.Y.	Lucasville
2	Garin	Victoriano	22	✓ M. S.	do	do	Spain	Spanish	do	Calle 52 Conquistador 1040 - B. A.	Cuba	Havana
3	Doval	Enrique	33	✓ M. S.	do	do	do	do	do	Calle 52 Conquistador 1040 - B. A.	N.Y.	N.Y.
4	Sanfina	Antonio M.	34	✓ M. S.	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	Uruguay	Spanish	do	Calle 1196 Corrientes - B. A.	do	do
5	Novo	Pedro	23	✓ M. S.	Sheepfearer	do	Spain	Spanish	do	Calle 52 Conquistador 1040 - B. A.	do	do
6	Del Rio	Emilio	25	✓ M. S.	Laborer	do	do	do	do	Calle 52 Conquistador 1040 - B. A.	do	do
7	Villanueva	Enrique	25	✓ M. S.	Photographer	do	do	do	Uruguay	Montevideo	do	do
8	Gontchoff	Stojan G.	42	✓ M. M.	Laborer	do	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Arg. Buenos Aires	Calle 52 Conquistador 1040 - B. A.	do	Lucasville
9	Iglesias	Fernando	33	✓ M. M.	Seaman	do	Spain	Spanish	do	Calle 52 Conquistador 1040 - B. A.	do	N.Y.
10	Prestifilippo	Giuseppe	37	✓ M. M.	Butcher	do	Italy	Italian	Arg. Buenos Aires	Calle 52 Conquistador 1040 - B. A.	do	do
11	do	Maria D.	32	✓ F. M.	Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
12	do	Eustana	8	✓ F. S.	none	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
13	do	Concepcion	6	✓ F. S.	do	No	do	do	do	do	do	do
14	do	Horacio	3	✓ M. S.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
15	do	Agostina	2	✓ F. S.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
16	do	Agostino	7	✓ M. S.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
17	Ratinoff	Wolko	53	✓ M. M.	Business	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	do	Calle 52 Conquistador 1040 - B. A.	do	do
18	do	Eather	46	✓ F. M.	Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
19	Perez	Balbina	35	✓ F. M.	Servant	do	Spain	Spanish	Arg. Mar del Plata	Calle 52 Conquistador 1040 - B. A.	do	San Juan
20	Hidalgo	Domingo	28	✓ M. M.	Butcher	do	do	do	do	Calle 52 Conquistador 1040 - B. A.	do	St. Louis
21	do	Maria D.	23	✓ F. M.	Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
22	do	Francisco	1	✓ M. S.	none	No	do	do	do	do	do	do
23	do	Domingo	1	✓ M. S.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
24	Athanasios	Manuel	25	✓ M. S.	Laborer	do	Greece	Greek	do	Calle 52 Conquistador 1040 - B. A.	N.Y.	Lucasville
25	Rynkevich	Josef	27	✓ M. S.	Blacksmith	Yes	Russia	Polish	do	Calle 52 Conquistador 1040 - B. A.	do	do
26	Slutzky	Jacobo	22	✓ M. S.	Butcher	do	do	do	do	Calle 52 Conquistador 1040 - B. A.	do	do
27	Hernandez	Antonio	19	✓ M. S.	Laborer	do	Spain	Spanish	do	Calle 52 Conquistador 1040 - B. A.	do	do
28	Stebanoff	Lambo	54	✓ M. M.	do	do	Serbian	Serbian	do	Calle 52 Conquistador 1040 - B. A.	do	do
29	do	Enrique	15	✓ M. S.	none	No	do	do	do	do	do	do
30	Chagtschiff	Eptim	45	✓ M. M.	Laborer	do	do	do	do	Calle 52 Conquistador 1040 - B. A.	do	do

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York City - N. Y., August 14th, 1915

173

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of any subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	ALIEN	Self	50.00	No	Mr. Isaac A. Sodeff, 443 Duval St. Havana N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Ching Brown Blue	None	Bulgaria	Plodiv	
2		Dr.	50.00	do	Mr. Isabel Santa, Havana Cuba	Do	do	do	do	do	5 3	Black	do	Spain	Barcelona	
3		do	25.00	do	Esteban Curcio, 347 Bowery N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	5 7	Light Black Blue	Scar on left hand	Spain	Madrid	
4		do	40.00	do	Urbina Benigno, 554 W. 43rd St. N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	5 2	Light	do	Uruguay	Montevideo	
5		do	20.00	do	Esteban Curcio, 347 Bowery N.Y.C.	do	do	do	do	do	5 8	Dark	do	Spain	Pena	
6		do	20.00	do	Esteban Curcio, 347 Bowery N.Y.C.	do	do	do	do	do	5 6	Light	do	Spain	Pena	
7		do	25.00	do	Joseph Benicio, No. 1-E. 119th St. N.Y.C.	do	do	do	do	do	5 11	Light brown	do	Spain	Lugo	
8		do	35.00	do	Mr. Isaac A. Sodeff, 443 Duval St. Havana N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	5 4	Ching	do	Bulgaria	Plodiv	
9		do	25.00	do	Esteban Curcio, 347 Bowery N.Y.C.	do	do	do	do	do	5 5	Light	do	Spain	Madrid	
10		do	25.00	do	Urbina Benigno, 554 W. 43rd St. N.Y.C.	do	do	do	do	do	5 6	Ching	do	Uruguay	Montevideo	
11		Husband	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 2	do	do	do	do	
12		Father	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4 0	do	do	do	United States	New York
13		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	3 7	do	do	do	do	do
14		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	3	Light	do	do	do	do
15		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	2 6	do	do	do	do	do
16		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	-	do	Argentina	Buenos Aires
17		Self	25.00	do	108 W. 144th St. N.Y.C.	do	do	do	do	do	5 5	Light	do	do	Spain	Lisabedgrad
18		Husband	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 3 1/2	do	do	do	Spain	Barcelona
19	ALIEN	Self	50.00	do	Elia Benigno, 108 W. 144th St. N.Y.C.	do	do	do	do	do	5 2	do	do	do	Spain	Madrid
20		Self	50.00	do	Epinaldo 605 Jones St. (Cuba) N.Y.C.	do	do	do	do	do	5 6	Dark	do	do	Spain	Madrid
21		Husband	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 1	Ching	do	do	Spain	Madrid
22		Father	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	2 0	Light	do	do	Spain	Madrid
23		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	-	do	do	do
24		Self	25.00	do	Cristos Emanuel, 612 Harrison St. N.Y.C.	do	do	do	do	do	5 5 1/2	Light	do	do	Spain	Madrid
25		do	do	do	Mr. V. K. Martin, 347 Bowery N.Y.C.	do	do	do	do	do	5 5	do	do	do	Spain	Madrid
26		do	do	do	Mr. W. J. Martin, 347 Bowery N.Y.C.	do	do	do	do	do	5 2	do	do	do	Spain	Madrid
27		do	do	do	Eduardo Hernandez, 174 1/2 St. N.Y.C.	do	do	do	do	do	5 2	do	do	do	Spain	Madrid
28		do	do	do	Mr. W. J. Martin, 347 Bowery N.Y.C.	do	do	do	do	do	5 5	Light	do	do	Spain	Madrid
29		Father	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4 5	do	do	do	Spain	Madrid
30		Self	25.00	do	George J. Martin, 124 1/2 St. N.Y.C.	do	do	do	do	do	5	do	do	do	Spain	Madrid

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. H. Allman, of the S. S. Vasari, from Buenos Aires, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. H. Allman
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 1915
at My Padmoghine
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Shustin Davis, Surgeon of the S/S Vasari, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State
of New York & the State of New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

174

Shustin Davis M.D.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 1915

at NY

W. J. McDonoghue
Immigration Officer.

11-4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-4638

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Vasari* sailing from *Buenos Aires* 5-7, July 22nd, 1915

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)											2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11						
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.												
	RESIDENT OF																				Country.	City or Town.													
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Charges to U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.																	
1								Goldfarb	Rosa	27	5	M.	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Russian	Hebrew	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					
2								do	Cecilia	7	8	M.	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				
3								Orlando	Camela	56	4	F.	Housewife	no	no	Ital.	Italian	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				
4								Milano	Donato	20	7	M.	Student	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				
5								Hennedy	Anna	50	7	M.	Merchant	Yes	Yes	American	English	Australia	Southam	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				
6								do	Eva	50	7	M.	Housewife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			
7								Sanchez	Pablo	25	7	M.	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			
8								do	Maria	25	7	M.	Housewife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		
9								do	Jose M.	0	2	M.	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		
10								Pessack	Sara	17	5	F.	Student	Yes	Yes	Egypt	Hebrew	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		
11								Sala	Domenico	0	30	M.	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		
12								do	Ernesta	25	7	M.	Housewife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		
13								do	Mafalda	11	5	F.	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
14								Eisenhardt	Elka	24	7	M.	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Russian	Hebrew	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
15								do	Reita	3	10	F.	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
16								do	Benjamin	2	9	M.	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
17								Eberhard	Liba	30	7	F.	Housewife	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
18								Maynard	James	16	7	M.	Student	Yes	Yes	Canada	English	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
19								do	John	14	7	M.	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
20								Masciantonio	Luise	35	7	M.	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
21								do	Maria	30	7	M.	Housewife	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
22								do	Luigi	9	5	M.	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
23								do	Francesca	5	5	F.	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
24								Bergondo	Josefa	30	7	F.	Servant	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
25								do	Maria	25	7	F.	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
26								Chiappone	Rosa	45	7	M.	Housewife	no	no	Italy	Italian	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
27								Dr. Filippo	Maria	34	7	M.	Housewife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
28								Adde	Luigi	21	7	M.	Student	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
29								Beretta	Belet	20	7	M.	Student	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Hebrew	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
30								Monteante	Antonio	39	7	M.	Merchant	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence in the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11-1028

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 14th, 1915

175

No on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether a member of a subversive organization, or whether engaged in subversive activities, or whether a member of the Communist Party, or whether a member of the Industrial Union of Marine and Shipbuilding Workers of America, or whether a member of the United Brotherhood of Carpenters and Joiners of America, or whether a member of the United Brotherhood of Carpenters and Joiners of America, or whether a member of the United Brotherhood of Carpenters and Joiners of America.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height.		25 Complexion.	26 Color of—		27 Marks of Identification	28 Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.											Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	NY	Brooklyn	Yes	Husband	None	No	Mr. Solomon, 123 1/2 St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	No.	5	2	Fair	Black	Gray	None	Russia	Cassan
2	NY	NY	Yes	Father	None	No	do	no	no	no	do	no	4		do	Black	Blue	do	do	do
3	Pa	Asheget	Yes	Brother-in-law	\$300	No	Red, 1115 Washington St. Pa.	no	no	no	do	no	5	2	Dark	Gray	Brown	do	Italy	Basin
4	do	do	Yes	do	800	No	do	no	no	no	do	no	5	8	do	Blk.	do	do	do	do
5	NY	NY	Yes	Self	\$50	No	British Consul	no	no	no	do	no	5	7	Fair	Gray	Gray	do	Argentina	Bombay
6	NY	NY	Yes	Husband	\$50	No	do	no	no	no	do	no	5	5	do	Brown	do	do	Germany	Hannover
7	NY	do	Yes	Self	\$50	No	218 E. 20th St. N.Y.	no	no	no	do	no	5	7	do	do	Hazel	do	Spain	Cordoba
8	NY	do	Yes	Husband	\$100	No	do	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	do	do	Brown	do	do	do
9	NY	do	Yes	Brother	\$100	No	do	no	no	no	do	no	3		Dark	do	do	do	Argentina	Buenos Aires
10	Tex	Houston	Yes	Brother	\$50	No	1908 Davis St. Houston, Tex.	no	no	no	do	no	5	2	Fair	do	Gray	do	Egypt	Cairo
11	Cal	Valley Ford	Yes	Mr. J. Russell	\$50	No	Valley Ford, Cal.	no	no	no	do	no	5	8	do	Black	Hazel	do	Italy	Pizzonia
12	Cal	do	Yes	do	\$100	No	do	no	no	no	do	no	5	0	do	do	do	do	do	do
13	Cal	do	No	do	\$100	No	do	no	no	no	do	no	3		do	Brown	do	do	Argentina	Tonolita
14	NY	Brooklyn	Yes	Husband	\$100	No	Mr. Benning, 205 E. 14th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	do	no	5	3	do	Brown	Brown	do	Russia	Warsaw
15	NY	do	Yes	Father	\$100	No	do	no	no	no	do	no	3		do	Black	Blue	do	do	do
16	NY	do	Yes	do	\$100	No	do	no	no	no	do	no	2	9	do	do	Hazel	do	do	do
17	NY	NY	No	Self	\$50	No	do	no	no	no	do	no	5	3	Light	do	Blue	do	do	do
18	Canada	Ontario	No	Self	\$300	No	Mr. Small, 1000 St. Lawrence St. Ottawa, Canada	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	do	do	do	do	do	do
19	Canada	Ontario	No	Brother	\$100	No	do	no	no	no	do	no	5	2	do	do	do	do	do	do
20	NY	Corland	Yes	Brother-in-law	\$200	No	Mr. Small, 37 E. 14th St. Corland, N.Y.	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Gray	do	Italy	Trapani
21	NY	do	Yes	Brother	\$100	No	do	no	no	no	do	no	5	1	do	do	do	do	do	do
22	NY	do	Yes	Uncle	\$100	No	do	no	no	no	do	no	3	3	do	do	do	do	do	do
23	NY	do	Yes	do	\$100	No	do	no	no	no	do	no	2		do	do	do	do	do	do
24	NY	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	\$500	No	Antonio Bongenda, 100 E. 14th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	do	no	5		do	do	do	do	do	do
25	NY	do	Yes	Brother	\$100	No	do	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	do	do	do	do	do	do
26	NY	do	Yes	Self	\$60	No	167 Rockaway Avenue Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	do	no	5		Fair	Gray	Brown	do	Italy	Trapani
27	NY	Corland	Yes	Husband	\$100	No	Mr. Small, 37 E. 14th St. Corland, N.Y.	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	do	do	do	do
28	NY	do	Yes	Self	\$100	No	do	no	no	no	do	no	5	8	Fair	do	Hazel	do	do	do
29	NY	NY	Yes	do	None	No	52 Allen St. N.Y.	no	no	no	do	no	5	3	Dark	Black	Brown	do	Russia	Odessa
30	NY	NY	Yes	do	\$120	No	1024 Thompson St. N.Y.	no	no	no	do	no	6	1/2	Light	do	Gray	do	Italy	Nichino

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. H. Allman, of the S. S. Vasari, from Buenos Aires, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. H. Allman
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 1915
at NY
M. D. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

11-4621

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-6628

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Justin Davis, Surgeon of the S/S Vassar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York & the State of New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 77 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

176

Justin Davis M.D.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 1905
at NY
W. J. Donoghue
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Vasari* sailing from *Buenos Aires 57* July 22, 1905

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	Mantcheff	Petar	28	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Serbia	Serbian	Argentina	Buenos Aires	Sancho, Sackoff	Friend	N.Y.	Albany
2	Suney	Ignacio	46	M	Mechanic	do	do	Spain	Spanish	do	do	David Lopez	Friend	N.Y.	N.Y.
3	Sami	Michelle	32	M	Bricklayer	do	do	Italy	Italian	do	Mar del Plata	Albino Taccari	Friend	Cal.	Vally Ford
4	Ducetelli	Leonardo	30	M	do	do	do	Italy	Italian	do	Buenos Aires	Nicola Gardini	Friend	Pa.	Pittsburgh
5	Barattis	Giovanni	19	M	do	do	do	Italy	Italian	do	do	Giovanni Mangoni	Friend	Cal.	Los Angeles
6	Petrisko	Samuel	27	M	Buyer	do	do	Russia	Hebrew	do	do	Isaac Chastin	Friend	N.Y.	N.Y.
7	Kramin	Eutman	20	M	do	do	do	Russia	Hebrew	do	San Juan	Isaac Chastin	Friend	N.Y.	N.Y.
8	Vicinti	Manuel	23	M	do	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	do	Buenos Aires	Manuel Sebastian	Friend	Cal.	San Francisco
9	Dudinsky	Leon	34	M	do	do	do	Russia	Hebrew	do	do	Isaac Chastin	Friend	N.Y.	N.Y.
10	Di Gregorio	Gioachini	28	M	Cobbler	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Caserta	Sebastiano Di Gregorio	Friend	Mass.	Lawrence
11	Russo	Dominico	26	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Caserta	Sebastiano Di Gregorio	Friend	Mass.	Lawrence
12	Crotoff	Simon	28	M	do	Yes	Yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Argentina	Cordoba	Babista Liberman	Friend	Ill.	Chicago
13	Santiago	Ramon	31	M	do	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	do	Buenos Aires	Isaac Chastin	Friend	Cuba	Havana
14	Rubera	Francisco	26	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	do	Mendoza	Isaac Chastin	Friend	Cal.	San Francisco
15	Casse	Enlio	47	M	do	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	do	B.A.	Isaac Chastin	Friend	N.Y.	N.Y.
16	Mainstein	Hersch	24	M	do	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	do	do	Isaac Chastin	Friend	Cal.	San Francisco
17	Gerardino	Agostino	21	M	do	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	do	do	Isaac Chastin	Friend	Cal.	San Francisco
18	De Lorenzo	Uriele	35	M	do	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	do	Oliva	Isaac Chastin	Friend	Cal.	San Francisco
19	Gioia	Antonio	18	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	do	Albany, F.C.	Isaac Chastin	Friend	N.Y.	N.Y.
20	Ristoff	Boitche	22	M	do	Yes	Yes	Serbia	Serbian	do	Buenos Aires	Isaac Chastin	Friend	Cal.	San Francisco
21	Ferrari	Francisco	32	M	do	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	do	do	Isaac Chastin	Friend	N.Y.	N.Y.
22	Nocelli	Mario	22	M	Bricklayer	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	do	do	Isaac Chastin	Friend	Cal.	San Francisco
23	Vitulli	Antonio	37	M	do	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	do	do	Isaac Chastin	Friend	N.Y.	N.Y.
24	Sucerman	Freica	22	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	do	do	Isaac Chastin	Friend	N.Y.	N.Y.
25	Martchenov	Georgis	28	M	do	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	do	Arraguera	Isaac Chastin	Friend	N.Y.	N.Y.
26	Ananieff	Nikifor	25	M	do	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	do	Punta Alta	Isaac Chastin	Friend	N.Y.	N.Y.
27	Rabinstein	Nagman	38	M	do	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	do	Buenos Aires	Isaac Chastin	Friend	N.Y.	N.Y.
28	Rabinstein	Rebecca	32	F	do	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	do	do	Isaac Chastin	Friend	N.Y.	N.Y.
29	Scholman	Leon	19	M	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	do	do	Isaac Chastin	Friend	N.Y.	N.Y.
30	Ingunzo	Luciano	24	M	do	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	do	Moravia	Isaac Chastin	Friend	N.Y.	N.Y.

Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Vasari* sailing from *Buenos Aires 57*, *July 22*, 1905

No. or List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	Mantcheff	Petar	28	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Serbia	Bulgarian	do	Buenos Aires	Stanchev Street off 673 Calle 25 de Mayo	Friend B.A.	N.Y.	Albany.
2	Snarey	Ignacio	46	M	Mechanic	do	do	Spain	Spanish	do	do	do	Friend B.A.	N.Y.	N.Y.
3	Sami	Michelle	32	M	Bricklayer	do	do	Italy	Italian	do	Mar Del Plata	Attilio Taccari Belgiano 2900. Mar Del Plata	Friend B.A.	Cal.	Valley Ford.
4	Ducetelli	Leonardo	30	M	do	do	do	Italy	Italian	do	Buenos Aires	Nicola Gardini Lavaller 844	Friend B.A.	Pa.	Pittsburgh
5	Baratti	Giovanni	19	M	do	do	do	Italy	Italian	do	do	Giovanni Mengoni Calle Bernice 868	Friend B.A.	Cal.	Los Angeles
6	Petrisko	Samuel	27	M	do	do	do	Russia	Hebrew	do	do	Isaac Kasper Calle Patricios 1262	Friend B.A.	N.Y.	N.Y.
7	Bramm	Gutman	20	M	do	do	do	Russia	Hebrew	do	San Juan	Isaac Kasper Calle Olimpica 457 San Juan	Friend B.A.	N.Y.	N.Y.
8	Vicinti	Manuel	23	M	do	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	do	Buenos Aires	Manuel Sebastian Calle Inch 2431	Friend B.A.	Cal.	San Francisco
9	Dadinsky	Leon	24	M	do	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	do	do	A. Bostwick Calle Ponce de Leon 4867	Friend B.A.	N.Y.	N.Y.
10	Di Gregorio	Gioachini	28	M	Cobler	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Caserta	Sebastiano Di Gregorio Caserta Italy	Wife Mass	Mass	Lawrence
11	Russo	Domenico	26	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Caserta	Sebastiano Di Gregorio Caserta Italy	Cousin Mass	Mass	Lawrence
12	Crotoff	Simon	28	M	do	Yes	Yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	do	do	Babista Alberion Calle Cordoba	Friend Ill.	Ill.	Chicago
13	Santiago	Ramon	31	M	do	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	do	Buenos Aires	do	Friend B.A.	Cuba	Havana
14	Rubera	Francisco	26	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	do	Mendoza	Victorio Ferris Calle Ribera Benegas 1327 Mendoza	Friend Cora	Cora	Stanford
15	Coase	Guilio	47	M	do	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	do	B.A.	Anna Maria Campi Calle Vasco La Jolla 1214	Friend B.A.	N.Y.	N.Y.
16	Mainstein	Hersch	24	M	Bookbinder	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	do	do	Calle Lavalle 2274	Friend B.A.	Pa.	Pittsburgh
17	Gerardino	Agostino	21	M	do	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	do	do	Emilio Heroldini Calle Tientes 542	Friend B.A.	Mich.	Detroit
18	De Lorenzo	Uriele	25	M	do	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	do	Oliver	Michael Garbino Calle Tientes 542	Friend B.A.	Mich.	Detroit
19	Gioia	Antonio	18	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	do	Albany, N.Y.	Angelo Forcattori Albany N.Y.	Friend N.Y.	N.Y.	N.Y.
20	Rialoff	Boitche	22	M	do	Yes	Yes	Serbia	Bulgarian	do	Buenos Aires	do	Friend B.A.	Ohio	W. Hill
21	Ferrari	Francisco	32	M	do	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	do	do	Ludovico Ferraris Calle Pisco 357	Friend B.A.	N.Y.	N.Y.
22	Nocelli	Mario	22	M	Bricklayer	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	do	do	Federico Pedelelli Calle San Jose 747	Friend B.A.	Cal.	San Francisco
23	Vitulli	Antonio	37	M	do	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	do	do	do	Friend B.A.	N.Y.	N.Y.
24	Sucerman	Gracia	22	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	do	do	do	Friend B.A.	Mass	Dorchester
25	Martchenkov	Georgis	28	M	do	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	do	Luzaguera	do	Friend B.A.	Pa.	Pittsburgh
26	Ananieff	Nikifor	25	M	do	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	do	Punta Alta	do	Friend B.A.	N.Y.	N.Y.
27	Rubinstein	Nayman	38	M	do	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	do	Buenos Aires	do	Friend B.A.	N.Y.	N.Y.
28	Rubinstein	Rebecca	32	F	do	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	do	do	do	Friend B.A.	N.Y.	N.Y.
29	Scholman	Leon	19	M	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	do	do	do	Friend B.A.	Pa.	Pittsburgh
30	Inguanzo	Luciano	24	M	do	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	do	Moreville	do	Friend B.A.	N.Y.	N.Y.

38

30

27

Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New YorkAug 14

1905

177

11-1115													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29													
No on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.															
		Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.																		
1	Self	No	Friend	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Light Brown	Blue	none	Served	Sweden															
2	Self	No	Brother	No	No	do	no	5	6	Light Brown	Brown	scars on left hand	Spain	Corona															
3	do	No	Brother	No	No	do	no	5	7 1/2	Brown	do	Gray	Italy	Pesaro															
4	Brother	No	Brother	No	No	do	no	5	5	Light Black	Hazel	none	Italy	Carleto															
5	Brother	No	Brother	No	No	do	no	5	7	Dark	do	Brown	Italy	Coughans															
6	Self	No	Brother	No	No	do	no	5	6	Light	do	Brown	Russia	Nischnevsky															
7	do	No	Brother	No	No	do	no	5	6	Light	do	Brown	Russia	Nischnevsky															
8	do	No	Brother	No	No	do	no	5	3	Light	do	Brown	Russia	Nischnevsky															
9	do	No	Brother	No	No	do	no	5	6	Light	do	Brown	Russia	Nischnevsky															
10	do	No	Brother	No	No	do	no	5	3	Light	do	Brown	Russia	Nischnevsky															
11	do	No	Brother	No	No	do	no	5	3	Light	do	Brown	Russia	Nischnevsky															
12	do	No	Brother	No	No	do	no	5	3	Light	do	Brown	Russia	Nischnevsky															
13	do	No	Brother	No	No	do	no	5	2	Light	do	Brown	Russia	Nischnevsky															
14	Brother	No	Brother	No	No	do	no	5	4	Dark	do	Brown	Italy	Florida															
15	Self	No	Brother	No	No	do	no	5	5	Light	do	Brown	Italy	Carleto															
16	Brother	No	Brother	No	No	do	no	5	7	Dark	do	Brown	Russia	Warsaw															
17	Self	No	Brother	No	No	do	no	5	6	Light	do	Brown	Italy	Bellona															
18	do	No	Brother	No	No	do	no	5	8	Light	do	Brown	Italy	Sungago															
19	do	No	Brother	No	No	do	no	5	3	Light	do	Brown	Italy	Carleto															
20	do	No	Brother	No	No	do	no	5	8	Light	do	Brown	Russia	Nischnevsky															
21	do	No	Brother	No	No	do	no	5	7	Light	do	Brown	Russia	Nischnevsky															
22	Brother	No	Brother	No	No	do	no	6		Light	do	Brown	Italy	Carleto															
23	Self	No	Brother	No	No	do	no	5	6	Light	do	Brown	Italy	Carleto															
24	Uncle	No	Brother	No	No	do	no	5	4	Light	do	Brown	Russia	Nischnevsky															
25	Self	No	Brother	No	No	do	no	6		Light	do	Brown	Russia	Nischnevsky															
26	do	No	Brother	No	No	do	no	5	6	Light	do	Brown	Russia	Nischnevsky															
27	do	No	Brother	No	No	do	no	5	6	Light	do	Brown	Russia	Nischnevsky															
28	do	No	Brother	No	No	do	no	5	5	Light	do	Brown	Russia	Nischnevsky															
29	Self	No	Brother	No	No	do	no	5	5	Light	do	Brown	Russia	Nischnevsky															
30	do	No	Brother	No	No	do	no	5	4	Light	do	Brown	Russia	Nischnevsky															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. H. Allman, of the SS. V. Ari, from Buenos Aires, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. H. Allman
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 1905
at My Johnson
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if so, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Justin Davis, Surgeon of the S. Vasari, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York & the State of New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Justin Davis M.D.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 1915

at NY
W. S. Sonzogno
Immigration Officer.

178

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Vasari* sailing from *Buenos Aires* 5-7, July 22nd, 1915

(This space for use by Government officials.)																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New YorkAug 14, 1915

179

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						28	29		
													25	26	27		28			29		
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of any of the following organizations, or any other organization, prohibited by law in the United States:	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification	Place of Birth.			Country.	City or Town.	
	State.	City or Town.										Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.							
1	N.Y.	Walker	No	Brother	70	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	Light	Gray	Scars on neck	Russia					
2	do	do	no	Brother-in-law	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	do	Brown	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
3	do	do	no	Uncle	8	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	0	do	Light	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
4	do	do	no	do	8	no	no	no	no	no	no	4	0	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
5	do	do	no	do	8	no	no	no	no	no	no	3	7	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
6	do	do	no	do	8	no	no	no	no	no	no	3	0	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
7	Wis.	Milwaukee	no	Self	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	Light	Gray	Scars on face	Russia					
8	N.Y.	New York	no	do	46	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	Light	Gray	Scars on face	Russia					
9	Wis.	Milwaukee	no	do	26	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	do	Brown	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
10	Cal.	Valley Ford	no	do	22	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	do	Brown	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
11	N.Y.	Rochester	no	do	24	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	do	Brown	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
12	Pa.	Harrisburg	no	Brother	22	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	do	Brown	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
13	Conn.	Springfield	no	Brother-in-law	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	do	Brown	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
14	N.Y.	W. Vernon	no	do	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	do	Brown	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
15	Cal.	Amherst	no	do	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	do	Brown	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
16	Ill.	Chicago	no	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	Light	Brown	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
17	Ill.	Shelton	no	do	24	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	do	Brown	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
18	Cal.	San Francisco	no	Brother	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	do	Brown	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
19	N.Y.	New York	no	Self	22	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	do	Brown	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
20	Mich.	Detroit	no	Self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	do	Brown	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
21	N.Y.	New York	no	Brother	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	Light	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
22	Pa.	Harrisburg	no	Self	22	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	do	Brown	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
23	N.Y.	N.Y.	no	do	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	do	Brown	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
24	N.Y.	N.Y.	no	do	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	do	Brown	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
25	Conn.	Springfield	no	do	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	do	Brown	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
26	N.Y.	New York	no	do	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	do	Brown	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
27	N.Y.	New York	no	do	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	Light	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
28	Pa.	Harrisburg	no	Family	22	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	do	Brown	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
29	N.Y.	New York	no	Self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	do	Brown	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
30	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	Brother-in-law	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	do	Brown	do	do	do	do	do	do	do

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. H. Allman, of the S. S. Vasari, from Buenos Aires, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. H. Allman
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Aug, 1915,
at My
P. S. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-403

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4038

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Shustine Davis, Surgeon of the S/S Vasari, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York & the State of New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

180

Shustine Davis

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 19 15

at NY
W. J. P. Sponner
Immigration Officer.

11-4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-4638

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Vucari* sailing from *Montevideo* 8-11, July 23, 1915

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Yrs. Mos.	Country.	
1			<i>Stansieles</i>	<i>Filippo</i>	31	✓ M.	<i>Laborer No. 10</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Uruguay</i>	<i>Uruguay</i>	<i>Montevideo</i>	<i>Arg. Angel</i>	<i>Grind</i>
2			<i>Bonini</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	18	✓ M.	<i>23-46618 3/10/15</i> <i>Barber No. 10</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Uruguay</i>	<i>Uruguay</i>	<i>Montevideo</i>	<i>Place de España 360</i>	<i>Montevideo</i>
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11-4638

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

New York

August 14th, 1918

181

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. H. Allman, of the U. S. S. Albatross, from Buenos Aires, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Allman
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 1915
at My
J. J. Donoghue
Immigration Officer.

11-4635

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4635

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Shustis Davis, Surgeon of the S.S. Vasari, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York & the State of New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

182

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 1915
at My
W. S. Sonoghine
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Vasari* sailing from *Rio Janeiro* 5-12 July 2nd, 1915

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)											2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizens.	Diplomat.	Foreign.	RESIDENT OF		Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
				Canada.	Other.																	
1									De Souza Leal	Jesimar	29	✓ M	Blacksmith	Yes	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Brazil	Rio Janeiro	Mrs. Manuel De Souza Leal - Boston		
2									Bachman	Simon	30	✓ M	M. Turner	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Argentina	Buenos Aires	Mrs. De Souza Leal - Rio Janeiro		
3									Nucifora	Francisco	41	✓ M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Brazil	Sao Paulo	Mrs. De Souza Leal - Rio Janeiro		
4									Tamson	Cender	23	✓ M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	do	Sao Paulo	Mrs. De Souza Leal - Rio Janeiro		
5									Nezak	Kreslaw	24	✓ M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	do	Polish	do	Parana	Mrs. De Souza Leal - Rio Janeiro		
6									Cyubar	Jan	21	✓ M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Mrs. De Souza Leal - Rio Janeiro		
7									Signemartin	Emilio	16	✓ M	Mechanic	Yes	Yes	Brazil	Portuguese	do	Rio de Janeiro	Mrs. De Souza Leal - Rio Janeiro		
8									do	Edgard	17	✓ M	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Mrs. De Souza Leal - Rio Janeiro		
9									Branco	Joao P. Costello	26	✓ M	Brookkeeper	Yes	Yes	Portugal	do	do	Rio Janeiro	Mrs. De Souza Leal - Rio Janeiro		
10									Merizastiny	Motel	45	✓ M	M. Butler	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	do	Rio Grande	Mrs. De Souza Leal - Rio Janeiro		
11									Latadula	Francisco	24	✓ M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	do	Sao Paulo	Mrs. De Souza Leal - Rio Janeiro		
12									Kapysca	Jan	33	✓ M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Polish	do	Parana	Mrs. De Souza Leal - Rio Janeiro		
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11-4038

List 20

183

May not 14th, 1915

		13		14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.					29		
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether, coming by means of any other, advertising, forwarding, or procuring, or procuring to be procured, in violation of the Chinese Exclusion Act.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification	Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.							Where?	Feet.		Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1	Cal.	Humboldt	No	Self.	45	No		Jose de Souza Lual - Brother Box 236 Humboldt Cal.	No	No	No	No	Spent	No	5	6	Light	Brown	Brown	none	Portugal	Porto
2	N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	do	80	No		Samuel Blechman - Brother 225 E. 5th Street N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Spent	No	5	7	do	Brown	do	Scar on left forefinger	Russian	Madison
3	Conn.	New Haven	Yes	Brother	45	No		Mrs. Carmelo Muscarelli - Brother 728 E. Main St. Bridgeport Conn.	No	No	No	No	Spent	No	5	8	Brown	Gray	do	Italy	Messina	
4	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	do.	30	No		Joe P. Roman - Brother 358 Bristol St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Spent	No	5	5	Light	Black	Gray	do	Russian	Madison
5	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Sister	50	No		Andrew Mikulajewski - Friend 1008 E. Willis Ave. - Detroit Mich.	No	No	No	No	Spent	No	5	7	do	Blonde	Blue	do	do	Dublin
6	do.	Bay City	Yes	Brother-in-law	35	No		Carol Bernhard - Brother-in-law 415 W. Maple St. Bay City Mich.	No	No	No	No	Spent	No	5	5	do	Brown	Brown	do	do	do
7	Wis.	Milwaukee	Yes	Uncle	32	No		Chas. P. Salignon - Uncle 1513 Belmont Ave. Milwaukee	No	No	No	No	Spent	No	5	5	do	Blonde	Blue	do	Brazil	Sub. Peto
8	do.	do	Yes	do	31	No		do.	No	No	No	No	Spent	No	5	5	do	do	do	do	do	do
9	N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Self.	35	No		No address - going to Island of Portugal	No	No	No	No	Spent	No	5	6	do	Black	Brown	Scar on face	Portugal	Pondico
10	Pan.	Exanton	Yes	Brother	48	No		David Roman - Brother 802 E. Jackson Ave. Exanton	No	No	No	No	Spent	No	5	4	do	do	Gray	do	Russian	Choudnon
11	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Uncle	27	No		Antonio Serpico - Uncle 2558 W. Huron St. Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Spent	No	5	6	Dark	do	Brown	do	Italy	Napolitano
12	Mich.	Detroit	No	Self.	65	No		Andrew Razmianak - Friend 1008 E. Willis Ave. Detroit Mich.	No	No	No	No	Spent	No	5	6	Light	Light	Blue	Scar on 2nd finger	Russian	Dublin

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. H. Adelman, of the SS Kasan, from Buenos Aires, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. H. Adelman
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 1915
at My
J. D. Smyth
Immigration Officer.

11-4631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4631

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Shustin Davis, Surgeon of the Sp. Vasari, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of NY & the
State of New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

184

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 19

at

My
St. Sonogbue
Immigration Officer.

15-1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Vasari sailing from Barbados 59, Aug 7th, 1915

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12				
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.	
1	Batch	Cumber	17	M	IN HOSPITAL	Discharged		British	Eng.	Barbados	Brigitown	Rebecca Batch	Marshall	N.Y.	N.Y.
2	Jones	Theophilos	25	M	Seaman	Discharged		(British)	Negro	Barbados	Brigitown	Shing Williams	Brigitown	N.Y.	N.Y.
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

102

List 21

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 14th, 1915

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. H. Adelman, of the St. Vazari, from Buenos Aires, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Adelman
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 1915
at NY
J. J. McDonoghue
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Viamin sailing from Buenos Aires, July 22, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York August 14, 1915

VNo. List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Staly.	Walter	23	✓	✓	U.S. Born 26-6-1892 P.P. # 175. Arg. Rep. 124 Cherry St. Philadelphia Pa.		
2	Reagan	James	35	✓	✓	M. S. Milwaukee Wis U.S. Born 7-1880 P.P. 57277 55 So. Albany Ave. Chicago Ill.		
3						McDonoghue Inspr.		
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Shustuk Davis, Surgeon of the St. Vasari, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York + the State of New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Shustuk Davis, M.D.
Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 1915
at My

W. J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

Aug 14-15

Billed Aug 15-15

actual
138
2
140
5126
non
114

Revised
134
2
136

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

310

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Tasari

sailing from Buenos Aires 5

July 22nd, 1915

[illegible]

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
 † List of races will be found on the back of this sheet. 11-16236

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York

August 14, 1915

188

11-4038												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1906.											
12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28		29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any political opinion or belief, or whether coming by reason of any religious opinion or belief, or whether coming by reason of any race or nationality.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification	Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
1	ALIEN	Irish	No	Worked	\$20	No	No	No	Wife & 4 res by Red. Oak	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Blk	Head	England	London	
2	ALIEN	New York	No	do	\$30	No	No	No	General Delver, Mount Holly N.J.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	8	do	Brown	Small scar lip	Barbados	Bridgetown	
3	ALIEN	do	No	do	\$10	No	No	No	do (friend)	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	do	Barbados	St. James	
4	ALIEN	do	No	do	\$10	No	No	No	do	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	do	Holland	Amsterdam	
5	ALIEN	do	No	do	\$30	No	No	No	Wife & 4 res by Red. Oak	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	9	Fair	Blk	Head	Spain	Barcelona	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. H. Allman, of the SS Visar, from Buenos Aires, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. H. Allman
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 1915
at My
J. D. Souther
Immigration Officer.

11-4638

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4638

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S.

Vasari (L. Vasari & Molt W. Vasari)

arrived Aug 14, 1915

191

M.

from 16

189

No.

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS			DEPORTED			MEAS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
		GROUP	No.			No. PERSONS	DEF. - EXCL.			REHEARINGS			ADMITTED				DATE	RECORD No.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP		OFFICE																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
							Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Time																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
288	Phillips, Wilhelmina	1	8	7-8	2	L P C	10.30am																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									

59

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. Vasari IAH

arrived August 14, 1915.

M.

from

190

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		NO. PRISON.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.			MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
		GROUP.	No.				DEF. - EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
258	Kippis Marta	18	4/2	Oct	Trachomela Hop 7/24 Schwartz 7/24 41 gr 9/10 103 075																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								</

Vasari 7/4

TOTALS.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

11-1418
S. VASARI L & H arrived AUGUST 14, 1915, 19 M., from 191

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST GROUP	NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
			One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Volpin, Benjamin	II Cabin	1	1	To father	10:30 Farber House 35-37 ave C nyc	Beh	15	9 ³⁰	1	1	1
2	Pessach, Sara		10	1	" tel	RRBro fed 1908 Davis Houston Texas	Beh	16	10 ⁵⁵	2	2	2
3	Maser, Isaac		27	1	" friend	Friend Nathan Kleinberg 126 W 143 nyc	J	15	9	1	1	1
	Vitulli, Antonia		23	1	" b-1-1	Frd Mrs Beatrice Beavca 220 W 15 nyc	J	15	9 ²⁵	1	1	1
	Perez, Balbina		19	1	" tel	Mrs Elias San Jose Costa Rica	Beh	21	9 ⁴⁰	7	7	7
	Tranco, Jose P C		0	9	" Portuguese Consul	frd J Francisco 183 South nyc	J	15	10 ⁴⁰	1	1	1
	Wassermann, Elka & 2 ch		16	14	" husband	Husb Hersch 205 Rutter ave Bklyn	J	15	9 ³⁵	3	3	3
	Werbuch, Liba		16	17	" friend	Clara De Hersch Home Bklyn	J	15	10 ⁴⁵	4	1	1
	Chiarone, Rosa		16	26	" b-1-1	Bel Nicolo Herardi 167 Rockaway ave Bklyn	J	15	9	1	1	1
	Condo, Josefa & sister		16	24	" brother	Mrs Anto 6 State Bklyn	J	15	9 ⁴⁵	2	2	2
10	Hernandez, Antonio		15	27	" indefinite address	Fath Eduardo 174 South nyc	J	15	10 ³⁰	1	1	1
	Patelli, Leonardo		17	4	" tel	RRBro Domio 27 Northern ave Pittsburgh Pa	Beh	16	10 ⁵⁰	2	2	2
	Martinez, Faddex		18	9	" tel	RRW Uncle Remko Beler 721 Walnut Milwaukee Wis	J	15	12 ²⁵	1	1	1
	Sanchez, Pablo & wife		16	7	" wife & ch in hosp	Cous Leopold 7 218 E 20 nyc	J	25	1 ⁴⁵	00	00	00
	Goldfarb, Rosa & ch		16	1	" husband	Husb Sal 12 37-39 Bklyn	J	15	11 ²²	2	2	2
	Kippes, Sam & 3 ch		18	1	" wife & ch in hosp	Sal	Beh	24	10 ⁴⁵	40	40	40
17	Taylor, Clara		13	12 ¹	" both in hosp	Daughter Catherine J. 25 W 135 nyc	J	15	12 ²⁵	-	-	-
18	Sala, Rosa		16	12	" in hosp	Husb Hersch 21 Valley Road Loomis Cal	Beh	18	1 ¹⁰	4	5	4
19	Forde, Sam		13	15 ²⁴	" in hosp	Bro Samuel 250 W 53 nyc	J	16	10 ⁰⁷	1	1	1
20	Cracklow, Ernest		13	29	" "	Quartermaster Sargent 990 Fulton Bklyn	Beh	16	11 ¹⁰	-	-	-
21	Sala, Geo		16	11	" in hosp	RR Grandparents Lino Bonelli Valley Road Cal	Beh	18	1 ¹⁰	-	-	-
22	Sanchez		16	7	" 8/25	with Parents to Cous Leopold 218 E 20 nyc	J	25	1 ⁴⁵	-	-	-

919591

AUG 14

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. VASARI L & H arrived AUGUST 14, 1915, M., from 191

NO.		NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST	NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS					
			Group	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper			
1	Volpin, Benjamin	II Cabin	11	1	1	To father	10:30	10:30	10:30	10:30	1	1	1			
2	Pessach, Sara		18	10	1	" tel		RR Bro Jack	1908 Davis	Houston Texas	Beh	16	10:35	2	2	2
3	Masar, Isaac		18	27	1	" friend		Friend Nathan	Kleinberg	126 W 143 nyc	J	15	9	1	1	1
4	Vitulli, Antonia		17	23	1	" b-1-1		Frnd Mrs Beatrice	Beauca	220 W 15 nyc	J	15	9:25	1	1	1
5	Perez, Balbina		15	19	1	" tel		Mrs Elias	San Jose	Catalina	Beh	21	9:40	7	7	7
6	Branco, Jose P C		20	9	1	" Portugese Consul		frd J Francisco	183 South	nyc	J	15	10:40	1	1	1
7	Wassermann, Elka & 2 ch		16	14	3	" husband		Husb Herach	205 Rutter	ave Bklyn	J	15	9:35	3	3	3
8	Eberbuech, Liba		16	17	1	" friend		Clara De Hersch	Home	Bklyn	J	15	10:45	1	1	1
9	Chisalone, Rosa		16	26	1	" b-1-1		Bel Nicola	Gerardi	167 Rockaway, ave	J	15	9	1	1	1
10	Borondo, Josefa & sister		16	24	2	" brother		Mrs Anto	6 State	Bklyn	J	15	9:45	2	2	2
11	Ramirez, Antonio		15	27	1	" indefinite address		frd Eduardo	174 South	nyc	J	15	10:30	1	1	1
12	Castelli, Leonardo		17	4	1	" tel		RR Bro Donio	27 Northern	ave Pittsburg Pa	Beh	16	10:50	2	2	2
13	Martinez, Faddex		18	9	1	" tel		RR W Uncle	Remko	Peter 721 Walnut	J	15	12:25	1	1	1
14	Sanchez, Pablo & wife		16	7	2	" wife & ch in hosp		Cons Leopold	7 218 E 20 nyc	J	25	1:45	00	00	00	
15	Goldfarb, Rosa & ch		16	1	2	" husband		Husb Val	12 37-39	Bklyn	J	15	11:22	2	2	2
16	Kippes, Sam & 3 ch		18	1	4	" wife & ch in hosp		Bel			Beh	24	10:15	40	40	40
17	Taylor, Marissa dpt		13	12	2	" hosp		Daughters	Esther	J. 25 W 135 nyc	J	15	12:25	-	-	-
18	Sala, Rosa Cida		16	12	1	" hosp		Husb	25 W 135 nyc	Beh	18	10	4	5	4	
19	Forde, Sandra		13	15	2	" hosp		Bo Samuel	250 W 53 nyc	J	16	10:07	1	1	1	
20	Crucklow Ernest		13	29	1	"		Quarmonau	Sargent	990 Fulton Bklyn	Beh	16	11:10	-	-	-
21	Sala, Dec		16	11	1	" hosp		RR Grandfather	Lisa Bonelli	Valley Road Cal	Beh	18	10	-	-	-
22	Sanchez Jose		16	7	1	"		with Parents	to Cons Leopold	218 E 20 nyc	J	25	1:45	-	-	-

919591

919591

VASARI AUG. 14

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5603
Aug. 12-15-1915

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be micro-
UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS
photographed under my personal supervision by.....
and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of..... DEC 28 1943, 194.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 28 1943

Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

Volume 5804 From August 15, 1915 to August 16, 1915.

Date	Steamship	Port	Sheets
August 15	Cristobal	Cristobal	5
	Austrian Prince	Brest, France	1
	Rotterdam	Rotterdam	23
August 16	Orduna	Liverpool	14
	New York	Liverpool	26
	Port Antonio	Port Antonio	1
	Mexico	Veracruz, Havana, Progreso	24
	Verona	Genoa, Naples	6

5604

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5604

Aug. 15-16-1915

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....
UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS
and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....DEC. 28. 1943....., 194.....

Eric S. Sweeney
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

.....DEC. 28. 1943.....
Date

Anna Vanda
Camera Operator

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number One

S. S. "Cristobal"

sailing from Cristobal, C.Z., August 8th, 1915.

19

Arriving at Port of New York

August 15, 1915.

19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Albrecht	J.E.	41	M	M	Waldshut, Baden, Germany. Feb. 14. 1874	New York, City Hall April 1906.	Gansevoort, New York,
2	Bowers	Mrs. Emma	31	F	M	Columbus Ohio, Oct. 9. 1884		Columbus Ohio.
3	Brenstein	Frances	24	F	S	Economy, Pa. January 22, 1890		1616 Ohio, View, Ambridge, Pa.
4	Brennon	Mrs L.S.	30	F	W	Baltimore Md. July 2 1860		1410 M St. Washington D.C.
5	Burns	Ethelbert Delong	33	M	S	Chester Pa, July 14. 1888		614 West 3rd. st. Chester Pa.
6	Clark	Mrs Lorin A.	40	F	M	Malmo Sweden Oct. 10. 1875		Hotel Chelsea N.Y. City
7	Clark	Alsamore Horace	10	M	S	Manila P.I. July 22, 1905		.
8	Cornett	Norman J.	25	M	M	London Perry Co. Ky. Nov. 17		New York City.
9	Cornett	Mary	27	F	M	Newberry S.C. August 31. 1888		New York City
10	Fennel	Bailey M	38	M	M	Wilmington N.C. August 13, 1877		Westville Okla.
11	Fennel	Inez Cox	29	F	M	Jackson Mich. May 12. 1886		Westville Okla.
12	Fennel	Bailey M Jr.	4 6	M	S	Ancon C.Z. March 31 1911		Westville Okla.
13	Fennel	Lillian Inez	2 2	F	S	Colon Hospital May 21. 1913.		Westville Okla
14	Fennel	Ellen Jackson	65	F	W	Wilmington N.C. Jan. 3. 1850		Plumtree N.C.
15	Fox	Maurice Winslow	32	M	M	Detroit Mich Mar 2. 1883		430 Cass Ave. Detroit, Mich
16	Gahringer	George M.	43	M	S	Philadelphia Pa. July 24. 1872		Dorothy M.J.
17	Grant	Louise P/	34	F	S	East Boston Mass June 3, 1881		Boston Mass
18	Guchardt	Charles H	20	M	S	Lebanon Tenn June 6 1895		West Point New York
19	Huff	Mercer B.	31	M	M	Columbus Ga. June 24. 1884		Columbus Ga
20	Hove	Herbert R	26	M	S	Washington D.C. June 23, 1889		125-11th. St. S.E. Washington D.C.
21	Kingman	Newell P.	54	M	M	Brooklyn N.Y. Oct. 5. 1860		553 Bainbridge St. Brooklyn N.Y.
22	Kingman	Mrs N.P.	48	F	M	Brooklyn N.Y. Feb. 6, 1866		.
23	Luddeke	Mrs Frieda	24	F	M	Hamburg Germany Aug. 25. 1891		72 Hudson St. Hoboken N.J.
24	Magnuson	Mrs Charles	43	F	M	Stockholm Sweden May 22. 1873		1364 E 66 St. Cleveland Ohio.
25	Magnuson	Leroy	11	M	S	Superior Wis. Feb. 7. 1904		.
26	Margeson	Mrs Katherine W.	29	F	M	Northampton Mass May 4. 1886		9 Piney Place Springfield Mass
27	Newbold	Bessie H.	35	F	M	Philadelphia Pa. July 8. 1880		Manhasset Long Island.
28	Newbold	George W. Kern	11	M	S	Port Washington L.I. Mar 11. 1904		.
29	Newbold	Malcolm	8	M	S	Passaic N.J. Nov. 17. 1907		.
30	Ramsey	David B.	32	M	M	Glasgow Scotland Feb. 15 1883	Through father's papers.	542 Maple Ave. Grafton N. Va.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11-4713

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **Two**

S. S. Cristobal.

sailing from

Cristobal C.Z. Aug. 8, 1915.

19

Arriving at Port of New York

2

Aug. 15, 1915.

19

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.					
1	Senecal	Mrs. C.A.	82	F	M	Glen Cove New York Sept. 10. 1823	553 Bainbridge St. Brooklyn N.Y.
2	Smith	Peter	40	M	M	Belfast Ireland Oct 20 1875.	Federal Court St. Louis Mo, Dec. 1912. 9910 So. Broadway St. Louis Mo.
3	Smith	Annie	33	F	M	St. Louis Mo. May 1. 1892	
4	Smith	Raymond P.	12	M	S	St. Louis Mo. Aug. 1. 1903	
5	Smith	Sarah S	11	F	S	St. Louis Mo. Nov. 11. 1904	
6	Smith	Bernard S.	7	M	S	St. Louis Mo. Aug. 25. 1908	
7	Sundstrom	Mrs. Lillian	25	F	M	New Brighton England. Sept. 9. 1890	1211 E 84. St. Cleveland Ohio.
8	Sundstrom	Fred. J.	29	M	M	Chicago Ills. June 9. 1886	
9	Wood	Charles Edward	39	M	M	Washington D.C. Jan. 2. 1876	103 Kensington Ave Plainfield N.J.
10	Wood	Maria A.	34	F	M	Daventa Holland Europe. Oct. 15. 1880	
11	Wood	Robert Adam	9	M	S	Uruguay Montevideo S.A. Dec. 16. 1905	
12	Wood	John Von D.	7	M	S	Charlotte N.C. Aug. 31 1907	
13	Wood	Susana Maria.	3	F	S	Gatun Canal Zone Dec. 11. 1911	
14	Williamson	Mrs. Victoria T.	35	F	M	Leavenworth Kansas Oct. 25. 1880.	#61 West 86. St. New York City.
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. M. Remy M.D., Surgeon of the Ss Cristobal, sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Immigration Officer

Aug 15 - 15

John H. Marshall

44 4 88 - 44
5 3 8 - -

4 44 48
3 5 8

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiâk).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

0

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Cristobal" 4-5

sailing from Cristobal C.Z. Aug. 8. 1915

7-14, 191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.								
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Country.	City or Town.					
1			Patterson	Juan F.	30	M	Metrological Observer	Yes	Yes	Panamaniqn	Spanish	Pep. Panama	Panama	Mrs A. Martin (Sister) Panama City. R de P.							
2			Patterson	Edelmira	27	F	M Housewife	Yes	Yes							
3			Patterson	Julietta	12	F	S							
4			Patterson	Mrs Felicia.	51	F	W Housewife	Yes	Yes	/							
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

List Three

Arriving at Port of New York,
11-1115

Aug. 15. 1915.

191

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the S/S Cristobal, from Cristobal & Co, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Q in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

European
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of June, 1919,
at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age). The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex). The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single). The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and companies should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Saragines and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Intended permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining at least one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show these countries, and if the alien has last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and immediate relatives by natural relation or blood in country of origin). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If none, or, relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Intended future permanent residence). Intended future permanent residence shall be the country of destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show the place, city or town, or intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether immigrant is to be paid for passage). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (passage).

Column 14 (By whom passage was paid). The entry in column 14 should show the name of the person by whom passage was paid as son, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of cash and if yes, how much). The entry in column 15 should give in each case, individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States). The entry in column 16 should show whether or not, Yes or No, in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place as (S. E. 1906, Philadelphia).

Column 17 (To what purpose called to U. S. and if so, what relation to person). The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join other relatives or friends, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (Remarks). The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-4712

S. S. "Cristobal"

sailing from

Cristobal C.Z. August 8th. 1915.

19

Arriving at Port of New York

August 15. 1915.

19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Byrne	George	21		M	S	Garfield N.J. June 18, 1894		Lodi N.J.
2	Gibbs	William H.	34		M	S	Sussex New Jersey, November 12, 1880		Newton New Jersey
3	Klemmer	Joseph A.	35		M	M	Baltimore Md. Apr. 14, 1880.		2500 Wilkens Ave. Balto, Md.
4	Mahar	Percy	23		M	S	Washburn Wis, March 2. 1892		3 Union Place Worcester, Mass.
5	Skarr	Olaf	27		M	S	Eldarford Norway, Jan. 31. 1888	St. Croix Ct, Hudson Wisconsin.	Hudson Wis.
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

H. E. Bricker, Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. M. Cemy M.D., Surgeon of the 2d District, residing therein, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

14

day of

Aug

, 1915

at

P. E. Duane

Immigration Officer.

2

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cristobal" sailing from Cristobal.C.Z. Aug. 8. 1915. 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Single.	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which subject is a citizen.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.							State. City or Town.
1	Eremenco.	Franc.	26	M	S	U.S. Soldier	Yes	Russian	Balboa.C.Z. 11 Months	Father Roman Eremenco, Elizabethgrad, Russia NY. N.Y. City, U.S. Soldier	d.
2	James	Charles S.	22	M	S	Pipe fitter	3-11-1915	Jamaica BWI African	Panama Panama 1 yr. 9 mo.	Brother H.C. James Port Antonio, Jamaica Canada Toronto. NON	BWI.
3	Sternbergh	Samuel	25	M	S	Student		Panama	Panama City 6 Mo.	Father Henry Sternberg, 48 Central ave. Pa. Bethlehem	
4	Wenzel	Elihu G.	28	M	S	Draftsman		Peru	Trujillo Peru. 27 yrs.	Father Frederick Wenzel Calle Libertad #16. Trujillo, Peru. NY. New York City	
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____ *New York. August.15. 1915.* _____, 19____

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master S. S. Cristofari, of the Cristofari, from Cristofari, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. W. Spurr
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 1914
at N. Y.
S. E. Spencer
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Subscribed to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigration Officer.

Aug 15 - 15

Not Counted

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Austrian Prince* sailing from *Brest France* *August 1st*, 1915

No. or List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Territorial.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Child of U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.				Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.		Country.	City or Town.
1									Giblin	Patrick	42	11	Male	Single	Labourer	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	USA Provisional			
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

The above left this port on this ship as a passenger - made the round trip.

Not Counted

6

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 15th, 1915.

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the Asheville Prince, from West, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Burck
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Aug, 1915
at N.Y.
J. P. Donoghue
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

10

11-712

S. S. Rosendorn sailing from Rosendorn August 4th 1915 Arriving at Port of New York August 15th 1915

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Leifer	Emma	45	f		wid Chicago Ill 1869 September 21		2236 Lincoln Park W. Chicago Ill.
2	"	Robert George	22	m		April 4 1893		
3	Patton	Robert H	68	m		U. S. C.	Superior Court of County Nov. 10. 1876	40 Wall St. New York
4	Leil	Harvey A.	33	m		Weylesboro Ohio February 5 1882	U. S. District Court W. Va.	Vanadium Bldg. Pittsburgh Pa
5	Prosser	Frederick	39	m		U. S. C.	Allegheny County Court Sept. 4 1912	" "
6	Podolski	Theodor	70	m		U. S. C.	citizen by Act of Congress 1865	4324 Columat Ave Chicago Ill.
7	"	Bert	58	m		Chicago Ill August 18 58		
8	Klauber	Edward	26	m			father is citizen	867 Broadway New York
9	Kueffel	Willy G.	39	m		Koboken N.J. August 12. 1875		805 Castle Point Terrace Hoboken N.J.
10	Ketcham	Hattie P.	49	f		wid Toledo Ohio May 30. 1865		2 E Street New York N.Y.
11	How	Harold W.	31	m		New York N.Y. April 4 1884		31 E. 37 Street New York
12	"	Louise W.	30	f		Philadelphia Pa December 15 1885		
13	Stoffmann	George R.	27	m		Logansport Ind. Nov. 1. 1887		1515 Market St. Logansport Ind
14	Frankell	Clementine	60	f		wid Louisville Kent. December 30. 1854		U. Claude W. Orange N.Y.
15	Ferguson	Agnes B.	47	f		Andes N.Y. March 28. 1868		Rolfe Va.
16	Barham	Albert H	24	m		Philadelphia Pa June 6. 1891		Media R. F. D. #3.
17	Bessinger	Saidore	54	f		U. S. C.	Multnomah Co, Portland. Oregon January 31 1896	Front Jackson St. San Francisco Cal.
18	Rosenbaum	Kenneth	79	m		U. S. C.	citizen by marriage	Kalamazoo Mich
19	"	Unita	19	f		Kalamazoo Mich. Oct. 28. 1895		Kalamazoo Mich
20	Wheeler	Ronnie	23	f		U. S. C.	passport 58265 issued Washington June 3 1915	2 Madison Lane New York N.Y.
21	Kruger	Adolf	59	m		U. S. C.	citizen by marriage	159 Washington Ave. New York N.Y.
22	Ueligman	Leo B.	61	m			Superior Court of City of New York, N.Y. May 28 1883	2344 Marion Ave, New York
23	Miller	Adam	37	m		U. S. C.	court of common pleas	25 Union Square. N.Y. City
24	"	Eugene	32	m		New York N.Y. July 2 1883	Supreme Court of New York March 4. 1900	347 W. 121 New York N.Y.
25	"	Kendrick	91	m				
26	"	Henry	8	m				
27	"	Eugene E.	5	m				
28	"	Richard R	4	m				
29	Wicker	Joseph	45	m		U. S. C.	Cook County of Illinois	1895 5152 Southpark Ave, Chicago Ill.
30	Rodell	Randolf Harrison	38	m		New York N.Y. February 20. 1853		Flushing L. I. 195 Emity St.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Weymouth
Miss J. J. J.
Aug 15/15.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Rotterdam sailing from Rotterdam Aug 4th, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York August 15th, 1915

11

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Hartley	Charles	31	m	s Muir Mich October 13-1883		169 Vanhousen Paterson N.Y.
2	Jeane	Frank	53	m	m New York N.Y. June 7-1862		170 Broadway New York N.Y.
3	Reyerson	Isaac	47	m	m Goshen N.Y. December 18-1867		14 Church Street New York N.Y.
4	"	Mary	45	f	m Anamosa Ia. February 4-1870		"
5	Lytle	R. Ridgely	23	m	s New York N.Y. July 21-1891		306 W. 100 th St. New York N.Y.
6	Williams	Alice P.	43	f	m Buffalo N.Y. November 29.		1226 Main St. Buffalo N.Y.
7	"	Narrict	10	f	s " " October 23		"
8	"	Gibson	9	m	s " " January 16		"
9	"	Helen	8	f	s " " April 14		"
10	"	Margaret	6	f	s " " July 7		"
11	Wilson	Henry L.	55	m	m Cinterville Ind April 19-1859		645 State St. Albany N.Y.
12	Duys	Nelly	40	f	s	Father was citizen	170 Water St. New York N.Y.
13	Schwab	David E.	33	m	m N.Y.	United States District C of the Southern District of Ohio 1911	314 W. 94 St. New York N.Y.
14	"	Pearl	31	f	m Minneapolis Minn. April 11-1884		"
15	"	Emme Jane	36	f	s Cincinnati Ohio March 17-1912		"
16	Cavan	Mary	26	f	s New York N.Y. February 6-1889		61 East 86 th St New York N.Y.
17	van Dijke	Elaine	22	f	s " " October 26-1891		Princeton N.Y.
18	Schoverling	Mathilde	21	f	s New Milford Conn. December 4-1892		New Milford Conn.
19	Schroeder	Frederick August	42	m	s " " " " " "	First District C of U.S. City of New York passport # 522653	205 East 74 St. New York N.Y.
20	Haug	Lillie Emma	30	f	s Brooklyn N.Y. August 2 ^d 1885		21 Palmetto St. Brooklyn N.Y.
21	Baumbach	Bertha von	42	f	s " " " " " "	Husband was citizen	778 Jackson St Milwaukee Wis.
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Wm. L. Carroll
At. S. L. L. L.
Aug. 15/15.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. M. Taft, Surgeon of the ROTTERDAM, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Rotterdam, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of August, 1915

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

Arrived Aug 15 1915

Aug 16-1915

51 22 73 - 11
89 13 223 9 7 5

Actual
22 51 73
134 89 223

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Revised
22 51 73
130 89 215

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Rotterdam sailing from Rotterdam August 4th, 1915

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Indicate full permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	Gerum	Guste	31	f	maid servant	yes	yes	Germany	German	Switzerland	Bern	father Mr. Gerum	Southorn, Berningen	N.Y.	New York
2	Schomberg	Marie	23	"	none	"	"	"	"	Germany	Gehrden	father Mr. C. Schomberg	Gehrden near Hannover	N.Y.	Boboken
3	Westermann	Charles Albert	49	m	merchant	"	"	Switzerland	"	U.S.A.	Hickensack	father Mr. Albert Westermann	28 English Field, Zurich	N.Y.	Hickensack
4	Rohn	Arthur	37	"	professor	"	"	"	"	Switzerland	Zurich	wife Mrs. J. Rohn	Blumensalpstr. 11, Zurich	N.Y.	New York
5	Jaques	Auguste	42	"	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Neuchâtel	wife Mrs. L. Jaques	Montbrillant, La Chaux de Fonds	N.Y.	
6	Jetter	Julia	27	f	none	"	"	"	"	"	La Chaux de Fonds	wife Mr. Charles Jetter	11 bis La Chaux de Fonds	"	
7	Odijk	Hugo Albertus	52	m	merchant	"	"	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Laandam	wife Mrs. P. Odijk-Wouters	Westgilde 22, Laandam	Cal.	San Francisco
8	Foster	Pieter H.	49	"	nurseryman	"	"	"	"	"	Boskoop	wife Mrs. P. H. Foster	Boskoop	all over	
9	van Calderen	Antonius L.	26	"	corn dealer	"	"	"	"	"	Rotterdam	wife Mrs. Antonius L. Calderen	Oude Dyk 218, Rotterdam	N.Y.	New York
10	de Vlieger	Frederik	25	"	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Mrs. G. de Vlieger	Wierdonscheit, Amelo	"	
11	Schilthuis	Willem Cornelis	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Mr. P. W. Schilthuis	Beemstraadsweg 180, Rotterdam	"	
12	Homans	Jacobus Johannes	49	"	physician	"	"	"	"	"	Elversum	mother Mrs. Homans	Elversum 64	in tra. sit to	Cuba, Havana
13	Quarles van Ifford	Otto E. G.	57	m	none	"	"	"	"	"	Vorden	brother Mr. Charles van Ifford	van Spiegelstr. The Hague	va	Lyonsburg
14	"	Wilhelmina C. P.	47	f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	van Starckenborgh	Julting Johanna	67	w	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Hofman	Blida J. J.	27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Amsterdam	father Mrs. Hofman	Amsterdam 206	Pa	Philadelphia
17	van Doon	Mathys Adr.	50	m	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Waalwijk	wife Mrs. van Doon Eras	Waalwijk	"	
18	Wolff	Margaretha	26	f	governess	"	"	Germany	German	U.S.A.	New York	mother Mrs. Louise Wolff	Friedeberg near Berlin	N.Y.	New York
19	Forment	Sara	29	"	"	"	"	France	French	France	"	father Mr. H. Forment	Levy Dep. Cure, France	"	
20	Börker	Nenny	26	"	housewife	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Wolingen	brother W. Haggemann	Wolingen	China	Shanghai
21	Börker	Verena	3	f	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	brother W. Haggemann	Wolingen	"	
22	Radke	Elisabeth	23	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Berlin	father Mr. Radke	5 Lindenhoferstr. Berlin N.O.	"	
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

August 15th , 1915

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.													
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? <div>Yes or No If Yes— Year or period of years Where?</div>	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	self	more years last	New York	travelling with Mrs. H. P. Ketchum 2 E. 45 Street New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair black brown	none	Germany Louthem
2	"	"	"	friends Mrs. Hermann 1218 Bloomfield St. Hoboken, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	blond blue	"	" London
3	yes	"	yes 2 years	wife Mrs. Chas. A. Westermann 246 3rd St. Hackensack, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	dark blue	"	Netherlands Schaffhausen
4	"	"	"	to Swiss Consulate New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	blond	"	" Geneva
5	"	"	"	to Rhode Watch Co 116 Herkumast New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	brown brown	"	" Neuchatel
6	"	"	"	to Mr. W. Wheeler 2 Maiden Lane New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	blue	"	" La Chaux de Fonds
7	"	"	yes 1905	business friends W. T. Welsh & Co 112 Market St. San Francisco, Cal	"	"	"	"	5	"	dark	"	Holland Alkmaar
8	"	"	"	several times friends Mr. J. C. V. d. Graaf all over White Hall Street New York	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	blond blue	"	Holland Boskoop
9	"	"	yes 1914	business friends Rodica & Co 400 1/2 New York Bavor Street New York	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	gray	"	" Seiden
10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	"	brown brown	"	" Almelo
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	"	blond blue	"	" Groningen
12	no	"	yes June 1905	to Dutch Consulate Havana Cuba New York in transit to Cuba Havana	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	black brown	"	Dutch East Indies Soerabaya
13	"	"	"	several times all over home Lynnhburg Va	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	blond blue	"	Holland The Hague
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	Dutch E. Indies Palembang
15	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	" Batavia
16	"	"	"	to Alpina Hotel New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	blond grey	"	Holland Amsterdam
17	"	"	several times all over	Bridesburg Leather Co Wakeningsk. Phila Pa	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	blue	"	" Wakeningsk
18	Mr Schwab	"	1907 1909	asa governess in service Mrs Schwab 316 West 94th St. New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	4 4	"	brown blue	"	Germany Berlin
19	Mr Williams	"	1909	in service with Mrs Williams 1226 Main St Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Buffalo
20	Self	"	"	husband Mr W. J. Scher 1814 Avenue China father	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	"	"	Germany N. Lingen
21	" mother	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	China Shanghai
22	" Self	more in	"	friend Mr W. Kuzpeter to German post office Shanghai	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	"	"	Germany Berlin

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Stenger, Master, of the ROTTERDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Stenger
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 15th day of August, 1915,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Rotterdam sailing from Rotterdam Aug 4th 1915, Arriving at Port of New York Aug 15th 1915

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Schorr	Philipp	28	m	s		U.S.P. 32791 June 3/14 City Hall of New York 1913, pass. 32791	76 Kensington St. New York N.Y.
2	Prahl	Charles W	53	m	s		U.S.P. 32791 June 3/14 passport 05124 issued Berlin May 27 1915	547 East 84 th St. New York N.Y.
3	Wagenbach	Karl C	60	m	m		Los Angeles Co 1883 (passport 39581) U.S.P. 35952 issued Washington Aug 18 1914	978 Charlotte St. Los Angeles Cal
4	Ultsch	Dora	54	f	sd		passport 35952 issued Washington June 27 1914	Somerfield St 74 Brooklyn N.Y.
5	Lang	Lina	34	f	s	New York N.Y. June 11-1880	U.S.P. 40973.35954 June 27/15	"
6	Schlangen	Louise	44	f	m		Husband is citizen, passport 05176 issued Berlin May 25 1915	1840 Bellplain Ave. Chicago Ills
7	"	Carl	19	m	s	Chicago Ills. June 1896		"
8	"	Florenz	9	m	s	" May 1906		"
9	Ferner	Walter O	35	m	s	Baltimore Md. Febr 14-1880		Orchestra Hall. Chicago Ills
10	Schaefer	Christoph	43	m	m		Kings County Court Brooklyn 1894 U.S.P. 36579 passport 36579	2014 Green Ave Brooklyn N.Y.
11	"	Luise	46	f	m		Husband is citizen	"
12	Limbach	Wilhelmine	42	f	m		Husband is citizen passport 05961 Berlin July 11 1915	66 Jackson St. Rochester N.Y.
13	Veigel	Elsie C	22	f	m		Husband is born U.S. citizen (passport 06121) issued Berlin July 21 1915	2203 Woodstock Philadelphia Pa
14	Ballauf	Hermann H	24	m	s	Buffalo N.Y. April 2 ^d 1891		61-69 Carroll St Buffalo N.Y.
15	Eissler	Barbara	31	f	m		Husband is citizen (passport 06546) issued Berlin July 22 1915	Kingsville Mo.
16	"	Lina	4	f	s	Kingsville Mo. June 27-1911		"
17	Degen	Morris	37	m	m		Jan 13 th 1908, Court of York (Pa)	900 East King St. York Pa
18	"	Reinie	36	f	m		Husband is citizen	"
19	Gruenenfelder	Les B	25	m	s	New Ulm Minn. April 2 ^d 1890		312 N. Broadway. New Ulm Minn.
20	Schutz	Peter A	27	m	s	Brooklyn N.Y. Octob 9 th 1887		Rockville Centre L.I. N.Y.
21	Wand	Laurence	24	m	s	Quincy Ills. July 4 th 1891		1405 Oak St. Quincy Ills
22	Leuther	Hilary	22	m	s	Wanda Minn. May 14 th 1893		Wanda, Minn
23	Fehlner	Joseph	24	m	s	Utica N.Y. August 15 th 1890		43 Saratoga St. Utica N.Y.
24	Gabel	Herman	29	m	s	Tremont Ohio, Febr 7 th 1886		Tremont Ohio
25	Fassnacht	Walter L	23	m	s	Cleveland Ohio, Jan 28 th 1892		2906 Lorain Ave Cleveland Ohio
26	Comte	Charles F	23	m	s	Toledo Ohio, Aug 8 th 1891		666 Euwald St. Toledo Ohio
27	Macelwane	Francis J	24	m	s	Port Clinton Ohio, Sept 8 th 1890		Port Clinton Ohio
28	Winter	Albert G	22	m	s	Kenmore N.Y. Aug 21 st 1892		94 Amkerst St. Buffalo N.Y.
29	Nuwer	Roman J	22	m	s	Lancaster Erie Co N.Y. Sept 10-1892		Lancaster Erie Co N.Y.
30	Esler	Rev Joannes	23	m	s		U.S.P. 56466 made 5/15. Given at Febr 16 th 1915. Brown County Green Bay	West Depere Wisc

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

W. S. Coulter
Aug 15/15.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Rotterdam sailing from Rotterdam Aug 4th 1915, Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 15th 1915

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Schindler	Emanuel	46	m	s		Marion Co. County Court of the State of Oregon, County of Marion May 10 1912	Salem, Oregon
2	Maquoy	John	42	m	m		passport 15242 issued Washington Sept 2 1915	Worrowsville, Wash
3	Kaintz	Mathilde	24	f	m		husband is citizen. Passport 527 issued Budapest July 22 1915	3128 N. 11 th St. St. Louis, Mo.
4		Hilda	5	f	s	St. Louis, Mo. April 9 th 1910		"
5	Adel	Rosine	23	f	s	passport 06526 Berlin July 12 1915	father naturalized: Supreme Court City of New York, N.Y. July 12 1911	1311 Bristow St. Bronx, N.Y.
6	Catlin	Vino Fischer	19	m	s		father is citizen. passport 06526 Berlin July 26 1915	New Haven, Conn.
7	Poret	Adolph	28	m	m	San Francisco Cal, Octob 11- 1875	passport 157 issued Berlin July 26 1915	153 West 56 th St. New York
8		Hirta	39	f	m		husband is citizen.	"
9	Banowsky	Theresia	24	f	m		passport 532 Budapest July 26 1915	1930 Polk St. San Francisco, Cal.
10		Louise	18	f	s		father is citizen	"
11	Barrenschmidt	August	50	m	s		District Court of Leavenworth, Kansas April 4 th 1903, passport 32102 Washington May 29 1914	Leavenworth, Kansas
12		Louis	48	m	s		District Court of Leavenworth, Kansas April 4 th 1903, passport 32101 Washington May 29 1914	"
13	Shopp	Anthony	11	m	s	New York N.Y. Decemb. 15 th 1903	passport 1114 issued Vienna July 29 1915	14 Masfeth Ave. Masfeth, N.Y.
14	Pugel	Louis	31	m	m		passport 1114 issued Vienna July 29 1915	Pueblo, Colo
15		Mary	23	f	m		husband is citizen	"
16		Stanko	6	m	s	Pueblo, Colo. April 9. 1914		"
17	Seales	Elisabeth	35	f	s	San Francisco Cal. August 28 th 1879	passport 48601 issued Washington Jan 26 1915	65 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
18	Peters	Wilhelmina	35	f	m		husband is citizen. Passport 3460 issued Berne July 27 1915	7720 Superior Ave. Cleveland, Ohio
19		Eugenie	11	f	s	Passaic N.Y. Octob 31- 1903		"
20		George	10	m	s	" " Nov 13- 1904		"
21		Henry	7	m	s	" " Nov 22- 1908		"
22		Fred	3	m	s	Hartford Conn. April 23- 1912		"
23	Gertz	Marie	55	f	wd		husband was citizen. Passport 1019 issued Vienna April 29- 1915	"
24	Wolferz	Louis E	29	m	s	New York N.Y. July 8- 1886	passport 22407 issued Washington Feb 13 1914	Hard St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
25	Kubach	Anna	43	f	m		husband is citizen. Passport 1117 issued Vienna July 29- 1915	2406 Solenna St. St. Louis, Mo.
26	Hippchen	John A	27	m	s	Buffalo N.Y. March 11- 1887	passport 49452 issued Vienna February 3- 1915	99 East St. Buffalo, N.Y.
27	Kuenzel	Lester H	26	m	s	Garnaville Iowa. Nov. 3 1888	passport 53090 issued Vienna March 18- 1910	1061 Locust St. Dubuque Ia
28	Ebel	Frances	50	f	s		passport 05995 issued Berlin July 5 1915	Chicago, Ill. 3036 Fulton Ave
29	Lubina	Petronella	29	f	m		passport 55549 issued Washington April 23 1915	426 E. 73 rd St. New York
30		Eduard	3	m	s	New York N.Y. Jan. 3 rd 1912		"

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

W. L. Carlett
Mrs. Carlett
Aug 15/15.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Rotterdam sailing from Rotterdam Aug 4th 1915, Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 15th 1915

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	Sersik	Margeta	25	f	m		#389407 Frank Sersik, (citizen) ... Husband is citizen. passport 1116 Vienna July 29 '15	Box 261. Evelett Minn
2		Frank	2	m	s	Evelett Minn Aug 3 1913		
3		Margeta	11	f	s		father citizen M.D. Sersik, Court of Penna. May 16/04	"
4	Friedmann	Max	34	m	s		passport 529 Budapest July 23, 1915	1444 South St. Philadelphia. Pa.
5	Lanken	Frank	44	m	s		passport 1116 Vienna July 29 '15	Tescoll. Illinois
6	Maass	Henriette	18	f	s	New Haven Conn. August 29 th - 1894		40 W. 127 th St. New York. N.Y.
7	Meyer	John B.	22	m	s	Buffalo. N.Y. March 5 th 1892	passport 49451 Washington Feb 3 ^d 1915	355 Washington St. Williamsport. Pa.
8	Lubibratich	Michael	30	m	s	"	passport 1024 Vienna May 3 ^d 1915	4095 S. Parole Ave. Oakland Cal.
9	Schlosser	Josef	60	m	m		passport 27279 Apr 21/14	3401 Miami St. St. Louis. Mo.
10	Scholl	Emma M.	53	f	wid	San Francisco Cal. May 7 th 1862	passport 1116 Vienna July 29 '15	1025 Poplar St. Oakland Cal.
11	Ringens	Johann	55	m	m		passport 1333 Washington June 23 ^d 1915	700 Dallas St. S. Antonio. Texas
12		Ida	42	f	m		Husband is citizen	"
13	Broekman	August	22	m	s	De Pere. Wisc. August 18 th 1892	passport 41243 Washington Sept 18 th 1914	De Pere. Wisc.
14	Dulbege	Dora	27	f	m		Husb. citizen. passport 1116 Vienna July 29 '15	18 Messerick. Brooklyn. N.Y.
15		Rosa	2	f	s	Brooklyn. N.Y. Novemb 4 th 1912		"
16	List	Carl	14	m	s	Portland. Ore. Sept 13 th 1894	#516940 Circuit Court of Green Bay, Wisc. March 3 ^d 1915	834 Rodney Ave. Portland Ore.
17	Mickers	Rev. Charles C.	61	m	s			Green Bay. Wisc. Route N: 1
18	Wagner	Philip J.	32	m	s	Indiana. Ia. Decemb 23 ^d 1882		Cassian. Iowa.
19	Drucker	Max	39	m	m		Post Office Court of Brooklyn Feb 14, 1904	3870-3 rd Ave. Bronx. N.Y.
20	Rudrof	Peter	23	m	s	Buffalo. N.Y. October 22 ^d 1891		812 N. Salina St. Syracuse. N.Y.
21	Meersman	Henry	15	m	s	Ghent. Belg. Novemb 29 th 1902		1804 3 rd St. Malone. N.Y.
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

20

Evelett
Sersik

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Wm. Leavitt
Mrs. Leavitt
Aug 15/15

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. M. Taft, Surgeon of the ROTTERDAM SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of
New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of August, 1915
at NEW YORK.

Wm. Carroll

Immigration Officer.

14-212

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Rotterdam sailing from Rotterdam, August 4th, 1915

(This space for use by Government officials.)																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

18

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

August 15th, 1915

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any military service, or by reason of any political opinion, or by reason of any religious opinion, or by reason of any other cause.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	NY New York	self	\$12.00	no	friend: Miss Kuschale, 7 N. 16 St., New York.	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	fair brown, brown	none	Germany	Coinbach	
2	NY New York	self	\$2.00	no	friend: Miss Kuschale, 7 N. 16 St., New York.	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	blue	none	Germany	Basle	
3	NY Cleveland	no	principals	no	14 years, 1901/1902, Cleveland	friend: Mrs. Peters, 7 N. 16 St., New York.	no	no	no	no	5	3	blue	none	Germany	Basle	
4	NY Brooklyn	self	\$25.00	no	1901/1902, Cleveland	friend: Mrs. Peters, 7 N. 16 St., New York.	no	no	no	no	5	6	brown, brown	none	Germany	Basle	
5	NY Painesville	self	\$50.00	no	1901/1902, Cleveland	friend: Mrs. Peters, 7 N. 16 St., New York.	no	no	no	no	5	5	blue	none	Holland	Basle	
6	NY Painesville	self	\$50.00	no	1901/1902, Cleveland	friend: Mrs. Peters, 7 N. 16 St., New York.	no	no	no	no	5	6	blue	none	Holland	Basle	
7	NY New York	self	\$100.00	no	1901/1902, Cleveland	friend: Mrs. Peters, 7 N. 16 St., New York.	no	no	no	no	5	10	blue	none	Holland	Basle	
8	NY Bronx	self	\$100.00	no	1901/1902, Cleveland	friend: Mrs. Peters, 7 N. 16 St., New York.	no	no	no	no	5	2	grey grey, gold-headed	none	Russia	Konst.	
9	NY New York	self	\$100.00	no	1901/1902, Cleveland	friend: Mrs. Peters, 7 N. 16 St., New York.	no	no	no	no	5	4	black blue	none	Germany	Berlin	
10	NY New York	self	\$100.00	no	1901/1902, Cleveland	friend: Mrs. Peters, 7 N. 16 St., New York.	no	no	no	no	5	3	brown	none	Holland	Basle	
11	NY New York	self	\$100.00	no	1901/1902, Cleveland	friend: Mrs. Peters, 7 N. 16 St., New York.	no	no	no	no	5	10	brown	none	Holland	Basle	
12	NY New York	self	\$100.00	no	1901/1902, Cleveland	friend: Mrs. Peters, 7 N. 16 St., New York.	no	no	no	no	5	9	blue	none	Holland	Basle	
13	NY New York	self	\$100.00	no	1901/1902, Cleveland	friend: Mrs. Peters, 7 N. 16 St., New York.	no	no	no	no	5	10	blue	none	Holland	Basle	
14	NY New York	self	\$100.00	no	1901/1902, Cleveland	friend: Mrs. Peters, 7 N. 16 St., New York.	no	no	no	no	5	9	blue	none	Holland	Basle	
15	NY Cleveland	self	\$30.00	no	1901/1902, Cleveland	friend: Mrs. Peters, 7 N. 16 St., New York.	no	no	no	no	5	6	blue	none	Holland	Basle	
16	NY New York	self	\$100.00	no	1901/1902, Cleveland	friend: Mrs. Peters, 7 N. 16 St., New York.	no	no	no	no	5	7	brown	none	Holland	Basle	
17	NY New York	self	\$100.00	no	1901/1902, Cleveland	friend: Mrs. Peters, 7 N. 16 St., New York.	no	no	no	no	5	3	brown	none	Holland	Basle	
18	NY New York	self	\$100.00	no	1901/1902, Cleveland	friend: Mrs. Peters, 7 N. 16 St., New York.	no	no	no	no	5	6	blue	none	Holland	Basle	
19	NY New York	self	\$100.00	no	1901/1902, Cleveland	friend: Mrs. Peters, 7 N. 16 St., New York.	no	no	no	no	5	9	blue	none	Holland	Basle	
20	NY New York	self	\$100.00	no	1901/1902, Cleveland	friend: Mrs. Peters, 7 N. 16 St., New York.	no	no	no	no	5	9	blue	none	Holland	Basle	
21	NY New York	self	\$100.00	no	1901/1902, Cleveland	friend: Mrs. Peters, 7 N. 16 St., New York.	no	no	no	no	5	4	grey	none	Holland	Basle	
22	NY New York	self	\$100.00	no	1901/1902, Cleveland	friend: Mrs. Peters, 7 N. 16 St., New York.	no	no	no	no	5	4	red grey	none	Holland	Basle	
23	NY New York	self	\$100.00	no	1901/1902, Cleveland	friend: Mrs. Peters, 7 N. 16 St., New York.	no	no	no	no	5	5	blue	none	Holland	Basle	
24	NY New York	self	\$100.00	no	1901/1902, Cleveland	friend: Mrs. Peters, 7 N. 16 St., New York.	no	no	no	no	5	5	blue	none	Holland	Basle	
25	NY New York	self	\$100.00	no	1901/1902, Cleveland	friend: Mrs. Peters, 7 N. 16 St., New York.	no	no	no	no	5	4	blue	none	Holland	Basle	
26	NY New York	self	\$100.00	no	1901/1902, Cleveland	friend: Mrs. Peters, 7 N. 16 St., New York.	no	no	no	no	5	4	blue	none	Holland	Basle	
27	NY New York	self	\$100.00	no	1901/1902, Cleveland	friend: Mrs. Peters, 7 N. 16 St., New York.	no	no	no	no	5	4	blue	none	Holland	Basle	
28	NY New York	self	\$100.00	no	1901/1902, Cleveland	friend: Mrs. Peters, 7 N. 16 St., New York.	no	no	no	no	5	4	blue	none	Holland	Basle	
29	NY New York	self	\$100.00	no	1901/1902, Cleveland	friend: Mrs. Peters, 7 N. 16 St., New York.	no	no	no	no	5	4	blue	none	Holland	Basle	
30	NY New York	self	\$100.00	no	1901/1902, Cleveland	friend: Mrs. Peters, 7 N. 16 St., New York.	no	no	no	no	5	4	blue	none	Holland	Basle	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Stenger, Master, of the ROTTERDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of August, 1915,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. M. Taft, Surgeon of the ROTTERDAM, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by" or "sent therewith" as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of
New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

19

Sworn to before me this 15th day of August, 1915
at NEW YORK.

W. S. L. L. L.

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Rotterdam sailing from Rotterdam, August 4th, 1915

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Merchant.	Other.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1								Kwakkel	William	27	m	mechanic	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Dordrecht	Father, J. Kwakkel, Papenweg 11, Nijmegen, Holland
2								Grada M.		27	f	housewife			"	"	"	"	"
3								Peter M.		3	m	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	"
4								Johanna Cath.		1	f				"	"	"	"	"
5								Drim	Jacob	27	m	jeweller	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father, L. Drim, Breda, Holland
6								Star	Kate	23	f	housewife	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Stuttgart	Father, K. Star, Stuttgart, Germany
7								Trick		3	m	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandfather
8								Gehrer	Emma	29	f		yes	yes	"	"	"	Göppingen	Father, J. Gehrer, Göppingen, Württemberg
9								Chendal	Elizabeth	1	f	housewife			"	"	"	"	Father, J. Chendal, Rotterdam, Holland
10								Blum	Rosa	24	f	nurse	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Kreisbach	Father, H. Blum, Kreisbach, Prussia
11								Loring	Jennie	22	f	housewife			Austria	Austrian	Austria	Gaya	Father, J. Loring, Gaya, Prussia
12								Lillie		3	f	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandfather
13								rd Hamer	Bett	21	f	housewife	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	Father, W. rd Hamer, Rotterdam, Holland
14								Bachr	Alexander	33	m	clerk			Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Budapest	Father, A. Bachr, Budapest, Hungary
15								Ruckmayer	Helene	36	f	housewife			Slovenian	English	England	London	Father, J. Ruckmayer, London, England
16								Louisa		14	f	none			"	"	"	"	uncle
17								Fues	Mary	23	f	housewife			Netherlands	German	Netherlands	Arbon	Father, J. Fues, Arbon, Netherlands
18								Lilly	Isid	27	m	merchant			"	"	"	"	Father, J. Lilly, Rotterdam, Holland
19								Louisa		28	f	housewife			"	"	"	"	mother
20								Louisa		4	f	none			"	"	"	"	grandmother
21								Braun	Jean	25	m	merchant	yes	yes	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Basel	Father, J. Braun, Basel, Switzerland
22								Stamper	Arnold	34	m	miner			"	"	"	Basel	Father, J. Stamper, Basel, Switzerland
23								Mare		31	f	housewife			"	"	"	"	mother
24								Arnold		7	m	none			"	"	"	"	grandmother
25								Mare		3	f		no	no	"	"	"	"	"
26								Killy		1	m				"	"	"	"	"
27								Lingber	Martha	22	f	governess	yes	yes	Germany	German	England	London	Father, Mr. A. Lingber, London, England
28								Thah	Wilhelmus C. A. M.	29	m	theologian			Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Father, J. Thah, Amsterdam, Holland
29								Wismann	Mina	26	f	artist			Germany	German	Germany	Grafenham	Father, J. Wismann, Grafenham, Germany
30								Lichelbaum	William	29	m	merchant			"	"	"	"	Father, J. Lichelbaum, Hamburg, Germany

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

, August 15th, 1915

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—		Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.									Hair.	Eyes.			Country.	City or Town.
1	Ohio	Cleveland	no	self	more		Sister in law, C. Bax, 140 W. 57th St. Cleveland, Ohio	no	no	5	3	fair	brown	none	Holland	Indrecht
2	"	"	"	husband	"		Sister	"	"	"	5	1	"	black	"	"
3	"	"	"	father	"		aunt	"	"	"	"	"	"	flax blue	"	Self
4	"	"	"	"	"		aunt	"	"	"	"	"	"	brown	"	Hyenboor
5	NY	New York	"	self	more		friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Amsterdam
6	IL	Chicago	no	self	more		husband, Clas. Store, 124 E. 27th St. Chicago. Ill	no	no	5	3	fair	flax blue	more	Germany	Futthagen
7	"	"	"	mother	"		father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Pa	Altona	"	self	50		Sister, Mary Pauline Gaher, 10th St. Altona, Pa	"	"	5	5	"	flax blue	"	"	Göppingen
9	NY	New York	"	self	more		husband, 3 W. 4th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Regensburg
10	NY	Englewood	no	self	more		Sister, B. Blum, 10th St. Englewood, N.Y.	no	no	5	4	fair	brown	none	Germany	Messersch
11	NY	New York	"	self	more		husband, L. Kinn, 206 E. 10th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Austria
12	"	"	"	mother	"		father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Belgium
13	Mass	Whitmanville	no	self	10		future husband, R. van Putten, 34 Leicester St. Whitmanville	"	"	5	10	"	green	"	"	Holland
14	NY	New York	"	friend	up 1000		friend, G. Hartmann, 131 Second St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	brown	right eye artificial	Hungary
15	Pa	Farell	no	self	more		husband, Carl F. Truckmayer, 1007 Farell, Pa	"	"	5	6	"	blue	none	"	Vinkorce
16	"	"	"	mother	"		father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	N.H.	New Glarus	"	self	50		brother, Man' Sall, New Glarus, N.H.	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Switzerland
18	NY	New York	"	self	50		brother, Charles Lilling, New York, NY	"	"	5	7	"	flax blue	"	"	Romano
19	"	"	"	husband	"		brother	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	"	Berlin
20	"	"	"	father	"		uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	China	Shanghai	"	self	no		brother, 43rd St. New York	no	no	5	7	fair	flax blue	none	Switzerland	Basel
22	Cal	Sacramento	yes	self	more		aunt, Mrs. Stauffer, 1400 East St. Sacramento, Cal	"	"	5	4	"	grey	"	"	Rothemvil
23	"	"	"	husband	"		"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	"
24	"	"	"	father	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	NY	New York	"	self	25		friend, Mrs. Gertrude, 125 St. 9th St. New York	"	"	5	3	"	flax blue	"	Germany	Basel
28	Mass	De Pere	no	"	25		brother, 1000 Ave. 1st St. New York	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Holland
29	NY	New York	"	"	50		brother, 1000 Ave. 1st St. New York	"	"	5	"	"	brown	grey	"	Germany
30	"	"	"	"	more		brother, 1000 Ave. 1st St. New York	"	"	5	3	"	grey	brown	"	Germany

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

20

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

August 15th, 1915

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																		
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other, or by reason of being in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	Ohio Cleveland	no	self	more		Sister in law, C. Ban, 1400 W. 57 th St. Cleveland, Ohio				no	good	no	5 3	fair	brown	none	Holland	Indrecht
2	"	"	husband			Sister							5 1	black			"	"
3	"	"	father			amnt									dark blue		"	Self
4	"	"	"			amnt									dark brown		"	Vijlenboer
5	NY New York	no	self	more		friend											"	Amsterdam
6	Ill Chicago	no	self	more	no	husband, Glas Store, 1400 W. 57 th St. Chicago. Ill				no	good	no	5 3	fair	dark blue	none	Germany	Futtlengen
7	"	"	mother			father											"	"
8	Pa. Allona	no	self	50		Sister, Mrs. Pauline Gehres, 1011 E. 7 th St. Allona, Pa.							5 5		dark blue		"	Göppingen
9	NY New York	no	self	more	no	husband, 300 E. 10 th St. New York											"	Regensburg
10	NY New York	no	self	more	no	husband, 100 E. 10 th St. New York				no	good	no	5 4	fair	brown	none	Germany	Mess. Arch
11	NY New York	no	self	more	no	husband, 100 E. 10 th St. New York											"	Arch. Pater
12	"	"	mother			father											"	Arch. Pater
13	Mass. Woburnville	no	self	10	no	future husband, R. van Putten, 34 E. 10 th St. Woburnville, Mass.							4 10		green		"	Holland
14	NY New York	no	self	more	no	friend, 13 E. 10 th St. New York							5 2		brown	right eye	"	Hungary
15	Pa. Farrell	no	self	more	no	husband, Carl F. Puckmayer, 100 E. 10 th St. Farrell, Pa.							5 6		blue	none	"	Vinkovce
16	"	"	mother			father							5 4		brown		"	"
17	Nise. New Orleans	no	self	50		brother, Max. Fall, New Orleans, Nise							5 6		"		"	Switzerland
18	"	"	self	50		brother, Charles Lilling, New York, NY							5 7		dark blue		"	Romanocton
19	NY New York	no	self	more	no	brother, New York, NY							5 7		brown		"	Bruggen
20	"	"	husband			uncle											"	"
21	China Shanghai	no	self	50	no	brother, 100 E. 10 th St. New York				no	good	no	5 7	fair	dark blue	none	Switzerland	Basel
22	Cal. Sacramento	no	self	more	no	brother, 100 E. 10 th St. Sacramento, Cal.							5 4		grey		"	Rothemvit
23	"	"	husband										5 3		brown		"	"
24	"	"	father														"	"
25	"	"	"														"	"
26	"	"	"														"	"
27	NY New York	no	self	25		friend, 100 E. 10 th St. New York							5 3		dark blue		"	Germany
28	Mass. De Vere	no	"	25		brother, 100 E. 10 th St. New York							5 3		"		"	Holland
29	NY New York	no	"	50		brother, 100 E. 10 th St. New York							5		brown	grey	"	Germany
30	"	"	"	more		brother, 100 E. 10 th St. New York							5 3		grey	brown	"	Germany

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Stenger, Master, of the ROTTERDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Stenger
Master

Sworn to before me this 15th day of August, 1915,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-11

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (NEGRO).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. M. Taft, Surgeon of the ROTTERDAM SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by
 vessel thereon," as the case may be.)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York,
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

21

Sworn to before me this 15th day of August, 1915
 at NEW YORK.

Wm. L. Smith

Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Rotterdam" sailing from Rotterdam, August 4th, 1915

(This space for use by Government officials.)												2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.												
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Other.	Merchant.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.										Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.									
ADMITTED																															
1											Matthei	Margarethe	62	f	cook	yes	yes	Germany	German	USA	New York	cousin: Mr. Jacob Lang, Vöhringerstr. 12, Göttingen, Germany									
2											Pätz	Bertha	38	f	none	"	"	"	"	Germany	Hirschberg	mother: Mrs. Pätz, Hirschberg a. S. Germany									
3											Wünneke	Gretchen	18	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	brother: Mr. Karl Wünneke, Neuhof 14, Hamburg									
4											Holtz	Madeleine	27	f	seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	Rahamilla	brother: Mr. D. Holtz, Rahamilla, Rahamilla, Germany									
5											Wäckerink	Rafina	28	f	nurse	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	father: Mr. Wäckerink, Kengels, Holland									
6											de Graaf	Rafina Sophia	25	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	Groningen	mother: Mrs. W. de Graaf, Roden, Holland									
7											Boos	Agathe	25	f	none	"	"	Germany	German	USA	New York	mother: Mrs. Boos, Schornberg, Germany									
8											Breitmann	Francois	25	f	m housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Quincy, Ill.	father: Mr. Breitmann, 37, St. Charles, Germany									
9											Schimmel	Babette	32	f	none	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Wasseraufingen, Wasseraufingen, Germany									
10											Wandlowsky	Grete	23	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hannover	father: Mr. Wandlowsky, Hannover									
11											Stahl	Emma	28	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	Halen	father: Mr. Stahl, Halen, Germany									
12											Carius	Gerardina Hanning	23	f	m housewife	"	"	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	grandfather: Mr. Carius, Waddenweg 6, F. a. dam									
13											—	Auguste Louise	6	f	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	great-grandfather									
14											—	Anna Wilk	3	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"										
15											Vlethema	Elke Johannes	34	m	s. painter	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	friend: Mr. J. Lange, 21, Dan. St. Petersburg, Holland									
16											Langedijk	Jacoba Maria	22	f	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Mr. J. Lange, 21, Dan. St. Petersburg, Holland									
17											Feiringa	Ylke Klaas	34	m	s. farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Mr. Feiringa, 21, Dan. St. Petersburg, Holland									
18											Auerbach	Bertha	27	f	m housewife	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Neckarsulm	father: Mr. Auerbach, Neckarsulm, Germany									
19											—	Roger	26	m	s. none	"	"	"	"	"	"	son: Mr. Roger, Neckarsulm, Germany									
20											Bindhauer	Sophia	31	f	m housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father: Mr. Bindhauer, Neckarsulm, Germany									
21											—	Johr	6	m	s. none	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather: Mr. Johr, Neckarsulm, Germany									
22											—	Katherina	2	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"										
23											Schmitt	Dora	25	f	m housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father: Mr. Schmitt, Neckarsulm, Germany									
24											Saebel	Margarete	27	f	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister: Mrs. Saebel, Neckarsulm, Germany									
25											Steinke	Dora	26	f	seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Mr. Steinke, Neckarsulm, Germany									
26											Düer	Anna	30	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Mrs. Düer, Neckarsulm, Germany									
27											Grünfeld	Rosalia	27	f	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Mr. Grünfeld, Neckarsulm, Germany									
28											Kelder	Griet	30	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother: Mr. Kelder, Neckarsulm, Germany									
29											Peterkamp	Jan	26	m	s. plumber	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother: Mr. Peterkamp, Neckarsulm, Germany									
30											Daems	Margaret	18	f	none	"	"	Belgium	Belgium	Belgium	Bruchout	father: Mr. Daems, Bruchout, Belgium									

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

August 15th, 1915

22

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.			Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?					Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	NY	Brooklyn	self	yes			Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	grey	none	Germany	Hamburg.
2	Ill.	Chicago	self	yes			Chicago, Ill.	no	no	good	no	5	2	brn	brn	none	Germany	Hamburg.
3	Ill.	Chicago	self	yes			Chicago, Ill.	no	no	good	no	5	2	brn	brn	none	Germany	Hamburg.
4	Ill.	Chicago	self	yes			Chicago, Ill.	no	no	good	no	5	2	brn	brn	none	Germany	Hamburg.
5	Colo.	Denver	self	yes			Denver, Colo.	no	no	good	no	5	2	brn	brn	none	Holland	Amsterdam.
6	"	"	self	yes			Denver, Colo.	no	no	good	no	5	2	brn	brn	none	Holland	Amsterdam.
7	NY	New York	self	yes			New York, N.Y.	no	no	good	no	5	2	brn	brn	none	Germany	Hamburg.
8	Ill.	Chicago	self	yes			Chicago, Ill.	no	no	good	no	5	2	brn	brn	none	Germany	Hamburg.
9	Cal.	S. Francisco	self	yes			S. Francisco, Cal.	no	no	good	no	5	2	brn	brn	none	Germany	Hamburg.
10	Ill.	Chicago	self	yes			Chicago, Ill.	no	no	good	no	5	2	brn	brn	none	Germany	Hamburg.
11	La.	Lowell	self	yes			Lowell, La.	no	no	good	no	5	2	brn	brn	none	Germany	Hamburg.
12	NY	New York	self	yes			New York, N.Y.	no	no	good	no	5	2	brn	brn	none	Germany	Hamburg.
13	"	"	self	yes			New York, N.Y.	no	no	good	no	5	2	brn	brn	none	Germany	Hamburg.
14	Mich.	Flint	self	yes			Flint, Mich.	no	no	good	no	5	2	brn	brn	none	Germany	Hamburg.
15	Mich.	Flint	self	yes			Flint, Mich.	no	no	good	no	5	2	brn	brn	none	Germany	Hamburg.
16	Mich.	Flint	self	yes			Flint, Mich.	no	no	good	no	5	2	brn	brn	none	Germany	Hamburg.
17	Colo.	Golden	self	yes			Golden, Colo.	no	no	good	no	5	2	brn	brn	none	Germany	Hamburg.
18	Pa.	Philadelphia	self	yes			Philadelphia, Pa.	no	no	good	no	5	2	brn	brn	none	Germany	Hamburg.
19	"	"	self	yes			Philadelphia, Pa.	no	no	good	no	5	2	brn	brn	none	Germany	Hamburg.
20	Ill.	Chicago	self	yes			Chicago, Ill.	no	no	good	no	5	2	brn	brn	none	Germany	Hamburg.
21	"	"	self	yes			Chicago, Ill.	no	no	good	no	5	2	brn	brn	none	Germany	Hamburg.
22	"	"	self	yes			Chicago, Ill.	no	no	good	no	5	2	brn	brn	none	Germany	Hamburg.
23	NY	New York	self	yes			New York, N.Y.	no	no	good	no	5	2	brn	brn	none	Germany	Hamburg.
24	Ill.	Chicago	self	yes			Chicago, Ill.	no	no	good	no	5	2	brn	brn	none	Germany	Hamburg.
25	NY	Brooklyn	self	yes			Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	good	no	5	2	brn	brn	none	Germany	Hamburg.
26	"	"	self	yes			Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	good	no	5	2	brn	brn	none	Germany	Hamburg.
27	"	"	self	yes			Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	good	no	5	2	brn	brn	none	Germany	Hamburg.
28	Mont.	Manhattan	self	yes			Manhattan, Mont.	no	no	good	no	5	2	brn	brn	none	Germany	Hamburg.
29	Mich.	Flint	self	yes			Flint, Mich.	no	no	good	no	5	2	brn	brn	none	Germany	Hamburg.
30	Mich.	Flint	self	yes			Flint, Mich.	no	no	good	no	5	2	brn	brn	none	Germany	Hamburg.

H. C. Driscoll, Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Henger, Master, of the ROTTERDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Henger
Master

Sworn to before me this 15th day of August, 1915,

at NEW YORK.

W. Smith
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. McTaft, Surgeon of the ROTTERDAM, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by contract therewith," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York
State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

23

Sworn to before me this 15th day of August, 1915
at NEW YORK.

Wm. Scarlett

Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Rotterdam* sailing from *Rotterdam*, August 4th, 1915.

(This space for use by Government officials.)										
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	
	U. S. Citizens.	Resident of U. S.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Nationality.
1					Wolf	Henricus	20	m	electrician	Holland Dutch
2					Essier	Paul	13	m	student	"
3					Kornacker	Rose	40	f	milliner	Germany German
4					Gutwein	Philip	54	m	refractor	Hungary
5					"	Rouix	56	f	housewife	"
6					"	Charles	12	m	none	"
7					Delesch	Therese	21	f	housewife	"
8					"	Katherine	1	f	none	"
9					"	Leopold	2	m	none	"
10					Marin	Annel	54	m	minor	Hungary German
11					Singer	Susanna	44	f	housewife	"
12					Reberetz	Kene	20	f	milliner	"
13					Scheffler	Ida	20	f	none	Austria German
14					Schäddgen	Joseph	24	m	engineer	Ruxemburg German
15					Marx	Barbe	20	f	none	"
16					Grammett	Joseph	31	m	carpenter	Richenstein
17					Boos	Anna	38	f	none	Germany German
18					Chouvier	Johnnes	43	m	painter	Holland Dutch
19					Mannare	Thomas	29	m	painter	"
20					Benes	Friedrich	37	m	painter	Austria Bohemian
21					"	Emilie	32	f	housewife	"
22					"	Therese	9	f	none	"
23					"	Therese	8	f	none	"
24					"	Henric	5	m	none	"
25					Reffmann	Lionel	46	m	merchant	Russia Hebrew
26					Rementhy	Kajone	32	f	housewife	Hungary Hungarian
27					"	Margareth	3	f	none	"
28					Goldreich	Rosa	67	f	housewife	"
29					Stuter	Erangott	22	m	merchant	Switzerland
30					Lakrajsek	Agnes	19	f	housewife	Russia

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, August 15th, 1915

												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other, including, but not limited to, political or religious persecution, or to avoid military or conscription, or to avoid service in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.			Yes or No.	Year or period of years.							Where?	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.
1	NY	Brooklyn	self	\$25.00			brother: Mr. J. Hall, 312 E. 12th St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blue	none	Holland Amsterdam
2	NY	city	self	\$25.00			brother: Mr. J. Hall, 312 E. 12th St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blue	none	Holland Amsterdam
3	"	Brooklyn	self	\$25.00			brother: Mr. J. Hall, 312 E. 12th St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blue	none	Holland Amsterdam
4	Ind	Frankfort	self	\$25.00			brother: Mr. J. Hall, 312 E. 12th St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blue	none	Holland Amsterdam
5	"	"	self	\$25.00			brother: Mr. J. Hall, 312 E. 12th St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blue	none	Holland Amsterdam
6	"	"	self	\$25.00			brother: Mr. J. Hall, 312 E. 12th St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blue	none	Holland Amsterdam
7	"	"	self	\$25.00			brother: Mr. J. Hall, 312 E. 12th St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blue	none	Holland Amsterdam
8	"	"	self	\$25.00			brother: Mr. J. Hall, 312 E. 12th St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blue	none	Holland Amsterdam
9	"	"	self	\$25.00			brother: Mr. J. Hall, 312 E. 12th St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blue	none	Holland Amsterdam
10	NY	New Castle	self	\$25.00			brother: Mr. J. Hall, 312 E. 12th St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blue	none	Holland Amsterdam
11	NY	city	self	\$25.00			brother: Mr. J. Hall, 312 E. 12th St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blue	none	Holland Amsterdam
12	"	"	self	\$25.00			brother: Mr. J. Hall, 312 E. 12th St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blue	none	Holland Amsterdam
13	"	"	self	\$25.00			brother: Mr. J. Hall, 312 E. 12th St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blue	none	Holland Amsterdam
14	"	"	self	\$25.00			brother: Mr. J. Hall, 312 E. 12th St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blue	none	Holland Amsterdam
15	"	"	self	\$25.00			brother: Mr. J. Hall, 312 E. 12th St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blue	none	Holland Amsterdam
16	Ind	Frankfort	self	\$25.00			brother: Mr. J. Hall, 312 E. 12th St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blue	none	Holland Amsterdam
17	"	"	self	\$25.00			brother: Mr. J. Hall, 312 E. 12th St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blue	none	Holland Amsterdam
18	"	"	self	\$25.00			brother: Mr. J. Hall, 312 E. 12th St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blue	none	Holland Amsterdam
19	"	"	self	\$25.00			brother: Mr. J. Hall, 312 E. 12th St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blue	none	Holland Amsterdam
20	NY	city	self	\$25.00			brother: Mr. J. Hall, 312 E. 12th St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blue	none	Holland Amsterdam
21	"	"	self	\$25.00			brother: Mr. J. Hall, 312 E. 12th St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blue	none	Holland Amsterdam
22	"	"	self	\$25.00			brother: Mr. J. Hall, 312 E. 12th St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blue	none	Holland Amsterdam
23	"	"	self	\$25.00			brother: Mr. J. Hall, 312 E. 12th St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blue	none	Holland Amsterdam
24	"	"	self	\$25.00			brother: Mr. J. Hall, 312 E. 12th St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blue	none	Holland Amsterdam
25	"	"	self	\$25.00			brother: Mr. J. Hall, 312 E. 12th St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blue	none	Holland Amsterdam
26	Ind	Cleveland	self	\$25.00			brother: Mr. J. Hall, 312 E. 12th St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blue	none	Holland Amsterdam
27	"	"	self	\$25.00			brother: Mr. J. Hall, 312 E. 12th St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blue	none	Holland Amsterdam
28	NY	city	self	\$25.00			brother: Mr. J. Hall, 312 E. 12th St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blue	none	Holland Amsterdam
29	"	"	self	\$25.00			brother: Mr. J. Hall, 312 E. 12th St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blue	none	Holland Amsterdam
30	"	"	self	\$25.00			brother: Mr. J. Hall, 312 E. 12th St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blue	none	Holland Amsterdam

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Henger, Master, of the ROTTERDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Henger
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 15th day of August, 1915,
at NEW YORK.

Wm. L. Smith

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. M. Taft, Surgeon of the ROTTERDAM, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by service thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of August, 1915
at NEW YORK.

Wm. L. Carroll

Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Rotterdam" sailing from Rotterdam, August 4th, 1915

(This space for use by Government officials.)																			
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.				HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.				NAME IN FULL		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	RESIDENT OF				Special Inquiry.				Family Name.	Given Name.									
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	China.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.											Claims to be U. S. Citizen.
1									Kovalevich Josephine	29	f	m	housewife	yes	Hungary Magyar	Hungary Torngospalaza	mother: Mrs. J. Gutky Torngospalaza Hungary		
2									" Margaret	7	f	s	none	"	"	"	Grand-mother:		
3									" Anne	5	f	"	"	no	"	"	"		
4									" Joseph	4	m	"	"	"	"	"	"		
5									" Antal	9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
6									Jansen Henrika	22	f	s	"	yes	Holland Dutch	Holland Amsterdam	uncle: P. W. Schrey, Kerkstraat 209. Amsterdam		
7									Horovitz Janka	30	m	s	housewife	"	Hungary Magyar	Hungary Pecs	mother: Mrs. R. Bouch Mahanitsa 75. Pecs Baranya Hungary		
8									" Sandor	6	m	s	none	no	"	"	grandmother:		
9									" Sara	5	f	"	"	"	"	"	grandmother:		
10									Schulz Gertrud	37	f	s	artist	yes	Germany German	Germany Berlin	father: F. Schulz Berlin Johann Georgstr. 21.		
11									Bang Auguste	22	f	"	"	"	Germany German	Germany Berlin	father: H. Bang Kühlhansen Germany		
12									Nanoach Leon	32	m	s	merchant	"	Bulgaria Hebrew	Bulgaria Sofia	father: J. Nanoach Atanas str. 21. Sofia		
13									Bartels Anna	21	f	s	none	"	Germany German	Germany Harne	father: J. Bartels Harne Germany		
14									Schraff Maria	21	"	s	servant	"	"	Altona	father: J. Schraff Frieda str. 17. Weingarten		
15									Böttcher Dora	32	m	s	housewife	"	"	Bürken	mother: E. Liss Bürken Germany		
16									" Wilhelm	3	m	s	none	no	"	"	grandmother:		
17									" Else	2	f	s	"	"	"	"	grandmother:		
18									de Jong Catherina	40	f	s	"	yes	Holland Dutch	Holland Hilversum	brother: J. de Jong Amersfoort		
19									Kollb Elisabeth	32	f	s	"	"	Germany German	U. S. A. New York	father: J. Kollb 121 Franklinstr. Hünberg		
20									Deflorin John	16	m	m	gardener	"	Switzerland	Switzerland Chur	friend: M. Deflorin Chur Auf dem Hof		
21									" Marie	33	f	"	housewife	"	"	"	friend:		
22									Bosch Herman Pieter	30	m	s	none	"	Holland Dutch	Holland Haarlem	friend: M. J. van Kessel 67 Antoniestr. Haarlem		
23									Cancelled.										
24									Kruyt Leendert	31	m	m	merchant	yes	Holland Dutch	Holland Rotterdam	wife: Mrs. M. A. Kruyt Brielle Holland		
25									Stoll Madeleine	21	f	s	servant	"	Germany German	Germany Rappoltsweiler	mother: Mrs. A. M. Stoll Groschkirchstr. Rappoltsweiler		
26									Fischer Helene	25	f	s	dressmaker	"	Hungary Magyar	Hungary Vaja	father: M. Daniel Fischer Vaja Hungary		
27									Olsen Gerrit Cornelis	36	m	m	birdman	"	Holland Dutch	Holland Rotterdam	wife: Mrs. G. C. Olsen 239 Schiedamschedijk Rotterdam		
28									de Zanger Arie	40	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Mrs. A. de Zanger Coorwijkstra dwars 37 Rotterdam		
29									Meersman Henry	13	"	s	"	yes	Belgium	Holland Mogen	mother: Mrs. S. van Wijk Tastory, Ghent, B.		
30																			

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 15th, 1915

26

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.											
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	Pa. Pittsburgh	self	25. yes 1910	husband Prof. Kovalcsik, 112 Pittsburg Pa.	no	no	5	fair brown	none	Hungary Konyospata	
2	"	mother	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	
3	"	father	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	
4	"	"	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	
5	"	"	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	
6	Ill. Chicago	self	25. yes	husband D. Horovitz, 3839 W. 1st St. New York	no	no	5	green	"	Holland Rotterdam	
7	N.Y. New York	husband	25. yes	father	no	no	5	brown	"	Hungary Babarotsch	
8	"	father	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	Budapest	
9	"	"	"	friend Julius B. B. B.	"	"	"	"	"	"	
10	"	self	25. yes	friend Julius B. B. B.	"	"	5	black blue	"	Germany Berlin	
11	"	"	"	friend Julius B. B. B.	"	"	5	"	"	Muhlhausen	
12	"	"	"	friend Julius B. B. B.	"	"	5	brown	"	Bulgaria Sofia	
13	"	sister	25. yes	brother Julius B. B. B.	"	"	5	black blue	"	Germany Marne	
14	N.Y. Hoboken	self	25. yes	husband A. B. B.	no	no	5	brown	"	Germany Marne	
15	N.Y. Brooklyn	self	25. yes	husband A. B. B.	no	no	5	green	"	Germany Marne	
16	"	mother	"	husband A. B. B.	no	no	5	black blue	"	Germany Marne	
17	"	"	"	husband A. B. B.	no	no	5	black blue	"	Germany Marne	
18	Mich. Grand Rapids	self	25. yes	husband A. B. B.	no	no	5	grey	"	Holland Rotterdam	
19	N.Y. New York	"	"	husband A. B. B.	no	no	5	brown	"	Germany Marne	
20	Mo. St. Louis	no	"	husband A. B. B.	no	no	4	grey	"	Switzerland Vals	
21	"	husband	"	husband A. B. B.	no	no	4	dark	"	"	
22	Mich. Detroit	father	40. yes	husband A. B. B.	no	no	5	black blue	"	Holland Rotterdam	
23	Cancelled										
24	N.Y. New York	self	25. yes	husband A. B. B.	no	no	5	black blue	"	Holland Rotterdam	
25	Binghamton	sister	40. yes	husband A. B. B.	no	no	5	black blue	"	Holland Rotterdam	
26	New York	self	25. yes	husband A. B. B.	no	no	5	black blue	"	Holland Rotterdam	
27	"	"	"	husband A. B. B.	no	no	5	black blue	"	Holland Rotterdam	
28	"	"	"	husband A. B. B.	no	no	5	black blue	"	Holland Rotterdam	
29	Ill. Moline	father	25. yes	husband A. B. B.	no	no	4	black blue	"	Holland Rotterdam	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. H. Henger, Master, of the ROTTERDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. H. Henger
Master

Sworn to before me this 15th day of August, 1915,
at NEW YORK.

H. H. Henger

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

- CUBAN.**
- The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
- WEST INDIAN.**
- "West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
- SPANISH-AMERICAN.**
- "Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
- AFRICAN (BLACK).**
- "African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by an inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. M. Taft, Surgeon of the ROTTERDAM SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of August, 1915
at NEW YORK.

Wm. L. Smith

Immigration Officer.

9
27

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Canada

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Rotterdam sailing from Rotterdam, August 4th, 1915

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Torist.	Canada.	Other.		Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.	
1							Boas	Juda	24	M	Traveler		Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	wife, Mrs. J. Boas, Rekeelstraat 33, Amsterdam
2							Tray	Elizabeth	20	F	Housewife		"	"	"	"	father, J. B. de Haak, Volkerst. 153, Amsterdam
3								Gysberta	10	F	none		"	"	"	"	grandfather
4								Mida	3	F	none		"	"	"	"	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 4

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

August 15th, 1915

28

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Stenger, Master, of the ROTTERDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Stenger
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of August, 1915,
at NEW YORK

Wm. Scarlett

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

29

S. S. Rotterdam sailing from Rotterdam, Aug 4th, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 15th, 1915

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Katzenstein	Moritz	41	m s	passport 01531 Berlin May 22 1905	Supreme Court of New York July 15 1896 305 Tulton St. New York N.Y.
2	Mueller	Engelbert	55	m wd	passport 58513 Washington June 8 1915	District Court of Pittsburgh Pa. Jan 7 1890 430 - 9 th St. Pittsburgh Pa.
3	Mohr	Gertude	26	f m	passport 06606 Berlin July 28 1915	Husband born Oct 22 1886 St Louis Mo 6 State St. New York N.Y.
4	Fabianich	Anton	28	m m	passport 29845 Washington May 13 1914	District Court of Wheeling W. Va. Oct 23 1913 Benwood W. Va.
5	"	Jela	30	f m		Husband is citizen
6	Deutsch	Bella	30	f m	see List A. 1/4	Husband citizen: passport 533 Budapest July 27 1915 749 East 9 th St. New York N.Y.
7	"	Jenn	8	m s	New York N.Y. Octob 23 1907	"
8	"	Gizetta	5	f s		father is citizen
9	"	Flagisch	3	m s		"
10	Orlich	Matheus	35	m s		Superior Court of Ellensburg Wash. Box 172. Donora Pa.
11	Yefcak	Josef	29	m m		Court of Common Pleas of Jersey City N.J. 136 Pine St. Jersey City N.Y.
12	"	Maria	24	f m		Husband is citizen
13	"	Enny	20	f s		father is citizen
14	"	Mary	20	f s		"
15	Herman	Mike	30	m m	passport 58572 Washington Aug 1 1911	Court of Common Pleas of Luzern Co. May 29 1905 Wyoming St. Hazleton Pa.
16	Hudak	Josef	25	m m	Lysering Pa. April 21 st 1890	"
17	Katz	Zaly	23	f m	see List A. 5/6	Husb. citizen: passport 534 Budapest July 27 1915 1124 So. Hermitage Ave. Chicago Ill.
18	"	Fanny	2	f s		father is citizen
19	Tyburaska	Anieta	35	f m	see List A. 7.	Husb. citizen: passport 1112 Vienna July 28 1915 12 Canal St. Chicopee Mass.
20	Weiss	Sarah	23	f m	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED Hosp 8/23/15	Husb. citizen: passport 498 Budapest May 25 1915 912 W. Maxwell St. Chicago Ill.
21	"	Bernard	3	m s	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED Hosp 8/23/15	Chicago Ill. December 28 1911
22	Lokolich	Maria	30	f m		Husb. naturalized Second Judicial District Court at Butte Mont passport 514 Budapest June 26 1915 Box 411 Tonapoh. Nevada
23	"	Ivan	9	m s	Butte Mont. August 29 1906	"
24	"	Drogutin	8	m s	" Sept 6 26 1907	"
25	Baran	Frank	27	m m	passport 27204 Washington April 20 1914	Third Judicial district Court of Montana at Anaconda Mont July 27 1912 600 East 3 rd St. Anaconda Mont
26	Brehm	Frieda	20	f s	New Hall Iowa February 20 1895	passport 44389 Washington Nov 23 1911 Van Horn Iowa
27	Vaupel	Conrad	45	m m		District Court of Washington Co. State of Iowa November 7 th 1892 Vinton Benton Co Iowa
28	"	Elisabeth	40	f m		Husband is citizen
29	"	Minnie	13	f s	Vinton Benton Co Iowa May 1 st 1902	"
30	Bierschenk	Henny	22	m wd		Vinton Benton Co Iowa Octob 26 1902

Mr 1-5, 10-16, and 22-30
See List A. 20
8/23/15

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

W. L. Carleton
N. S. Carleton
Aug 15/15.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

30

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Rotterdam sailing from Rotterdam, August 4th, 1915

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2 15		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Married or Single.	Read.				
1			Deutsch	Bella	30	F	m wife	yes	yes	Hung.	C. Hebrew	Hung. Busetyhaza	Brother Samuel Bronstein, Busetyhaza, Hungary
2			" (son)	Jenna	8	M	S	-	"	"	"	"	uncle - " -
3			" (daugh)	Gizella	5	F	S	-	no	no	Hung.	"	" - " -
4			" (son)	Lajos	3	M	S	-	"	"	"	"	" - " -
5			Katz	Saly	23	F	m wife	yes	yes	"	"	Tecsa	Father Simon Kahan Tecsa, Hungary
6			" (daugh)	Fannie	2	F	S	-	no	no	"	"	bro. father - " -
7			Tyburaska	Aniela	35	F	m wife	yes	yes	Aust.	P. Polish	Aust. Kozlowek	Father Jan Sudyka Kozlowek, Galicia Austria
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 7

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of *New York, August 15, 1915.*

191

31

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																				
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or institution on account of crime, or on account of the insanity, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether entitled by reason of any officer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to receive citizenship, to be naturalized.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.								Where?	Feet.			Inches.	Hair.
1	N.Y.	New York	-	Husband	6. Yes	1903 1909	N.Y.	Husband Benjamin Deutsch, C/O Schneider, 749 E 9th St. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair dark cloud gray	none	Hungary, Pusztolya	
2	"	"	-	Father	-	1907 1909	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.A. New York
3	"	"	-	"	-	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hungary, Pusztolya
4	"	"	-	"	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Ill	Chicago	-	Husband	0 No	No	"	Husband Max Katz, 1124 So. Kern St. Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hungary, Tessa
6	"	"	-	Father	-	"	"	Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Mass.	Chicopee	-	self	3/ Yes	16 years to 1914	Mass.	Husband Joseph Tyburski, 12 Canal St., Chicopee, Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair dark brown hazel	"	"	Austria, Kozlowa
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. M. Taft, Surgeon of the ROTTERDAM, SAILING THEREWITH, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of
New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

32

Sworn to before me this 15th day of August, 1915
 at NEW YORK.

W. L. Carroll

Immigration Officer.

11-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Rotterdam* sailing from *Rotterdam* August 4th, 1915.

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL	Age		Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Exempt.		Yrs. Mos.	Sex.		Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1													
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: —

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

33

2

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

August 15th, 1915

12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpo- ration, society, munici- pality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.									
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Feet.					Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.											
1	Ill.	Chicago	yes	husband	-	No		husband Anton Piskov 2108 Reavit St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	no	5.	6	fair	blue	none		Austria	Kigatsch									
2	"	"	"	father	-	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	8	"	"	black	"	"	"	Vithovice								
3	"	"	"	"	-	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	no	4-9	"	"	grey	none	"	"	"								
4	"	"	"	"	-	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-	"	"	red	"	"	"	"								
5	"	"	"	"	-	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	blonde	"	"	"	"								
6	Minn.	St. Paul	yes	self	25	yes	1907/10	St. Paul 702 Minnehaha St. Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	5	"	blue	"	"	Hungary	Kichyfalva								
7	"	"	"	mother	-	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"								
8	"	"	"	self	25	yes	1907/10	St. Paul 702 Minnehaha St. Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	"	"	brown	"	"	"	"								
9	"	"	"	mother	-	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"								
10	Ill.	Wheaton	yes	self	40	yes	1907/10	New York 125 Front St. Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	3	"	blonde	grey	"	"	Prussia								
11	"	"	"	mother	-	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Prussia								
12	"	"	"	"	-	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hungary								
13	"	"	"	"	-	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hungary								
14	"	"	"	"	-	yes	born	New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.A. New York								
15	N.Y.	Rochester	yes	husband	-	no		husband: Horach Entner 65 Jellinger St. Rochester N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	-	"	blonde	"	"	"	Austria								
16	"	"	"	father	-	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brown	brown	"	"	Prussia								
17	Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	22	yes	1906/10	Detroit 224 Jefferson St. Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4.	10	"	blonde	grey	"	"	Prussia								
18	"	"	"	mother	-	born		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.A. Detroit								
19	"	"	"	"	-	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"								
20	"	"	"	"	-	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"								
21	"	"	"	"	-	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Austria								
22	Mass.	Boston	yes	husband	25	yes	1907/10	Boston 29 Divinity St. Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	3	"	brown	blue	"	"	Belgium								
23	Ohio	Bellaire	yes	self	25	yes	1907/10	Bellaire 45th St. Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	4	"	brown	brown	"	"	Hungary								
24	"	"	"	mother	-	born		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	blonde	blue	"	"	U.S.A. Bellaire								
25	"	"	"	"	-	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"								
26	N.Y.	Gutenberg	no	self	30	yes	1907/10	Gutenberg 27th St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	5	"	"	grey	"	"	Hungary								
27	"	"	"	mother	-	born		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.A. Gutenberg								
28	"	"	"	"	-	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"								
29	Ohio	Cleveland	yes	self	25	yes	1909/10	Cleveland 1100 E. 11th St. Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	4.	10	"	brown	brown	"	"	Hungary								
30	N.J.	Jersey City	no	"	25	yes	1907/10	New Britain 1102 Webster Ave. Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	6	"	grey	grey	"	"	Germany								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Stenger, Master, of the ROTTERDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Stenger
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of August, 1945,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. M. Taft, Surgeon of the ROTTERDAM, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of
New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

34

Sworn to before me this 15th day of August, 1915
at NEW YORK.

Heal

Immigration Officer.

11-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Rotterdam* sailing from *Rotterdam*, *Aug. 4th*, 191*5*

(This space for use by Government officials.)																							
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.			
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.			Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or Town.		
1									Schmidt	Jacob	22	yr	m	carpenter	yr	yr	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Culemborg	father J. Schmidt		
2									V. d. Linde	Klaas	34	yr	m	joiner			"	"	"	Wageningen	A. v. d. Linde		
3									Otto	Maria	36	yr	f	m housew	yr	yr	Germany	German	Holland	Rotterdam	no relation		
4										Walter	4	yr	m	none	none			"	"	"	"		
5										Emilie	3	yr	f	none	none			"	"	"	"		
6										Else	2	yr	f	none	none			"	"	"	"		
7									vd. Berghe	Alexander	32	yr	m	lab	yr	yr	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Maldegem	wife E. vd. Berghe		
8									Deleyn	Lucia	39	yr	f	m housew			Holland	Dutch	Holland	Beroliet	brother C. Dees		
9										Maria	18	yr	f	none	none			"	"	"	"		
10										James	16	yr	m	lab			"	"	"	"	"		
11										Lusanna	14	yr	f	none	none			"	"	"	"		
12										Janna	11	yr	f	none	none			"	"	"	"		
13										Lucia	8	yr	f	none	none			"	"	"	"		
14										Christina	2	yr	f	none	none			"	"	"	"		
15									van Manen	Teunis	35	yr	m	S. Carpenter	yr	yr	Holland	"	Amsterdam	father B. van Manen			
16									Granowski	Maria	25	yr	f	m housew	yr	yr	Russia	Hebrew	Holland	Heaveningen	uncle M. Radbille		
17									Glibert	Octor	60	yr	m	farmer			Belgium	"	Elk. Mont Hermet	brother L. Delporte			
18										Leoneonne	58	yr	f	housew			"	"	"	"	"		
19																							
20																							
21																							
22									Geller	Dora	24	yr	f	m housew	yr	yr	Russia	Hebrew	Germany	Darmstadt	father M. Karbowitz		
23										Yosif	5	yr	m	none	none			"	"	"	"		
24										Lena	4	yr	f	none	none			"	"	"	"		
25										Maria	1	yr	f	none	none			"	"	"	"		
26									Galla	Franciska	19	yr	f	housew	yr	yr	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Kasaloovitz	mother J. Galla		
27									Sirkner	Kuni	42	yr	m	housew			Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	father George Sirkner		
28										Kinegunda	10	yr	f	none	none			"	"	"	"		
29										Barbara	2	yr	f	none	none			"	"	"	"		
30									de Saigher	Alois	18	yr	m	carpenter	yr	yr	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Stekene	father C. L. de Saigher		

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

35

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

August 15th, 1915

												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether subject to any other disability or legal disability.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Mass	Medford	Yes	self	25/25			brother C Schmidt 3 Myrtle St. Medford Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair brown	grey	none	Holland	Rotterdam
2	Mich	S. Rapids	no	"	50/45	13/13	for Dodge Bros.	J. Kaptun H. Kaptun H. Kaptun H. Kaptun	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	blue	"	Steenwyk
3	Wisc	Vesper	Yes	Wisc	65/60	no		husband A. Otto Desper Wisc	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	fair brown	blue	none	Germany	Gelsenkirchen
4	"	"	"	mother	"	"		father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	blonde	"	Simonsdorf
5	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Erle
6	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Holland
7	Mass	Marshall	Yes	brother	18/18			brother A. 408 Bergh Marshall Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	blue	"	Belgium
8	Ny	Albany	Yes	husband	60/60			Marshall Minn. C. design Williamson	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	brown hair	"	Holland
9	"	"	"	father	"			med. cert. curvalone of spine with deformity of vertebrae which affects	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	hunchback	"
10	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	none	"
11	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Ny	Albany	Yes	brother	60/60			brother W. A. Maren Box 73 Castleton Ny	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	blue	"	Holland
16	Ny	New York	"	self	60/60	no		friend Hotel Newmark E. Woodway 7 New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	fair brown	brown	none	Europe	Uman
17	Ohio	Mont Vermont	no	"	35/30	1904/12	Mount Vermont going home.	Mount Vermont Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	grey	blue	"	Belgium	
18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Med. cert. Riggs' disease of testis	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brussels
19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	Ny	New York	"	husband	no			husband J. Geller 87 E. 135th New York	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	fair brown	blue	none	Europe	Lodz
23	"	"	"	father	"			father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	Ny	New York	Yes	self	25/25			Slavonian Dan Soc Praire du Lac Wisc	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	"	"	grey	"	Austria
27	Ny	St. Louis	"	husband	25/25			husband Conrad Berken 3750 Lindell Blvd. St. Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	Germany
28	"	"	"	father	"			father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bamberg
29	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	Oregon	Forest Grove	Yes	uncle	25/25			uncle T. van Locken Forest Grove Oregon	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	grey	"	Belgium

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. K. Kenger, Master, of the s/s ROTTERDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. K. Kenger
Master

Sworn to before me this 15th day of August, 1915,
at NEW YORK.

W. J. K. Kenger

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. M. Taft, Surgeon of the ROTTERDAM, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel named," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of
New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

36

Sworn to before me this 15th day of August, 1915
at NEW YORK.

W. L. L. L.

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiäk).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Rotterdam*, sailing from *Rotterdam*, Aug 4th, 1915.

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	T. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1									Heidemann	Martha	27	f	housewife	yes	yes	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Heering	father, Mrs. Heidemann
2									Brandes	Salomon	24	m	lab.	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Romanowka	father David Stern
3									Halabek	Lajos	24	m	housew.			Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Gibely	father Jozsef Gibely
4									"	Karia						"		"	"	"
5									Adams	Helena	24	f	housew.	yes		"	Slovak	"	Budapest	mother S. Mista
6									Smazenska	Franciska	24	f	housew.			Austria	Maravian	Austria	Lippau	mother K. Prohlka
7									"	Marie	4	f				"		"	"	"
8									"	franz	3	m				"		"	"	"
9									"	Ludwig	21	m				"		"	"	"
10									Kasubova	Ruzena	46	f	housew.	yes		"	Bohemian	"	Lastygl	father J. Kasuba
11									Sotolar	Franciska	25	f				"		"	"	"
12									Kasuba	Marie	16	f				"		"	"	"
13									"	Anna	14	f				"		"	"	"
14									"	Ruzena	11	f				"		"	"	"
15									Truksova	Antonie	28	f	housew.			"		"	Sporhozan	mother M. Mogyzova
16									"	Stanislav	3	m				"		"	"	"
17									Chodera	Anna	46	f	housew.	yes		"		"	Castan	brother Mr. Grancy Chodera
18									"	maria	13	f				"		"	"	"
19									"	Eliska	10	f				"		"	"	"
20									Mika	Tekla	59	f	housew.			Austria	Polish	Austria	Glink	brother Jan Salomon
21									Lasocka	Hendrika	22	f				"		"	"	"
22									"	Jan	2	m				"		"	"	"
23									"	Stanislawa		f				"		"	"	"
24									Bekaert	Leon	24	m	lab.	yes		Belgium	Belgian	Belgium	St. Laurens	father L. Bekaert
25									d. d. Wille	Louise	33	f	housew.			"		"	St. Nicolas	father H. Wille
26									"	Frans	11	m				"		"	"	"
27									"	Josephine	10	f				"		"	"	"
28									"	Hector	7	m				"		"	"	"
29									Grossman	Edvine	29	m	farmh	yes		Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Heering	father Mr. Grossman
30									Grosch	Helen	25	f				"		"	"	"

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

37

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

August 15th, 1915

						SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.									
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.		Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
	State.	City or Town.			If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?										
1	N.Y.	NY City	self	37	no	brother Rudolf Weidmann Hotel Little New York	no	no	5	4	fair brownish	none	Swiss	Zurich	
2	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Broth	28	no	Broth on Katz 616 Hendrick St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	5	6	fair brownish	none	Austria	Romanowka	
3	N.J.	Bount Brook	self	22	yes 1904	Bount husband Kaps Kalabuk Brook 210 Salmore Ave Bount Brook N.Y.	"	"	5	3	"	grey	"	Hungary	Gibly
4	"	"	mother	no		"	no	no	5		"	"	"	"	"
5	Wis.	Kenosha	self	25	yes 1909	Kenosha husband M. Adams wife 223 1/2 Wackerly Kenosha Wis.	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"	"	Budapest
6	Mich.	Pernon	husb	28	yes 1912	Pernon husband P. Smazenska 140x 185 Pernon Mich	no	no	5	3	"	grey	"	Austria	Lippan
7	"	"	father	"	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	blonde	"	Canada	Alenston
8	"	"	"	"	"	bornyus husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Rege Mich
9	"	"	"	"	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Mont.	Rock	ye	31	no	husband R. Kasubava Rock mont	"	"	5	1	"	brown grey	"	Lusatia	Lustrizl
11	"	"	"	"	"	father	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	"
12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Nebr.	Dwight	ye husband	50	no	husband A. Treksa Dwight nebr	"	"	5	3	"	grey	"	"	Sporhozam
16	"	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Czaslau
17	N.Y.	New York	self	"	"	father from Koudela 441 E 25 str. New York	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	Moravian
18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	brown	"	"	Castan
19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Mass.	Chicopee	no	60	yes 1909	Chicopee husband B. Lasota Premast 80 Chicopee Mass	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	Austria	Glinik
21	"	"	"	commis	"	husband Baleslaw	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Chicopee
22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Iowa	Blvood	ye brother	25	no	brother J. Bekant Alvood Iowa	"	"	5	6	"	blue	"	Belgium	Hlawins
25	Mich.	Detroit	husband	40	no	husband L. V. Trice 588 Holcomb Ave Detroit Mich	"	"	5	4	"	grey	"	"	St Nicolaas
26	"	"	father	"	"	father	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	blue	"	"	"
28	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	N.Y.	New York	self	40	yes 1914	friend J. R. Weissmann Washington D.C. John Mac R. 4 B28 argyle blk	"	"	5	4	fair brown	grey	none	Swiss	Basel
30	"	"	"	50	yes 1904	Uncle Jan Fischer 440 3rd Ave New York	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	Hung. wife

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Stenger, Master, of the ROTTERDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of August, 1945,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarfina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. M. Taft, Surgeon of the ROTTERDAM SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of
New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

38

Sworn to before me this 15th day of August, 1915
at NEW YORK.

W. H. C. L. L.

Immigration Officer.

11-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Rotterdam* sailing from *Rotterdam*, *Aug. 4th*, 1915.

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)																			2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.																
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.				Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or Town.															
✓											From	Schiffre	93	f	m	housew	yr	yr	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Pardubitz	father Cyr. Blau															
✓												Abram	11	m	s	none	✓	✓					Czesow Gal															
✓												Samuel	5	f			none	✓																				
✓												Josef	3	f				✓																				
✓											Nissen	Margaretha	32	f	m	housew	yr	yr	Germany	German	Germany	Hoya	father Ole Jansrud															
✓												Mathias	9	m	s	none	✓	✓					Mayer Schleswig															
✓												Anton	7	f			none	✓																				
✓												Cecil	1	f				✓																				
✓											Julawa	Katy	29	f	m	housew	yr	yr	Austria	Polish	Austria	Petrovitz	brother R. Lebesuk															
✓												Eugen	3	m	s	none	none	✓																				
✓												Victor	2	f				✓																				
✓											Deak	Aron	33	f	m	housew	yr	yr	Hungary	County	Hungary	Felsozombafalva	mother P. Dobry															
✓												Aron	3	m	s	none	none	✓					Felsozombafalva fogladas															
✓											Penasse	Mathilde	33	f	m	housew	yr	yr	Belgium	Flamish	Holland	Breda	mother M. Muller															
✓												Gabrielle	13	f	s	none	✓	✓					Herkegdenischeweg 69. Breda															
✓												Rene	12	m				✓																				
✓												Leon	10	f				✓																				
✓											Kunst	Jan	27	m	engineer	yr	yr	Holland	Dutch		Deverwyk	mother M. Kunst																
✓											de Keus	Wouter	28	f	S. Cigarettes	yes		✓				Holland	Calumborg															
✓												Marie	19	f	S. servant	yr	yr	Germany	German	Germany	Kürnberg	father C. Steingruben																
✓											Naigass	Sara	25	f	m	housew	no	no	Russia	Hebrew		Qarmstadt	father d. Naigass															
✓												Moritz	2	m	s	none		✓					Qarmstadt															
✓											Kaupel	Gertrud	22	f	m	housew	yr	yr	Germany	German		Kirchen	father H. Kaupel															
✓												Freda	22	f	s	none	✓	✓					Kirchen Hessen															
✓											Krieger	Anastasia	18	f	s	none	yr					Schönsee	mother M. Krieger															
✓												Victor	13	f				✓					Golluc Westpr															
✓											Peller	Anna	31	f	m	housew	✓					Hungary	Killed															
✓												Katalin	9	f	s	none	✓						Killed Toronto															
✓											Schmidt	Margit	24	f	m	housew	✓						Temovar															
✓												Nicolausch	11	m	s	none	none	✓					Temovar															
✓																						Hungary																

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

5

39

August 15th....., 1915

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Stenger, Master, of the ROTTERDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Stenger
Master

Sworn to before me this 15th day of August, 1915,
at NEW YORK.

Wm. L. Carr

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. M. Taft, Surgeon of the ROTTERDAM, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by contract abroad," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of
New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

40

Sworn to before me this 15th day of August, 19 15
at NEW YORK.

W. L. L. L.

Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Rotterdam* sailing from *Rotterdam*, *Aug 4th*, 1915

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11										
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.					
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.				In Transit.	Claim to be U. S. Citizen.			Family Name.	Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.	Read.	Write.	Country.	City or Town.
1																						
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: —

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Stenger, Master, of the ROTTERDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of August, 1915,
at NEW YORK.

Wm. Carroll

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 7

42

S. S. "Rotterdam" sailing from Rotterdam, August 4th 1915, Arriving at Port of New York August 15th 1915

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.			
1	Meyer	Josef	59	m	26 th of Feb. 1855 Mayville Dodge Co. Wisc.	passport 6100 issued Berlin July 7-15 No brother Henry Meyer Berlin Wisc.
2	Pummer	Johann	41	m	passport 692 Vienna Oct 13-1914	26 th circuit court of Missouri at St Louis, Mo. Oct 11, 1907. 4011 N th 23 rd St St Louis mo
3	Wunderer	Anna	36	f	" 1118. " July 30 1915	husband naturalized citizen: Baltimore Md. Some 1110 Hollins St Baltimore Md.
4	"	Michael	14	m	" 1118. " July 30 1915	father is citizen Baltimore Md. Some 1110 Hollins St Baltimore Md.
5	Kloch	Paulina	27	f	passport 57210 Washington May 19, 1915	District court of the Southern district of Ohio at Cincinnati, O. Nov. 26 1912. 2862 S 18 th St St Louis Mo.
6	"	Lina	4	f	Sept 3 rd 1910 Cincinnati Ohio.	" " "
7	Leeg	Johanna	41	f	" " "	Geo Day At Home Place Essex Long. husband citizen pass 05490 Berlin July 1 st 1915. Camden str 304 Newark N.J.
8	"	Otto	11	m	20 July 1904 Newark N.J.	" " "
9	"	Bertha	9	f	2 May 1906 " "	" " "
10	Nagel	Andreas	62	m	passport 16730 Washington Oct 10, 1913.	City Hall of New York 1890. 993 Flatbush Ave Brooklyn.
11	Stoman	Max	46	m	" 41664 " Sept 26, 1914.	Court of common pleas New York March 1894. 1834 2 nd Ave New York.
12	Schaepeke	Friederick	66	m	wd passport 06601 Berlin July 17, 1915	County court of Woodstock Ills March 24 th 1904. Woodstock Ills.
13	Ambrisko	Andrew	38	m	passport 535 Bud Pest Aug 2 1915.	District court of Connecticut at New Haven Jan 1 st 1915. * 272996. 54 N th 4 th St Ansonia Conn
14	"	Julie	32	f	" 341385 3-9/13	husb is citizen.
15	Bouko	Carolina	17	f	Sept 19 th 1898 Ansonia Conn.	" " "
16	"	Nelly	13	f	Oct 2 nd 1902.	" " "
17	"	Jan	11	m	Jan 3 rd 1904	" " "
18	Bouko	Jan	9	m	Sept 8 th 1906 Throop Pa	" " "
19	"	Stefan	9	m	Oct 15 th 1906 Ansonia Conn	" " "
20	Bouko	Michael	7	m	Nov 19 th 1908 Throop Pa	" " "
21	"	Margil	7	f	Nov 2 nd 1908 Ansonia Conn.	" " "
22	"	Enny	7	f	Nov 2 nd 1908 " "	" " "
23	"	Andrew	6	m	March 15 th 1909 " "	" " "
24	Bouko	Mary	5	f	Oct 1 st 1910 Throop Pa	" " "
25	"	Lisbeth	4	f	" " "	father is citizen
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

25 Slutz

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

W. S. L. L. L.
M. L. L. L. L.
Aug 1/11

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. M. Taft, Surgeon of the ROTTERDAM, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of
New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of August, 1915
at NEW YORK.

H. W. L. L.

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

No.	on	List.
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Rotterdam* sailing from *Rotterdam*, *Aug 4th*, 1915

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Exemption.									Country.	City or Town.	
X 1			<i>Kern 371633 Elisabeth</i>	34	f	m. housew	yo. ys		Hungary	German	Hungary	Bacsfeketehy	father Jacob Kados
X 2			<i>Jacob</i>	14	m	s. none							Bacsfeketehy Hungary
X 3			<i>Elisabeth</i>	9	f								grandfather —
X 4			<i>Georg</i>	7	m								grandfather —
X 5			<i>Kristine</i>	5	f								grandfather —
6			<i>Staub Joseph</i>	26	m	m. housew	yo. ys						Remehemelo father M. Schuber
7			<i>Josef</i>	5	m	s. none			U.S.A				Remehemelo Fernes
8	ADMITTED		<i>Mann Marie</i>	27	f	m. housew	yo. ys		Austria	German	Austria	Vienna	Aunt Marie Krubusch
9	ADMITTED		<i>Postl Rosa</i>	39	f	m. housew			Hungary	German	Hungary	Sopron	Mother Peter Paschner
10	ADMITTED		<i>Heinrich</i>		m	s. none							Kolozsaly Sopron Hungary
11	ADMITTED		<i>Marinkowska Maryanna</i>	32	f	m. housew	yo. ys		Austria	Polish	Austria	Biskupie Bril.	Valenta Klara
12	ADMITTED		<i>Anton</i>	15	m	s. none							Biskupie Radlowske Gal
13	ADMITTED		<i>Malik Franciska</i>	22	f	s. farmh	yo. ys		Moravian		Archleban	Mother m. Malik	Archleban Moravia
14			<i>Schneider Barbara</i>	20	f				German	German	Germany	Neufang	father J. Schneider
X 15			<i>Holesinsky Anna</i>	19	f				Austria	Moravian	Austria	Hovorau	father J. Holesinsky
16	ADMITTED		<i>Kiesel Mina</i>	22	f	s. none			German	German	Germany	Altoona	father J. Kiesel
17	ADMITTED		<i>Heck Sonja</i>	2	f								5 Lindenstr. Altoona
X 18			<i>Done Elisabeth</i>	43	f	m. housew	yo. ys		Austria	Moravian	Austria	Naidlourt	father in law: m. Walblaw Done
X 19			<i>Maria</i>	11	f	s. none							grandfather —
X 20			<i>Emil</i>	8	m								grandfather —
X 21			<i>Josef</i>	4	m								grandfather —
X 22			<i>Barba Gabriela</i>	19	f	s. farmh	yo. ys		Peru	Spanish	Germany	Coeln	friend: m. Max Bauwald W. Schumann
23			<i>Rossaris Isabella</i>	36	f	m. housew			Austria	Hebrew	Germany	Frankfurt	friend: M. G. Kierichs
24			<i>Max</i>	13	m	s. none							Stuttgart Prunk
25			<i>Bendmit</i>	12	f								
26			<i>Moritz</i>	10	m								
27			<i>Israel</i>	9	m								
28			<i>Heinrich</i>	2	m								
29	ADMITTED		<i>Alberts Anna</i>	21	f	s. none	yes		Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	father C. C. Alberts
30	ADMITTED		<i>Cop Hendrik</i>	39	m	m. housew							Mother: M. G. Kierichs

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

8

44

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

August 15th, 1915

12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.									
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Yes or No.					Year or period of years.	Where?		Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.								
1	Ny	New York		husband	30	Yes	1911/14	Brooklyn	husband E. Kern	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	grey	none	Hungary	Bacsfekete								
2	"	"		father	no				father	no					4	10	"	"	"	"	"	"								
3																														
4																														
5																														
6	Ohio	Cincinnati	no	self	35	Yes	1908	Cincinnati	husband J. Staub	no					5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Remetiemek								
7	"	"	no		33	Yes	1908	Cincinnati	father	no										"	USA Cincinnati									
8	Pa	Harrisburg	no	self	28	no			husband J. Mann	no					5	5	"	grey	"	"	"	Austria Lischau								
9	Ny	New York			25	Yes	1911/14	Ny	husband Jacob Postle	no					5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Hungary Remetiemek								
10	"	"							father											"	USA New York									
11	Mich	Detroit	yes	self	27	Yes	1907/14	Detroit	Son J. Mainkowska						5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Austria Biskupe								
12	"	"							father						5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"								
13	Texas	Holland	no	self	25	no			broil. A. Kotni	Hold for med							grey	"	"	"	"	Archleban								
14	Ny	Brooklyn		broil	30	Yes	1909	Brooklyn	broil. A. Ruster						5		"	"	"	"	"	German, Neufang								
15	Texas	New Castle	no	self	12	no			43 Sheffield Ave Brooklyn						5	3	"	grey	"	"	"	Austria Hororan								
16	Ny	New York							broil. J. Ruster						5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Germany Cintoof								
17	"	"							307 E 10th New York											"	Austria									
18	Hebr	Clarkson Hebr			2				husband H. Done	Hold for med					5	2	brown	grey	"	"	"	Austria Kallowetz								
19	"	"							father						5		"	"	"	"	"	"								
20	"	"																		"	"	"								
21	"	"																		"	"	"								
22	Peru	Cajamarca	no		10				Parents Joseph & Maria						5	1	"	brown	"	"	"	Peru Cajamarca								
23	Uric	Philwaukee	no		More				going home Cajamarca						5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Russia Odessa								
24	"	"							husband S. Rossaris											"	"	"								
25	"	"							father											"	"	"								
26	"	"																		"	"	"								
27	"	"																		"	"	"								
28	"	"																		"	"	"								
29	Ny	Roboken			25	no			husband H. Cop						5	1	brown	brown	"	"	"	Holland Amsterdam								
30	"	"			25	Yes	1908	Roboken	friend M. S. Hamper						5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Holland Amsterdam								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Stenger, Master, of the ROTTERDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Stenger
Master

Sworn to before me this 15th day of August, 1915

at NEW YORK

W. H. Barrett

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid: as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. M. Taft, Surgeon of the ROTTERDAM, SAILING THEREWITH, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York,
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the names and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of August, 1915
 at NEW YORK.

Arrived Aug 15-1915

Aug 16/1915

Actual
166
54 City
220 Tot
 31 Sl.
 2 Tr
 18 Bl

Revised
148
54 City
202 Total

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Rotterdam* sailing from *Rotterdam*, *Aug 4th*, 1915

1 No. on List.	2 HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS, RESIDENT OF		3 HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		4 NAME IN FULL		5 Age.	6 Sex.	7 Calling or Occupation.	8 Able to— Read. Write.	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 † Race or People.	11 * Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Torrist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	
1														
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11-2113

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

August 15th....., 1915

46

1913														SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																					
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.															
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.						Where?	Feet.		Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.															
1	Ind	Whiting	no	self	25	yes	1908/12	husband M. Peterik	no	no	no	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	none	Hungary	Ind	Magyar														
2	"	"	"	mother	"	no	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"														
3	"	"	"	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"														
4	Ny	New York	no	self	18	yes	1907	brother G. de neve	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	grey	"	Belgium	Leide															
5	Ny	Trenton	yes	husband	17	yes	1904/12	husband A. Devadant	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"															
6	Mich	Detroit	no	self	30	no	"	husband A. Devadant	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	"															
7	"	"	"	mother	"	"	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grey	"	"	"															
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brown	"	"	"															
9	Mich	Muskegon	yes	self	8	yes	"	friend A. de Otter	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	Holland	Goep															
10	Ny	New York	no	husband	8	yes	"	husband M. Peterik	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	Austria	Radomy															
11	"	"	"	father	"	"	"	husband M. Peterik	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"															
12	Ny	Orange	no	self	60	yes	"	friend L. Cournotte	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	grey	"	Belgium	Tournai															
13	Tex	Houston	no	"	15	yes	"	friend C. Streuniger	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	blue	"	Austria	Chmutow															
14	Ny	New York	no	"	"	yes	1906/12	husband A. Devadant	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	"	Boothore															
15	Ny	New York	no	"	"	yes	1904/12	husband A. Devadant	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	Lemberg															
16	Ny	Elisabethport	no	"	23	yes	1908/12	husband A. Devadant	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jaragov															
17	"	"	"	"	"	yes	1908/12	husband A. Devadant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	New York															
18	Ny	New York	no	husband	yes	1908	Grand	husband A. Devadant	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	brown	"	Holland	Haarlem															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Stenger, Master, of the ROTTERDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Stenger
Master

Sworn to before me this 15th day of August, 1915,

at NEW YORK

W. H. Carroll
Immigration Officer.

14-211

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S.

Rotterdam

1 F

arrived

Aug. 11, 1915

191

M.

from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST		No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			REPORTED.		MEALS.					
		GROUP.	No.				DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.		
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.											
15f	1	Kruger, A. stralia	5	25	1	L. P. C.	1215	Tadascio	8/16/16	6																8/108 81	
13f	1	Victoria				"		"																		444	
17m	2	Weninger, David	2	15	1	"		Roberts	8/16/16	6	8/16-100-ly 8/16-42 ly landed															191919	
22f	3	Kreisel, M.	8	16/17	2	"		Healy	8/16/16	4	9/3-1140															686	
2f		Sonja																									
33f	4	Penasco, Matilde	5	14/17	4	"		Tede-co																		-4-	
13m		Gabrielle																									
13m		Rene																									
10m		Leo																									
18f	5	Deeks, Margaret	6	30	1	"	1250 cabin	Unifer	8/16/16	7																656	
62f	6	Mathews, Margaretha	6	1	1	"	"	"																		111	
47f	7	Pisker Josefa	2	1/5	5	"		Brown	8/16/16	6																202020	
15m		Ottolmer																									
13f		Marie																									
9f		Clara																									
6f		Antonia																									
52f	8	Marcinko, M. H. H.	8	11/2	2	"	1	Healy	8/16/16	6																182018	
15m		Anto																									
46f	9	Chader A. + 7 chd	4	1/1	2	"		Healy	8/16/16	6																363	
18f		Marie																									
10f		Vlasta																									
55f	10	Schl, Johann	2		1	"	1225	Healy	8/16/16	7																676	
34f	11	De Sève Lucie	5	6/14	7	"	Healy	Healy	8/16/16	7																212821	
18f		Marie																									
16m		José																									
14f		Sus. ann																									
11f		Jenny																									
8f		Luci																									
2f		Christine																									
9f	12	ostl, Rose Rosa	8	9/10				Healy	8/16/16	4																222	
4f		Heinrich																								187-187	
Rotterdam		TOTAL																									
Rotterdam		TOTAL																									

222
187-112

No. _____

2

Notte dem 1. März

arrived

Aug 15 1943

101

M.

from

48

Rotterdam 8/5/ TOTAL

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

49

S. S. Rotterdam (Holland American Line) arrived August 14, 1915, 19, M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or older	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Dulawa Kati & 2 ch.	5	9		3	Tel.	RR Husk Victor Mini #9 Ticket Wk	J	17	3 ⁴⁰	6	9	6
2	Postl Jacobine & ch.	8	9	1	1	Husb.	S I	Healy	15				
3	Galla Franciska	3	26		1	Tel.	Slaveonic Ros	J	25	1 ⁴⁰	10	11	10
4	Smilowicz Mali	9	15		1	Husb.	Husb David 129 E 111 nyc	J	16	9 ²⁵	1	1	1
5	Entner Gitel & ch.	2	15		2	Tel.	RR Husk & fath Hersch 65 Ellinger Rochester nyc	Beh	16	1 ⁵⁰	2	4	2
6	Schmidt Margit & ch.	5	29		2	Tel.	RR Husk & fath Fred 11573 State Chicago Ill	Beh	16	1 ⁵⁵	2	4	2
7	Iron Schiffre & 3 ch.	1	1		4	Husb.	Husb Israel 1954 Bergen Bklyn	J	16	9 ²⁶	4	4	4
8	Kern Elizabeth & 4 ch.	8	1		5	Husb.	Husb & fath Franz 1121 Wolloughby ave Bklyn	Beh	16	9 ²⁵	5	5	5
9	Deak Eugenie & ch.	5	12		2	Tel.	RR Husk & fath Elson 1524 Jackson Gary O	Beh	16	10 ⁵²	2	2	2
10	Geller Dora & 3 ch.	9	1	1	3	Husb.	Husk Sam H 517 E 135 St. nyc	J	15	12 ³⁵			
11	Peterik Zusanna & 2 ch.	9	1	1	2	Tel.	RR Husk & fath Michael 1415 Jefferson ave whiting ind	Beh	16	1 ⁵⁰	2	4	2
12	Nissen Margareta & 3 ch.	5	5		4	Husb.	RR Husk Anton 200 Laurel St. Sherbrooke	J	17	1 ¹²	12	16	12
13	Adamo Helena	4	5		1	Tel.	RR Husk Michal 433 W Middle St. nyc	J	17	1 ¹⁰	2	3	2
14	Eleinweiss Regina & ch.	9	10		2	F.M.	Husk & fath Moritz 130 Ludlow N Y C	Beh	16	7 ⁰⁰	2	4	2
15	Malik Francisia	8	12		1	"	S I	Beh	16	2 ¹⁵	1	2	1
16	Done Elizabeth & 3 ch.	8	18		4	"	RR Husk Hachar R3 Clarkson Det	Beh	18	3	12	16	12
17	Barba Gabriela	8	22		1	In transit to Ieru	Via Panama + America S Co to Det. nyc	J	23	2 ³⁰	8	9	8
18	Katz Sali & ch.	8	5		2	Tel.	RR Husk & fath Moses 1124 So Hermitage Chicago Ill	Beh	16	1 ⁵²	2	4	2
19	Faes Mary (Cabin)	5	17		1	Bro.	Cons Joseph ? 409 Kent ave Bklyn	J	16	9 ⁵⁰	1	1	1
20	Pasman Anna	9	14		1	Tel.	Hungarian. Home	J	23	12 ³⁰	8	9	8
21	Weidmann Martha	4	1		1	"	RR Bro Rudolf Box 28 Long Beach nyc	J	16	1	1	2	1
22	Holisincky Anna	8	18		1	"	RR Hagler Peter Ramsey Box 181 New Castle Det	J	18	9 ³⁰	3	3	3
23	Fray, Elisabeth & 2 ch	II Cab	9	2	3	To tel &	Hamilton Ont Can	J	16	2 ¹⁸		3	
24	Zakrajsek, Agnes	do	7	30	1	" tel &	RR Husk & fath C Irving 210 E 100 ave nyc	J	17	1	1	2	1
25	Ingber, Martha	do	5	27	1	" friend	RR 311 Frank Street Box 20 Detroit	J	17	1	1	2	1
26	Maberbosch, Margerite	do	4	2	1	" friend	frd Gertrude Kozhols 7 W 16 nyc	Beh	16	10 ³⁰			
27	Witzmann, Alma	do	5	29	1	" friend	frd Gertrude Kozhols 7 W 16 nyc	Beh	16	10 ³¹			
28	Sieb, Anna M	do	4	1	1	" friend	Porter Land 21 Pearl nyc	J	16	1		1	
29							frd Gertrude Kozhols 7 W 16 nyc	Beh	16	10 ³²			

81 108 81

ROTTERDAM AUG 16

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number
50

11-5713

S. S.

Orduña

sailing from Liverpool 4th Aug 1915 Arriving at Port of New York

16 AUG 1915

19

No.
on
List

NAME IN FULL

AGE

SEX

MARRIED OR
SINGLE

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE
OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES

FAMILY NAME

GIVEN NAME

4

YES. NO.

1	Boyce	Tranmer R	36	M	6 th Feb 1849	Her n and Miss	104 S. Front St. Memphis
2	Boyce	Hallie W	36	F	20 th Oct 1849	Alaska	
3	Boyce	Florence W	5	F	Child 23 rd July 1910	Lu nica	
4	Boyce	Jane	11	F	Infant 10 th Aug 1914	Memphis Tenn	
5	Clagett	Josephine	26	F	7 th Dec 1888	Hernando Miss	
6	Kansler	Margaret	35	F	10 th Feb 1880		
7	Linscott	Mabelle	28	F	31 July 1886	Washington Me	Lu nica Miss Boston City Hospital Boston Mass Detroit Club Detroit, Mich
8	Hutchings	Willard	42	M	25 th Aug 1842	Omondou Mich	
9	O'Hare	Ellen Elizabeth	22	F	4 th Dec 1892	Ladd, Ill	1120 N. 7 th St. Springfield, Ill
10	Stokes	James S	63	M	26 th Nov 1851	New York N. Y.	Ridgewood N. Y.
11	Thompson	Donald	28	M	18 th Jan 1887	Topeka, Kansas	Chicago Daily Tribune Chicago Ill Packard Motor Cars Co Detroit Mich
12	Goode	Roger	32	M	7 th July 1883	Des Moines Iowa	

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Ch. English
Aug 16, 1915.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

(SAILING THEREWITH)

51

I, James Roultou, Surgeon of the ORDUNA, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 37 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of K. L. S. and P.
London England, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 AUG 1915 day of August, 19
at New York

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

No. on List.	U. S. Citizen. Disfranch.
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Orduña" sailing from Liverpool, 4th August, 1915

No. on List.	HEAD TAX		NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	EXEMPTIONS.	DEPOSITS.									
1			Sears Ella Maude	45	W	Nil	Yes	England	English	Brookline Mansions, Chelsea, London, Eng.	
2			Sears Richard	18	M	Schooler		English			
3			Wooten Henry O	42	M	Broker		Canada		Vancouver, Cambridge, (father)	
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

52

17

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of **FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

Arriving at Port of New York

16 AUG 1915

... 191

						SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.		Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?					Feet. Inches.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.		
1	Canada	Vancouver	Self	Yes	3 Cal	Brookline	La f	Health good	No	5 7	Fair	Light	N.C.	Canada Halifax	
2	"	"	Mother	No	10	Brookline	R. G. L.	do	No	6 1	Dark Brown	"	USA	Brookline	
3	"	"	Self	Yes	3 Cal	Brookline	R. G. L.	do	No	5 9 1/2	Fair Blue	None	England	Cambridge	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. M. Taylor, of the ORDUNA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. M. Taylor
COMMANDING Officer.

16 AUG 1915

Sworn to before me this 16 day of August, 1915,
at New York
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative or friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Poulton, Surgeon of the Ordina, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 37 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of London England,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 AUG 1915 day of August, 19
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Ustuma*

sailing from *Spool*

7th August, 19*15*

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL.		3 Age.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read. Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 † Race or People.	10 * Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.									
1	<i>Welman</i>	<i>Alie</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>W. Steward</i>	<i>for</i>	<i>for</i>	<i>Britain</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>England Liverpool</i>	<i>Daughter Philip Welman</i>	<i>47 Penwortham Rd. St. Leonards-on-Sea, Sussex, England</i>
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

16 AUG 1915

19

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. M. Taylor, Master, of the Alma, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. M. Taylor
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of AUG, 1915, at New York.

George
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race of people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish (German, or French) by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gialle dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Ponton, Surgeon of the ORDUNA, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 37
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N. S. and P.
London England, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of AUG 1915, 19
at New York

Immigration Officer.

Aug 16 / 1915

12 19 31 — 14
10 100 110 4 16 17

19 — 12 — 31
100 — 10 — 110

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

19 — 12 — 31
99 — 10 — 109

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Orduña" sailing from Liverpool, 7th Aug, 1915.

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	China.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Children to be U. S. Citizens.	Family Name.	Given Name.	3	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1										Bickle	William Henry	25	8	m	Chemist	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London	Wife, 20 Bishop's Rd. Fulham, London W.
2										Coysh	William Henry	50	7	m	Marine					Dovercourt	Dovercourt	Rose Bank, Dovercourt
3										De Lorenzi	Ernest Adolfo	35	1	m	Manager			Italian	North	London	London	C. W. Fuller, 180 Notbury Crescent, Notbury, London
4										De Lorenzi	(Mrs) Charlotte	29	7	m	Wife			English				
5										Fox	Archibald Percy	33	5	m	Accountant	Yes	Yes	English	Mexico	Tampico		Spokane, B. Bournemouth
6										Fox	Gladys Isabel	21	7	m	Wife					England	Bournemouth	5 Stonecliffe Ave Bournemouth
7										Greenfield	Wm	48	4	m	Merchant					England	London	20 W. L. St. East, the Hill
8										Monmal	Henri	34	5	m	Merchant			Belgium	French	South East	London	25 Jordan Rd, East London
9										Powell	Frank Aubrey	29	7	m	Merchant	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London	M. E. Powell, Mapperley Hill, Nottingham
10										Rigby	Alice	39	7	f	Nurse			USA		Memphis		20 Fair ch, Stockport
11										Rosenbaum	Harry	39	7	m	Merchant			Hebrew		England	London	Simon Rosenbaum, 76, Wadsworth St, London
12										Vernay	Arthur Stannard	38	5	m	Dealer			English	USA	N. Y.		West Kensington, London
13										Lloyd	Fredric John	28	8	m	Cotton Buyer					England	Frestatyn	Philip Lloyd, 12 Howard, Frestatyn
14										Lloyd	Gladys Mary	28	7	f	Wife							Wife, Gledfield
15										Thamson	Leonel Alexander	31	7	m	Trav					London		Clissold Rd London
16										Belisk	Joseph	40	1	m	Merchant					Canada	Montreal	None
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

56

Arriving at Port of New York

16 AUG 1915

191

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any other, subsidiary, limited, or restricted ticket, or by means of a ticket issued by the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	England London	No	British	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5-5	Dark Brown	None	England London			
2	New York	No	British	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5-7	Dark Grey	None	England London			
3	Detroit	No	Self	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5-5	Brown	None	Italy Genoa			
4	Mexico Tampico	No	Self	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5-5	Dark Brown	None	England Thornton Heath			
5	Mexico Tampico	No	Husband	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5-8	Brown	None	Malvern			
6	England London	No	Self	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5-4	Grey	None	Lytham			
7	New York	No	Self	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5-8	Dark Brown	None	Belgium Terviers			
8	Memphis	No	CR Boyce	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5-11	Dark Brown	None	England Nottingham			
9	London	No	Self	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5-3	Dark Brown	None	Wolverhampton			
10	London	No	Self	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5-7 1/2	Dark Brown	Scalded left arm	Manchester			
11	Dallas	No	Self	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	6	Dark Brown	Scars on right wrist	Weymouth			
12	London	No	Self	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5-8 1/2	Dark Grey	None	Liverpool			
13	London	No	Self	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5-1	Dark Blue	None	London			
14	Montreal	No	Self	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5-8	Dark Brown	None	London			
15	Montreal	No	Self	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5-8	Dark Brown	None	Canada Montreal			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. M. Taylor of the ORDUNA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. M. Taylor
COMMANDING Officer.

16 AUG 1916

Sworn to before me this 16 day of August, 1916,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Franee" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 57

S. S. *Cordung* sailing from *Liverpool, Aug*, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York *August 16, 1915*

No. of List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	<i>Bridgewater</i>	<i>Elisha</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>Ind.</i>		
2	<i>Emily</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>Ind.</i>		
3	<i>Foster</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>Ind.</i>	<i>Sept. 16, 1880, Patterson, New Jersey</i>	
4	<i>Geisinger</i>	<i>Wm Morris</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>Ind.</i>	<i>July 30, 1885, Troy, N.Y.</i>	
5	<i>Goette</i>	<i>Geo. D.</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>Ind.</i>	<i>Evansville, Ind. 10/1/86</i>	
6	<i>Hill</i>	<i>Anthony</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>Ind.</i>	<i>Portsmouth, Virginia 27/2/1887</i>	
7	<i>Roesch</i>	<i>Strence</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>Ind.</i>	<i>Madison, Wis. 1884</i>	
8		<i>Katherine</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>Ind.</i>		
9		<i>Douglas</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>Ind.</i>		

Passport 1712 May 1915
Passport 57094 Issued Washington
By Virtue of Marriage
Home 68 So 19 St
Pittsburg Pa
307 Sherman St. Brookland
108 Monroe St. Troy, N.Y.
McAlpine Hotel New York
643 Gyle Ave. Portsmouth, Va
556 Lafayette Ave. St. Louis
Passport 6177 Issued London Eng
Father C. H. Engler

© C. F. Engler

ab

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Ponton, Surgeon of the ORDUNA (SAILING THEREWITH), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 37 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. L. S. and P. London England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of AUG 1915, 19

at New York

C. E. English

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Orduna* sailing from *Liverpool* August, *7th*, 19*15*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	Sheep	Korman John	31	M	Miner	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Inogen	Father, Mrs. Chiff. West	Redmuth	Mich	London
2		Riegh. Depon	19	V							Redmuth				
3	Dixon	Robert	32	V	Coachman			Irish	U.S.A.	Philadelphia		Father, Mrs. Dixon, Killoque		Pa	Basement
4	Gill	Thomas	33	V	Sam			England	Knutsford	Cheshire		Father, Mrs. Gill, Dunsford			Pa
5		Andrew	19	V											
6	Redmayne	Robert	68	M				English		U.S.A.	San Francisco	Father, Mrs. Redmayne, Redmuth			Pa
7	Eyre	John	36	V	Teacher			England	Workson	Worcester		Father, Mrs. Eyre, Workson			Pa
8	Inory	Stonice	38	V	Stenographer			Australia		Australia	Melbourne	Father, Mrs. Inory, Melbourne			Pa
9	Williamson	Albert	38	M	Miner			England	Ashton	U.S.A.	Wife, Mrs. Williamson, 13 Gille				Pa
10	Dear	Joseph	19	V	Maker			Irish		Workington	U.S.A.	Father, Mrs. Dear, Workington			Pa
11	Peters	Robert	38	V	Cannerman			Scotland	Scotland	Dundee		Father, Mrs. Peters, Dundee			Pa
12	Hughes	Edwin	31	V	Labr			Irish	England	Pool		Father, Mrs. Hughes, Pool			Pa
13	Cockburn	Guy Roschey	31	V	Clerk			England	U.S.A.	Warrington		Father, Mrs. Cockburn, Warrington			Pa
14	Cunliffe	Percy	37	V	General			England		Warrington		Father, Mrs. Cunliffe, Warrington			Pa
15	Cameron	Alb Alex	35	V	Eng			Cal.		Los Angeles		Father, Mrs. Cameron, Los Angeles			Pa
16	Clasen	Alice	34	V	Sailor			England		Jan		Father, Mrs. Clasen, Jan			Pa
17	Heckroth	Edmund	37	V	Merchant							Father, Mrs. Heckroth, 36 Madella			Pa
18		Anna	35	V											
19	Ashworth	Elie	11	V	Child						Bolton	Father, Mrs. Ashworth, Bolton			Pa
20		William	11	V	Infant										
21	Kennedy	Hertude	24	V	Wife			Britain	English	England	Dithonse	Father, Mrs. Kennedy, Dithonse			Pa
22		Edna	24	V	Wife										
23	Loe	Hertude	32	V	Wife							Father, Mrs. Loe, 23 Loe			Pa
24	Les	Martha	37	V	Wife			Britain	English	U.S.A.	W. Andover	Father, Mrs. Les, W. Andover			Pa
25	Humphries	Betsy	39	V	Wife			Britain	English	U.S.A.	W. Andover	Father, Mrs. Humphries, W. Andover			Pa
26		Norman	12	V	Child							Father, Mrs. Humphries, W. Andover			Pa
27		Doris	12	V	Child							Father, Mrs. Humphries, W. Andover			Pa
28	Hillier	John	23	V	Wife			Britain	English		Phil	Father, Mrs. Hillier, Phil			Pa
29	Donnelly	Patrick	29	V	Wife			Ireland	Irish	Ireland	W. Andover	Father, Mrs. Donnelly, W. Andover			Pa
30	Marriott	Maudie	35	V	Wife			Britain	English	England		Father, Mrs. Marriott, 18 Loe			Pa

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York August

19 AUG 1915

1915

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.												
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
		Yes or No.	Year or period of stay.					Feet. Inches.	Complexion.			Country.
1	Self	Yes	1897	Yes	No	Good	No	5 9	Skin	Gray	Rel	England Redruth
2	Self	Yes	1897	Yes	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark	Gray	Rel	England Redruth
3	Self	Yes	1897	Yes	No	Good	No	5 7	Skin	Gray	Rel	Ireland Killoque
4	Self	Yes	1897	Yes	No	Good	No	5 9	Dark	Gray	Rel	England Redruth
5	Self	Yes	1897	Yes	No	Good	No	5 11	Skin	Gray	Rel	England Redruth
6	Self	Yes	1897	Yes	No	Good	No	5 6	Skin	Gray	Rel	England Redruth
7	Self	Yes	1897	Yes	No	Good	No	5 9	Skin	Gray	Rel	England Redruth
8	Self	Yes	1897	Yes	No	Good	No	5 2	Dark	Gray	Rel	England Redruth
9	Self	Yes	1897	Yes	No	Good	No	5 8	Dark	Gray	Rel	England Redruth
10	Self	Yes	1897	Yes	No	Good	No	5 2	Dark	Gray	Rel	England Redruth
11	Self	Yes	1897	Yes	No	Good	No	5 9	Skin	Gray	Rel	England Redruth
12	Self	Yes	1897	Yes	No	Good	No	5 8	Skin	Gray	Rel	England Redruth
13	Self	Yes	1897	Yes	No	Good	No	5 10	Skin	Gray	Rel	England Redruth
14	Self	Yes	1897	Yes	No	Good	No	5 3	Skin	Gray	Rel	England Redruth
15	Self	Yes	1897	Yes	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark	Gray	Rel	England Redruth
16	Self	Yes	1897	Yes	No	Good	No	5 4	Skin	Gray	Rel	England Redruth
17	Self	Yes	1897	Yes	No	Good	No	5 6	Skin	Gray	Rel	England Redruth
18	Self	Yes	1897	Yes	No	Good	No	5 9	Skin	Gray	Rel	England Redruth
19	Self	Yes	1897	Yes	No	Good	No	5 9	Skin	Gray	Rel	England Redruth
20	Self	Yes	1897	Yes	No	Good	No	5 9	Skin	Gray	Rel	England Redruth
21	Self	Yes	1897	Yes	No	Good	No	5 9	Skin	Gray	Rel	England Redruth
22	Self	Yes	1897	Yes	No	Good	No	5 9	Skin	Gray	Rel	England Redruth
23	Self	Yes	1897	Yes	No	Good	No	5 9	Skin	Gray	Rel	England Redruth
24	Self	Yes	1897	Yes	No	Good	No	5 9	Skin	Gray	Rel	England Redruth
25	Self	Yes	1897	Yes	No	Good	No	5 9	Skin	Gray	Rel	England Redruth
26	Self	Yes	1897	Yes	No	Good	No	5 9	Skin	Gray	Rel	England Redruth
27	Self	Yes	1897	Yes	No	Good	No	5 9	Skin	Gray	Rel	England Redruth
28	Self	Yes	1897	Yes	No	Good	No	5 9	Skin	Gray	Rel	England Redruth
29	Self	Yes	1897	Yes	No	Good	No	5 9	Skin	Gray	Rel	England Redruth
30	Self	Yes	1897	Yes	No	Good	No	5 9	Skin	Gray	Rel	England Redruth

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. M. Taylor, of the ORDUNA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. M. Taylor
COMMANDING Officer.

18 AUG 1915

Sworn to before me this 18 day of August, 19 15,
at New York
C. E. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

(SAILING THEREWITH)

60

I, James Ponton, Surgeon of the ORDUNA, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 37
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. L. S. and P.
London England, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15
in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 AUG 1915, 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Orduna* sailing from *Liverpool* August, *7*, 1915

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	Isaacs	Tom D.	30	M	Comm			England	English	England	London	Mr. Isaac 35 Victoria			
2	Amory	Phoebe	60	F	W. M.			Canada	Canadian	Canada	Toronto	Mrs. Amory 58 New			
3	Campbell	Alice	26	F	Waitress			England	English	England	Newcastle	Mrs. Campbell 11			
4	Walker	William	35	M	Machine			England	English	England	Sheffield	Mr. Walker 11			
5	Smith	Wm Henry	22	M								Mrs. Smith 367			
6	Haque	Lewis	35	M								Mrs. Haque 129			
7	Parker	Frank	30	M								Mrs. Parker 129			
8	Spikesley	Fred	44	M								Mrs. Spikesley 129			
9	Barker	John B.	20	M								Mrs. Barker 129			
10	Rabbitt	Martin	28	M								Mrs. Rabbitt 31			
11		Nora	28	F								Mrs. Nora 31			
12		John	23	M								Mrs. John 31			
13	Lowrey	Helena	20	F								Mrs. Lowrey 31			
14	Morrison	Annie	42	F								Mrs. Morrison 31			
15		Leonard	29	M								Mrs. Leonard 31			
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York August

18 AUG 1915

104

18 AUG 1915, 1915										SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																							
13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No.	on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.																	
1	ANTALIEN	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Home			Good		6 2	fair	blue	blue	England	Budport																	
2		Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Home			Good		5 5 1/2	fair	grey	grey	England	Budport																	
3		Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Home			Good		5 8	fair	grey	grey	England	Budport																	
4		Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Home			Good		5 3	fair	dk	dk	England	Budport																	
5		Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Home			Good		5 8	fair	dk	dk	England	Budport																	
6		Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Home			Good		6	fair	dk	dk	England	Budport																	
7		Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Home			Good		5 3	fair	dk	dk	England	Budport																	
8		Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Home			Good		5 7	fair	dk	dk	England	Budport																	
9		Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Home			Good		5 5	fair	dk	dk	England	Budport																	
10		Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Home			Good		5 6	fair	dk	dk	England	Budport																	
11		Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Home			Good		5	fair	dk	dk	England	Budport																	
12	ANTALIEN	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Home			Good		5	fair	dk	dk	England	Budport																	
13		Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Home			Good		5	fair	dk	dk	England	Budport																	
14		Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Home			Good		5	fair	dk	dk	England	Budport																	
15		Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Home			Good		5	fair	dk	dk	England	Budport																	
16		Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Home			Good		5	fair	dk	dk	England	Budport																	
17		Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Home			Good		5	fair	dk	dk	England	Budport																	
18		Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Home			Good		5	fair	dk	dk	England	Budport																	
19		Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Home			Good		5	fair	dk	dk	England	Budport																	
20		Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Home			Good		5	fair	dk	dk	England	Budport																	
21		Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Home			Good		5	fair	dk	dk	England	Budport																	
22		Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Home			Good		5	fair	dk	dk	England	Budport																	
23		Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Home			Good		5	fair	dk	dk	England	Budport																	
24		Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Home			Good		5	fair	dk	dk	England	Budport																	
25		Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Home			Good		5	fair	dk	dk	England	Budport																	
26		Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Home			Good		5	fair	dk	dk	England	Budport																	
27		Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Home			Good		5	fair	dk	dk	England	Budport																	
28		Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Home			Good		5	fair	dk	dk	England	Budport																	
29		Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Home			Good		5	fair	dk	dk	England	Budport																	
30		Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Home			Good		5	fair	dk																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. M. Taylor, of the ORDUNA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. M. Taylor
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of AUG 1915, 19 1915,
at New York
C. F. Engle
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Ponton, Surgeon of the ORDUNA (SAILING THEREWITH), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 37 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of London England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of AUG 1915, 19

at New York

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Ordung sailing from Liverpool August 7th, 1915.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Allen	Edith	38	Wife		Irish		Ireland	Bangor	New York
2	Brownell	Ellen	49	Wife		English		England	100 Wood St. New York	
3	Downing	Florence	35	Wife		English		England	100 Wood St. New York	
4	Jain	Thomas	34	Manager		English		India	100 Wood St. New York	
5	Siggeard	Jesse	31	Spinal		English		India	100 Wood St. New York	
6	Greenwood	Emily	31	Wife		English		England	100 Wood St. New York	
7	Hosking	Margaret	30	Wife		English		England	100 Wood St. New York	
8	Jenkin	Charles	32	Wife		English		England	100 Wood St. New York	
9	Jones	Olivia	6	Wife		English		England	100 Wood St. New York	
10	Johnson	Margaret	34	Wife		English		England	100 Wood St. New York	
11	Lindsay	David	47	Wife		Scotch		England	100 Wood St. New York	
12	McCance	Alice	31	Wife		English		England	100 Wood St. New York	
13	McCance	Edward	11	Child		English		England	100 Wood St. New York	
14	McLison	Annie	27	Wife		English		England	100 Wood St. New York	
15	Morris	Alice	33	Wife		English		England	100 Wood St. New York	
16	McCaffrey	James	50	Wife		Irish		Ireland	100 Wood St. New York	
17	McCaffrey	Alice	46	Wife		Irish		Ireland	100 Wood St. New York	
18		Elmer	16	Child		Irish		Ireland	100 Wood St. New York	
19		James	14	Child		Irish		Ireland	100 Wood St. New York	
20	O'Malley	Edward	31	Wife		Irish		Ireland	100 Wood St. New York	
21	Or	Sara	31	Wife		Irish		Ireland	100 Wood St. New York	
22	Philp	Frederic	19	Wife		English		England	100 Wood St. New York	
23	Powell	Madeleine	40	Wife		English		England	100 Wood St. New York	
24	Roberts	Emily	46	Wife		English		England	100 Wood St. New York	
25	Ratcliff	Bis	39	Wife		English		England	100 Wood St. New York	
26		Hilda	31	Wife		English		England	100 Wood St. New York	
27	Rosbottom	Edward	33	Wife		Irish		Ireland	100 Wood St. New York	
28		Louisa	32	Wife		Irish		Ireland	100 Wood St. New York	
29	Ryan	Margaret	35	Wife		Irish		Ireland	100 Wood St. New York	
30										

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

63

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York August, 16 AUG 1915, 1915

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.												
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Self	Yes	Uncle, Mr. Geo. Duffy 96			5	Dark	Dark	Dark		Ireland	Belfast
2	Self	Yes	Uncle, Mr. Geo. Duffy 96			5	Dark	Dark	Dark		Ireland	Belfast
3	Self	Yes	Uncle, Mr. Geo. Duffy 96			5	Dark	Dark	Dark		Ireland	Belfast
4	Self	Yes	Uncle, Mr. Geo. Duffy 96			5	Dark	Dark	Dark		Ireland	Belfast
5	Self	Yes	Uncle, Mr. Geo. Duffy 96			5	Dark	Dark	Dark		Ireland	Belfast
6	Self	Yes	Uncle, Mr. Geo. Duffy 96			5	Dark	Dark	Dark		Ireland	Belfast
7	Self	Yes	Uncle, Mr. Geo. Duffy 96			5	Dark	Dark	Dark		Ireland	Belfast
8	Self	Yes	Uncle, Mr. Geo. Duffy 96			5	Dark	Dark	Dark		Ireland	Belfast
9	Self	Yes	Uncle, Mr. Geo. Duffy 96			5	Dark	Dark	Dark		Ireland	Belfast
10	Self	Yes	Uncle, Mr. Geo. Duffy 96			5	Dark	Dark	Dark		Ireland	Belfast
11	Self	Yes	Uncle, Mr. Geo. Duffy 96			5	Dark	Dark	Dark		Ireland	Belfast
12	Self	Yes	Uncle, Mr. Geo. Duffy 96			5	Dark	Dark	Dark		Ireland	Belfast
13	Self	Yes	Uncle, Mr. Geo. Duffy 96			5	Dark	Dark	Dark		Ireland	Belfast
14	Self	Yes	Uncle, Mr. Geo. Duffy 96			5	Dark	Dark	Dark		Ireland	Belfast
15	Self	Yes	Uncle, Mr. Geo. Duffy 96			5	Dark	Dark	Dark		Ireland	Belfast
16	Self	Yes	Uncle, Mr. Geo. Duffy 96			5	Dark	Dark	Dark		Ireland	Belfast
17	Self	Yes	Uncle, Mr. Geo. Duffy 96			5	Dark	Dark	Dark		Ireland	Belfast
18	Self	Yes	Uncle, Mr. Geo. Duffy 96			5	Dark	Dark	Dark		Ireland	Belfast
19	Self	Yes	Uncle, Mr. Geo. Duffy 96			5	Dark	Dark	Dark		Ireland	Belfast
20	Self	Yes	Uncle, Mr. Geo. Duffy 96			5	Dark	Dark	Dark		Ireland	Belfast
21	Self	Yes	Uncle, Mr. Geo. Duffy 96			5	Dark	Dark	Dark		Ireland	Belfast
22	Self	Yes	Uncle, Mr. Geo. Duffy 96			5	Dark	Dark	Dark		Ireland	Belfast
23	Self	Yes	Uncle, Mr. Geo. Duffy 96			5	Dark	Dark	Dark		Ireland	Belfast
24	Self	Yes	Uncle, Mr. Geo. Duffy 96			5	Dark	Dark	Dark		Ireland	Belfast
25	Self	Yes	Uncle, Mr. Geo. Duffy 96			5	Dark	Dark	Dark		Ireland	Belfast
26	Self	Yes	Uncle, Mr. Geo. Duffy 96			5	Dark	Dark	Dark		Ireland	Belfast
27	Self	Yes	Uncle, Mr. Geo. Duffy 96			5	Dark	Dark	Dark		Ireland	Belfast
28	Self	Yes	Uncle, Mr. Geo. Duffy 96			5	Dark	Dark	Dark		Ireland	Belfast
29	Self	Yes	Uncle, Mr. Geo. Duffy 96			5	Dark	Dark	Dark		Ireland	Belfast
30	Self	Yes	Uncle, Mr. Geo. Duffy 96			5	Dark	Dark	Dark		Ireland	Belfast

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. M. Taylor of the ORDUNA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, no in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. M. Taylor
COMMANDING Officer.

16 AUG 1915

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____,
at New York
A. E. Engle
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pinkton, Surgeon of the ORDUNA, (SAILING THEREWITH) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 27 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of London England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of AUG, 1915

at New York

A. English
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Ording sailing from Liverpool 14th August 1915

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Rochford	Joseph	19	✓	Student	✓	Irish	Irish	Ireland	London	New York	New York
2	Scott	Edmund	27	✓	✓	✓	English	English	England	Belfast	New York	New York
3	Shanahan	Ada	24	✓	Weaver	✓	English	English	England	Burn 318	New York	New York
4	Smith	Wm Henry	58	✓	Sheep	✓	English	English	England	London	New York	New York
5	Grant	Annie	24	✓	Wife	✓	English	English	England	London	New York	New York
6	Wilson	Christina	38	✓	Wife	✓	British	British	Scotland	Newport	New York	New York
7	Wilson	Ena	11	✓	Child	✓	British	British	Scotland	Newport	New York	New York
8	Wilson	James	10	✓	Child	✓	British	British	Scotland	Newport	New York	New York
9	Ashton	Robert	35	✓	Weaver	✓	English	English	England	Blackburn	New York	New York
10	Ashton	Alice Ann	24	✓	Wife	✓	English	English	England	Blackburn	New York	New York
11	Ashworth	Mary Ellen	28	✓	Wife	✓	English	English	England	Blackburn	New York	New York
12	Breadmore	Amy C.	36	✓	Wife	✓	English	English	England	Blackburn	New York	New York
13	Elliott	Ellen	43	✓	Wife	✓	Irish	Irish	Ireland	London	New York	New York
14	Elliott	Ellen	43	✓	Wife	✓	Irish	Irish	Ireland	London	New York	New York
15	Gordon	William	37	✓	Wife	✓	Irish	Irish	Ireland	London	New York	New York
16	Gordon	Stewart	10	✓	Child	✓	Irish	Irish	Ireland	London	New York	New York
17	Keen	Wm Jas	31	✓	Wife	✓	English	English	England	London	New York	New York
18	Martin	E. Jane	25	✓	Wife	✓	English	English	England	London	New York	New York
19	Ronaldson	Mary	48	✓	Wife	✓	English	English	England	London	New York	New York
20	Wallace	Jane E.	23	✓	Wife	✓	Irish	Irish	Ireland	London	New York	New York
21	Allard	Sidonia	38	✓	Wife	✓	Irish	Irish	Ireland	London	New York	New York
22	Fielding	Henry	36	✓	Wife	✓	English	English	England	London	New York	New York
23	Hayden	Mary Ann	25	✓	Wife	✓	English	English	England	London	New York	New York
24	Johnson	Margaret	24	✓	Wife	✓	English	English	England	London	New York	New York
25	Mannion	Catherine	36	✓	Wife	✓	Irish	Irish	Ireland	London	New York	New York
26	Mannion	Olivia	33	✓	Wife	✓	Irish	Irish	Ireland	London	New York	New York
27	Rodgers	Son.	33	✓	Wife	✓	English	English	England	London	New York	New York
28	Rodgers	Ann	25	✓	Wife	✓	English	English	England	London	New York	New York
29	White	Fredrick	32	✓	Wife	✓	English	English	England	London	New York	New York
30	White	Fredrick	32	✓	Wife	✓	English	English	England	London	New York	New York

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

5

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York August

18 AUG 1915

19 / 5

16 AUG 1915										1915									
										SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.							
1	Yes	Sister	87	No	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	No	No	No	No	5 10	Fair	Ireland							
2	Self	135	Yes	1905	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	No	No	No	No	6	Fair	Ireland							
3	Yes	Yes	Goldman	87	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	No	No	No	No	5 8	Fair	England							
4	Self	Yes	Yes	1905	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	No	No	No	No	5 10	Fair	England							
5	Husband	No	No	No	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	No	No	No	No	5 8	Fair	England							
6	Parents	No	No	No	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	No	No	No	No	5 8	Fair	England							
7	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	No	No	No	No	5 10	Fair	England							
8	Self	No	No	No	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	No	No	No	No	5 10	Fair	England							
9	Self	No	No	No	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	No	No	No	No	5 10	Fair	England							
10	Self	Yes	Yes	No	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	No	No	No	No	5 10	Fair	England							
11	Self	No	No	No	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	No	No	No	No	5 10	Fair	England							
12	Self	No	No	No	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	No	No	No	No	5 10	Fair	England							
13	Self	No	No	No	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	No	No	No	No	5 10	Fair	England							
14	Self	No	No	No	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	No	No	No	No	5 10	Fair	England							
15	Self	No	No	No	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	No	No	No	No	5 10	Fair	England							
16	Self	No	No	No	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	No	No	No	No	5 10	Fair	England							
17	Self	No	No	No	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	No	No	No	No	5 10	Fair	England							
18	Self	No	No	No	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	No	No	No	No	5 10	Fair	England							
19	Self	No	No	No	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	No	No	No	No	5 10	Fair	England							
20	Self	No	No	No	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	No	No	No	No	5 10	Fair	England							
21	Self	No	No	No	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	No	No	No	No	5 10	Fair	England							
22	Self	No	No	No	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	No	No	No	No	5 10	Fair	England							
23	Self	No	No	No	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	No	No	No	No	5 10	Fair	England							
24	Self	No	No	No	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	No	No	No	No	5 10	Fair	England							
25	Self	No	No	No	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	No	No	No	No	5 10	Fair	England							
26	Self	No	No	No	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	No	No	No	No	5 10	Fair	England							
27	Self	No	No	No	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	No	No	No	No	5 10	Fair	England							
28	Self	No	No	No	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	No	No	No	No	5 10	Fair	England							
29	Self	No	No	No	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	No	No	No	No	5 10	Fair	England							
30	Self	No	No	No	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	No	No	No	No	5 10	Fair	England							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. M. Taylor of the ORDUNA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. M. Taylor
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of AUG 1918,
at New York
C. J. English
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Poynton, Surgeon of the ORDUNA, (SAILING THEREWITH) do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 37 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of A. L. Sand P.
London England, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

66

Sworn to before me this 16 day of AUG 1915, 19

at New York

C. English
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ORDUÑA

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

JUG 1915

191

1 No. on List.	2 HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					3 HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		4 NAME IN FULL.		5 Age.		6 Sex.		7 Calling or Occupation.		8 Able to—		9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)		10 Last Permanent Residence.		11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	
	RESIDENT OF					In Transit.		Family Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single.		Read.		Write.		Country.		City or Town.			
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Other.	Merchant.	Special Inquiry.	Other.		Given Name.														
101331								McKenna	Julia	40				yes	yes	yes	yes	Irish	U.S.A.	Boston		Sister Anna McKenna	NON IM
101342								Hannah		38								Irish	U.S.A.	Milltown		Uncle Mrs. McKenna	
165693								Malone	Pierce	30								U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Milltown		Mother Mrs. Malone	NON IM
183534								Kennedy	William	23								Irish	U.S.A.	Boston		Father Edward Kennedy	
5								Mabel		22								Irish	U.S.A.	Boston		Father William	
241036								Walker	Martin	20								Irish	U.S.A.	Boston		Father William Walker	
97								Bowley	Francis	18								Irish	U.S.A.	Boston		Father William Bowley	
324898								Walters	Evon John	22								Welsh	England	London		Father Thomas Walters	
384509								W. H. H.	Kate	20								Irish	U.S.A.	Boston		Father William	
59831								W. H. H.	Ellen	25								Irish	U.S.A.	Boston		Father William	
59831								Rhodes	Lewis	29								Irish	U.S.A.	Boston		Father William	
59831								Roberts	John	50								Irish	U.S.A.	Boston		Father William	
5422812								Roberts	John	50								Irish	U.S.A.	Boston		Father William	
13								Roberts	John	50								Irish	U.S.A.	Boston		Father William	
14								Roberts	John	50								Irish	U.S.A.	Boston		Father William	
15								Roberts	John	50								Irish	U.S.A.	Boston		Father William	
5478416								Buckley	Daniel	28								Irish	U.S.A.	Boston		Father William	
517								Keeneally	Daniel	21								Irish	U.S.A.	Boston		Father William	
618								Brown	Jeremiah	27								Irish	U.S.A.	Boston		Father William	
5618919								Kennedy	Maria	26								Irish	U.S.A.	Boston		Father William	
564420								Kilcooley	Pat	20								Irish	U.S.A.	Boston		Father William	
521								Shehill	Lawrence	24								Irish	U.S.A.	Boston		Father William	
590022								Moran	Frank	21								Irish	U.S.A.	Boston		Father William	
5959123								Mannion	Mary	26								Irish	U.S.A.	Boston		Father William	
2197824								Shea	Butt	36								Irish	U.S.A.	Boston		Father William	
7523825								Hayel	Lily	32								Irish	U.S.A.	Boston		Father William	
145726								Palmer	William Shelton	53								Irish	U.S.A.	Boston		Father William	
4249527								Blumenfeld	Beatrice	27								Irish	U.S.A.	Boston		Father William	
128								Blumenfeld	Beatrice	27								Irish	U.S.A.	Boston		Father William	
629								Blumenfeld	Beatrice	27								Irish	U.S.A.	Boston		Father William	
30								Blumenfeld	Beatrice	27								Irish	U.S.A.	Boston		Father William	

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

16 AUG 1915

191

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpora- tion, society, munici- pality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether a member of any subversive organiza- tion, or whether engaged in any subversive activi- ties.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.					
	State.	City or Town.											25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.		28 Manner of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Man	Boston	yes	self	25	1915	Boston						5 5	dark grey	hazel	none	Ireland	Milltown
2	Man	London	yes	self	25	1915	Albany						5 11 1/2	Blk	grey		Ireland	Tullymore
3	Man	Boston	yes	self	25	1915	Boston						6 1	fair	dark blue	none	Ireland	Korris
4	Man	Philadelphia	yes	self	25	1915	Philadelphia						5 8	fair	dark blue	none	Ireland	Barlow
5	Man	Chicago	yes	self	25	1915	Chicago						5 7	dark	brown		Ireland	Collova
6	Man	Chicago	yes	self	25	1915	Chicago						5 6	fair	dark blue	none	Ireland	Castle
7	Man	Chicago	yes	self	25	1915	Chicago						5 6	fair	dark blue	none	Ireland	Wells
8	Man	Chicago	yes	self	25	1915	Chicago						5 6	fair	dark blue	none	Ireland	Wells
9	Man	Chicago	yes	self	25	1915	Chicago						5 6	fair	dark blue	none	Ireland	Wells
10	Man	Chicago	yes	self	25	1915	Chicago						5 6	fair	dark blue	none	Ireland	Wells
11	Man	Chicago	yes	self	25	1915	Chicago						5 6	fair	dark blue	none	Ireland	Wells
12	Man	Chicago	yes	self	25	1915	Chicago						5 6	fair	dark blue	none	Ireland	Wells
13	Man	Chicago	yes	self	25	1915	Chicago						5 6	fair	dark blue	none	Ireland	Wells
14	Man	Chicago	yes	self	25	1915	Chicago						5 6	fair	dark blue	none	Ireland	Wells
15	Man	Chicago	yes	self	25	1915	Chicago						5 6	fair	dark blue	none	Ireland	Wells
16	Man	Chicago	yes	self	25	1915	Chicago						5 6	fair	dark blue	none	Ireland	Wells
17	Man	Chicago	yes	self	25	1915	Chicago						5 6	fair	dark blue	none	Ireland	Wells
18	Man	Chicago	yes	self	25	1915	Chicago						5 6	fair	dark blue	none	Ireland	Wells
19	Man	Chicago	yes	self	25	1915	Chicago						5 6	fair	dark blue	none	Ireland	Wells
20	Man	Chicago	yes	self	25	1915	Chicago						5 6	fair	dark blue	none	Ireland	Wells
21	Man	Chicago	yes	self	25	1915	Chicago						5 6	fair	dark blue	none	Ireland	Wells
22	Man	Chicago	yes	self	25	1915	Chicago						5 6	fair	dark blue	none	Ireland	Wells
23	Man	Chicago	yes	self	25	1915	Chicago						5 6	fair	dark blue	none	Ireland	Wells
24	Man	Chicago	yes	self	25	1915	Chicago						5 6	fair	dark blue	none	Ireland	Wells
25	Man	Chicago	yes	self	25	1915	Chicago						5 6	fair	dark blue	none	Ireland	Wells
26	Man	Chicago	yes	self	25	1915	Chicago						5 6	fair	dark blue	none	Ireland	Wells
27	Man	Chicago	yes	self	25	1915	Chicago						5 6	fair	dark blue	none	Ireland	Wells
28	Man	Chicago	yes	self	25	1915	Chicago						5 6	fair	dark blue	none	Ireland	Wells
29	Man	Chicago	yes	self	25	1915	Chicago						5 6	fair	dark blue	none	Ireland	Wells
30	Man	Chicago	yes	self	25	1915	Chicago						5 6	fair	dark blue	none	Ireland	Wells

Attest the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. M. Taylor, of the ORDUNA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. M. Taylor
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 AUG 1915 day of August, 1915,
at New York
C. F. Engler
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Ponton, Surgeon of the CRDUNA, (SAILING THEREWITH), do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 37 years' experience as a physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of H & S and P
London England, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

68

Sworn to before me this 16 day of AUG, 1915

at

New York

C. F. English
 Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ORDUNA

sailing from LIVERPOOL

- 7 AUG 1915

191

1		2		3		4		5		6		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	12			Yrs.	Mon.			Read.	Write.			Country.
921						Dewhurst	Lily	18	fs	Ring spinster	yes	yes	St Britain	English	England	Blackburn	Cousin Mrs M. Bunting 45 Holland St. Blackburn		
972						Foley	Daniel	24	ms	Labia			do	Irish	Ireland	Aherla	Father Jas. Foley Aherla Co. Cork		
1243						Coleman	Martin	18	ms	Labia			do	do	do	Loughrea	Father M. Coleman Loughrea, Galway		
1314						Moylan	Bridget	20	fs	Belch			do	do	do	Granara	Father Michael Moylan Granara, Ardrahan, Galway		
2516						Chappell	Edith	24	fs	Operative			do	English	England	Oldham	Brother John St. Chappell Broughton St. Oldham		
2578	ADMITTED					Gravis	Mary Ann	45	fs	House duties			do	do	do	Dukinfield	Daughter Miss Gaves 52 Crescent Rd. Dukinfield		
2658	ADMITTED						John	4	ms	Child	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	Father M. Wallace Serrymilla, Cliden, Galway	
3009						Wallace	Annie	20	fs	Belch	yes	yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Cliden	Mother Mrs. Phillips 52 Cardiff Rd. Abercrom		
170						Phillips	Elizabeth Ann	21	fs	Belch			do	Welsh	Wales	Abercrom	Aunt Charlotte Robert 88 Mount St. Leint. Wall		
ADMITTED						Greenough	Sarah Potrade	18	fs	Belch			do	English	do	Leint	Aunt Mrs. L. Roberts Mount New. Banean		
ADMITTED						Pierce	Leah	18	fs	Waitress			do	Welsh	Wales	Festiniog	do		
978							Edward	10	ms	Scholar			do	do	do	do	do	Uncle G. Eschall Kilmullet, Queens Co. De	
31014						Coffey	Winifred	45	fs	Wife			do	Irish	Ireland	Kilmullet	Friend Fred Connacher Exchange Hotel. N. Child		
31115						Apostolide	Apostol	30	ms	Reaman			Greece	Greek	Eng. N. Child	do	Father Owen O'Malley Doolough, Co. Galway		
216						O'Malley	Margaret	20	fs	Belch	yes	yes	St Britain	Irish	Ireland	Doolough	Father Michael Goonan Troycarte, Co. Galway		
317						Goonan	Rose	20	fs	Belch			do	do	do	Troycarte	Father Michael Goonan Troycarte, Co. Galway		
518						Breedon	Daniel	20	ms	Labia			do	do	do	Raptry	Father Daniel Breedon Loughrea, Raptry		
619						Fildes	Georgina	18	fs	Belch			do	English	England	Wolverhampton	Brother Chas. Fildes Wolverhampton, St. Ramore		
120						Gleeson	Annie	27	fs	Wife	yes	yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Sister Mrs. M. Gleeson 12 Moore St. Dublin		
121							James	3	ms	Child	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	Aunt as above	
322						Gleeson	Bridget	22	fs	Belch	yes	yes	do	do	do	Roundstone	Aunt Mr. M. Gleeson 12 Moore St. Dublin		
123						Connolly	Mary	20	fs	Belch			do	do	do	Roundstone	Mother Mary Connolly Roundstone, Co. Galway		
5004324						English	Ellen	23	fs	Belch			do	do	do	Roundstone	Father John English Roundstone, Co. Galway		
505525						Jeffron	Ellen	23	fs	Belch			do	do	do	Roundstone	Father Michael Jeffron Roundstone, Co. Galway		
26						Brogan	Annie	24	fs	Belch			do	do	do	Roundstone	Father John Brogan Roundstone, Co. Galway		
327						Costello	Patrick	21	ms	Child			do	do	do	Roundstone	Father Daniel Costello Roundstone, Co. Galway		
27						Bleag	Isabel	18	ms	Labia			Hungary	Hungary	I. O. M.	Douglas	Mother Mrs. Bleag Douglas, Co. Galway		
28						Colgan	Bernard	22	ms				St Britain	Irish	Ireland	Mullinahy	Father Daniel Colgan Mullinahy, Co. Galway		
55288						Maher	Peter	25	ms	Labia			do	do	do	Ballan	Shrimount, Fakenham		
29						Mallory	John	22	ms	Child			do	do	do	Ballan	Father P. Mallory Marble Works, Ballan, Co. Galway		
30																			

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

16 AUG 1915, 191

List

2

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by means of any other act, or under any other name, than that of the vessel.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height.		25 Color of—		26 Marks of Identification.		27 Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.							Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.			Country.	City or Town.
1	Mass	Bedford	No	Cousin	No			Cousin Maggie Smith 56 Reynolds St. New Bedford	No	No	No	Good	No	4	9	fair	fair	blue	Nil	Eng	Blackburn
2	Mass	Boston	Yes	Sister	No			Sister Ellen Foley 41 School St. Cambridge Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	dk	dk	gray	✓	Ireland	Gheria
3	Mass	Boston	Yes	Brother	No			Brother John Coleman 42 Pleasant St. Charlestown	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5		fair	fair	blue	✓	do	Loughrea
4	Mass	Holyoke	Yes	Brother	No			Brother Peter Moran 395 Main St. Holyoke	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	Ararohan
5	Mass	Holyoke	Yes	Friend	No			Friend Mary H. H. H. 14 Court St. Holyoke	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	med	dk	brn	✓	Eng	Oldham
6	R. I.	Pawtucket	Yes	Self	No			Daughter Alice T. Borkey 124 Hawley St. Pawtucket	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	dk	dk	brn	✓	do	Quidenshaw
7	R. I.	do	Yes	Mother	No			Brother Peter Moran Pawtucket R. I.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	Dunkinfield
8	Mass	Manchester	Yes	Sister	No			Sister Mary Wallace 111 Point St. Manchester	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	fresh	dk	brn	✓	Ireland	Glenties
9	Pa	Plymouth	No	Sister	No			Sister Mrs. M. Henderson 244 Harris St. Plymouth	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	fair	brn	blue	✓	Wales	Lydol
10	Mass	Boston	Yes	Father	No			Father Mr. Greenough 17 Chestnut Ave. Jamaica Plain	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5		✓	✓	✓	✓	Eng	Manchester
11	Ny	New York	Yes	Uncle	No			Uncle Hugh Roberts 1993 Amsterdam Ave. Ny	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	fair	fair	blue	✓	Wales	Blaneau
12	Ny	do	✓	do	No			do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	do
13	Ny	Brooklyn	Yes	Con	No			Con 94 Cooper St. Brooklyn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	fresh	dk	gray	✓	Ireland	Belmullet
14	Mass	Holyoke	Yes	Brother	No			Brother John Apostolide 205 Walnut St. Holyoke	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	dk	dk	brn	✓	Greece	do
15	Mass	Holyoke	Yes	Cousin	No			Cousin Mary H. H. 91 E. St. Holyoke	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	brn	brn	None	Ireland	Doolough
16	Mass	Holyoke	Yes	Brother	No			Brother Peter Coleman 23 Ely St. Holyoke	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5		black	brn		✓	do	Manchester
17	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Brother	No			Brother Hugh Creedon 447 W. 44th St. Chicago	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	fresh	fair	gray	✓	do	Eastbrook
18	Mass	Boston	Yes	Uncle	No			Uncle T. J. H. H. 181 Waverly Ave. Revere	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	4	11	fair	✓	✓	✓	England	Liverpool
19	Mo	Kansas City	Yes	Self	No			Husband John H. H. 1201 W. 20th St. Kansas City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	fresh	brn	blue	✓	Ireland	Dublin
20	do	do	✓	do	No			Father as above	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	do
21	Mo	Kansas City	Yes	Self	No			Father John H. H. 1201 W. 20th St. Kansas City	No	No	No	Good	No	✓	✓	fresh	brn	blue	None	Ireland	hablin
22	Me	Portland	Yes	Cousin	No			Cousin Mrs. M. H. H. 78 Newbury St. Portland	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6 1/2	fresh	brn	brn	✓	do	Rosestone
23	Mass	Boston	Yes	Sister	No			Sister Nord English State Institution. Woburn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	dk	dk	brn	✓	do	Reark
24	Mass	Holyoke	Yes	Sister	No			Sister Mary H. H. 23 Ely St. Holyoke	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	fair	brn	brn	✓	do	Dorchester
25	Mass	Newton	Yes	Sister	No			Sister Adella H. H. 53 Newton Central Newton	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	fair	dk	brn	✓	do	Racine
26	Ny	New York	Yes	Self	No			Brother John H. H. 90th St. New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	fresh	fair	blue	✓	do	Bailinactoe
27	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Self	No			Father John H. H. Davenport R. Detroit	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	fair	✓	gray	✓	Hungary	Magyar
28	Pa	Phila	Yes	Self	No			Brother John H. H. 214 S. 4th St. Phila	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	fresh	✓	brn	✓	Ireland	Phinabon
29	Ny	New York	Yes	Self	No			Friend Edward H. H. 120 W. 14th St. New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	fair	brn	blue	✓	Ireland	do
30	Ny	New York	Yes	Self	No			Friend Edward H. H. 460 W. 14th St. New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	fair	dk	blue	✓	do	do

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. M. Taylor of the ORDUNA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States; or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. M. Taylor
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of AUGUST, 1915,
at New York
C. J. Engle
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Ponton, Surgeon of the ORDUNA, (SAILING THEREWITH), do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 37 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Alb. and P.
London England, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of AUG 1915, 19

at New York

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. _____ sailing from Liverpool, 7th August, 1915

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
(This space for use by Government officials.)																					
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.				
	U. S. Citizen.	Exempt.	Dependent.	Resident of	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.					
92255					Kaminska	Wladyslaw	25			Farmer			Russia	Polish	Denmark	Martha	Fuller Wadsworth Rapsky 1st John Rapsky				
26852					Grimstad	Bernhard	24			Seaman			Norway	Scandinavian	England	North Shields	John Rapsky				
58282					Phillips	Evan	33			Blacksmith			St. Martin	W. I. C.	London	Alfred Rapsky	John Rapsky				
54957					Marks	Charles	21			Seaman			Hebrew		Manchester	John Rapsky	John Rapsky				
58362					Essey	Richard	17			Blacksmith			Hebrew		High Broughton	John Rapsky	John Rapsky				
2423					Badgild	Freeman	54			Blacksmith			Canada	English	London	John Rapsky	John Rapsky				
					Healy Insp																

Number of allens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ..

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet. 14-213

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-212

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

3

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

71

Arriving at Port of

18 AUG 1915

191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																				
12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any other, substituted, previous or subsequent voyage to that in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	Law	Louisiana	✓	husband	✓			husband Stanley Kennedy	✓			Good		5 5 1/2	fair	dark	blue	none	Russia	Poland
2	my	New York	✓	self	✓			to no one	✓			✓		5 9	fair	blue			Wormy	Poland
3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			Aunt Mrs. Davies	✓			✓		5 8	dark	blue			Wales	Lebanon
4	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			address on arrival	✓			✓		5 9	dark	blue			Scotland	Poland
5	✓	Brooklyn	✓	no father	✓			Brooklyn	✓			✓		5 4 1/2	dk	dk			England	Poland

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. M. Taylor, of the ORDUNA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. M. Taylor
COMMANDING
Officer.

16 AUG 1915

Sworn to before me this 16 day of August, 1915,
at New York
C. P. English
Immigration Officer.

14-273

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-274

11-4718

S. S.

ORDUNA

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

4

16 AUG 1915

72, 19

August 7, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Moore Michael	36	M	USC. Supr. Ct. NYC Feb. 17/1898	Supreme Court New York 17/2/1898	Sister Mrs Murray 407 W 50th St, New York City
2	Campbell John	32	M	USC. Boston Mass May 9th 1888	By Marriage	225 Dudley St. Boston Mass
3	do Beatrice	32	F	USC	By Marriage	do
4	Gady Thomas	37	M	USC	Circuit Court Mass Dist 30 Dec 1893	225 Newbury St Boston Mass
5	Jeannette	3	F	USC	By Marriage	

56

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

ORDUNA

(SEALING THEREWITH)

I, James Pointon, Surgeon of the ORDUNA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 37 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, in number 16, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

16 AUG 1915

Sworn to before me this 16 day of August, 19

at New York

A. English
Immigration Officer.

Aug 16 1915

act
1356
78 Tot
4 sl
12 Bl

Revised
725
77 Tot

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

ORDUNA

sailing from

Liverpool

17th August

1915

No. or List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Child.	Married.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.	
424521								Konsidine	Meroyin	20	✓	Married		Irish		Ireland	Belfast	father Sam Konsidine
456652								Dunne	Terence	26	✓	Married		Irish		Ireland	Belfast	father Sam Dunne
3								Pedersen	Edith	32	✓	Married		Denmark		Denmark	Copenhagen	father Peder Pedersen
4								Nielsen	Mads Kristian	27	✓	Married		Denmark		Denmark	Copenhagen	father Mads Nielsen
507475								Taylor	John	30	✓	Married		Irish		Ireland	Belfast	father John Taylor
6								Hadfield	William	54	✓	Married		English		Canada	Halifax	Wife Mrs. Hadfield
7								Upshaw	Andrew	60	✓	Married		English		Canada	Halifax	Wife Mrs. Upshaw
8								Allison	Alexander	37	✓	Married		English		Canada	Halifax	Wife Mrs. Allison
9								Stevens	Kenneth	23	✓	Married		English		Canada	Halifax	Wife Mrs. Stevens
10								Gordon	Ladine	23	✓	Married		English		Canada	Halifax	Wife Mrs. Gordon
11								Welsh	Ainsley	23	✓	Married		English		Canada	Halifax	Wife Mrs. Welsh
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

16 AUG 1915

191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																			
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$500 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.										Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Quebec	Montreal		self	60	1915	Home 1068 Berry St. Montreal Que					5	7 1/2	dark	dark	brown	Tattoo neck	Ireland	Limerick
2	Quebec	Montreal		self	60	1915	Home 1068 Berry St. Montreal Que					5	9	dark	dark	brown	Tattoo neck	Ireland	Limerick
3	Quebec	Montreal		self	60	1915	Home 1068 Berry St. Montreal Que					6		fair	blue		Tattoo neck	Ireland	Limerick
4	Quebec	Montreal		self	60	1915	Home 1068 Berry St. Montreal Que					5	6	dark	dark	brown	Tattoo neck	Ireland	Limerick
5	Quebec	Montreal		self	60	1915	Home 1068 Berry St. Montreal Que					5	11	dark	dark	brown	Tattoo neck	Ireland	Limerick
6	Quebec	Montreal		self	60	1915	Home 1068 Berry St. Montreal Que					5	7	dark	dark	brown	Tattoo neck	Ireland	Limerick
7	Quebec	Montreal		self	60	1915	Home 1068 Berry St. Montreal Que					5	7	dark	dark	brown	Tattoo neck	Ireland	Limerick
8	Quebec	Montreal		self	60	1915	Home 1068 Berry St. Montreal Que					5	7	dark	dark	brown	Tattoo neck	Ireland	Limerick
9	Quebec	Montreal		self	60	1915	Home 1068 Berry St. Montreal Que					5	7	dark	dark	brown	Tattoo neck	Ireland	Limerick
10	Quebec	Montreal		self	60	1915	Home 1068 Berry St. Montreal Que					5	7	dark	dark	brown	Tattoo neck	Ireland	Limerick
11	Quebec	Montreal		self	60	1915	Home 1068 Berry St. Montreal Que					5	7	dark	dark	brown	Tattoo neck	Ireland	Limerick

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. M. Taylor of the ORDUNA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. M. Taylor
COMMANDING
Officer.

16 AUG 1915

Sworn to before me this 16 day of August, 1915,
at New York
C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by an inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Orduna 7/16/15 TOTAL

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. HCW 1

Orduns, Cuna: d

arrived August 16, 1915, 191

M.

from

75

INDEX NO.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.			MEALS.			
		GROUP.	No.			No. Persons.	DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARING.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	MEALS.		
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.							BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
25f	1	Mollison, Alice Annie	2 cab.	4	15	1	LPC	2.00pm	English	8/16 59	Low	8/17	70	7	3							10	8	10	
26f	2	Martin, Catherine	2 cab.	5	25	1	LPC Sec 11	2.00pm	"			8/18	76	gr	10 ²⁴							2	1	2	
19m 25f	3	Philip, Frederic	2 cab.	4	23	1	LPC (with V. 1--conflicting statements)		"	8/16 59	Low	8/17	70	7	3							1	1	1	
23f	4	Mammou Mammou, Elias	2 cab.	5	27	1	LPC	2.00pm	"			8/18	16	gr	10 ²⁴							2	1	2	
28f	5	Trevill, Mary A		2	5/7	2	LPC	2.30pm	Schwartz			8/16	76	Low	3 ⁵⁰										
4m		" John																							
18f	6	Pierce, Leah		2-11/12	2		Sec 11 LPC	2.40	Schwartz			8/16	50	Low	4 ⁰⁵										
10m		br Edward					Under 16																		
5 7m	7	Welsh Ainsley		5	"		LPC cert. from Hqs	8/17 - 12 ³⁰	Brown			8/18	19	gr	10 ³⁵							1	1	1	

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. ORDUNA

CUNARD

arrived

AUGUST 16, 1915

, 19

M.

from

76

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Costello, Patrick J	2	26	1		To friend 2:20	Father Henry	Beh	16	4 ⁰⁰	-	-	-
2	Brogan, Annie	2	25	1		Ret'd 9/8 3/4 " med exam	Cons Mrs Mary Connolly 64 Briggs St Bklyn J		19	3 ⁰⁰	2	1	2
3	Goonan, Rose	2	16	1		" med exam	Bro Peter 23 Ely St Holyoke Mass J		18	11 ⁰⁰	2	1	2
4	Greenough, Sarah	2	10	1		" tel	Father Connell 3 Delloway St Boston Mass Beh		16	3	-	-	-
5	Hazel, Lillie	1	25	1		" friend	Hyprot of City Mission Society	Beh	16	3 ⁰⁰	-	-	-
6	Whelan, Ellen	1	10	1		" no address	Father Henry	Beh	16	4	-	-	-
7	Coffey, Winifred	2	13	1		" son	Son Mrs H Esler 94 Cooper St Bklyn J		17	10 ⁰⁰	1	-	1
8	Connolly, Bridget	2	22	1		" tel	RR Cons Mrs Mary O'Donnell 78 Newbury St J		17	12 ⁰⁰	1	1	1
9	Chappell, Edith	2	5	1		" intended husband	Father Henry	Beh	20	2 ³⁰	4	5	4
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30	ORDUNA												

AUG 16

7?
10 8 10

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 77

S. 8

NEW YORK

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

Aug. -7 1915

19

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

Aug 15, 1915

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.			
✓ 1	Blakeman	Frederick J.	32	July 25 th 1883. Orange, N.Y.		Home:- Mount Kisco, N.Y.
✓ 2	Blakeman	Beatrice	34	By virtue of Husband's citizenship.		829. Park Avenue, New York
✓ 3	Burton	Florence	20	May 6 th 1890 New York City.		
✓ 4	Blackall	Frederick	25	July 23 rd 1865.		194 W 56 th St New York
✓ 5	Coccos	Joseph	35	Superior Court of New York. Nov 11 th 1903.		Home:-
✓ 6	Coccos	Julia	15	By virtue of Parents' Citizenship		755 W 9 th St
✓ 7	Coccos	Estelle	12	Jan 11 th 1906. New York		
✓ 8	Ellis	Rilla Isabel	25	March 5 th 1885 Cincinnati, O.		1012 E 12 th St New York
✓ 9	Fox	Albert	25	April 29. 1881. Boston Mass		Home:-
✓ 10	Fox	Edward	30	Feb 21 st 1885 Washington D.C.		25 8 th St. S.W.
✓ 11	Fox	James	25	Child of American parents		
✓ 12	Fitch	George H.	25	Nov 25 th 1882		Grand Hotel, New York.
✓ 13	Fowler	Robert	25	April 15 th 1882		
✓ 14	Gossett	John	28	Dec 23. 1889. Alaska. By virtue of Parents' citizenship.		501 E 12 th St New York
✓ 15	Salbraith	Samuel	25	March 22nd 1867.		25 E 12 th St New York
✓ 16	Salbraith	Julia	25	Nov 1 st 1869.		25 E 12 th St New York
✓ 17	Reilly	Philip	25	April 2 nd 1882		25 E 12 th St New York
✓ 18	Reilly	Terence	25	April 10 th 1882		25 E 12 th St New York
✓ 19	Hall	Ratham	25	Sept 9 th 1882		25 E 12 th St New York
✓ 20	Hall	Lucy	25	Sept 9 th 1882		25 E 12 th St New York
✓ 21	Ratham	Maie C.	25	Dec 29. 1884 Washington D.C.		25 E 12 th St New York
✓ 22	Matthews	Ratham	25	March 2 nd 1882		25 E 12 th St New York
✓ 23	McCarthy	James	25	Nov 2 nd 1882		25 E 12 th St New York
✓ 24	Nixon	Walter	25	Feb 17 th 1882		25 E 12 th St New York
✓ 25	O'Donovan	Rosa Mary	25	By virtue of Husband's citizenship.		Home:-
✓ 26	O'Donovan	Rosa	25	April 8 th 1878. Brooklyn N.Y.		94 E 12 th St New York
✓ 27	Pitchie	Robert	25	Common Pleas Court of Essex County, Newark N.J. May 19 th 1882		25 E 12 th St New York
✓ 28	Standolph	Robert	25	March 2 nd 1882		25 E 12 th St New York
✓ 29	Rohn	Josephine	25	By virtue of Husband's citizenship.		25 E 12 th St New York
✓ 30	Rohn	Maie	25	" " " Father's do		25 E 12 th St New York

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

78

U. S.

NEW YORK

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

Aug. - 7 1915 19

Arriving at Port of

Aug 15, 1915

NAME IN FULL

AGE

SEX

MARRIED OR SINGLE

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES

FAMILY NAME

GIVEN NAME

YRS. MOS.

✓ 1	Rhines	Frank H	46	✓	1872	Toledo Ohio	✓	395 Broadway, New York
✓ 2	Thompson	Joseph	40	✓	Nov 15 th 1873	London	✓	4440. Blvd St. St. Louis
✓ 3	Taylor	Frank H	59	✓	Nov 2 nd 1855	Cincinnati	✓	44 E 82nd St. New York
✓ 4	White	Amelia R	40	✓	June 16 th 1875	New York	✓	Hotel Washington, New York
✓ 5	Wrightington	Edgar W	40	✓	July 30 th 1875	Brooklyn Mass	✓	Home: 16 Mounmouth St. Brookline
✓ 6	Wrightington	Maria	40	✓	Jan 7 th 1871	Brooklyn Mass	✓	1500 Mass
✓ 7	Zweigbeigh	Thorsten	40	✓	June 2nd. 1875	Brooklyn Mass	✓	Towing
✓ 8	Zweigbeigh	Robert	40	✓	June 2nd. 1875	Brooklyn Mass	✓	Towing
✓ 9	Robinson	Bernard	40	✓	By virtue of Parents Naturalization	Superior Court City of New York	✓	13 Broadway, New York
✓ 10	Baker	Robert W	40	✓	By virtue of Parents Naturalization	Superior Court City of New York	✓	1350. Eight Avenue
✓ 11	Baker	Hope W	40	✓	By virtue of Parents Naturalization	Superior Court City of New York	✓	San Francisco
✓ 12	Bradshaw	Joseph	40	✓	By virtue of Parents Naturalization	Superior Court City of New York	✓	1350. Eight Avenue
✓ 13	Condit	Harriet	40	✓	By virtue of Parents Naturalization	Superior Court City of New York	✓	1350. Eight Avenue
✓ 14	Condit	Harriet	40	✓	By virtue of Parents Naturalization	Superior Court City of New York	✓	1350. Eight Avenue
✓ 15	Condit	Harriet	40	✓	By virtue of Parents Naturalization	Superior Court City of New York	✓	1350. Eight Avenue
✓ 16	Condit	Harriet	40	✓	By virtue of Parents Naturalization	Superior Court City of New York	✓	1350. Eight Avenue
✓ 17	Condit	Harriet	40	✓	By virtue of Parents Naturalization	Superior Court City of New York	✓	1350. Eight Avenue
✓ 18	Condit	Harriet	40	✓	By virtue of Parents Naturalization	Superior Court City of New York	✓	1350. Eight Avenue
✓ 19	Condit	Harriet	40	✓	By virtue of Parents Naturalization	Superior Court City of New York	✓	1350. Eight Avenue
✓ 20	Condit	Harriet	40	✓	By virtue of Parents Naturalization	Superior Court City of New York	✓	1350. Eight Avenue
✓ 21	Condit	Harriet	40	✓	By virtue of Parents Naturalization	Superior Court City of New York	✓	1350. Eight Avenue
✓ 22	Condit	Harriet	40	✓	By virtue of Parents Naturalization	Superior Court City of New York	✓	1350. Eight Avenue
✓ 23	Condit	Harriet	40	✓	By virtue of Parents Naturalization	Superior Court City of New York	✓	1350. Eight Avenue
✓ 24	Condit	Harriet	40	✓	By virtue of Parents Naturalization	Superior Court City of New York	✓	1350. Eight Avenue
✓ 25	Condit	Harriet	40	✓	By virtue of Parents Naturalization	Superior Court City of New York	✓	1350. Eight Avenue
✓ 26	Condit	Harriet	40	✓	By virtue of Parents Naturalization	Superior Court City of New York	✓	1350. Eight Avenue
✓ 27	Condit	Harriet	40	✓	By virtue of Parents Naturalization	Superior Court City of New York	✓	1350. Eight Avenue
✓ 28	Condit	Harriet	40	✓	By virtue of Parents Naturalization	Superior Court City of New York	✓	1350. Eight Avenue
✓ 29	Condit	Harriet	40	✓	By virtue of Parents Naturalization	Superior Court City of New York	✓	1350. Eight Avenue
✓ 30	Condit	Harriet	40	✓	By virtue of Parents Naturalization	Superior Court City of New York	✓	1350. Eight Avenue

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

79

I, Al. S. Sidorov, Surgeon of the NEW YORK, S. S. Sidorov, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 1915.
at NEW YORK

W. S. Sidorov
Immigration Officer.

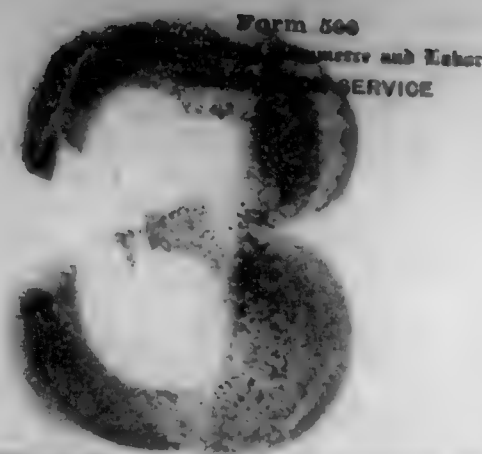
11-4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-4638



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

NEW YORK

sailing from LIVERPOOL

Aug. - 7 1915

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
			Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.	
1			Abraham	Cyril Eric	27	✓	m s Merchant	yes	yes	England	London	Father: Mr. C. A. Abraham
2			Blackburn	John	30	✓	m s			England		Father: Mr. Blackburn
3			Blackburn	John	11	✓	m s			England		Father: Mr. Blackburn
4			Challenger	Charles	21	✓	m s			England		Father: Mr. Challenger
5			Corotto	Olga	16	✓	f			Italy	Italy	Parents: 2799 Calle del Maghetto, St. Barnabè, Venice, Italy
6			Dauban	Ernest Henry	18	✓	m s			England	England	Wife: Mrs. M. Dauban
7			Fry	Antoinette	11	✓	f			do		Husband: Mr. F. R. Fry
8			Fry	John	18	✓	m s			England		Wife: Mrs. Fry
9			Hillman	Harry William	18	✓	m s			England		Wife: Mrs. Hillman
10			Howe	Frank	18	✓	m s			England		Wife: Mrs. Howe
11			Hansford	Edwin	18	✓	m s			England		Wife: Mrs. Hansford
12			Hugh	Frank	18	✓	m s			England		Wife: Mrs. Hugh
13			Hartmann	George	18	✓	m s			Germany		Wife: Mrs. Hartmann
14			Hartmann	Matthias	18	✓	m s			Germany		Wife: Mrs. Hartmann
15			Hartmann	Alfred	18	✓	m s			Germany		Wife: Mrs. Hartmann
16			Hartmann	Alfred	18	✓	m s			Germany		Wife: Mrs. Hartmann
17			Jenkins	Francis	18	✓	m s			England		Wife: Mrs. Jenkins
18			Jenkins	Robert	18	✓	m s			England		Wife: Mrs. Jenkins
19			Jenkins	Edwin	18	✓	m s			England		Wife: Mrs. Jenkins
20			Kiskind	Leung	18	✓	m s			China		Wife: Mrs. Kiskind
21			Laoford	Ernest	18	✓	m s			England		Wife: Mrs. Laoford
22			McKintor	Samuel	18	✓	m s			England		Wife: Mrs. McKintor
23			Mayell	Horrie	18	✓	m s			England		Wife: Mrs. Mayell
24			Mayell	Matthias	18	✓	m s			England		Wife: Mrs. Mayell
25			Mathet	Robert	18	✓	m s			England		Wife: Mrs. Mathet
26			Nash	Arthur	18	✓	m s			England		Wife: Mrs. Nash
27			Nash	John	18	✓	m s			England		Wife: Mrs. Nash
28			Nixon	Robert	18	✓	m s			England		Wife: Mrs. Nixon
29			Oliver	William	18	✓	m s			England		Wife: Mrs. Oliver
30			Oliver	William	18	✓	m s			England		Wife: Mrs. Oliver

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of **FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

80

August 15, 1915

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, 29 Turner Chief Officer, of the NEW YORK, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 1915,
at NEW YORK,
W. P. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel engineer, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.
Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.
Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Column 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, AC Delawix, Surgeon of the NEW YORK, Swearing do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the
State of NY, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of August, 1917.

at NEW YORK

W. J. H. H. H.

Immigration Officer.

81

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

FORM 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. NEW YORK

sailing from LIVERPOOL

AUG. - 7 1915

191

(This space for use by Government officials.)										
2										
3										
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

August 15, 1915

Last

82

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether subject to arrest or detention by any officer, or whether subject to deportation by any officer, or whether subject to deportation by any officer, or whether subject to deportation by any officer.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	NY New York	yes	self	yes	1909	Brooklyn, N.Y.						5 8	fair	blue	nil	England	Bristol
2	Mass Hamilton	no	husband	yes	1909	Brooklyn, N.Y.						5 10	fair	blue	nil	England	Bristol
3	Mass Hamilton	no	husband	yes	1909	Brooklyn, N.Y.						5 10	fair	blue	nil	England	Bristol
4	do	no	husband	yes	1909	Brooklyn, N.Y.						5 10	fair	blue	nil	England	Bristol
5	do	no	husband	yes	1909	Brooklyn, N.Y.						5 10	fair	blue	nil	England	Bristol
6	NY New York	yes	self	yes	1909	Brooklyn, N.Y.						5 10	fair	blue	nil	England	Bristol
7	NY New York	yes	self	yes	1909	Brooklyn, N.Y.						5 10	fair	blue	nil	England	Bristol
8	NY New York	yes	self	yes	1909	Brooklyn, N.Y.						5 10	fair	blue	nil	England	Bristol
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15	Cal San Francisco	yes	self	yes	1909	Brooklyn, N.Y.						5 10	fair	blue	nil	England	Bristol
16	Cal San Francisco	yes	self	yes	1909	Brooklyn, N.Y.						5 10	fair	blue	nil	England	Bristol
17	NY New York	yes	self	yes	1909	Brooklyn, N.Y.						5 10	fair	blue	nil	England	Bristol
18																	
19	Pa Pottsville	yes	self	yes	1909	Brooklyn, N.Y.						5 10	fair	blue	nil	England	Bristol
20	NY New York	yes	self	yes	1909	Brooklyn, N.Y.						5 10	fair	blue	nil	England	Bristol
21			husband	yes	1909	Brooklyn, N.Y.						5 10	fair	blue	nil	England	Bristol
22			husband	yes	1909	Brooklyn, N.Y.						5 10	fair	blue	nil	England	Bristol
23	Wash Seattle	yes	husband	yes	1909	Brooklyn, N.Y.						5 10	fair	blue	nil	England	Bristol
24	NY New York	yes	self	yes	1909	Brooklyn, N.Y.						5 10	fair	blue	nil	England	Bristol
25			father	yes	1909	Brooklyn, N.Y.						5 10	fair	blue	nil	England	Bristol
26																	
27			husband	yes	1909	Brooklyn, N.Y.						5 10	fair	blue	nil	England	Bristol
28			self	yes	1909	Brooklyn, N.Y.						5 10	fair	blue	nil	England	Bristol
29			self	yes	1909	Brooklyn, N.Y.						5 10	fair	blue	nil	England	Bristol
30	Tex Paris	no	Employers	yes	1909	Brooklyn, N.Y.						5 10	fair	blue	nil	England	Bristol

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

22 Turner Chief Off., of the NEW YORK, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

22 Turner
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 1915.

at

W. P. Rasmussen

Immigration Officer.

11-163

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intent of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-163

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. C. Delacroix, Surgeon of the NEW YORK, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the
State of N. Y., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 1915

at NEW YORK

W. C. Delacroix
Immigration Officer.

83

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. C. Delacroix, Surgeon of the NEW YORK, State of New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 1915
at NEW YORK
W. C. Delacroix
Immigration Officer

83

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. NEW YORK

sailing from

1915

191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.) 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11

No. on List. HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. NAME IN FULL. Age. Sex. Calling or Occupation. Able to Read. Write. Nationality. Race or People. * Last Permanent Residence. The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.

1	Meals	William	30	1	Male	Student	England	English	U.S.A.	New York	Mother: Mrs. Meals
2	Turner	Richard W.	29	1	Male	Student	England	English	U.S.A.	New York	Mother: Mrs. Turner
3	Smith	Ernest F.	17	1	Male	Student	England	English	U.S.A.	New York	Mother: Mrs. Smith
4	Hallard	Charles W.	19	1	Male	Student	England	English	U.S.A.	New York	Mother: Mrs. Hallard
5	Wray	John	20	1	Male	Student	England	English	U.S.A.	New York	Mother: Mrs. Wray
6	Eckhardt	Ernest	20	1	Male	Student	Germany	German	U.S.A.	New York	Mother: Mrs. Eckhardt
7	Schaffhausen	Josephine	32	1	Female	Student	Germany	German	U.S.A.	New York	Mother: Mrs. Schaffhausen
8	Schaffhausen	Henry	2	1	Male	Student	Germany	German	U.S.A.	New York	Mother: Mrs. Schaffhausen
9	Schaffhausen	Alfred	2	1	Male	Student	Germany	German	U.S.A.	New York	Mother: Mrs. Schaffhausen
10	Schaffhausen	Robert	2	1	Male	Student	Germany	German	U.S.A.	New York	Mother: Mrs. Schaffhausen
11	Schaffhausen	Margaret	2	1	Female	Student	Germany	German	U.S.A.	New York	Mother: Mrs. Schaffhausen
12	Joseph	Adams	20	1	Male	Student	England	English	U.S.A.	New York	Mother: Mrs. Adams
13	Braumont	Lucy	41	1	Female	Student	England	English	U.S.A.	London	Husband: Mr. Arthur D.V. Harris
14	Giles	Arthur N.	33	10	Male	Student	England	English	U.S.A.	London	Wife: Mrs. Giles
15	Guest	Amy	38	1	Female	Student	England	English	U.S.A.	London	Husband: Capt. Guest
16	Janod	Amelia	42	1	Female	Student	Switzerland	French	U.S.A.	London	Sister: Mrs. Coff
17	Hilton	William	37	7	Male	Student	England	English	U.S.A.	London	Wife: Mrs. Hilton
18	Seidlitz	Bernard	40	1	Male	Student	Hebrew	Hebrew	U.S.A.	London	Wife: Mrs. Seidlitz

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of **FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

84

August 15, 1915

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, 29 Turner Ship, of the NEW YORK, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 1915,
at NEW YORK,
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend on continent whence came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if so, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. C. Delacroix, Surgeon of the State of New York,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the
State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 19 15
at New York

Immigration Officer.

85

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

CANADA

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

NEW YORK

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

AUG. - 7 1915

191

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
(This space for use by Government officials.)	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
No. on List.	Family Name. Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country. City or Town.		
	U. S. Citizens. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claimants to U. S. Citizens.									
1 ✓	Ambrase	Howard	21	Single		Canada	English	Canada	None	
2 ✓	Bartlett	Earle	25	Single		England	English	England	None	
3 ✓	Coleman	Richard	41	Single		England	English	England	The Canada Co. East India Ave. & 1st St. New York City	
4 ✓	Ferre	Archibald	21	Single		Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Mr. Ely. Ferrie Coastal. 1st St. New York	
5 ✓	Mc Court	Kelen	33	Single		England	English	England	Mr. R. R. Penrose 11 Quay St. New York	
6 ✓	Porter	Stanley	27	Single		England	English	England	Mr. Porter 11 Quay St. New York	
7 ✓	Porter	Winifred	21	Single		England	English	England	Mr. Porter 11 Quay St. New York	
8 ✓	Starr	William	36	Single		England	English	England	None	
9 ✓	Starr	Charles	26	Single		England	English	England	do	
10 ✓	Ruain	John	28	Single		England	English	England	None	
11 ✓	Harward	Edward	17	Single		England	English	England	Aunt. Mrs. Toulman 11 Quay St. New York	
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



Department of Customs and Revenue
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

CANADA

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

NEW YORK

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

AUG. - 7 1915

191

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
(This space for use by Government officials.)	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.	
1 ✓	Ambrase	Howard	21	Single		Canada	English	Canada	None	
2 ✓	Bartlett	Earle	21	Single		England	English	England	None	
3 ✓	Coleman	Richard	4	Infant		England	English	England	The Canada Co. East India Ave. N.Y.	
4 ✓	Ferre	Archibald	21	Single		Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Wife M ^{rs} Ely Ferre Coedale	
5 ✓	Mc Court	Kelen	23	Single		England	English	England	Mother M ^{rs} Benrose Rugby	
6 ✓	Porter	Stanley	27	Single		England	English	England	Father M ^{rs} S. Porter	
7 ✓	Porter	Stanley	27	Single		England	English	England	Father M ^{rs} S. Porter	
8 ✓	Starr	William	26	Single		England	English	England	None	
9 ✓	Starr	Charles	26	Single		England	English	England	do	
10 ✓	Ruan	John	28	Single		England	English	England	None	
11 ✓	Radford	Edward	13	Infant		England	English	England	Aunt M ^{rs} Toulmon Toulmon	
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

List

86

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

August 15, 1915

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$500, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	How long in this or other States or Territories, or in foreign countries, and whether in the United States?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.		Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.							Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.		
1	Ent. Montreal		self	yes	In transit	Wife, M ^{rs} S. Ambrose						5 1	dark brown		Canada	Montreal		
2	Queb. Montreal					C ^o Mary's College						5 7	do do do		Pickens	Queb.		
3	Ent. Toronto	yes				The Canadian						5 8						
4	Queb. Montreal					Bubinski, Klenz, McDonald						5 7	do br.		Scotland	Hamilton		
5	to B. Vancouver	yes				David M. Lister						5 3	dk br.					
6	Queb. Quebec	do			No	C ^o Post. office						5 11	dark brown	nil				
7	do do do	do			No	Quebec.						5 2	dark brown	nil				
8	Queb. Montreal	no	self	yes	In transit	Home, 213 St. James St.						5 9	fair br blue	nil				
9					do							5 6	br	nil	do	Montreal		
10	Ent. Ottawa		self		1888	C ^o Thos O'Searna						5 5	dark brown					
11	B. C. Vancouver		father		1901	Ottawa Street Rly, Ottawa						5 10	med brown					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James Chief Officer of the NEW YORK, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 1915,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

EUROPEAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative in United States, when such case).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. C. Delacroix, Surgeon of the NEW YORK Police, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 1915
at NEW YORK

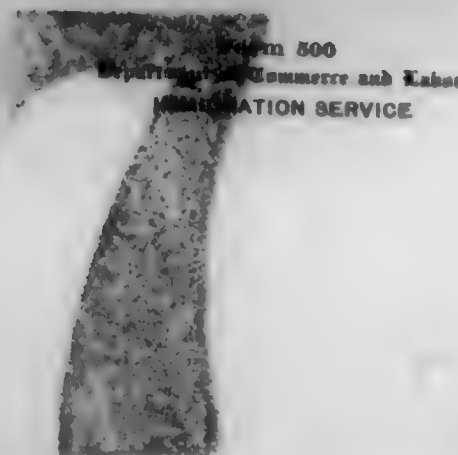
W. C. Delacroix
Immigration Officer

Aug. 16/1915

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. NEW YORK

sailing from LONDON

191

191

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
(This space for use by Government officials.)	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
No. on List.	Family Name. Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Blair	John D.	25	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Mother	
2	Blair	Anna	22	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Grandmother	
3	Blair	Robert	18	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Mrs. J. Blair	
4	Blair	Constance A.	15	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	25 Rosebury Terrace	
5	Blair	Charles E.	12	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London	
6	Haage	Steenich B. W. Roy	25	Yes	Yes	Dutch	Dutch	Dutch	Friend	
7	Haage	Dorthea	18	Yes	Yes	Dutch	Dutch	Dutch	J. S. Blair	
8	Haage	Dorthea	15	Yes	Yes	Dutch	Dutch	Dutch		
9	Haage	Elsa	12	Yes	Yes	Dutch	Dutch	Dutch		
10	Jones	Edgar	25	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Sister-in-law	
11	Jones	Florence	18	Yes	Yes	England	English	England		
12	Jones	Florence	15	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Mrs. J. Jones	
13	Jones	Phyllis M.	12	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Warrington	
14	Jones	Margaret E.	10	Yes	Yes	England	English	England		
15	Jones	Joyce Dore	8	Yes	Yes	England	English	England		
16	Jones	Rhona	7	Yes	Yes	England	English	England		
17	Jones	Emilia	5	Yes	Yes	England	English	England		
18	Spurrier	James	25	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Mrs. J. Jones	
19	Williams	Edward	25	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Mrs. J. Jones	
20	Beaumont	Thomas	25	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Mrs. J. Jones	
21	Joseph	Raymond	25	Yes	Yes	Hebrew	do	London	Sister-in-law Mrs. J. Jones	
22									Margate, Eng.	
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

86

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of **FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

August 15, 1915

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, 29 James C. O'Connell, of the NEW YORK, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James C. O'Connell
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 1915,
at NEW YORK
W. C. Pearson
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by an inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

"NEW YORK"

sailing from

LIVERPOOL.

August 7, 1915

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

August 15, 1915

89

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
✓ 1	Vigors	Leslie Philip	16		✓ M	✓	Feb. 18, 1899 Brooklyn Ky.		Parents - Mr. Fred Vigors, 95 Ridgewood Place New Brighton Station (New York)
✓ 2	McNamara	Thomas M.	40		✓ M	✓	Superior Ct. Cook Ill. Oct. 17, 1878		Widened Hotel Des Moines Iowa
✓ 3	Brown	Hannah Mary	45		✓ F	✓	Cert by US Consul Bureau of Consular Affairs Des Moines Iowa		Husband - 1423 E Court Ave Des Moines Iowa
✓ 4	do	Henry Javens	17		✓ M	✓	Oct. 6, 1894		
✓ 5	Hermode	Katherine Margaret	34		✓ F	✓	By virtue of Husband's Citizenship Cleveland Ohio		Husband - 2171 West 59th St. Cleveland Ohio
✓ 6	do	William Radcliff	5		✓ M	✓	do do do do do		
✓ 7	do	Henelia Katherine	2		✓ F	✓	do do do do do		
✓ 8	do	Joseph Vincent	24		✓ M	✓	Sept 27, 1890		Harvard University Cambridge Mass
✓ 9	Staunton	Patrick	30		✓ M	✓	March 29, 1885		Mother - Mrs. J. Staunton Grove City Minnesota
✓ 10	Billheimer	Frank M.	26		✓ M	✓	Oct. 8, 1888		Ruffsdales Pa.
✓ 11	Link	Eugene Bower	22		✓ M	✓	Oct. 28, 1892		Baltimore Maryland
✓ 12	Toms	Benjamin	59		✓ M	✓	May 23, 1856		Cambridge Ind
✓ 13	do	Oliver	11		✓ F	✓	June 4, 1904		do do
✓ 14	Gardner	Florence	23		✓ F	✓			By virtue of Husband's Citizenship Portland Maine. Date unknown
✓ 15	Curran	Michael	53		✓ M	✓			Husband - Wallace Gardner Brunswick Ave. Trenton N.J.
✓ 16	Mason	Bertha Frances	43		✓ F	✓	Oct 25 - 1892		Missionary Business - Mother - Mrs. W. W. Mason 440 Riverside St. New York
✓ 17	Davis	Davis J.	35		✓ M	✓	Nov 13 - 1880		Wife - Burke - Mont - 4509 4th Ave. Brooklyn Ky
✓ 18	Silverman	Isaac H.	34		✓ M	✓	Nov 10, 1881		Long home Norfolk Virginia
✓ 19	Barnett	Cora C.	46		✓ F	✓	Dec 13, 1868		Howard Minto Elwood Iowa
✓ 20	Porter	Hans	62		✓ M	✓			
✓ 21	do	William	57		✓ M	✓			
✓ 22	do	Manoah	17		✓ M	✓			
✓ 23	Key	Korona Stone	18		✓ F	✓			
✓ 24	Cretor	Maude	44		✓ F	✓			
✓ 25	Gibbs	John B. J.	45		✓ M	✓			
✓ 26	MacFennan	Rose A.	33		✓ F	✓			
✓ 27	do	Francis	6		✓ M	✓			

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

W. C. Farnes

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. C. Delacour, Surgeon of the NEW YORK, sailing here with, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Laws of the State of N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

90

Sworn to before me this

15th

day of August, 1915.

at

NEW YORK

W. H. Russell

Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. NEW YORK

sailing from LIVERPOOL.

AUGUST 7, 1915.

No. on List.	HEAD TAX		NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	EXEMPTIONS.	DEPOSITS.									Country.	City or Town.	
1			Hume Dorabella	50	F	Married	Housewife	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Canada	Mr Dalrymple 30 Dalhousie Place Glasgow
2			Leithhead Jane	41	F	Married	Housewife	Yes	Yes	English	English	England	Mother Mrs Hogg 6 Sandham St. Haverhill
3			Harrocks Milda Emily	32	F	Married	Housewife	Yes	Yes	English	English	England	Mother Mrs Hogg 6 Sandham St. Haverhill
4			Morris Gertrude	32	F	Married	Housewife	Yes	Yes	English	English	England	Mother Mrs Hogg 6 Sandham St. Haverhill
5			Do Nora	32	F	Married	Housewife	Yes	Yes	English	English	England	Mother Mrs Hogg 6 Sandham St. Haverhill
6			Do Mary Jane	23	F	Married	Housewife	Yes	Yes	English	English	England	Mother Mrs Hogg 6 Sandham St. Haverhill
7			Rorison Agnes	28	F	Married	Teacher	Yes	Yes	Canada	English	England	London
8			McBean Katherine	40	F	Married	Housewife	Yes	Yes	English	English	England	London
9			Wallnut Alice	37	F	Married	Housewife	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Sligo
10			Do Alice	39	F	Married	Housewife	Yes	Yes	English	English	England	Sligo
11			Do Margaret	5	F	Single	Child	Yes	Yes	English	English	England	Sligo
12			Filion Margaret	71	F	Married	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Canada	Irish	Canada	Montreal
13			Barnett Cora	40	F	Married	Housewife	Yes	Yes	British	English	USA	Norfolk

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

2

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

August 15, 1915

91

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.												
Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
12	Canada	Self	Yes	Yes	Husband Mr. J. Hume P.O. Box 520, Kelowna, B.C.					5	1 1/2 Fair Grey Blue	none Scotland Hawick
13	Canada	Self	Yes	Yes	Husband Mr. J. Hume Kelowna, B.C. Canada					5	2 Fair Brown Grey	none Scotland Hawick
14	Canada	Self	Yes	Yes	Husband - William Horrocks 476 Evelyn St. Toronto					5	3 Med brown blue	England Manchester
15	Canada	Self	Yes	Yes	Husband - Mr. Morris 26 Lake View 1609 Queen St. West Toronto Ont.					5	5 Fair to Brown	Canada Toronto
16	Canada	Self	Yes	Yes	Husband - Mr. Morris 26 Lake View 1609 Queen St. West Toronto Ont.					5	5 Dark to	Canada Toronto
17	Canada	Self	Yes	Yes	Husband - Mr. Morris 26 Lake View 1609 Queen St. West Toronto Ont.					5	6 Fair White Blue	Canada Toronto
18	Canada	Self	Yes	Yes	Husband - Mr. Morris 26 Lake View 1609 Queen St. West Toronto Ont.					5	1 Fair White Blue	Canada Toronto
19	Canada	Self	Yes	Yes	Husband - Mr. Morris 26 Lake View 1609 Queen St. West Toronto Ont.					5	1 Fair White Blue	Canada Toronto
20	Canada	Self	Yes	Yes	Husband - Mr. Morris 26 Lake View 1609 Queen St. West Toronto Ont.					5	1 Fair White Blue	Canada Toronto
21	Canada	Self	Yes	Yes	Husband - Mr. Morris 26 Lake View 1609 Queen St. West Toronto Ont.					5	1 Fair White Blue	Canada Toronto
22	Canada	Self	Yes	Yes	Husband - Mr. Morris 26 Lake View 1609 Queen St. West Toronto Ont.					5	1 Fair White Blue	Canada Toronto
23	Canada	Self	Yes	Yes	Husband - Mr. Morris 26 Lake View 1609 Queen St. West Toronto Ont.					5	1 Fair White Blue	Canada Toronto
24	Canada	Self	Yes	Yes	Husband - Mr. Morris 26 Lake View 1609 Queen St. West Toronto Ont.					5	1 Fair White Blue	Canada Toronto
25	Canada	Self	Yes	Yes	Husband - Mr. Morris 26 Lake View 1609 Queen St. West Toronto Ont.					5	1 Fair White Blue	Canada Toronto
26	Canada	Self	Yes	Yes	Husband - Mr. Morris 26 Lake View 1609 Queen St. West Toronto Ont.					5	1 Fair White Blue	Canada Toronto
27	Canada	Self	Yes	Yes	Husband - Mr. Morris 26 Lake View 1609 Queen St. West Toronto Ont.					5	1 Fair White Blue	Canada Toronto
28	Canada	Self	Yes	Yes	Husband - Mr. Morris 26 Lake View 1609 Queen St. West Toronto Ont.					5	1 Fair White Blue	Canada Toronto
29	Canada	Self	Yes	Yes	Husband - Mr. Morris 26 Lake View 1609 Queen St. West Toronto Ont.					5	1 Fair White Blue	Canada Toronto
30	Canada	Self	Yes	Yes	Husband - Mr. Morris 26 Lake View 1609 Queen St. West Toronto Ont.					5	1 Fair White Blue	Canada Toronto

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. J. Turner Ch. Off., of the NEW YORK, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Turner
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 1912,

at NEW YORK
W. C. Canale
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. P. Delacroix, Surgeon of the NEW YORK, sailing herewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of
the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of 28
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

92

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 1915.

at NEW YORK
W. C. Russell
Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-218

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. NEW YORK

sailing from LIVERPOOL.

August 7, 1915

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.						NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Exempt.	Exempt.	Exempt.	Exempt.	Exempt.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mon.	Read.	Write.	Country.	City or Town.										
1								Parker	Alfred Philip	30		M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	English	English	England	London	Father	100 Parker St. London E.C.			
2								Do	Isabella Begg	36		F	Housewife	No	No	English	English	South America	221 Myrcherson Rd	Father	221 Myrcherson Rd			
3								Do	Wendyred E. Begg	2		F	Child	No	No	English	English	London	London	Father	London			
4								Williams	Frank	22		M	Miner	Yes	Yes	English	English	England	Prize Colman	Father James Williams	Prize Colman			
5								Beyer	George	42		M	Butcher	No	No	German	German	London	London	Brother	Elizabeth Matzbadz			
6								Do	Frederica	42		F	Housewife	No	No	German	German	London	London	Brother	Elizabeth Matzbadz			
7								Do	Frederic	15		M	Child	No	No	German	German	London	London	Brother	Elizabeth Matzbadz			
8								Do	Frederic	11		M	Child	No	No	German	German	London	London	Brother	Elizabeth Matzbadz			
9								Do	Elmer	10		M	Child	No	No	German	German	London	London	Brother	Elizabeth Matzbadz			
10								Do	Edith	2		F	Child	No	No	German	German	London	London	Brother	Elizabeth Matzbadz			
11								Do	Rose	1		F	Child	No	No	German	German	London	London	Brother	Elizabeth Matzbadz			
12								Do	Theresa	30		F	Housewife	No	No	English	English	London	London	Brother	Elizabeth Matzbadz			
13								Do	Theresa	27		F	Housewife	No	No	English	English	London	London	Brother	Elizabeth Matzbadz			
14								Do	George Henry	46		M	Booker	No	No	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Bridgeport	Bridgeport	Father	Bridgeport			
15								Do	Charles	18		M	Housewife	No	No	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	New York	New York	Father	New York			
16								Do	Charles	17		M	Housewife	No	No	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	New York	New York	Father	New York			
17								Do	Alfred	20		M	Housewife	No	No	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	New York	New York	Father	New York			
18								Do	Alfred	20		M	Housewife	No	No	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	New York	New York	Father	New York			
19								Do	Alfred	20		M	Housewife	No	No	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	New York	New York	Father	New York			
20								Do	Alfred	20		M	Housewife	No	No	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	New York	New York	Father	New York			
21								Do	Alfred	20		M	Housewife	No	No	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	New York	New York	Father	New York			
22								Do	Alfred	20		M	Housewife	No	No	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	New York	New York	Father	New York			
23								Do	Alfred	20		M	Housewife	No	No	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	New York	New York	Father	New York			
24								Do	Alfred	20		M	Housewife	No	No	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	New York	New York	Father	New York			
25								Do	Alfred	20		M	Housewife	No	No	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	New York	New York	Father	New York			
26								Do	Alfred	20		M	Housewife	No	No	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	New York	New York	Father	New York			
27								Do	Alfred	20		M	Housewife	No	No	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	New York	New York	Father	New York			
28								Do	Alfred	20		M	Housewife	No	No	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	New York	New York	Father	New York			
29								Do	Alfred	20		M	Housewife	No	No	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	New York	New York	Father	New York			
30								Do	Alfred	20		M	Housewife	No	No	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	New York	New York	Father	New York			

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-215

List

93

August 15th, 1915

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. J. Turner Chief Officer, of the NEW YORK, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. J. Turner
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 1915,
at NEW YORK
W. P. Paiselle
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Delacour, Surgeon of the NEW YORK, residing here with, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the
State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

94

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 1915.

at NEW YORK
W. C. Russell
Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

August. 7. 1915

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

95

4

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

August 15, 1915

												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
	State.	City or Town.				If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?						Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.		
1	Mass	Boston	Yes	Self	Yes	1909	Daughter of Mrs. Murray	Good	No	No	5	3	Dark	Grey	Dark	Hone	Ireland	Bantry			
2	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			
3	N.Y.	New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			
4	Ind	Chicago	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			
5	Minnesota	Brainerd	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			
6	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	1907	Brother of Mrs. Murray	Good	No	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	Dark	Ireland	Bantry			
7	Mich	Albion	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			
8	Mich	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			
9	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			
10	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			
11	N.Y.	Newark	do	Self	Yes	1910	Brother of Mrs. Murray	Good	No	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Brown	Dark	Ireland	Bantry			
12	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			
13	N.Y.	New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			
14	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			
15	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			
16	Bermuda	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			
17	Ariz	Globe	do	Self	Yes	1910	Brother of Mrs. Murray	Good	No	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Brown	Dark	Ireland	Bantry			
18	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			
19	Ohio	Youngstown	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			
20	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			
21	N.Y.	New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			
22	Mass	Boston	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			
23	N.Y.	Buffalo	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			
24	Ohio	Cleveland	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			
25	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	1910	Brother of Mrs. Murray	Good	No	No	5	5	Dark	Dark	Brown	Dark	Ireland	Bantry			
26	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			
27	Mass	Cambridge	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			
28	N.Y.	New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			
29	Mich	Detroit	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			
30	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	1910	Brother of Mrs. Murray	Good	No	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	Dark	Ireland	Bantry			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. C. Ramey, Chief Officer, of the NEW YORK, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. C. Ramey
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 1915,

at NEW YORK
W. C. Ramey
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. C. Delacroix, Surgeon of the NEW YORK, Sailingherewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the
State of N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

96

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 1916.
at NEW YORK
W. P. Henshall
Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. NEW YORK

sailing from LIVERPOOL.

AUGUST 7, 1915

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Exempt.	U. S. Citizen.	Exempt.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1	✓				Jenks	Beatrice Ethel	32		✓	John Housewife	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	English	England	Liverpool	Mother in law Mrs. Jenks 12, Moore Rd. Anfield, Liverpool
2	✓				Hastings	Helen M.	40		✓	John B.	do	do	do	Scottish	do	do	do
3	✓				Parkinson	Mary	29		✓	John B.	do	do	do	English	do	do	do
4	✓				Wolff	Harold	31		✓	John S. Actor	do	do	do	do	do	London	do
5	✓				Wolff	Sister Ethel	36		✓	John S. Actor	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
6	✓				Wolff	Edith	31		✓	John S. Actor	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
7	✓				Bligh	Godfrey	31		✓	John S. Clerk	do	do	do	do	do	London	do
8	✓				Hart	Alice	41		✓	John S. Clerk	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
9	✓				do	Alice Elizabeth	4		✓	John S. Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
10	✓				Holland	Alice Gertrude	33		✓	John S. Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	London	do
11	✓				do	Mayorie Edith	6		✓	John S. Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
12	✓				do	do	do		✓	John S. do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
13	✓				Burns	May	27		✓	John S. Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
14	✓				do	Rose Annie	1		✓	John S. Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
15	✓				do	John Edward	do		✓	John S. do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
16	✓				O'Prey	Mary	64		✓	John S. do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
17	✓				Stewart	Bessie	26		✓	John S. Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
18	✓				do	Catherine	5		✓	John S. Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
19	✓				Bell	William	46		✓	John S. Farmer	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
20	✓				do	Mary Ann	49		✓	John S. Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
21	✓				do	Edith	19		✓	John S. do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
22	✓				do	Archibald	14		✓	John S. do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
23	✓				Marchbanks	Walter	43		✓	John S. Knitter	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
24	✓				Tomlinson	Frederick	28		✓	John S. Restaurant Proprietor	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
25	✓				Gulauer	Robert	19		✓	John S. do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
26	✓				J. D. O'Brien	Michael	21		✓	John S. do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
27	✓				Sullivan	Mary	48		✓	John S. do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
28	✓				Silberman	Joseph	18		✓	John S. Tailor	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
29	✓				Murzag	Myer	18		✓	John S. do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
30	✓				Brogan	Margaret	35		✓	John S. Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

August 15th, 1915

97

5

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																	
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friends; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	by Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1913	New York	Record	Record	Record	Record	Record	5 5	fair brown	Grey	None	England	Southport
2	do	do	Daughter	do	do	Brooklyn	Record	Record	Record	Record	Record	5 12	do	grey brown	do	do	Springholm
3	do	do	Self	do	do	Husband, Francis Tertius 3105 Beverly Rd. Flatbush, N.Y.	Record	Record	Record	Record	Record	5	med brown	do	do	do	Cherwell
4	by New York	Yes	do	do	do	St. Margaret's Hotel	Record	Record	Record	Record	Record	5 8	Dark	Dark brown	do	do	London
5	do	do	Brother	do	do	do	Record	Record	Record	Record	Record	5 5	do	do	Grey	do	do
6	by Buffalo	Yes	Self	do	1905 Chicago	The Graystone Buffalo, N.Y.	Record	Record	Record	Record	Record	5 2	fair brown	blue	do	do	Truethorse
7	by New York	Yes	do	do	1908/14	134 West 28th St. 2 (Brother Jack Bleishem) New York	Record	Record	Record	Record	Record	5 6	do	dark grey	do	do	Frankfurt
8	by Superior	Yes	do	do	1908/14	up Perry 12 Ave Superior, Mo.	Record	Record	Record	Record	Record	5 4 1/2	fair brown	blue	do	England	Redwilde
9	do	do	Shelter	do	1915	do	Record	Record	Record	Record	Record	5	Dark	do	do	do	Superior
10	by San Francisco	Yes	Self	do	do	Husband, Hubert J. Holland do Farm	Record	Record	Record	Record	Record	4 10 1/2	fair brown	brown	do	England	London
11	do	do	do	do	do	do	Record	Record	Record	Record	Record	5	Dark	do	do	do	do
12	by New York	Yes	do	do	do	do	Record	Record	Record	Record	Record	5 6	fair brown	do	do	do	do
13	by Sandoval	Yes	do	do	1909/14	do	Record	Record	Record	Record	Record	5 6	fair brown	do	do	do	do
14	do	do	do	do	do	do	Record	Record	Record	Record	Record	5	Dark	do	do	do	do
15	do	do	do	do	do	do	Record	Record	Record	Record	Record	5	Dark	do	do	do	do
16	by New York	Yes	Self	do	1909/14	Home 28 Hampton Ave New York	Record	Record	Record	Record	Record	5 3	fair	fair blue	do	do	do
17	by New York	Yes	do	do	1906	Husband, J. Conant do 3	Record	Record	Record	Record	Record	5 4	do	Dark brown	do	do	do
18	do	do	do	do	do	do	Record	Record	Record	Record	Record	5	Do	Do	Do	do	do
19	by New York	Yes	Self	do	1909/14	Brother in law, Clarence Wright 138 East 10th St. Seattle, Wash	Record	Record	Record	Record	Record	5 10	fair brown	Grey	do	England	Birmingham
20	do	do	do	do	do	do	Record	Record	Record	Record	Record	5 5	do	do	do	do	do
21	do	do	do	do	do	do	Record	Record	Record	Record	Record	5 6	do	do	blue	do	do
22	do	do	do	do	do	do	Record	Record	Record	Record	Record	5 6 1/2	do	do	do	do	do
23	by Philadelphia	Yes	Self	do	1914	Philadelphia	Record	Record	Record	Record	Record	5 1/2	Dark brown	brown	do	Scotland	Hawick
24	by New York	Yes	do	do	do	do	Record	Record	Record	Record	Record	5 6	med dark	Grey	do	England	Blackpool
25	by New York	Yes	do	do	do	do	Record	Record	Record	Record	Record	5 8	dark	do	do	do	do
26	by New York	Yes	Self	do	do	do	Record	Record	Record	Record	Record	5 10	do	black	Grey	do	do
27	by New York	Yes	do	do	do	do	Record	Record	Record	Record	Record	5 4	clear	dark blue	do	do	do
28	by New York	Yes	do	do	do	do	Record	Record	Record	Record	Record	5 8	fresh	brown	brown	do	England
29	by New York	Yes	do	do	do	do	Record	Record	Record	Record	Record	5 1	do	dark	brown	do	do
30	by New York	Yes	do	do	do	do	Record	Record	Record	Record	Record	5 3	Dark	Dark	Dark	do	Ireland

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Turner, Chief Off., of the NEW YORK, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Turner
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 1915,
at NEW YORK
W. C. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, AC Delacroix, Surgeon of the NEW YORK, Sailing Service, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of NY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

98

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 1915.

at NEW YORK
W. C. Pearson
Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. NEW YORK

sailing from LIVERPOOL.

AUGUST 7, 1915

(This space for use by Government officials.)																								
</																								

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

List

99

August 15, 1915

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	San Francisco	Self	Yes	Husband	Good		5 5	fair blonde blue	Germany Frankfurt
2	San Francisco	Self	Yes	Wife	Good		5 5	fair blonde blue	Germany Frankfurt
3	Japan Tokyo	Self	Yes	Self	Good		5 5	fair blonde blue	Germany Frankfurt
4	Japan Kobe	Self	Yes	Self	Good		5 5	fair blonde blue	Germany Frankfurt
5	East Orange	Self	Yes	Self	Good		5 5	fair blonde blue	Germany Frankfurt
6	Mass Roxbury	Self	Yes	Self	Good		5 5	fair blonde blue	Germany Frankfurt
7	Mass Roxbury	Self	Yes	Self	Good		5 5	fair blonde blue	Germany Frankfurt
8	Mass Roxbury	Self	Yes	Self	Good		5 5	fair blonde blue	Germany Frankfurt
9	Mass Roxbury	Self	Yes	Self	Good		5 5	fair blonde blue	Germany Frankfurt
10	Mass Roxbury	Self	Yes	Self	Good		5 5	fair blonde blue	Germany Frankfurt
11	Mass Roxbury	Self	Yes	Self	Good		5 5	fair blonde blue	Germany Frankfurt
12	Mass Roxbury	Self	Yes	Self	Good		5 5	fair blonde blue	Germany Frankfurt
13	Mass Roxbury	Self	Yes	Self	Good		5 5	fair blonde blue	Germany Frankfurt
14	Mass Roxbury	Self	Yes	Self	Good		5 5	fair blonde blue	Germany Frankfurt
15	Mass Roxbury	Self	Yes	Self	Good		5 5	fair blonde blue	Germany Frankfurt
16	Mass Roxbury	Self	Yes	Self	Good		5 5	fair blonde blue	Germany Frankfurt
17	Mass Roxbury	Self	Yes	Self	Good		5 5	fair blonde blue	Germany Frankfurt
18	Mass Roxbury	Self	Yes	Self	Good		5 5	fair blonde blue	Germany Frankfurt
19	Mass Roxbury	Self	Yes	Self	Good		5 5	fair blonde blue	Germany Frankfurt
20	Mass Roxbury	Self	Yes	Self	Good		5 5	fair blonde blue	Germany Frankfurt
21	Mass Roxbury	Self	Yes	Self	Good		5 5	fair blonde blue	Germany Frankfurt
22	Mass Roxbury	Self	Yes	Self	Good		5 5	fair blonde blue	Germany Frankfurt
23	Mass Roxbury	Self	Yes	Self	Good		5 5	fair blonde blue	Germany Frankfurt
24	Mass Roxbury	Self	Yes	Self	Good		5 5	fair blonde blue	Germany Frankfurt
25	Mass Roxbury	Self	Yes	Self	Good		5 5	fair blonde blue	Germany Frankfurt
26	Mass Roxbury	Self	Yes	Self	Good		5 5	fair blonde blue	Germany Frankfurt
27	Mass Roxbury	Self	Yes	Self	Good		5 5	fair blonde blue	Germany Frankfurt
28	Mass Roxbury	Self	Yes	Self	Good		5 5	fair blonde blue	Germany Frankfurt
29	Mass Roxbury	Self	Yes	Self	Good		5 5	fair blonde blue	Germany Frankfurt
30	Mass Roxbury	Self	Yes	Self	Good		5 5	fair blonde blue	Germany Frankfurt

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. J. Turner Chief Officer, of the NEW YORK, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Turner
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 1915,
at NEW YORK
W. C. Pease
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. J. Turner Chief Officer, of the NEW YORK, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Turner
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 1915,
at NEW YORK
W. C. Pearson
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by an inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. B. Delaaron, Surgeon of the New York Sailing Service, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

100

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 1915
at New York
W. C. Russell
Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. NEW YORK

sailing from LIVERPOOL

191

HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.														HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.														NAME IN FULL.														Age.														Sex.														Calling or Occupation.														Able to—														Nationality.														Race or People.														* Last Permanent Residence.														The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
No. on List.	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Exempt.	Canada.	Other.	Married.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Married or Single.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

August 15, 1915

101

7

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1906.

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.							
1	Mich. Kenton Harbor	Yes Self	Yes No	Friend Mr. Mary Gurnell Kenton Harbor, Mich.	Further (med) heart & hearing	No No No No	5 8	dark dark blue	none	Ireland Belfast							
2	do do	Do Husband	Yes No	do	No do do do	do do	5 3	do do do	Do	do Canby							
3	do do	Do Father	Yes No	do	No do do do	do do	5 6	fair fair do	Do	do Belfast							
4	do do	Do Do	Yes No	do	No do do do	do do	5 4	fair fair do	Do	do do							
5	do do	Yes Self	Yes No	do	do do do do	do do	5 10	dark dark blue	Do	do Qromar							
6	do do	Yes Self	Yes No	do	do do do do	do do	5 4	dark dark blue	Do	do Canby							
7	NY New York	Yes Husband	Yes No	Husband C. Pearson 118 East 25 St NY.	do do do do	do do	5 7	yellow brown brown	Do	England London							
8	do do	do Father	Yes No	Father do do	do do do do	do do	5 8	fair dark brown	Do	England London							
9	do do	Yes Drury Kane	Yes No	do do do do	do do do do	do do	5 7	fair brown	Do	England London							
10	do do	No Self	Yes No	do do do do	do do do do	do do	5 7	fair brown	Do	England London							
11	NY New York	Yes Self	Yes No	Husband F. H. Gurnell 452 West 23 St NY.	do do do do	do do	5 4	medium brown	none	Germany Kempten							
12	Conn Bridgeport	No Self	Yes No	do do do do	do do do do	do do	5 10	fair brown	none	Sweden Gagnef							
13	Pa Scranton	Yes Self	Yes No	do do do do	do do do do	do do	5 6	fair fair	none	Houma La Platte							
14	NY New York	Yes Self	Yes No	do do do do	do do do do	do do	5 6	blond brown	none	Russia St. Petersburg							
15	NY New York	Yes Self	Yes No	do do do do	do do do do	do do	5 7	fair brown	none	England London							
16	do do	do Husband	Yes No	do do do do	do do do do	do do	5 4	fair fair	none	do do							
17	do do	do Self	Yes No	do do do do	do do do do	do do	5 5	fair brown	none	Russia Khabarovsk							
18	do do	do do	Yes No	do do do do	do do do do	do do	5 4	medium brown	none	England London							
19	do do	do do	Yes No	do do do do	do do do do	do do	5	dark brown	none	England London							
20	do do	do do	Yes No	do do do do	do do do do	do do	5 4	fair brown	none	England London							
21	do do	do do	Yes No	do do do do	do do do do	do do	5 4	fair brown	none	England London							
22	do do	do do	Yes No	do do do do	do do do do	do do	5 10	dark brown	none	England London							
23	do do	do do	Yes No	do do do do	do do do do	do do	5 6	dark brown	none	England London							
24	do do	do do	Yes No	do do do do	do do do do	do do	5 5	fair brown	none	England London							
25	do do	do do	Yes No	do do do do	do do do do	do do	5 5	fair brown	none	England London							
26	do do	do do	Yes No	do do do do	do do do do	do do	5 5	fair brown	none	England London							
27	do do	do do	Yes No	do do do do	do do do do	do do	5 5	fair brown	none	England London							
28	do do	do do	Yes No	do do do do	do do do do	do do	5 5	fair brown	none	England London							
29	do do	do do	Yes No	do do do do	do do do do	do do	5 5	fair brown	none	England London							
30	do do	do do	Yes No	do do do do	do do do do	do do	5 5	fair brown	none	England London							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Turner Chf Officer, of the New York, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 1915,
at New York
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. C. Delacour, Surgeon of the New York Sailing Ship, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 33
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Laws of the
State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 1915
at New York.
W. C. Russell
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

102

No.	OR	List.	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Exempt.
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
13					
14					
15					
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S.S. *New York* sailing from *Liverpool*, August 7th, 1915

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Resident of U. S.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Country.	City or Town.									
1					Murphy	John	30	M	82-16875 Laborer		Irish	Ireland	County Wick	Father, John Murphy do do do do	
2					Leigh	April W.	24	F	Artist		English	England	Burslem	Father, Edmund Leigh do do do do	
3					Alcock	Walter E.	28	M	Traveler		do	do	Stoke-on-Trent	Father, John Alcock do do do do	
4					Turke	Timothy	34	M	Publican		Irish	Ireland	Malbay Co Clare	Father, John Burke do do do do	
5					Dillon	Margaret	20	F	Domestic		Irish	Ireland	Milbourn	Brother, John Dillon do do do do	
6					M. Mahon	Nora	18	F	do		do	do	Co. Clare	Parents, do do do do do do	
7					Egan	Patrick	40	M	Laborer		do	England	Stull	Brother, do do do do do do	
8					Ewing	Gerald O.	25	M	Artist		do	Ireland	Dublin	Brother, do do do do do do	
9					Flanagan	Agnes	26	F	Professional		do	England	Liverpool	Parents, do do do do do do	
10					Lauders	Nora	19	F	Domestic		do	Ireland	Co. Clare	Parents, do do do do do do	
11					McKenna	Josie	27	F	Wife		English	England	Liverpool	Parents, do do do do do do	
12					Neale	Thomas	23	M	Journalist		do	do	Darlington	Father, do do do do do do	
13					do	Isabella	21	F	Wife		do	do	do	do do do do	
14					Parsons	William Hy.	52	M	Builder		English	Newfoundland	St. John's	Sister, do do do do do do	
15					Pearson	Frederick	39	M	Grocer		do	England	Southport	Sister, do do do do do do	
16					Waters	Alfred	47	M	Builder		Canada	do	Liverpool	Sister, do do do do do do	
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 57

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

103

9

Arriving at Port of New York, August 15th, 1915

12-481												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 15, 1906.									
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpora- tion, society, munici- pality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years? Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.						
	State.	City or Town.								Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.					
1	Mont. Butte	no	Parent	no	118 St. Green	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark	Black	Blue	none	Ireland	Brick			
2	Pa. Philadelphia	no	Self	no	Friend Frank Ruyk 321 Blackw. St. Phila	do	do	do	do	do	5	8 1/2	Dark	Brown	Brown	wears eyeglasses	Eng. Burslem	Staffs			
3	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8 1/2	do	do	Grey	none	England	Chesham			
4	Mich. Detroit	no	do	yes	1914 Detroit	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	none	Ireland	Milltown			
5	N.Y. Buffalo	yes	do	no	158 Abby St. Buffalo	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	Brown	none	Ireland	Boonick			
6	do	do	Parents	no	217 O'Connell Ave. Buffalo	do	do	do	do	do	5	5 1/2	Fair	Brown	Blue	none	Ireland	Boonick			
7	N.Y. New York	do	Self	no	449 West 19th St. New York	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do	do	do	none	do	Sligo			
8	Pa. Haverhill	N.Y.	do	yes	1911 Haverhill	do	do	do	do	do	5	11	do	do	do	none	do	Dublin			
9	N.Y. New York	N.Y.	do	yes	1914 New York	do	do	do	do	do	5	4 1/2	do	do	do	none	do	Drogheda			
10	N.Y. Rochelle	N.Y.	Parents	no	Sister Anna Labors College of New Rochelle N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	Fair	br.	Blue	none	Ireland	Trigg			
11	N.Y. New York	do	Self	no	Bro. in Law Mr. John Reid 915 Claxton St. New York	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	Dark	Brown	Blue	nil	England	Liverpool			
12	Do Brooklyn	Do	Do	no	Friend Mr. Hendry 1 Tiplar St. Brooklyn	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	Do	Do	Brown	none	England	Anewick			
13	Do Do	Do	Husband	no	Do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	Do	Sunderland			
14	Do Do	Do	Do	no	Breslin Hotel Broadway New York	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	Fair	Grey		nil	England	Huddersfield			
15	Pa. Philadelphia	Do	Self	no	2182 Ruth St. Philadelphia	do	do	do	do	do	5	4 1/2	Dark	do	Blue	nil	England	Huddersfield			
16	Pa. Philadelphia	Do	Self	no	24 Vermont Ave. Toronto	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	nil	Do	Birmingham			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. J. Turner Chief Officer, of the New York, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Turner
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 1915,
at New York
W. C. Pearson
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Brew list:

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. NEW YORK.

sailing from *Liverpool*

Aug 1st, 1915.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

Aug 15th, 1915.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	104 ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	<i>Ely</i>	<i>Evel</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>July 30th 1898. Wilmington, Del.</i>		<i>1315 Jackson St Wilmington Delaware</i>
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. New York sailing from Liverpool 7th Aug, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York Aug 15, 1915

105

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	16 GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
4464	O'Hanlon	Patrick			M	S			1538 th Avenue New York
5005	Smith	Catherine	35		F	M			200 2 nd St Elizabeth Port N.Y.
2397	Bartels	Mar William	23		M	S	New York May 22 nd 1892 P.P. No 6227		604 Broadway L.I. City N.Y.
8042	Sperling	Jacob	60		M	M		District Court, New York 28/10/1896	1427 Que St NW Washington
2495	Cotter	Edward	41		M	S		Municipal Court Brighton Dist Boston 14/10/1906	48 Holworthy St Cambridge
5631	Devlin	Patrick	35		M	S	Lansing Mich 17/3/1890	District Court Lansing	1205 Washington Lansing
5035	Taylor	Charles	15		M	S	New Jersey 27 th July 1900	City Clerk - Newark N.J.	117 New York Ave New Jersey
49141	Thomas	Thomas	27		M	S		District Court of N.Y. 2/6/15	230 E 95 St New York
9		Thomas	27		M	S		do	do
10		James	11		M	S		do	do
11									
12									
13									
14	West	Louise	59		F	M	Widow to Youngstown Ohio Court-house Youngstown. 13/7/1902 1381 Hawn St. Youngstown.		
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

56

more juris
greet
(3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8/10)
(11/2) (14/30)
(11/13)

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

W. F. Parrall

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. C. Delacroix, Surgeon of the New York Sailing herewith do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owner thereof" as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the
State of N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

106

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 1915
at New York
W. C. Pousale
Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-214

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *New York* sailing from *Liverpool* *7th*, *August*, 191*5*

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)											2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.						NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came					
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.						
23599											Wicherson	Jan Hermin	28	M.	S.	Adapter	Yes	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Utrecht	Father B. Wicherson							
2											do	Hermin	23	M.	S.	Hindman	do	do	do	do	do	do	Cousin Harry Goldberg							
6136											Harris	Nathan	45	M.	T.	Tailor	do	do	Russia	Hebrew	England	London	Summer St. Spinkfield, N.Y.							
23600											Michieles	Lanz	34	M.	T.	Prochamie	do	do	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Thielt.	Wife Mrs. Michieles							
15582											Piffenian	Schmad	26	M.	T.	Adapter	do	do	Russia	Hebrew	do	Antwerp	Brother							
48986											Van de Rutte	Walter	26	M.	S.	Student	do	do	Belgium	Flemish	Ireland	Rathkeale	Friend Rev. P. Ryance							
24962											Schweckler	Jean	28	M.	S.	Cook	do	do	France	French	France	Evry	Brother Jean Schwecker							
24962											Herscer	Thomas	19	M.	S.	Tailor	do	do	Romania	Hebrew	England	London	48-50 Portland St. N.Y.							
9											Stowaway																			
13											Murdia	Joseph	23	M.	S.	Seaman	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	English	U.S.A.	Lodi, N.Y.	None.							
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

J. J. Turner, of the *New York*, from *Liverpool*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Turner
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this *15* day of *August*, 19*15*
at *New York*.
W. C. Pearson
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. C. Delacroix, Surgeon of the New York Sailing Thruway, do
(State whether Surgeon, "Sailing Thruway" or "Employed by
 another person," as the case may be.)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the
State of NY, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

108

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 19 15
 at New York.
W. C. Pearson
 Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *New York* sailing from *Liverpool* *7th*, *August*, 1915

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.		Country.
9045			<i>Penn</i>	<i>Emma</i>	38	<i>F</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Tomb</i>	<i>Hubert Frank Penn</i> <i>14 Latham Road Sparks B. C.</i>	
2			<i>Maskell</i>	<i>E. C.</i>	11	<i>M</i>	<i>Child</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	
3			<i>Auld</i>	<i>William</i>	32	<i>M</i>	<i>Joiner</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Scottish</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Hamilton</i>	<i>Father William Auld</i> <i>111 Apple Road Sackville</i>	
3191740			<i>Halton</i>	<i>Beatrice</i>	20	<i>F</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Winnipeg</i>	<i>John Halton</i> <i>100 R. P. St. John</i>	
5			<i>Agnes</i>		11	<i>F</i>	<i>Child</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	
6			<i>John Francis</i>		7	<i>M</i>	<i>Child</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	
7			<i>Thomas</i>		2	<i>M</i>	<i>Child</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	
<i>Sum of Smith Irish # 3</i>														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

109

Can just 15th....., 1915

3

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, 2d Junior Chief Officer, of the New York, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. Pearson
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 1915,
at New York
W. H. Pearson
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

A. A. Delacroix, Surgeon of the New York, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon, "Sailing Therewith" or "Employed by others.")
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the
State of N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

110

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 1915.
at New York
W. C. Ransome
Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *New York* sailing from *Liverpool* 7th August, 1910

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
			Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
153			<i>Manifin</i>	<i>Ellen</i>										
161			<i>Ash</i>	<i>James</i>	29	M	S. Labr. Ye. Ye.			British Irish		Ireland	Ballygarra	Father John Ash
162			<i>Corcoran</i>	<i>John</i>	32	M	do do do do do do							Father John Ash
163			<i>Corcoran</i>	<i>Martin</i>	17	M	do do do do do do							Father John Ash
1001	✓		<i>Carr</i>	<i>James</i>	24	M	S. Callier do do			British Irish		England	Long Muck	Griffin Hillier
2260	✓		<i>Finigan</i>	<i>Bridget</i>	30	F	S. Wakes do do					Ireland	Rockery	Father Owen Finigan
3120			<i>Sheehan</i>	<i>William</i>	25	M	S. Wife do do							Father John Sheehan
4430	✓		<i>Reardon</i>	<i>Alice</i>	19	F	S. Servt do do							Father John Reardon
1	✓		<i>do</i>	<i>Nellie</i>	21	F	S. do do do							Father John Reardon
9	✓		<i>McNernan</i>	<i>Hugh</i>	22	M	S. Labr do do							Father Hugh McNernan
4446	✓		<i>Coggar</i>	<i>Frank</i>	24	M	S. Miner do do							Father John Coggar
4459	✓		<i>Sullivan</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	21	M	S. Labr do do							Father John Sullivan
4462	✓		<i>Higgins</i>	<i>Darick</i>	21	M	S. do do do							Father John Higgins
4946	✓		<i>Owens</i>	<i>Margaret</i>	21	F	S. Wife Ye. Ye.			British English		England	Buckley	Father William Owens
4978	✓		<i>Barry</i>	<i>James</i>	21	M	S. do do do					Ireland	Co. K	Father William Barry
16			<i>do</i>	<i>Kate</i>	28	F	S. Wife do do							Father John Barry
4979	✓		<i>McCarthy</i>	<i>Martin</i>	19	M	S. Callier do do					England	St. Helens	Father John McCarthy
5002	✓		<i>O'Brien</i>	<i>Terance</i>	21	M	S. Groer do do					Ireland	Ennis	Father Michael O'Brien
5004	✓		<i>Corcoran</i>	<i>James</i>										
5006	✓		<i>Connor</i>	<i>James</i>	24	M	S. Labr Ye. Ye.			British Irish		Ireland	Ballygarra	Father John Connor
21			<i>do</i>	<i>Maggie</i>	28	F	S. Servt do do							Father John Connor
5007	✓		<i>Owens</i>	<i>James</i>	21	M	S. Labr do do							Father John Owens
8	✓		<i>McLann</i>	<i>Michael</i>	19	M	S. Farm Ye. Ye.			British Irish		Ireland	Ballygarra	Father John McLann
5009	✓		<i>Nooney</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	19	M	S. Groer do do					England	Long Muck	Father John Nooney
5010	✓		<i>Lenahan</i>	<i>James</i>	18	M	S. Labr do do					Ireland	Long Muck	Father John Lenahan
5011	✓		<i>O'Neill</i>	<i>Jeremiah</i>	20	M	S. do do do							Father John O'Neill
5012	✓		<i>Casey</i>	<i>John</i>	17	M	S. Miner do do							Father John Casey
5013	✓		<i>Maybray</i>	<i>Julia</i>	25	F	S. Servt do do							Father John Maybray
5014	✓		<i>Lynch</i>	<i>Henry</i>	18	M	S. Labr do do							Father John Lynch
5015	✓		<i>Johnson</i>	<i>John Joseph</i>	22	M	S. Postman do do							Father John Johnson

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 16th, 1915

111

4

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																																			
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of any society, organization, or association, the object of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.														
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Feet.						Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.		City or Town.														
1																																			
2	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Self	\$20										5	10	Fair	Fair	Black	None	Ireland	Ballyvaughan													
3	NY	New York	do	do	do										5	10	do	do	Black	do	do	Castlemaine													
4															5	6	do	do	Gray	do	do	do													
5	Pa	Philadelphia	do	do	do										5	11	Dark	Dark	Brown	do	do	Smyth													
6	NY	New York	do	do	do										4	10	do	Black	Blue	do	do	Rockaway													
7															4	9	do	Dark	do	do	do	Carlton													
8	Mass	Fowell	Yes	Brother	do										5	5	do	Black	Blue	do	do	St. Albans													
9															5	2	do	do	Brown	do	do	do													
10	RI	Providence	do	Sister	do										5	7	do	Brown	Blue	do	do	Bathmore													
11	Pa	Philadelphia	do	Brother	do										5	8	do	do	do	do	do	Smyth													
12	Conn	Hartford	do	Sister	do										5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	do	do	Calverton													
13	NY	Brooklyn	do	Brother	do										5	10	Dark	Brown	do	do	do	Maybrook													
14	NY	Utica	do	Husband	do										5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	England	Blackley													
15	Ill	Chicago	do	Sister	do										5	10	Fair	Black	do	do	do	Carlton													
16															5	5	do	do	Gray	do	do	do													
17	Pa	Pittsburg	do	Brother	do										5	8	do	Brown	Hazel	do	do	do													
18	NY	Brooklyn	do	do	do										5	10	do	Fair	Blue	do	do	do													
19																																			
20	DC	Washington	Yes	Husband	do										5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Ballyvaughan													
21																																			
22	Mass	Boston	Yes	Sister	do										5	8	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	Ireland	Ballyvaughan													
23	Ill	Chicago	do	Brother	do										5	7	Fair	Red	Blue	None	Ireland	Ballyvaughan													
24	NY	New York	do	Self	do										5	9	do	Light	do	do	do	do													
25	do	do	do	do	do										5	11	Dark	Black	do	do	do	do													
26	do	do	do	do	do										5	9	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland	Ballyvaughan													
27	Pa	Philadelphia	do	Sister	do										5	5	do	Fair	Brown	do	do	do													
28	NY	New York	do	do	do										5	3	Fair	Dark	Blue	do	do	do													
29	NY	New York	do	do	do										5	4	do	Brown	Gray	do	do	do													
30	Pa	Philadelphia	do	do	do										5	6	do	Black	Brown	do	do	do													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. J. Jones, Chief Officer, of the New York, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 1915,
at New York
W. C. Penrose
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. C. Delacroix, Surgeon of the New York Sailing Vessel, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of
the State of N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

112

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 1915
at New York
W. C. Pearson
Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

5

S. S. *New York* sailing from *Liverpool* 7th August, 1915

(This space for use by Government officials.)														
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came	
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		
RESIDENT OF														
Special Inquiry.														
In Transit.														
Claims to be U. S. Citizen.														
U. S. Citizen.														
Diplomat.														
Foreign.														
Caucasian.														
Chinese.														
Mexican.														
5016	✓		Sleeman	Thomas	33	M	Miner	Yes	British	English	England	St Austell	Wife Mrs J Sleeman	
5017	✓		McShane	Thomas	24	M	Labr	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Ballymore	Father, Mrs M McShane	
5018	✓		Hynes	Patrick	24	M	Labr	do	do	do	do	Kirkhill	Father, James Hynes	
5019	✓	P-8/17/21 E.D. 3/25/38	Sullivan	Nate	18	M	Servt	do	do	do	do	Yahalla	Father, James Sullivan	
5020	✓		Long	John	15	M	Lab	do	do	English	England	Liverpool	Grandfather, Mr J Flynn	
5021	✓		Daly	Timothy	14	M	Servt	do	do	do	do	do	do	
5022	✓		Rigney	William	21	M	Labr	do	do	do	do	do	do	
5023	✓		Larkin	Mary Anne	20	F	Servt	do	do	do	do	do	do	
5024	✓		Doyle	William	20	M	Labr	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	do	do	
5025	✓		Ginley	Patrick	28	M	Servt	do	do	do	do	do	do	
5026	✓		Shea	Thomas	46	M	Labr	do	do	do	do	do	do	
5027	✓		McDonough	Coleman	21	M	Labr	do	do	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballynashown	Father, John McDonough
5028	✓		do	Julia	19	F	Servt	do	do	do	do	do	do	
5029	✓		O'Looney	James	20	M	Labr	do	do	do	do	do	do	
11041	✓		Rigby	Elizabeth	34	F	Wife	do	do	English	England	Southport	Father, William Thompson	
11042	✓		do	Gladys	4	F	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	
11043	✓		Laidley	Charles	54	M	Labr	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Caghuard	do	
11044	✓		do	Elizabeth	47	F	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	
11045	✓		do	Violet	15	F	Servt	do	do	do	do	do	do	
11046	✓		do	Louis	11	M	Servt	do	do	do	do	do	do	
11047	✓		do	George	8	M	Servt	do	do	do	do	do	do	
11048	✓		do	John	6	M	Servt	do	do	do	do	do	do	
11049	✓		Murphy	Nora	18	F	Servt	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	
11050	✓		King	Charles	33	M	Servt	do	do	do	do	do	do	
11051	✓		Keating	Thomas	21	M	Servt	do	do	do	do	do	do	
11052	✓		Wellwood	Elizabeth	27	F	Servt	do	do	do	do	do	do	
11053	✓		Nelson	Emma	32	F	Servt	do	do	do	do	do	do	
11054	✓		Hevin	Edward	35	M	Servt	do	do	do	do	do	do	
11055	✓		Wraight	Solomon	20	M	Servt	do	do	British	English	England	do	

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New YorkAugust 16th, 1915

113

5

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any contract, agreement, or understanding with any person, firm, or corporation, in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.			Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?						Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Ind. Ind.	Indianapolis	Brother James Sleeman	Yes	Yes	1898	Chicago	Brother James Sleeman	Yes	Yes	Good	No	5	7	Fair Dark Brown	Brown	None	England	St. Dunstons
2	Ind. Ind.	Indianapolis	Brother James Sleeman	Yes	Yes	1898	Chicago	Brother James Sleeman	Yes	Yes	Good	No	5	7	Fair Dark Brown	Brown	None	England	St. Dunstons
3	N.Y.	New York	Brother James Sleeman	Yes	Yes	1898	Chicago	Brother James Sleeman	Yes	Yes	Good	No	5	7	Fair Dark Brown	Brown	None	England	St. Dunstons
4	N.Y.	New York	Brother James Sleeman	Yes	Yes	1898	Chicago	Brother James Sleeman	Yes	Yes	Good	No	5	7	Fair Dark Brown	Brown	None	England	St. Dunstons
5	Pa.	Pittsburg	Brother James Sleeman	Yes	Yes	1898	Chicago	Brother James Sleeman	Yes	Yes	Good	No	5	7	Fair Dark Brown	Brown	None	England	St. Dunstons
6	Ind. Ind.	Indianapolis	Brother James Sleeman	Yes	Yes	1898	Chicago	Brother James Sleeman	Yes	Yes	Good	No	5	7	Fair Dark Brown	Brown	None	England	St. Dunstons
7	N.Y.	New York	Brother James Sleeman	Yes	Yes	1898	Chicago	Brother James Sleeman	Yes	Yes	Good	No	5	7	Fair Dark Brown	Brown	None	England	St. Dunstons
8	N.Y.	New York	Brother James Sleeman	Yes	Yes	1898	Chicago	Brother James Sleeman	Yes	Yes	Good	No	5	7	Fair Dark Brown	Brown	None	England	St. Dunstons
9	N.Y.	New York	Brother James Sleeman	Yes	Yes	1898	Chicago	Brother James Sleeman	Yes	Yes	Good	No	5	7	Fair Dark Brown	Brown	None	England	St. Dunstons
10	Ind. Ind.	Indianapolis	Brother James Sleeman	Yes	Yes	1898	Chicago	Brother James Sleeman	Yes	Yes	Good	No	5	7	Fair Dark Brown	Brown	None	England	St. Dunstons
11	Ill.	Chicago	Brother James Sleeman	Yes	Yes	1898	Chicago	Brother James Sleeman	Yes	Yes	Good	No	5	7	Fair Dark Brown	Brown	None	England	St. Dunstons
12	Pa.	Pittsburg	Brother James Sleeman	Yes	Yes	1898	Chicago	Brother James Sleeman	Yes	Yes	Good	No	5	7	Fair Dark Brown	Brown	None	England	St. Dunstons
13	Ind. Ind.	Indianapolis	Brother James Sleeman	Yes	Yes	1898	Chicago	Brother James Sleeman	Yes	Yes	Good	No	5	7	Fair Dark Brown	Brown	None	England	St. Dunstons
14	N.Y.	New York	Brother James Sleeman	Yes	Yes	1898	Chicago	Brother James Sleeman	Yes	Yes	Good	No	5	7	Fair Dark Brown	Brown	None	England	St. Dunstons
15	Ind. Ind.	Indianapolis	Brother James Sleeman	Yes	Yes	1898	Chicago	Brother James Sleeman	Yes	Yes	Good	No	5	7	Fair Dark Brown	Brown	None	England	St. Dunstons
16	Ind. Ind.	Indianapolis	Brother James Sleeman	Yes	Yes	1898	Chicago	Brother James Sleeman	Yes	Yes	Good	No	5	7	Fair Dark Brown	Brown	None	England	St. Dunstons
17	Ind. Ind.	Indianapolis	Brother James Sleeman	Yes	Yes	1898	Chicago	Brother James Sleeman	Yes	Yes	Good	No	5	7	Fair Dark Brown	Brown	None	England	St. Dunstons
18	Ind. Ind.	Indianapolis	Brother James Sleeman	Yes	Yes	1898	Chicago	Brother James Sleeman	Yes	Yes	Good	No	5	7	Fair Dark Brown	Brown	None	England	St. Dunstons
19	Ind. Ind.	Indianapolis	Brother James Sleeman	Yes	Yes	1898	Chicago	Brother James Sleeman	Yes	Yes	Good	No	5	7	Fair Dark Brown	Brown	None	England	St. Dunstons
20	Ind. Ind.	Indianapolis	Brother James Sleeman	Yes	Yes	1898	Chicago	Brother James Sleeman	Yes	Yes	Good	No	5	7	Fair Dark Brown	Brown	None	England	St. Dunstons
21	Ind. Ind.	Indianapolis	Brother James Sleeman	Yes	Yes	1898	Chicago	Brother James Sleeman	Yes	Yes	Good	No	5	7	Fair Dark Brown	Brown	None	England	St. Dunstons
22	Ind. Ind.	Indianapolis	Brother James Sleeman	Yes	Yes	1898	Chicago	Brother James Sleeman	Yes	Yes	Good	No	5	7	Fair Dark Brown	Brown	None	England	St. Dunstons
23	Ind. Ind.	Indianapolis	Brother James Sleeman	Yes	Yes	1898	Chicago	Brother James Sleeman	Yes	Yes	Good	No	5	7	Fair Dark Brown	Brown	None	England	St. Dunstons
24	Ind. Ind.	Indianapolis	Brother James Sleeman	Yes	Yes	1898	Chicago	Brother James Sleeman	Yes	Yes	Good	No	5	7	Fair Dark Brown	Brown	None	England	St. Dunstons
25	Ind. Ind.	Indianapolis	Brother James Sleeman	Yes	Yes	1898	Chicago	Brother James Sleeman	Yes	Yes	Good	No	5	7	Fair Dark Brown	Brown	None	England	St. Dunstons
26	Ind. Ind.	Indianapolis	Brother James Sleeman	Yes	Yes	1898	Chicago	Brother James Sleeman	Yes	Yes	Good	No	5	7	Fair Dark Brown	Brown	None	England	St. Dunstons
27	Ind. Ind.	Indianapolis	Brother James Sleeman	Yes	Yes	1898	Chicago	Brother James Sleeman	Yes	Yes	Good	No	5	7	Fair Dark Brown	Brown	None	England	St. Dunstons
28	Ind. Ind.	Indianapolis	Brother James Sleeman	Yes	Yes	1898	Chicago	Brother James Sleeman	Yes	Yes	Good	No	5	7	Fair Dark Brown	Brown	None	England	St. Dunstons
29	Ind. Ind.	Indianapolis	Brother James Sleeman	Yes	Yes	1898	Chicago	Brother James Sleeman	Yes	Yes	Good	No	5	7	Fair Dark Brown	Brown	None	England	St. Dunstons
30	Ind. Ind.	Indianapolis	Brother James Sleeman	Yes	Yes	1898	Chicago	Brother James Sleeman	Yes	Yes	Good	No	5	7	Fair Dark Brown	Brown	None	England	St. Dunstons

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. J. Turner Chief Officer of the New York, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Turner
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 1915,
at New York
W. C. Pearson
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, AC Delacroix, Surgeon of the New York Sailing Therapist, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly, swear that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the
State of NY, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

114

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 1915
at New York
WC Pearson
Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *New York* sailing from *Liverpool* 7th, August, 1915

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Teacher.	Student.	Merchant.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
14994	✓							Penford	Ellen	21	3	Wife	Yes	Yes		British	Irish	Ireland	Winnis	Father John Lynch
1	✓							do	Jessie	2	MS	Child	No	No		do	do	do	do	do
2	✓							do	May	1	MS	Infant	No	No		do	do	do	do	do
15951	✓							Davis	Matt	21	MS	Labr	Yes	Yes		do	do	do	Ballynecole	Mother Mary Davis
15952	✓							Reilly	Michael	22	MS	do	do	do		do	do	do	Ballynecole	Father Mark Reilly
16X57	✓							Shannon	Edward	17	MS	do	do	do		do	do	do	Lisburn	Father John Shannon
16X58	✓							do	John	16	MS	do	do	do		do	do	do	Lisburn	Mother Mary Shannon
17X32	✓							Waters	Margaret	18	MS	do	do	do		do	do	do	Donmucum	Father John Waters
17225	✓							O'Shea	Philip	23	MS	Labr	do	do		do	do	do	Lisburn	Father John O'Shea
17461	✓							Shea	Michael							do	do	do	Lisburn	Father John Shea
24952	✓							Stevenson	George	21	MS	Printer	Yes	Yes		British	Scott	England	Liverpool	Father James Stevenson
25189	✓							Wright	Harry	30	MS	Contractor	do	do		do	do	do	Scotland	Father James Wright
25544	✓							Mulkeen	Gabriel	20	MS	Labr	do	do		do	do	do	Ireland	Father John Mulkeen
25621	✓							O'Sullivan	George Thomas	19	MS	Farmer	do	do		do	do	do	Ireland	Father John O'Sullivan
25622	✓							Finucane	John	21	MS	do	do	do		do	do	do	Ireland	Father John Finucane
25691	✓							McCarthy	James	20	MS	Labr	Yes	Yes		British	Irish	Ireland	Winnis	Father John McCarthy
25692	✓							Hartnett	John	18	MS	do	do	do		do	do	do	Ireland	Father John Hartnett
25693	✓							Sullivan	Patrick	21	MS	do	do	do		do	do	do	Ireland	Father John Sullivan
4	✓							Sheehan	Josie	28	MS	Widow	do	do		do	do	do	Ireland	Father John Sheehan
5	✓							Donoghue	Michael	23	MS	Labr	do	do		do	do	do	Ireland	Father John Donoghue
6	✓							Shea	Timothy	23	MS	do	do	do		do	do	do	Ireland	Father John Shea
7	✓							Lynch	John	20	MS	do	do	do		do	do	do	Ireland	Father John Lynch
26166	✓							Morgan	Catherine	24	MS	Housemaid	do	do		do	do	do	USA	Father William Morgan
7	✓							O'Gorman	Patrick	20	MS	Labr	do	do		do	do	do	Ireland	Father John O'Gorman
26	✓							do	Natie	22	MS	do	do	do		do	do	do	Ireland	Father John Natie
8	✓							Walsh	Maggie	23	MS	do	do	do		do	do	do	Ireland	Father John Walsh
45684	✓							Durkin	Markin	25	MS	Coal Miner	do	do		do	do	do	England	Father John Durkin
4892	✓							Bohan	James	20	MS	Labr	do	do		do	do	do	Ireland	Father John Bohan
X 3	✓							Nane	James	21	MS	do	do	do		do	do	do	Ireland	Father John Nane

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 15th, 1915

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1908.																	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.										Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	Bayonne	No	Self	\$50	6 yrs to 1910	Husband Arthur Bayard Bayonne N.Y.	No	No	No	No	5	6	Dark Brown	Blue	None	Ireland St. Albans
2	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	3	9	Fair	do	do	U.S.A. Bayonne N.Y.
3	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	2	10	do	do	do	Ireland St. Albans
4	Mass	Boston	Yes	Self	\$12	7 yrs to 1910	Sister Lizzie Davis 22 Barry St. Dorchester	do	do	do	do	5	7	Sallow	Dark Brown	None	Ireland Ballyneely
5	do	Salem	do	do	do	do	Sister Nellie Parker 180 Washington St. Salem	do	do	do	do	5	8	Fair	Fair Brown	do	do
6	Pa.	Pottsville	No	do	do	do	Uncle J.B. Shonnon St. Joseph Church Pottsville	do	do	do	do	5	10	Fair	Black Blue	do	do Litchfield
7	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do	do	do	do
8	N.Y.	Buffalo	do	do	do	do	Cousin J. J. O'Connell 1337 Boulevard Jersey City N.J.	do	do	do	do	5	10	Dark	Black Blue	do	do
9	do	Brooklyn	Yes	do	do	do	Cousin Bridget Packham 273 Atlantic Ave. Brooklyn	do	do	do	do	5	6	Fair	Fair Blue	do	do Litchfield
10	do	do	do	do	do	do	Brother Patrick O'Shea 133 Park Place Brooklyn	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
11	N.Y.	Manhattan	No	Self	\$10	12 yrs to 1910	Brother John J. O'Sullivan 18 N. Long Ave. Manhattan	do	do	do	do	5	6	Dark	Dark Dark	None	Scotland Kilmarnock
12	do	do	do	do	do	do	Sister Mary Ann 344 W 91 St. New York	do	do	do	do	5	6	Fair	Dark Blue	do	do Glasgow
13	Pa.	Scranton	do	do	do	do	Sister Delia Munk 14 Babcock Ave. Buffalo N.Y.	do	do	do	do	5	9	do	Fair do	do	Ireland Kilmurphy
14	N.Y.	New York	do	do	do	do	Brother John J. O'Sullivan 14 Babcock Ave. Buffalo N.Y.	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do do	do	do Kilmurphy
15	N.Y.	Buffalo	do	do	do	do	Sister Mary Ann 14 Babcock Ave. Buffalo N.Y.	do	do	do	do	6	0	Dark	Brown do	do	do do
16	N.Y.	New York	do	Sister	\$10	do	Brother John J. O'Sullivan 14 Babcock Ave. Buffalo N.Y.	do	do	do	do	5	9	Fair	Fair Blue	None	Ireland Kilmurphy
17	Mass	Boston	Yes	Self	\$10	do	Brother John J. O'Sullivan 14 Babcock Ave. Buffalo N.Y.	do	do	do	do	5	7	Clear	Dark do	do	do
18	N.Y.	New York	do	do	do	do	Brother John J. O'Sullivan 14 Babcock Ave. Buffalo N.Y.	do	do	do	do	5	10	do	do Dark	do	do
19	Ill.	Chicago	do	do	do	do	Brother John J. O'Sullivan 14 Babcock Ave. Buffalo N.Y.	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do Blue	do	do
20	Mass	Boston	do	do	do	do	Brother John J. O'Sullivan 14 Babcock Ave. Buffalo N.Y.	do	do	do	do	6	-	Dark	Dark Dark	do	do
21	N.Y.	New York	do	do	do	do	Brother John J. O'Sullivan 14 Babcock Ave. Buffalo N.Y.	do	do	do	do	5	9	Fair	do do	do	do
22	do	do	do	do	do	do	Brother John J. O'Sullivan 14 Babcock Ave. Buffalo N.Y.	do	do	do	do	5	10	do	do Grey	do	do
23	do	Brooklyn	do	do	do	do	Brother John J. O'Sullivan 14 Babcock Ave. Buffalo N.Y.	do	do	do	do	5	2	Dark	Dark Dark	do	do
24	N.Y.	Brooklyn	do	do	do	do	Brother John J. O'Sullivan 14 Babcock Ave. Buffalo N.Y.	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	Brown Grey	do	do
25	do	New York	do	do	do	do	Brother John J. O'Sullivan 14 Babcock Ave. Buffalo N.Y.	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	do do	do	do
26	do	do	do	do	do	do	Brother John J. O'Sullivan 14 Babcock Ave. Buffalo N.Y.	do	do	do	do	5	7	Dark	Black Grey	do	do
27	Cal.	San Francisco	do	do	do	do	Brother John J. O'Sullivan 14 Babcock Ave. Buffalo N.Y.	do	do	do	do	5	7	Fair	Brown Blue	do	do
28	N.Y.	Newark	No	do	do	do	Brother John J. O'Sullivan 14 Babcock Ave. Buffalo N.Y.	do	do	do	do	5	9	Dark	Dark Brown	do	do
29	N.Y.	New York	Yes	do	do	do	Brother John J. O'Sullivan 14 Babcock Ave. Buffalo N.Y.	do	do	do	do	5	9	Fair	Fair Blue	do	do
30	do	do	do	do	do	do	Brother John J. O'Sullivan 14 Babcock Ave. Buffalo N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. J. Turner Chief Officer, of the New York, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of August, 1915,
at New York
W. C. Pearson
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.
Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.
Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. C. Delacroix, Surgeon of the New York Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by certain Government or the same may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the
State of NY, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

116

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 1915
at New York
W. C. Pease
Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *New York* sailing from *Liverpool* *7th*, *August*, 1915

No. on List.		HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came			
		U. S. Citizens. Diplomat. Tourist. Crew. Cabin. Master.	Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.								
19112	1			Monaghan	Martin	20	M	S	Labr	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Murings	Father Mr Monaghan
49262	2			Nabunagh	Mary A	17	F	S	Levnt	do	do	do	do	Longford	Brother Mr Nabunagh
53493	3			Quinn	William	24	M	S	Shoulton	Yes	British	Scottish	Scotland	Newman	Father Mr Quinn
53024	4			McCarthy	Mary	19	F	S	Levnt	do	do	do	do	Cavan	Brother Thady McHugh
5	5			Cassidy	Peter	19	M	S	Labr	do	do	do	do	do	Father Paddy Cassidy
53867	6			Charlton	Anna	41	F	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	Seaham	Brother Thady McHugh
7	7			do	James	20	M	S	Levnt	do	do	do	do	do	Father Paddy Cassidy
8	8			do	Anna	16	F	S	None	do	do	do	do	do	Brother Thady McHugh
9	9			do	Thomas	1	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Paddy Cassidy
10	10			do	Robert	5	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Brother Thady McHugh
11	11			do	Matthew	5	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Paddy Cassidy
119242	12			McHara	Bridget	36	F	S	Levnt	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Scotland	Brother Thady McHugh
119243	13			Gilrane	Michael	21	M	S	Levnt	do	do	do	do	Ballinacorney	Brother Thady McHugh
14	14			do	Bernhard	28	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Paddy Flood
119243	15			do	Ellen	23	F	S	Levnt	do	do	do	do	do	Brother Thady McHugh
119971	16			Flood	Rose Anne	19	F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Paddy Flood
119971	17			Foley	Martin	23	M	S	Labr	do	do	do	do	Unnascan	Father John Foley
120004	18			O'Neill	Margaret	20	F	S	Levnt	do	do	do	do	Newman	Father Thady McHugh
19	19			Sullivan	Julia	20	F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father John Foley
20	20			Sullivan	Mary J	18	F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Thady McHugh
21	21			Shea	James	23	M	S	Labr	do	do	do	do	do	Father John Foley
22	22			Murphy	John	22	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Thady McHugh
23	23			Sullivan	Hora	17	F	S	Levnt	do	do	do	do	do	Father John Foley
24	24			Sullivan	Timothy	22	M	S	Labr	do	do	do	do	do	Father Thady McHugh
120010	25			do	Patk	23	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father John Foley
327482	26			Malak	Richard										
311721	27			Tomra	John										
3121094	28			Vayers	Jeremiah	19	M	S	Labr	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Unnascan	Brother Thady McHugh
29	29			do	John	24	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father John Foley
324603	30			O'Donnell	James	22	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Thady McHugh
65													Anna Smith, Irish Except 13 to 15-24-29 (# 15-8/26/29)		

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

Arriving at Port of

New York

August

16th

15.

101 5

												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1908.																									
		12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpo- ration, society, munic- ipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.																				
	State.	City or Town.								Feet.	Inches.				Country.	City or Town.																					
1	Pa	Shanandago	No	Self	OK		Nucle James Monaghan 520 Spruvelly Ave Shanandago	To To To To To		5 6	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Mings																					
2	Rd	Philadelphia	Yes	Brother	10		Brother Hugh Quinn 426 Huntington Ave Providence R.I.	" " "		5 1	do	do	do	do	do	Leckum																					
3	Ny	Buffalo	No	Self	OK		Brother Hugh Quinn 426 Huntington Ave Providence R.I.	" " "		5 6	Fair	Dark	Hazel	None	Scotland	Newmans																					
4	Ny	New York	Yes	do	OK		Cousin Joseph Quinn 600 W 132 St New York	" " "		5 3	do	Fair	Blue	do	Ireland	Curran																					
5	Wash	D.C.	do	do	OK		Nucle Michael McManley Bright St Washington	" " "		5 6	Dark	Brown	do	do	do	do																					
6	Pa	Fredericktown	No	Husband	OK		Fredericktown Washington	" " "		5 5	Fair	Brown	Brown	do	England	Birmingham																					
7	Pa	do	L.	Father	do		do	" " "		5 4	Dark	do	Black	do	do	Chippington																					
8	Pa	do	do	do	do		do	" " "		4 7	Fair	Fair	Blue	do	do	Hallsend																					
9	Pa	do	do	do	do		do	" " "		3 5	do	do	do	do	do	Walker-on-Joe																					
10	Pa	do	do	do	do		do	" " "		3 1	do	do	do	do	do	do																					
11	Pa	do	do	do	do		do	" " "		2 8	do	do	do	do	do	Latta Harbor																					
12	Ny	Jerry City	Yes	Sister	OK		Sister Mrs Smith 200 E 1st St Jerry City Mo	" " "		5 1	Fair	Brown	Gray	None	Ireland	Seaborn																					
13	Cal	Bakersfield	Self	OK			Sister Mrs Doyle 29 Granite St Brooklyn Ny	" " "		5 6	Fair	Brown	Blue	do	do	Ballinamore																					
14	Cal	do	do	do	OK		do	" " "		5 9	do	do	do	do	do	do																					
15	Cal	do	do	do	OK		do	" " "		5 9	do	do	do	do	do	do																					
16	Rd	Providence	To	Father	OK		Sister Mrs Fox Clary 157 Smith St Providence R.I.	" " "		5	do	do	do	do	do	do																					
17	Cal	San Francisco	Yes	Self	OK		Brother Thomas Foley 2579 Washington St San Francisco	" " "		5 9	do	Black	Grey	do	do	Cunningham																					
18	Mas	Boston	do	do	OK		Sister Mary Ann O'Neill 103 Kennedy Ave Lowell Mass	" " "		5 4	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	do	Keenalee																					
19	do	do	do	do	OK		Sister Nellie Sullivan do	" " "		6 4	Fair	Fair	Blue	do	do	do																					
20	Ny	Jersey City	do	do	OK		Nucle Mrs Hunt Rt 52 St Jersey City	" " "		5 4	do	Dark	Blue	do	do	do																					
21	Mas	Boston	do	do	OK		Brother J. Chees 187 Washington St North East	" " "		5 8	do	Brown	do	do	do	do																					
22	Ny	New York	do	do	OK		Brother Ralph Murphy 44 W 45 St New York	" " "		5 7	do	Dark	Blue	do	do	do																					
23	do	do	do	do	OK		Uncle Joe Shahan 184 Franklin St New York	" " "		5 3	do	Fair	do	do	do	do																					
24	Mas	Boston	Yes	do	OK		Brother Daniel Sullivan 30 Church St Dorchester Boston	" " "		5 7	do	Fair	do	do	do	do																					
25	Ny	New York	do	do	OK		Nucle Park Sullivan 1420 Viper Ave Bronx N.Y.	" " "		5 8	do	Dark	Blue	do	do	do																					
26																																					
27	Cal	San Francisco	Yes	Brother	OK		Brother Thomas Sagers 2579 Washington St San Francisco	" " "		5 8	Fair	Black	Blue	None	Ireland	Cunningham																					
28	do	do	do	do	OK		do	" " "		5 7	do	do	do	do	do	do																					
29	do	do	do	do	OK		do	" " "		5 10	do	Fair	do	do	do	do																					
30	Ny	Brooklyn	do	do	OK		Sister Mrs Paffugh 542 Crescent St Brooklyn	" " "		5 10	do	Fair	do	do	do	do																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, 29 Turner Chief Off. of the New York, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. C. Pearson
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 1915,
at New York
W. C. Pearson
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A.C. Delacroix, Surgeon of the New York Sailing Therapeutic do
(State whether Surgeon, "Sailing Therapeutic" or "employed by
 country (State), as the case may be.)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the
State of N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

118

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 19 N-

at New York
W.C. Russell
 Immigration Officer.

14-218

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *New York* sailing from *Liverpool* *7th* August, 191*5*

(This space for use by Government officials.)																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New YorkAugust 16th, 1915

119

8

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.						Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	NY	Brooklyn	Yes	Brother-in-law	Brother-in-law Jas McHugh 572 Crescent St Brooklyn	Well		5	10	Fair	Fair	None	Ireland	Drumcree
2	Mass	Boston	Yes	Brother	Brother Joseph McGinnis 17 Spalding St Jamaica Pl	"		5	8	as	Brown	Grey	"	"
3	NY	New York	Yes	Self	Wife Kate Donnell 134 Madison Ave New York	"		5	8	Dark	Dark	Dark	"	"
4	NY	New York	Yes	Brother	Brother Thomas Smith 523 W 129 St New York	"		5	7	Fair	Fair	Grey	"	"
5	NY	New York	Yes	Self	Sister Katie Kiernan 150 W 126 St New York	"		5	7	as	Grey	"	"	"
6	NY	New York	Yes	Self	Cousin Wm Connolly 12 Chelsea St New York	"		5	3	as	Brown	"	"	"
7	Mass	Charleston	Yes	Self	Cousin Peter Mullen 988 Columbus Ave New York	"		5	9	Yellow	Dark	Blue	"	"
8	NY	New York	Yes	Father	"	"		5	10	Dark	Brown	Blue	"	"
9	NY	New York	Yes	Uncle	"	"		5	11	as	as	as	"	"
10	NY	New York	Yes	Self	"	"		5	9	Dark	Brown	Brown	"	"
11	NY	New York	Yes	Self	"	"		5	6	Fair	Light	Blue	"	"
12	R.I.	Newport	Yes	Self	Brother Con Curran 7 Little St Newport R.I.	"		5	7	Dark	Brown	"	"	"
13	Me	Portland	Yes	Self	Brother Del Keane 20 Newbury St Portland Me	"		5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"
14	Me	Portland	Yes	Self	Cousin M	"		5	6	as	Dark	"	"	"
15	R.I.	Providence	Yes	Self	Sister Sarah Maher 758 Main St Providence	"		5	7	as	Fair	"	"	"
16	Mass	West Lynn	Yes	Self	Cousin Julia Connolly 69 S Main St West Lynn	"		5	5	as	Dark	Brown	"	"
17	NY	New York	Yes	Self	Sister Francis Connolly 1471 Amsterdam Ave New York	"		5	11	as	Brown	Blue	"	"
18	Me	Portland	Yes	Self	Brother Del Keane 20 Newbury St Portland Me	"		5	2	as	Grey	Blue	"	"
19	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	Brother Del Keane 20 Newbury St Portland Me	"		5	9	Dark	Dark	Grey	"	"
20	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	Brother Del Keane 20 Newbury St Portland Me	"		5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"
21	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Self	Friend Thomas O'Keefe 837 Racine Ave Chicago	"		5	7	Dark	Black	Brown	"	"
22	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Self	Friend James Connolly 1471 Amsterdam Ave New York	"		5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"
23	Mass	Boston	Yes	Self	Brother Del Keane 20 Newbury St Portland Me	"		5	8	as	as	as	"	"
24	Ohio	Cincinnati	Yes	Self	Brother Del Keane 20 Newbury St Portland Me	"		5	8	Red	Fair	Brown	"	"
25	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Self	Brother Del Keane 20 Newbury St Portland Me	"		5	10	Dark	Dark	Blue	"	"
26	Mass	Worcester	Yes	Self	Brother Del Keane 20 Newbury St Portland Me	"		5	11	Fair	Brown	Grey	"	"
27	NY	New York	Yes	Self	Brother Del Keane 20 Newbury St Portland Me	"		5	5	as	Black	"	"	"
28	NY	New York	Yes	Self	Brother Del Keane 20 Newbury St Portland Me	"		5	10	as	Fair	Blue	"	"
29	Ohio	Cleveland	Yes	Self	Brother Del Keane 20 Newbury St Portland Me	"		5	11	as	Brown	Grey	"	"
30	NY	New York	Yes	Self	Brother Del Keane 20 Newbury St Portland Me	"		5	8	as	as	as	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James Chief Officer of the New York, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of August, 1915,
at New York
W. C. Pearson
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if so, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A.C. Delacroix, Surgeon of the New York Sailing thereon, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by vessel," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 73 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Laws of
the State of N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 81 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

120

A.C. Delacroix

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 1915
at New York.

W.C. Pearsue

Immigration Officer.

14-214

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-215

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *New York* sailing from *Liverpool* *7th*, *August*, 191*5*

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Exemption.	U. S. Citizen.	Exemption.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
5033					<i>Foy Annie</i>	37	Wife	Yes	Yes		British	Irish	England	Lough	Cousin Mrs O'Brien
14802					<i>Kilduff Katie</i>	18							Ireland	Easton	Brother John Kilduff
12658					<i>Bohan William</i>	19	Lab	Yes	Yes		British	Irish	Ireland	Howth	Brother John Kilduff
74988					<i>Walker Rose</i>	38	Wife						England	Lough	Brother John Kilduff
14874					<i>Foy Beatrice</i>	11	Child						England	Lough	Brother John Kilduff
57514					<i>Gannon Mary</i>	6									Brother John Kilduff
15791					<i>Riordan Lizzie</i>	30	Lab								Brother John Kilduff
24960					<i>Byrne James</i>	24	Lab								Brother John Kilduff
24961					<i>Carragher John</i>	28									Brother John Kilduff
12					<i>Quinn Dan</i>	24									Brother John Kilduff
15416					<i>Fitzmorris Edward</i>	20									Brother John Kilduff
24963					<i>O'Connell Michael</i>	22									Brother John Kilduff
5036					<i>O'Malley James</i>	24	Lab								Brother John Kilduff
15792					<i>Campbell Charles</i>	28									Brother John Kilduff
3					<i>O'Malley John</i>	27									Brother John Kilduff
16033					<i>Lennon Walter</i>	24									Brother John Kilduff
14914					<i>Patrick</i>	17									Brother John Kilduff
24964					<i>Thomas</i>										Brother John Kilduff
24965					<i>Bridget</i>	15									Brother John Kilduff
24966					<i>Richard</i>	35									Brother John Kilduff
24967					<i>Bridget</i>										Brother John Kilduff
24968					<i>Alcock</i>	28									Brother John Kilduff
24969					<i>Leigh</i>	24									Brother John Kilduff
24970					<i>Hoey</i>	25	Wife								Brother John Kilduff
24971					<i>Levensay</i>	20									Brother John Kilduff

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

List

9

New York

August 16th, 1915

121

[illegible]

8/26/10-

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, 29 Turner Chief Officer, of the New York, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. Turner
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 1915,
at New York
W. H. Turner
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

11
11
 I, Al. Delacroix, Surgeon of the New York Sailing there with, do
(State whether Surgeon, Sailing there with, or employed by owner thereof, or the same may be.)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the
State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

122

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 1915
 at New York

W. H. Russell

Immigration Officer.

Aug. 16
1915

Actual
164 Atz
172 Tot

11 Sl
1 Tn
1 bl

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Revised
159 Atz
166 Tot

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. NEW YORK.

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

August 7th, 1915

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.	
11			Haley	Thomas	43	M	Miner	Yes	English	English	England	St. Austell	Wife Mrs. Maria Haley Sticks St. Austell Cornwall
12			West	Louisa	37	F	Housekeeper	Yes	"	"	"	"	"
3													
4													
5			McHale	Rose	27	F	Housekeeper	Yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Long	Father James McHale Long, Ireland
6			"	Thomas	4	M		Yes	"	"	"	"	"
7			"	James	2	M		Yes	"	"	"	"	"
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.August 15th, 1915

123

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																																			
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.														
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Feet.						Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.		City or Town.														
1	Wool Butte	N.Y.	Self	\$25	66	Yes	1912/13	Butte	Brother Mr. Geo. Haley	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	St. Austell													
2	Oh. Youngstown	husb.	do	30.00	66	Yes	1912/13	Butte	Brother Mr. Geo. Haley	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"													
3																																			
4																																			
5																																			
6	Wool Butte	N.Y.	Self	\$25	66	Yes	1912/13	Butte	Brother Mr. Geo. Haley	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	St. Austell													
7	Wool Butte	N.Y.	Self	\$25	66	Yes	1912/13	Butte	Brother Mr. Geo. Haley	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	St. Austell													
8	Wool Butte	N.Y.	Self	\$25	66	Yes	1912/13	Butte	Brother Mr. Geo. Haley	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	St. Austell													
9																																			
10																																			
11																																			
12																																			
13																																			
14																																			
15																																			
16																																			
17																																			
18																																			
19																																			
20																																			
21																																			
22																																			
23																																			
24																																			
25																																			
26																																			
27																																			
28																																			
29																																			
30																																			

Extraordinary
 St. Lawrence
 Thomas McHale
 born May 19-09
 Extraordinary
 James McHale
 born 6/30/12

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

N. J. Turner Chief Off. of the *S. New York*, from *Liverpool*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

N. J. Turner
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this *15* day of *August*, 19*15*,
at *New York*
W. C. Russell
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

No. _____

arrived August 16, 1915

191.

M.

from ✓

[illegible]

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. NEW YORK arrived AUGUST 16, 1916, from M.

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED					
		Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Sullivan, Kate	5	4	1		To aunt	10: Aunt Mrs. Kate Sullivan 1890 Sedgwick Ave NYC	T	16	9 ⁰⁰			
2	Walker, Rose	9	4	1		" husband	Bro. Thos Tardou 657-2 Ave NYC	J	17	12 ⁰⁰	1	1	1
3	Foy, Annie & 2 ch	9	1	3		" husband	RR. Thos Rodgers 209 Wall Street NYC	T	16	10 ⁰⁰		3	
4	Maybray, Julia	4	28	1		" sister	Sis Minnie 119 N 15 St NYC	T	16	10 ⁰⁰			
5	Riley, Norman	8	6	1		" W. H. Reeves	Employer Walter H. Reeves Endicott Hamilton Mass	T	16	12 ⁰⁰		1	
6	Lenahan, James	4	25	1		" father ind add	Unc. Thomas L 157 Snyder Ave Bklyn	T	16	10 ⁰⁰			
7	Riordan, Annie	9	8	1		" tel \$	Husb John 69 Webster Ave Bklyn	T	16	10 ⁰⁰			
8	Owens, Marg't	4	14	1		" tel \$	Husb Robert State 400, 11th St NYC	T	16	10 ⁰⁰			
9	Murphy, Nora	5	23	1		" sister	Sis Mary State 400 Binghamton NYC	T	16	10 ⁰⁰			
10	Larkin, Mary A	5	8	1		" cousin	Aunt Mrs. Ann Reynolds 644 Columbus Ave NYC	Set	16	10 ⁰⁰		1	
11	Sullivan, Mary	7	20	1		" aunt	Unc John Hunt 14 E 52 St Bklyn	Set	16	4 ⁰⁰		1	
12	Mc Hugh, Mary	7	4	1		" cousin	Cous Mrs. Corah Mc Kiff 570 W 132 St NYC	T	16	4 ⁰⁰			
13	Kilduff, Katie	9	2	1		" sister	Sis Mrs. Bridget White 444 W 57 St NYC	T	16	10 ⁰⁰			
14	Shanahan, Edward & bro	6	6	2		" uncle	Granduncle 108 St Bklyn	Set	16	10 ⁰⁰			
15	Rigney, William	5	7	1		" brother	Bro James 603 Perry St Newark NJ	Set	16	10 ⁰⁰			
16	Kane, James	6	30	1		" brother	Bro Michael 234-9 Ave NYC	T	16	10 ⁰⁰			
17	Hersca, Monas Moise	2	8	1		" uncle ind add	Hebrew Sheltering & Aid Soc	Set	17	10 ⁰⁰	1	2	1
18	Casey, John	4	27	1		" tel \$	RR Sis Mary Newton Ave Phila Pa	J	17	10 ⁰⁰	1	2	1
19	D' Looney, James	5	14	1		" brother	Bro Patrick 313 W 47 St NYC	T	16	10 ⁰⁰			
20	Sullivan, Nora	7	23	1		" aunt	Aunt Mrs. Johanna Sheehan 184 Franklin St NYC	Set	16	12 ⁰⁰			
21	Gibson, Robert wife 2 ch and												
22	Moorecroft, Cristina II Cab	7	1	5		" friends		T	16	10 ⁰⁰			
23	O' Donnell, James	7	30	1		" b-1-1	Sis Mrs. Mary McHugh 592 Crescent St Bklyn	J	19	9 ⁰⁰	3	2	3
24	Waters, Margaret	6	9	1		" med exam	Cous Mrs. Bridget Mc Don 293 E 10th St Bklyn	J	17	10 ⁰⁰	1	2	1
25	Lynch, Henry J	4	29	1		" med exam	Bro John 143 Brodway Ave Bklyn	Set	18	11 ⁰⁰	2	2	2
26	Hurley, John II Cabin	7	25	1		" uncle	RR Unc Anthony Hurley 40 1/2 Ave Detroit Mich	Set	16	12 ⁰⁰			
27	Lynch 5/7 11 ⁰⁵ AM Carragher, John	9	10	1		" med exam	RR Bro Peter 1307 E 11th St Washington DC	Set	18	10 ⁰⁰	1	1	1
28	Mc Donough, Julia	5	13	1		" brother in hospital	RR Sis Mary 5537-56th St Bklyn	Set	18	2	2	2	2
29	Gilrane, Michael	7	13	1		" sister in hospital		Set	20	3 ⁰⁰	10	11	10

125 SEALS

NEW YORK AU AUG 16

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. H. Hensley, Surgeon of the United Fruit Co., do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 35
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice such by and under the authority of Laws of Jamaica
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheet One in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Immigration Officer.

Aug 16 / 1915

	U. S. AND SIMILAR	EXEMPTION					TOTAL PASSENGERS	S. I.	TRANSPORT
		Dias	Other	Other	Other	Other			
First Cabin									
Second Cabin							22		
Stevedores									
Other									

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Actual Review
U. S. Total
First Cabin 22
Stevedores 2

✓ 0

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *Port Antonio* ⁵⁻¹⁰ sailing from *Port Antonio, Jamaica*, *August 10, 1915*

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL.		3 Age.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to—		8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence.		11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		12 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Occupation.	7 Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence.		11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		12 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
							Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.		
1	Phillips	Alfred Aug.	34	✓ M	Druggist	Yes	Yes	Indian	African	Jamaica	Port Antonio	Father, Henry Phillips Starwick Port Antonio Ja	N.Y.	New York		
2	Phillips	Lucille Viola	26	✓ F	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Wife of above passenger	do	do		
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the U.S. Port Antonio, from Port Antonio, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer
Master

Sworn to before me this Aug day of 16, 1915,
at NY
W. R. Dyck
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-4712

S. S. Mexico sailing from Tampico, Aug 3, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York August 15, 1915

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	128 ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Avery	Frances	34	M	Oct. 1859, Miles, Michigan		Miles, Michigan
2	Geiser	Rudolf	34	M	Oct. 1880, San Antonio, Texas		San Antonio, Texas
3	Gibson	Addison	44	M	Nov. 1867, Elderton, Pa		Imperial Hotel, N.Y.
4	Miller	Cecile	30	F	Mar. 1885, Cameron, Mo.		Kansas City, Mo.
5	Kerford	Frank J.	35	M	July 1880, Philadelphia, Pa.		Philadelphia, Penna.
6	Fouts	Louis M.	40	M	Nov. 1874, Wichita, Kansas		Wichita, Kansas
7	Williams	Edward	57	M	Aug. 1858, Corpus Christi, Tex.		Corpus Christi, Texas
8	White	Thomas	43	M	1872, Warren, Penna.		Tulsa, Oklahoma
9	White	Thomas H.	39	M	Oct. 1875, M ^c Keesport, Pa.		Tulsa, Oklahoma
10	Hatts	Albert E.	34	M	1881, Washington, D.C.		Tulsa, Oklahoma
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

See page 106

30

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Wm. Scullitt
Act. Sec. Sec. Sec.
Aug 15/15.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. D. Stanley, Surgeon of the S/S. Mexico, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Dartmouth, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of August, 1915
at New York

Immigration Officer.

129

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

2

S. S. Mexico 3-9 sailing from Tampico 7-12, August, 1915

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country. City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	Maal	Arnold J.	35		M. M. Accountant	yes	Holland	Dutch	Mexico Tampico	Mrs. A. J. Maal, Aguila	NON IMM
2	Bowman	Stuart	50		M. S. Merchant	yes	England	English	Mexico Tampico	Tampico Navigation Co. Tampico, Mexico	N.Y. New York
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 15th, 1915

130

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Keefe, Master, of the S/S Mexico, from Tampico, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 024 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of August, 1915,
at New York

E. J. Keefe
Master Officer

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-4712

S. S. Mexico sailing from Vera Cruz, Aug. 5, 1915 Arriving at Port of New York August 15, 1915

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	M ^c Anderson	Charles	42	M	M. Sept. 1872, Cambridge, Ohio		Cambridge, Ohio
2	Hahn	Albert H.	37	M	S. Nov. 1887, New York City		206 W. 92 nd St. N.Y.
3	Bonsal	Stephen	49	M	M. Mar. 1865, Baltimore, Md.		West 43 rd St. N.Y. City
4	Gonder	Frank	21	M	S. June, 1894, Bayonne, N.J.		Bayonne, N.J.
5	Merriman	Cyrus L.	35	M	S. Dec. 1879, Vancouver Barracks Washington		Proctor Park, Maine
6	Coyle	Jamies	37	M	M. May 1883, Bayonne, N.J.		Bayonne, N.J.
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

W. J. Carroll
Adm. J. J. Carroll
Aug 15/15

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. D. Stanley, Surgeon of the S/S Mexico, sailing from, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing from" or "employed by" vessel named, or to, or from, etc.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University
of Baltimore, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

132

J. D. Stanley

Sworn to before me this 15th day of August, 1915
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Mexico sailing from Vera Cruz 7-12, August 5th, 1915

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Giesen	Carl	38	M	S. Chemist	yes	yes	Germany	German	Mexico	Santa Fe	Mr. & Mrs. J. L. Giesen	Ill.	Gilbertsville
2	Jagan	Achille	35	M	M. Chemist	yes	yes	France	French	Mexico	Veracruz	Mr. & Mrs. Jagan	Ill.	Veracruz
3	Ranken	John	34	M	S. Maker	yes	yes	England	Irish	Mexico	Tampico	Mr. C. O. Meyers	N.J.	Bayonne
4	Mayer	Bertha	55	F	M. Nurse	yes	yes	England	German	Mexico	Orizaba	Mr. & Mrs. S. Mayer	N.J.	Patterson
5	Mayer	Anita	12	F	S. Student	yes	yes	England	German	Mexico	Orizaba	Mr. & Mrs. S. Mayer	N.J.	Patterson
6	Mechski	Andy	24	M	S. Maker	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Mexico	Tampico	Mr. C. O. Meyers	N.J.	Elizabeth
7	Tamayo	Abelardo	30	M	M. Lawyer	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Puebla	Pedro Regal	N.Y.	New York
8	Ponce	Selta	28	F	M. Nurse	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Puebla	Pedro Regal	N.Y.	New York
9	Cervera	María	7	F	S. Nurse	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Puebla	Pedro Regal	N.Y.	New York
10	Andre	Louis	36	M	M. Merchant	yes	yes	France	French	Mexico	Veracruz	Mr. & Mrs. J. L. Andre	Ill.	Veracruz
11	Morton	James	29	M	M. Engineer	yes	yes	Canada	Scottish	Mexico	Veracruz	Mr. & Mrs. J. L. Morton	Ill.	Veracruz
12	Turner	William	31	M	S. Engineer	yes	yes	England	English	Mexico	Veracruz	Mr. & Mrs. J. L. Turner	Ill.	Veracruz
13	Farnborough	James	26	M	S. Engineer	yes	yes	England	English	Mexico	Tampico	Mr. & Mrs. J. L. Farnborough	Ill.	Veracruz
14	Caturegli	Alfredo	42	M	M. Doctor	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Chicago	General Carranza	N.Y.	New York

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. O'Keefe, Master, of the S.S. Mexico, from Vera Cruz, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of August, 1915,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

10 S. S. *Mexico* sailing from *Progreso*, *Aug 7*, 19*15*, Arriving at Port of New York *August 15th*, 19*15*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	<i>Green</i>	<i>Pedro L.</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>M.</i>		<i>John Thomas Green born Phila, Pa.</i>	<i>Hotel America, N.Y.</i>
2	<i>Jackson</i>	<i>Carlton</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>June 1880. Eagleville, Tenn.</i>		<i>Nashville, Tennessee</i>
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Wm Scarlett
Mrs. G. B. B. B.
Aug 15/16.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. D. Shanley, Surgeon of the S/S Mexico, residing therein, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing there-with" or "employed by others thereat," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University
of Dartmouth, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

135

Sworn to before me this 15th day of August, 1915
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Mexicosailing from Progreso 7-12August 7th, 1915

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Zubaran	Trinidad	34	F	None	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico Merida	Felipe y Lanna y Regal Merida, Yucatan	N.Y. New York
2	Zubaran	Rosaria	31	F	None	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico Merida	Felipe y Lanna y Regal Merida, Yucatan	N.Y. New York
3	Zubaran	Juan	26	M	—	no	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico Merida	Felipe y Lanna y Regal Merida, Yucatan	N.Y. New York
4	Verde C	Heraclia	25	F	Merchant	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico Progreso	Vernando Verde Progreso, Mexico	N.Y. New York
5	Trueta	Concepcion	55	F	None	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico Merida	Ricardo Gutierrez Calle 50, Merida, Yucatan	N.Y. New York
6	Trueta	Maria Estela	13	F	—	no	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico Merida	Ricardo Gutierrez Calle 50, Merida, Yucatan	N.Y. New York
7	Paoli	Francisco M.	31	M	Lawyer	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico Merida	Ricardo Gutierrez Calle 50, Merida, Yucatan	N.Y. New York
8	Paoli	Maria E. G. de	23	F	None	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico Merida	Ricardo Gutierrez Calle 50, Merida, Yucatan	N.Y. New York
9	Paoli	Jorge	25	M	—	no	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico Merida	Ricardo Gutierrez Calle 50, Merida, Yucatan	N.Y. New York
10	Gutierrez	Fausta	27	F	None	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico Merida	Ricardo Gutierrez Calle 50, Merida, Yucatan	N.Y. New York
11	Zavala	Concepcion	39	F	Teacher	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico Merida	Ricardo Gutierrez Calle 50, Merida, Yucatan	N.Y. New York
12	Pazos B.	Carlos	27	M	Farmer	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico Merida	Manuel Pazos Bolas Calle 59, Merida, Yucatan	N.Y. New York
13	Pazos	Roberto	18	M	Student	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico Merida	Manuel Pazos Bolas Calle 59, Merida, Yucatan	N.Y. New York
14	Pazos G.	Manuel	62	M	Farmer	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico Merida	Manuel Pazos Bolas Calle 59, Merida, Yucatan	N.Y. New York
15	Rendon	Fernando	39	M	Planter	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico Merida	Arturo Rendon Calle 61, Merida, Yucatan	N.Y. New York
16	Rendon	Ela E. de	32	F	None	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico Merida	Arturo Rendon Calle 61, Merida, Yucatan	N.Y. New York
17	Rendon Jr.	Fernando	10	M	Student	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico Merida	Arturo Rendon Calle 61, Merida, Yucatan	N.Y. New York
18	Rendon	Alfonso	7	M	Student	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico Merida	Arturo Rendon Calle 61, Merida, Yucatan	N.Y. New York
19	Rendon	Jorge	3	M	—	no	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico Merida	Arturo Rendon Calle 61, Merida, Yucatan	N.Y. New York
20	Zetina	Petrona	24	F	Widow	no	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico Merida	Yutha employer Mer Fernando Rendon	N.Y. New York
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Sheple, of the S/S Mexico, from Progreso, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of August, 1915,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

137

11-4712

S. S.

MEXICO

sailing from

HAVANA

Aug 10, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York

August 15th, 1915

No. OF LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Logan	William	18	m	1864 Athens, N.Y.		Schenectady, N.Y.
2	Shuler	Donald	24	m	1886 Wytheville, Va.		Wytheville, Va.
3	Bradt	George M.	49	m	1866 Boston - Mass.		Hotel Breslin, N.Y.C.
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

36
Lena
Breslin

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Wm. L. Smith
Mt. St. George
Aug 15/15.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. S. Shanley, Surgeon of the U.S. Marine, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by
 owners thereof," as the case may be.)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University
of Baltimore, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

138

Sworn to before me this 15th day of August, 1915
 at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. VERMICO

sailing from

HAVANA 6-9

August 10, 1915

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Brown	John	31	m	farmer	y	m	British English Cuba	Pinar del Rio	Fred Miller friend Pinar del Rio Cuba Canada Toronto
2	Brown	Concepcion	28	f	m	housewife	y	p	British English Cuba	Pinar del Rio Cuba Canada Toronto
3	Poset	Lidia	23	f	m	housewife	y	p	Cuba Cuba Cuba	Havana
4	Poset	Violeta	2	f	s	none	m	m	Cuba Cuba Cuba	Havana
5	Donald	Bessie	30	f	m	housewife	y	p	British English Cuba	Havana
6	Donald	Raul	2	m	s	none	m	m	British English Cuba	Havana
7	Vidal	Antonio	46	m	m	merchant	y	p	Spain Spain Cuba	Guantanamo
8	Garcas	Barbara T.	45	f	m	housewife	y	p	Cuba Cuba Cuba	Havana
9	de la Lanta	Gloria	19	f	s	none	y	p	Cuba Cuba Cuba	Havana
10	Dorote	Tatiana	23	m	s	none	y	p	Cuba Cuba Cuba	Havana
11	Jones	Walter H.	41	m	m	engineer	y	p	British British Cuba	Havana
12	Marco	Julio	38	m	m	farmer	y	p	Cuba Cuba Cuba	Havana
13	Marco	Alexandrina	30	f	m	housewife	y	p	Cuba Cuba Cuba	Havana
14	Rodriguez	Antonio	37	m	m	merchant	y	p	Spain Spain Cuba	Havana
15	Rodriguez	Rosa P.	30	f	m	housewife	y	p	Spain Spain Cuba	Havana
16	Rodriguez	Consuelo	6	f	s	none	m	m	Spain Spain Cuba	Havana
17	Rodriguez	Antonio	4	m	s	none	y	p	Spain Spain Cuba	Havana
18	Pino	Aurio	18	m	s	merchant	y	p	Cuba Cuba Cuba	Havana
19	Barnett	Vaughan H.	22	m	s	banker	y	p	British English Cuba	Havana
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 15th, 1915

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																																	
13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid to any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or govern- ment.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.																		
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.							Where?	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.																
1	no	self	no	no	no	In transit to Canada	no	no	GOOD	no	5 9	fair	brown	none	England	Bedfordshire																	
2	no	husband	no	no	no	In transit to Canada	no	no	GOOD	no	5 6	fair	brown	none	England	Yorkshire																	
3	no	self	no	no	no	Hotel Savoy	no	no	GOOD	no	5 4	fair	brown	none	Cuba	Mataanzas																	
4	no	mother	no	no	no	Hotel Savoy	no	no	GOOD	no	5 2	fair	brown	none	U. S.	New York																	
5	no	self	no	no	no	Hotel Savoy	no	no	GOOD	no	5 6	dark	brown	none	Cuba	Mataanzas																	
6	no	mother	no	no	no	Hotel Savoy	no	no	GOOD	no	5 2	dark	brown	none	U. S.	New York																	
7	no	self	no	no	no	Mrs. A. Vidal	no	no	GOOD	no	5 6	dark	brown	none	Spain	Barcelona																	
8	no	self	no	no	no	Hotel Eudicott	no	no	GOOD	no	5 4	dark	brown	none	Cuba	Pinar del Rio																	
9	no	father	no	no	no	Hotel Eudicott	no	no	GOOD	no	5 2	fair	brown	none	Cuba	Havana																	
10	no	self	no	no	no	Hotel America	no	no	GOOD	no	5 10	dark	brown	none	Cuba	San Clara																	
11	no	self	no	no	no	Hotel America	no	no	GOOD	no	5 6	dark	brown	none	England	Liverpool																	
12	no	self	no	no	no	Hotel America	no	no	GOOD	no	5 11	dark	brown	none	Cuba	Mataanzas																	
13	no	husband	no	no	no	Hotel America	no	no	GOOD	no	5 5	dark	black	none	Cuba	Pinar del Rio																	
14	no	self	no	no	no	Hotel America	no	no	GOOD	no	5 4	dark	brown	none	Spain	Galicia																	
15	no	husband	no	no	no	Hotel America	no	no	GOOD	no	5 3	dark	brown	none	Cuba	Havana																	
16	no	father	no	no	no	Hotel America	no	no	GOOD	no	5 2	dark	brown	none	Cuba	Havana																	
17	no	father	no	no	no	Hotel America	no	no	GOOD	no	5 6	dark	brown	none	Cuba	Havana																	
18	no	self	no	no	no	Hotel America	no	no	GOOD	no	5 10	dark	brown	none	Cuba	Havana																	
19	no	self	no	no	no	In transit to Canada	no	no	GOOD	no	5 5	fair	light blue	none	Canada	St. John's																	
20																																	
21																																	
22																																	
23																																	
24																																	
25																																	
26																																	
27																																	
28																																	
29																																	
30																																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. J. O'Keefe, of the S/S Mexico, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of August, 1915
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationery engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

20 S. S. Mexico sailing from Nassau, N.Y., Aug 12th 1915 Arriving at Port of New York August 15th 1915

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Kelly	John R.	47	M. S. Aug 5. 1868	New York N.Y.	55 W 95 St. New York N.Y.
2	Maurer	Alfred A.	47	M. S. Apr 21 1868	New York N.Y.	404 W. 43 St New York N.Y.
3	Benton	Grace	21	F. M. Apr 28 1894	New York N.Y.	520 W. 134 St New York N.Y.
4	Eberle	Mary A.	30	F. S. April 8. 1885	Webster City Iowa	177 Madison St. New York N.Y.
5	Cohn	Jack	24	M. M. Oct 27 1888	New York N.Y.	573 11 Ave New York N.Y.
6	Daly	Georgant.	23	M. S. Oct 29. 1889	New York N.Y.	3240 Clinton Ave New York N.Y.
7	Torris	Edmond J.	51	M. M. Mch 21 1864	Landon, Eng. Son of Savat Torris, U.S. Citizen	107 W 105 St New York N.Y.
8	Allen	James	36	M. M. June 2. 1879	Hartford, Conn.	108 W 46 St New York N.Y.
9	Birnbaum	Bernard	29	M. M. Jan 1 1886	Savannah Ga	335 W 45 St New York N.Y.
10	Hergog	Fred	45	M. S. Mch 15 1870	Racine Wis	Fort Lee N.J.
11	Jelley	Herbert E.	34	M. S. Mch 18 1881	Pittsburg Pa.	6407 Whitten Ave Cleveland Ohio
12	Alexander	Julie	20	F. M. July 3. 1890	New York N.Y.	301 St Nicholas Ave N.Y.
13	Alexander	Luis	7	F. S. Nov. 4 1907	New York N.Y.	301 St Nicholas Ave N.Y.
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

136

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Miss Ann Little
Miss Ann Little
Aug 15/15.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. D. Shanley, Surgeon of the S. S. Pupin, sailing thereat, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Dartmouth, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of August, 1915
at New York

Immigration Officer

Aug 16-15

34
11

16 30 80 25 105 - 19
13 1 25 7 32 5 2

71 - 34 - 105
21 - 11 - 32

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Mexico" sailing from Nassau, N.P., August 12, 1915

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Amoury	Flora	40	F	Housewife	Yes	British	Syrian	Bahamas Nassau, N.P.	Husband J. K. Amoury Nassau, N.P. N.Y. New York & return
2	Amoury	Saed	8	M		Yes	British	Syrian	Bahamas Nassau, N.P.	Father J. K. Amoury Nassau, N.P. N.Y. New York & return
3	Amoury	Fahad	2	M		No	British	Syrian	Bahamas Nassau, N.P.	Father J. K. Amoury Nassau, N.P. N.Y. New York & return
4	Knowles	Ressie C.	28	F	Housewife	Yes	British	West Indian	Bahamas Nassau, N.P.	Husband Jos. S. Knowles Nassau, N.P. N.Y. New York & return
5	Knowles	Luy C.	1	M		No	British	West Indian	Bahamas Nassau, N.P.	Father Jos. S. Knowles Nassau, N.P. N.Y. New York & return
6	Knowles	George J.	32	M	Merchant	Yes	British	West Indian	Bahamas Nassau, N.P.	Wife Elmer C. Knowles Nassau, N.P. N.Y. New York & return
7	Russell	Herbert J.	34	M	Merchant	Yes	British	West Indian	Bahamas Nassau, N.P.	Wife Angie Russell Nassau, N.P. N.Y. New York & return
8	Samuels	William J.	28	M	Merchant	Yes	British	West Indian	Bahamas Nassau, N.P.	Father C. H. Samuels Nassau, N.P. N.Y. New York & return
9	Parks	Frank	32	M	Merchant	Yes	British	West Indian	Bahamas Nassau, N.P.	Wife Aline F. Parks Nassau, N.P. N.Y. New York & return
10	Gibb	William H.	38	M	Merchant	Yes	British	West Indian	Bahamas Nassau, N.P.	Wife Sadal Gibb Nassau, N.P. N.Y. New York & return
11	Townsend	William C.	65	M	Hotel	Yes	British	English	Bahamas Nassau, N.P.	Wife Mrs. H. M. Wilson Nassau, N.P. Mass Worcester
12	Townsend	Frances	18	F	Housewife	Yes	British	English	Bahamas Nassau, N.P.	Father J. S. Johnson Nassau, N.P. N.Y. New York
13	Johnson	Anna L.	16	F		Yes	British	West Indian	Bahamas Nassau, N.P.	Brother J. S. Johnson Nassau, N.P. N.Y. New York
14	Longden	Lizzie	35	F		Yes	British	West Indian	Bahamas Nassau, N.P.	Brother J. S. Johnson Nassau, N.P. N.Y. New York
15	English	Harry	25	M		Yes	British	West Indian	Bahamas Nassau, N.P.	Brother J. S. Johnson Nassau, N.P. N.Y. New York
16	Jaby	Hans	25	M		Yes	British	West Indian	Bahamas Nassau, N.P.	Brother J. S. Johnson Nassau, N.P. N.Y. New York

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 15th, 1915

142

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any vessel, and if so, the name, and whether it is a vessel of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
ITALIEN	1	Yes Husband	Yes	Yes 1914	New York 2001 Madison Ave. N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Syria Mt Libanon
2	Yes Father	Yes	Yes 1911	New York 2001 Madison Ave. N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Bahamas Nassau N.P.	
3	Yes Father	Yes	Yes 1914	New York 2001 Madison Ave. N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Bahamas Nassau N.P.	
4	Yes Husband	Yes	No	No	Consign Mr. R. H. Hutchinson 67 Sachemt St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair Black Brown	None	None	Bahamas Nassau N.P.	
5	Yes Father	Yes	No	No	Consign Mr. R. H. Hutchinson 67 Sachemt St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	2	Fair Light Blue	None	None	Bahamas Nassau N.P.	
6	Yes Self	Yes	Yes 1911	Williams 452 N. 23 St. New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair Brown	Blue	None	Bahamas Nassau N.P.	
7	Yes Self	Yes	Yes 1910	Williams 452 N. 23 St. New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	Dark Black	Black	None	Bahamas Nassau N.P.	
8	Yes Self	Yes	Yes 1911	Williams 452 N. 23 St. New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair Brown	Grey	None	Bahamas Nassau N.P.	
9	Yes Self	Yes	No	No	452 N. 23 St. New York N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	Dark Brown	Grey	None	Bahamas Nassau N.P.	
10	Yes Self	Yes	Yes 1905	New York 452 N. 23 St. New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Bahamas Nassau N.P.	
11	No Self	Yes	Yes 1911	New York 452 N. 23 St. New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Canada Montreal Que	
12	No Husband	Yes	Yes 1911	New York 452 N. 23 St. New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair Brown	Brown	None	Ill. Liverpool	
13	Yes Father	Yes	Yes 1913	Williams 452 N. 23 St. New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair Brown	Brown	None	Bahamas Nassau N.P.	
14	No Self	Yes	Yes 1914	New York 62 Washington St. New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair Brown	Grey	None	Bahamas Nassau N.P.	
15	Yes Self	Yes	Yes 1914	New York 800 8 Ave New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Trinidad	
16	Yes Self	Yes	Yes 1914	New York 167 N. 4th St. New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Rumania Bucharest	
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Note
 Infant Mrs C. Knowles #5
 Underdeveloped mentally
 Congenital deformity of the
 head & spine

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Skiffe Master, of the S/S Mexico, from Nassau, N.Y., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. Skiffe
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of August, 1915,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-4712

3 S. S. Medico sailing from Tampico Aug. 3, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York August 15, 1915

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	M ^r . Murray	Patrick E.	30	M			Levon July 3, 1903 Federal Court of New York	198 Dean St. Bklyn., N. Y.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Wm Scarlett
Miss. Gen. Butler
Aug 15/15.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. D. Shanley, Surgeon of the 5/5 Mexico, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Baltimore, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

144

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 1915
at New York
W. L. Smith
Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-214

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

4 S. S. *Mexico* sailing from *Tampico* 7-12, August 3rd, 1915

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.			
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Scientist.	Canada.	Other.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.				Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Married or Single.	Read.		Write.	Country.	City or Town.
1									16	Seabrook	James A.	41	M	Chief Engineer	40	40	England	English	Mexico	Tampico	Eagle Oil Co. Tampico, Mexico		
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Keefe Master, of the SS Monica, from Tampico, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 1915,
at New York
Hubert C. C. H.
Immigration Officer.

Master Officer

11-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-213

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-4712

S. S. Mexico

sailing from Vera Cruz

Aug 5, 1915

Arriving at Port of

New York Aug 15, 1915

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	146 ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Amhoff	Anton E	36	M		Embassy 1905 City Court Calif.	Hotel Chelsea, New York
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Wm. L. Carleton
Miss. Gen. Sur. Gen.
Aug 15/15.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. D. Shanley, Surgeon of the S/S Mexico, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Dartmouth, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

147

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 1915
at New York
W. L. Carleton
Immigration Officer.

14-214

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-214

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

8

S. S. *Mexico*

sailing from *Vera Cruz 7-12*

, *August 5*, 1915

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11					
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	T. & Citizens.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada. Other. Mexico.	Special Inquiry. In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.			Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Married or Single	Read.		Write.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: *83*

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-4715

S. S. Mexico

List 8

Aug 7th 1915, Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 15th 1915

149

No.
ON
List.

FAMILY

148

OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE
BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.

ARRIVAL.

ERS ONLY.

August 15 1915

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29

Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time and cause. Height. Feet. Inches. Color of Hair. Eyes. Marks of Identification. Place of Birth. City or Town. Country.

or friend; and if so, his name and address?

Mexico
State of
Barcelona

Alveto #53 TIC
Husband U. S. Citizen 545-52 St. Bklyn, N.Y.
Father U. S. Citizen 545-52 St. Bklyn, N.Y.
Father U. S. Citizen 545-52 St. Bklyn, N.Y.

or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of **SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

August 15, 1915

148

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. O'Keefe, Master, of the S/S Mexico, from Vera Cruz, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of August, 1915,
at New York,
Harriet L. H.
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Mexico sailing from Progreso, Aug 7th, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 15th, 1915

149

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Toro	Josephine	44	F	✓			
2	Toro	daughter Mary	11	F	✓			
3	Toro	son Joseph	7	M	✓			
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

36
Leah's
Leah's

Alinceto # 53 710
U.S. Citizenship
Nov 7 1914
Husband U. S. Citizen 545-52 and St.oklyn, N.Y.
Father U. S. Citizen 545-52 and St.oklyn, N.Y.
Father U. S. Citizen 545-52 and St.oklyn, N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Wynne Carlett -
Mrs. Gen. Austin
Aug 15/15.

16

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-4712

U. S. S.

MEXICO

sailing from

HAVANA

Aug. 10, 1915

Arriving at Port of

New York Aug. 15, 1915

150

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	St. Blumson	William	15					1895 Taunton - Mass 76 Moran St. Allerton, Mass
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

16 Scarlett
Aug 10

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Worcester
Ms. A. 9. 2. 1. 1. 1.
Aug 13/15.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. D. Shanley, Surgeon of the S/S Mexico, sailing from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Dartmouth, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

151

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 1915
at New York
J. D. Shanley
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MEXICO

sailing from

HAVANA

6-9

August 10th, 1915

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	Díaz	Donata	33	f	maid	y	y	Cuba	Spanish	Havana	Havana	Reyes Taborda, friend		N.Y.	New York
2	Amato	Luis	30	m	clerk	y	y	Spain	Spanish	Havana	Havana	Reyes Taborda, friend		N.Y.	New York
3	Guadalupe	Juan	21	m	mechanic	y	y	Cuba	Cuban	Havana	Havana	Reyes Taborda, friend		N.Y.	New York
4	Guadalupe	Juan	23	m	mechanic	y	y	Cuba	Cuban	Havana	Havana	Reyes Taborda, friend		N.Y.	New York
5	de Armas	Amancio	21	m	mechanic	y	y	Cuba	Cuban	Havana	Havana	Reyes Taborda, friend		N.Y.	New York
6	de Armas	Belio	21	m	mechanic	y	y	Spain	Spanish	Havana	Havana	Reyes Taborda, friend		N.Y.	New York
7	de Armas	José	21	m	clerk	y	y	Spain	Spanish	Havana	Havana	Reyes Taborda, friend		N.Y.	New York
8	de Armas	José	25	m	merchant	y	y	Spain	Spanish	Havana	Havana	Reyes Taborda, friend		N.Y.	New York
9	Villaverde	Manuel	29	m	tailor	y	y	Mexico	Mexican	Havana	Havana	Reyes Taborda, friend		N.Y.	New York
10	Galvo	Orlando	21	m	clerk	y	y	Spain	Spanish	Havana	Havana	Reyes Taborda, friend		N.Y.	New York
11	Reyes	Juan	20	m	clerk	y	y	Cuba	Cuban	Havana	Havana	Reyes Taborda, friend		N.Y.	New York
12	Juan	José	51	m	supervisor	y	y	Spain	Spanish	P. del Rio	P. del Rio	Reyes Taborda, friend		N.Y.	New York
13	Juan	Adela	46	f	housewife	y	y	Spain	Spanish	P. del Rio	P. del Rio	Reyes Taborda, friend		N.Y.	New York

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. O'Keefe Master, of the S/S Mexico, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. O'Keefe
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 1915,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. *Mexico* sailing from *Nassau, B.P.* Aug 12th 1915, Arriving at Port of *New York* Aug. 15th 1915

153

No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name. Given Name.	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Miller Joseph M	59	M	Apr 23. 1856. Clinton Co. N.Y.		Lothenberg, Dawson Co. Neb.
2	Miller Helen M.	28	F	Feb 12. 1887. Eleuthera, Bahamas		Lothenberg, Dawson Co. Neb.
3	Miller Elvira M	24	F	Feb 6. 1911. Dawson Co. Neb.		Lothenberg, Dawson Co. Neb.
4	Miller Mary J	24	F	Nov 10. 1912 Dawson Co. Neb.		Lothenberg, Dawson Co. Neb.
5	Miller Jeffrey	1	M	July 9. 1915 Nassau, Bahamas		Lothenberg, Dawson Co. Neb.
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

Scarlett
Quip
56

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Mr. Scarlett
Mr. G. G. Fisher
Aug 15/15-

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. D. Shanley, Surgeon of the S/S Mexico, sailing Thirtieth, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by contract thereon," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University
of Dartmouth, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

[Signature]
134

J. D. Shanley

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 1915

at New York
Wm. L. Lusk
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Mexico sailing from Nassau 5-9 P.M., August 12th, 1914

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Seymour	Catherine M.	38	F	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Yes	East Britain	West Indian	Bahamas	St. John's
2	Seymour	James H.	9	M	S. Student	Yes	Yes	Yes	East Britain	West Indian	Bahamas	St. John's
3	Seymour	Kathleen L.	7	F	S. Student	Yes	Yes	Yes	East Britain	West Indian	Bahamas	St. John's
4	Seymour	Petronella L.	1	F	S. Student	No	No	Yes	East Britain	West Indian	Bahamas	St. John's
5	Maynard	Georgiana	24	F	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Yes	East Britain	African	Bahamas	St. John's

Scarlett
Susie

50

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. O'Keefe, of the S/S. Mexico, from Nassau, N. Y., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 274 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. O'Keefe
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 1915,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. S. Shanley, Surgeon of the S/S Mexico, sailing thereon, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owner's thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University
of Portsmouth, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, fully correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 1915
at New York

W. Searlett

Immigration Officer.

156

Actual Saw

8 Gts

16 Tot

2 Cub

2 Mex

Aug 16 / 1915

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

9

S. S. *Mexico*

sailing from *Vera Cruz*

August 5th, 1915

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Quota.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.				Given Name.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

157

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. O'Keefe, of the S/S Mexico, from San Cruz, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. O'Keefe
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 1915,
at New York
Hyland

Immigration Officer.

11-4638

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4638

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-4712

S. S. Mexico sailing from Progreso, Aug 7, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 15, 1915

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Toro	Amiceto	21	M			U. S. Court #55310 Eastern District of N. Y. Nov. 8, 1907	545-52 St. Bligny, N. Y.
2	Toro son	Antonio	17	M			Father U. S. Citizen	545-52 St. Bligny, N. Y.
3	Toro son	Victor	15	M			Father U. S. Citizen	545-52 St. Bligny, N. Y.
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

36
Lealett
M. J.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Wm. Carleton
Met. Bureau
Aug 15/15.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-4711

S. S.

Mexico

sailing from Havana

Aug 10, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York Aug 15, 1915

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	Quincy	Charles	54	m	1861	Barland Me	505 Park Ave
2	Griffith	John J	23	v	1892	Watertown Conn	Bridgeport, Conn
3	Carroll	Frederic	22	v	1891	Watertown Conn	33 Meadow St Watertown, Conn
4	Crowe	Samuel	14	v	1871	Watertown Mass	17 E. Street Watertown, Conn
5							71 Prospect St Lowville, N.Y.
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

46 Dear letter
Cup

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Worcester
Ms. A. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1.
Aug 15/15

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. D. Stanley, Surgeon of the S/S Mexico, sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of South Carolina, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

160

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 1915
at New York

W. L. Carroll

Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

19

S. S.

MEXICO

sailing from

HAVANA

6-9

Aug 10th

1915

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claimant to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.							Given Name.	Country.		City or Town.
1									Garcia	Lautan	23	m	laborer		Span	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Deafina Garcia, sister 17 # 8 Vidado, Havana	
2									Valls	Andres	25	m	stoker		Span	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Manuel Blanes, friend Oficio 19, Havana	
3									Valls	Alfredo	24	m	merchant		Port. Ric	Portuguese	Cuba	Havana	Agencia 112 - Havana	
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

#3, Scarlett, San Antonio, Texas

1

2

0

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

Arriving at Port of New York, August 15, 1915

161										SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																									
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpo- ration, society, munic- ipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any other, secret, or fraudulent means, or by means of a false statement, or by means of a false oath, or by means of a false certificate, in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Place of Birth.																
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Feet.						Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.														
1	New York	New York	Yes	self	Yes	1915	New York	Valentine J. Quinn 11 E. 1st St. New York	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	5 2	fair	brn	brn	none	none	San Francisco	San Francisco													
2	New York	New York	Yes	self	Yes	1915	New York	Antonio Lopez 91 South St. New York	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	5 6	dark	brn	brn	none	none	San Francisco	San Francisco													
3	New York	New York	Yes	self	Yes	1915	New York	H. B. 186 St. New York	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	5 11	dark	brn	brn	none	none	Porto Rico	San Juan													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. O'Keefe, Master, of the S/S Mexico, from Havana, do solemnly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. O'Keefe
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 1915,
at New York
Wm. L. Carleton
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. D. Shanley, Surgeon of the S/S Mexico, sailing thence, do
(State whether surgeon "sailing thence" or "employed by others thence" as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University
of Dartmouth, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

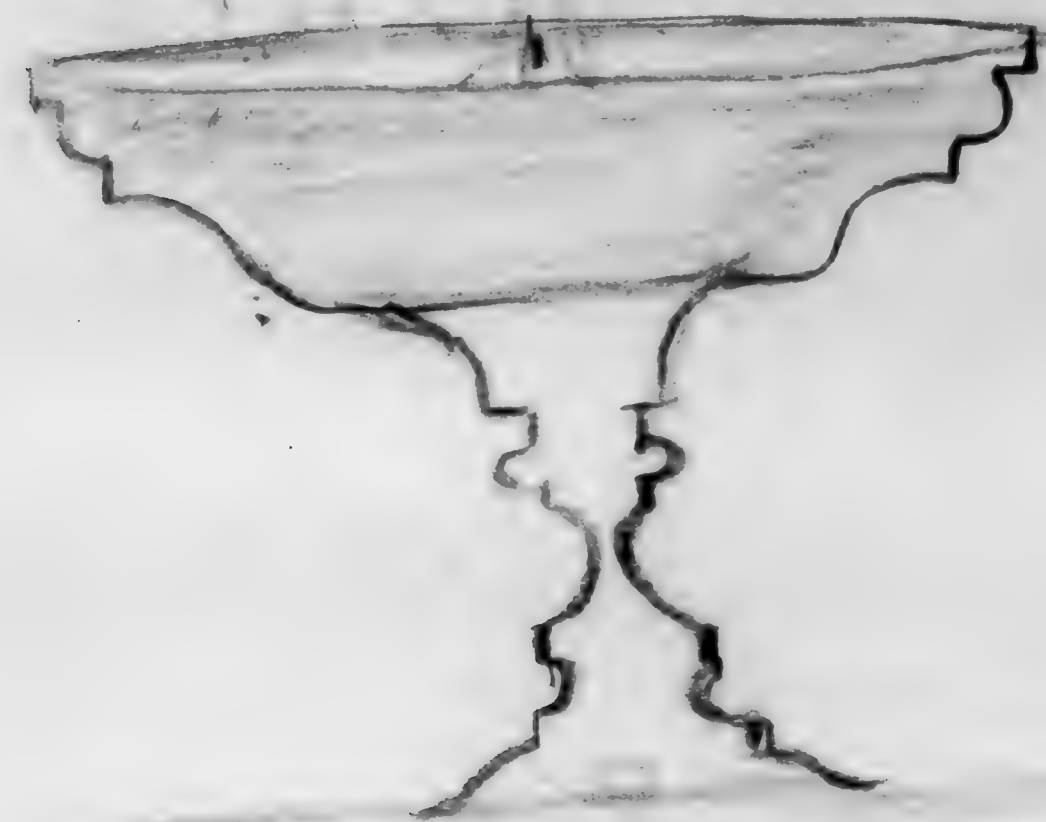
162

Sworn to before me this 15th day of August, 1915
at New York
Wm. Scarlett
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

24

S.S. Mexico

sailing from Nassau, N.P.

August 12th, 1915

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL.						3 Age. Yrs. Mos.	4 Sex. Married or Single	5 Calling or Occupation.	6 Able to— Read. Write.	7 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	8 Race or People	9 * Last Permanent Residence.		10 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		
	11 HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.												12 HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			Country.	City or Town.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.							Special Inland.	In Transit.			
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

163

Arriving at Port of New York

August 15th, 1915

		13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1906.						
		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any contract, agreement, or understanding with any person, firm, or corporation, or by any other means, in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification	Place of Birth.	
No on List.	State.	City or Town.	Yes or No.				Year or period of years.	Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	ANT ALIEN	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	\$15	Yes	1906	Friend, Richard Kuchison	No	No	No	No	Good	6	1 1/2	Black	Black	Black	none	Bahamas	Long Is.
2	ANT ALIEN	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	\$50	Yes	1900	Friend, Andrew Dudley	No	No	No	No	Good	5	7	Black	Black	Black	none	Bahamas	Nassau
3	ANT ALIEN	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	\$20	Yes	1907	Uncle, Samuel Johnson	No	No	No	No	Good	5	7	Black	Black	Black	none	Bahamas	Nassau
4	ANT ALIEN	N.Y.	Yonkers	No	Self	\$27	Yes	1944	Uncle, Lincoln Carterwright	No	No	No	No	Good	5	7	Fair	Brown	Grey	none	Bahamas	Long Is.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. O'Keefe, Master, of the S/S Mexico, from Nassau N. P., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. O'Keefe
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 1915
at New York

W. L. O'Connell

Immigration Officer.

11-1634

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1635

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NC

14-577 HCN 1

S. S. Mexico, N.Y. and Cuba Mail

arrived August 16

101

M.

from

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY									DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS			DEPORTED		MEALS			
		GROUP	NO.			DEF.-EXCL.	REHEARINGS			ADMITTED			DATE	RECORD NO.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OFFICE	BREAKFAST	DINNER	SUPPER		
							Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y										Date	Page
38f	Seymour, Catherine M	2 cab	25	1-4	LPC	Scarlett																	
9m	" James L																						
7f	" Kathleen L																						
1f	" Petronilla L																						
24f	Mynard, Georgiana	2 cab	23	5	LPC	Scarlett																	
45f	Galeo, Clotilde		9	1/2	LPC	Smith																	
6f	" Maria																						
28f	Knoxles, Bessie C	1 cab	21	4/5	LPC	Scarlett																	
12f	" Ivy C																						
32m	" Geo E																						
25m	Hogan, James		8	20	LPC																		
54m	Laidley, Charles		5	22	LPC																		
47f	" Eliza																						
35f	" Violet																						
11m	" Louis																						
9m	" George																						
6m	" John																						
50f	Trueba, Concepcion	1 cab	11	5/6	LPC	Scarlett																	
1f	Pack H & C																						

Mexico 8/16/15 TOTAL

GENOVA

Form 620 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number

A

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-4712

S. S.

Verona

sailing from

Genoa 31 July

1915, Arriving at Port of New York

Aug 16th, 1915

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Mangini	Giovanni	62	M	Wid	San Mateo Co Calif	State of California County of S. Mateo 17 Dec. 1887. San Francisco Cal. - Geary St. 6510	
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11-4712

8/16/15
J. D. S. O. G. H. L.
Insp.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Stefano Porone, Surgeon of the % VERONA Sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

166

Sworn to before me this

16 day of August, 1915

at

Boston

Immigration Officer.



General Return
Alms ES Unid.

1st Class 6 1 7
2nd Class 6 1 7
3rd Class 6 1 7
Total 6 1 7

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Verona* sailing from *Genoa* 31 July, 1915

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Pasi Rosa	husb: Randi	33	M	house-wife	yes	Italian	North	Italy Cotignola	mother San Rosa Cotignola (Rome)	Pa New-Castle
2	Orisli Rosina	husb: M. Randi	24	F	house-wife	yes	Italian	North	Italy Cotignola	mother San Rosa Cotignola (Rome)	Pa New-Castle
3	son M. Randi	Giuseppe	5	M			Italian	North	Italy Cotignola	mother San Rosa Cotignola (Rome)	Pa New-Castle
4	<p style="text-align: center;">(3)</p> <p style="text-align: center;">M. Donoghue Insp.</p>										
5											
6											
7	<p style="text-align: center;">M</p>										
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Carlo G. L. S. S. S. of the VERONA, from Genoa and Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.



Sworn to before me this 16 day of August 1915,
at Boston, Mass.
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

[Signature]
Commanding Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Stefano Pironi* Surgeon of the *Sp* **VERONA**, *Sailing Merchant*
(State whether Surgeon, "Sailing Merchant" or "employed by owner of vessel," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *22* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Italian*
Gouvernement University and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *7* in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

168



Sworn to before me this

16 day of *August* *1915*

Boston

W. B. Murphy
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

NAPOLI

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Tecoma* sailing from *Naples* *2/8/1915*, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Yftakis</i>	<i>Costas</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Patras</i>	<i>Father Theodoros</i>	<i>New York</i>	
2	<i>Paul</i>	<i>Alexander</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Egypt</i>	<i>Egyptian</i>	<i>Alexandria</i>	<i>Father Paul</i>	<i>Cleveland</i>	
3	<i>Palacio</i>	<i>Carmela</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>Housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Bari</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>New York Hoboken</i>
4	<i>Magarulli</i>	<i>Maria</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>f</i>							<i>none</i>	
5	<i>Bariatti</i>	<i>Lucia</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>Housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Bari</i>	<i>none</i>	
6	<i>Rafu</i>	<i>Paul</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Naples</i>	<i>Father Evano</i>	
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

Paul Donoghue Inspr. Except 1-5-6

96

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Carlo Piroso, of the S/S VERONA, from Genoa and Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.



Sworn to before me this 16 day of August, 1915
at Boston Mass.
W. S. Mayhew
Immigration Officer.

Commanding Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Stefano Scorsone, Surgeon of the VERONA, Salina Therault, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian
Government University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

170

Sworn to before me this 16 day of August, 19 15
at Boston Mass

J. S. Donoghue
Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

GENOVA

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Verona"

sailing from Genova

31 July, 1915

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11														
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Scientist.	RESIDENT OF			Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Married or Single.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		
				Canada.	Other.	Mexico.																		
1																								
1																								
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

171

My.

Aug 16, 1915

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Carlo Puli Singer, of the SS VERONA, from Genoa and Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of August, 1915,
at NY Madonoghue
Immigration Officer.



14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

GENOVA

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

II

11-4712

S. S. VERONA

sailing from

Genoa July 31st

1915, Arriving at Port of New York

172

Aug 16, 1915

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
6	Cornincasa	Francis J.	23	M	Worcester Mass February 1892	7/12/15 # 62	New York 314 E. 12 th St.
7	Baker	Fred M.	26	M	Somerset Pa March 1889	7/12/15 # 61	New York 182. 42 nd St
8	Coffey	Patrick	44	M	Worcester Mass June 1871	7/12/15 # 64	O'Connor Conn
9	O'Connell	Francis J.	21	M	New York City	7/12/15 # 52	New York 174 Bowry.
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

4 lost

McDonoghme Inspr

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

8/16/15
RAD on 9/15
Suspr.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Mefano Porro, Surgeon of the VERONA, Sanary Veron, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Gouvernement University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of August, 1915
at Boston Mass

Immigration Officer.



Aug 16
1915

act 100

27
5 lit

32 Tot

1 Sl
1 Ta

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Teramo* sailing from *Naples* August 2nd, 1915

(This space for use by Government officials.)										
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.
			Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.					The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Andriagiovanni	Carlo	20	clerk		Italy	South	Sicily Palermo Sister Andriagiovanni
2			Di Presti (Di Jaki)	Giuseppe	34	clerk		Italy	South	Sicily Palermo Sister Andriagiovanni
3			Di Jaki	Lakatos	8	clerk		Italy	South	Sicily Palermo Father
4			Di Jaki	Giuseppe	4	clerk	IN HOSPITAL	Italy	South	Sicily Palermo Sister Andriagiovanni
5			Billardello	Carlo	24	clerk	8-197280-12/4/15	Italy	South	Sicily Palermo Sister Andriagiovanni
6			Billardello	Pietro	21	clerk		Italy	South	Sicily Palermo Sister Andriagiovanni
7			Billardello	Lepoldo	16	clerk		Italy	South	Sicily Palermo Sister Andriagiovanni
8			Russo	Emmanuel	24	clerk		Italy	South	Sicily Palermo Sister Andriagiovanni
9			Padovano	Carlo	2	clerk		Italy	South	Sicily Palermo Sister Andriagiovanni
10			Alpino					Italy	South	Sicily Palermo Sister Andriagiovanni
11			Pergolizzi	Giuseppe	31	clerk		Italy	South	Sicily Palermo Sister Andriagiovanni
12			Gronda	Pietro	28	clerk		Greece	Greek	Greece Athens mother Anna
13			Kostas	Yotse	40	clerk		Greece	Greek	Greece Athens wife Anna
14			Pakostodras	Apostolos	24	clerk		Greece	Greek	Greece Athens father Anna
15			Deuchios	Petros	31	clerk		Greece	Greek	Greece Athens father Anna
16			Cosmanton	Grigoris	30	clerk		Greece	Greek	Greece Athens father Anna
17			Marras	Giuseppe	52	clerk		Italy	South	Sicily Palermo Sister Andriagiovanni
18			Bout	Carlo	16	clerk		Italy	South	Sicily Palermo Sister Andriagiovanni
19			Long	Angelica	12	clerk		Italy	South	Sicily Palermo Sister Andriagiovanni
20			Beniamino		4	clerk		Italy	South	Sicily Palermo Sister Andriagiovanni
21			Dehemaris	Vergio	51	clerk		Italy	South	Sicily Palermo Sister Andriagiovanni
22			Demosthenis	Petrios	19	clerk		Greece	Greek	Greece Athens mother Anna
23			Anagnostopoulos	Nicolaos	20	clerk		Greece	Greek	Greece Athens father Anna
24			Burkas	Dionisio	18	clerk		Greece	Greek	Greece Athens father Anna
25			Attanasio	Costantino	18	clerk		Greece	Greek	Greece Athens mother Anna
26										
27			Rapovitch	Michael	29	clerk		Romania	Romanian	Romania Bucharest brother Anna
28			Margiardi	Bruno	24	clerk		Italy	South	Sicily Palermo Sister Andriagiovanni
29			Barckus	Bassio	17	clerk		Italy	South	Sicily Palermo Sister Andriagiovanni
30										

99

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 102

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

174

102

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 16, 1915

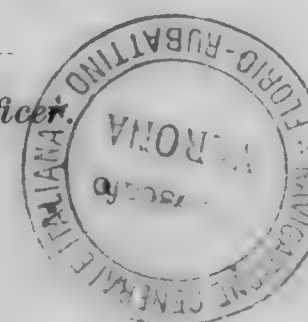
SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																												
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether under indictment, or charged with crime, or convicted of crime, or whether under suspension of citizenship, or whether under any other disability.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.									
	State.	City or Town.				If Yes— Year or period at first.	Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.								
1	Conn	Bridgeport	no	Self	no			Brother Vincenzo	310 Front Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Rosy Chestnut	scar on the chin	Italy	Castellone								
2	New York	Brooklyn	no	Husband	no			Husband		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	Rosy Chestnut	scar on the left eye band	Sicily	Palermo								
3	New York	Brooklyn	no		no					no	no	no	no	good	no				Sicily									
4	New York	Brooklyn	no		no			Di. Lino Pardo	356 E 106 St. Street	no	no	no	no	good	no				Sicily									
5	Mich Detroit	Brooklyn	no	Self	no			Cousin		no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Rosy Chestnut		Sicily	Castellone								
6	Mich Detroit	Brooklyn	no		no			Carimello Pardo	425 Lafayette St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	Dark Black		Sicily	Castellone								
7	Mich Detroit	Brooklyn	no		no			Debit Chick		no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	Dark Blue		Sicily	Castellone								
8	N.Y. Brooklyn	Brooklyn	yes	Self	no	12/14	N.Y.	Husband	Padovano Giuseppe					good	no	5	rept brown	none	Holy	August								
9				mother	no	11	B. A.	father	566 Broadway					good	no					August								
10					no	no	no		Brooklyn N.Y.					good	no					August								
11	ANT ALIEN			Self	no	15	N.Y.	husband	166 1/2 St. Brooklyn N.Y.					good	no	5				Castellone								
12	Mich Detroit	Brooklyn	no	Self	no			brother	Giuseppe Pardo					good	no	5 5			Greek	Florina								
13			no	Self	no	11	Mich	brother	239 1/2 Hocking St.					good	no	5 6												
14	Ohio Elyria		no	Self	no	12	Wyo.	brother	J. P. Pardo					good	no	5 8				Castellone								
15	Mass Fitchburg		no	Self	no	14	Mich	brother	141 1/2 St. Brooklyn N.Y.					good	no	5 5				Castellone								
16	ANT ALIEN	no	no	Self	no	15	Mich	brother	8-24 St. Detroit Mich					good	no	5 5				Castellone								
17	Mass Boston	yes	Self	no	no	no	no	husband	Pauli Giuseppe					good	no				Italy									
18				mother	no			father	435 Wood Ave					good	no													
19					no			father						good	no													
20					no			father	Boston Mass					good	no													
21	ANT ALIEN	N.Y. Hoboken	yes	Self	no	14/4	N.Y.	couple	Marcella Pardo					good	no	5 7	rept brown	none		Castellone								
22				Self	no	14/4	N.Y.	couple	Marcella Pardo					good	no	5 5			Greek	Leondario								
23				Self	no	14/4	N.Y.	couple	Marcella Pardo					good	no	5 5				Castellone								
24	Social Webster City		no	Self	no	14/4	N.Y.	couple	Marcella Pardo					good	no	5 5				Castellone								
25	Pc Phila		no	Self	no	14/4	N.Y.	couple	Marcella Pardo					good	no	5 5				Castellone								
26					no									good	no													
27	N.Y. New York	yes	Self	no	no	no	no	friend	Lady Chausi					good	no	5 7	rept brown	none	Greek	Surian								
28	Ill. Norwandy	no	Self	no	no	no	no	brother	Pauli Giuseppe					good	no	5 5			Holy	Properius								
29				Self	no	no	no	brother	Pauli Giuseppe					good	no	5 4												
30					no	no	no	brother	Pauli Giuseppe					good	no													

Expired Aug 20 1915

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Car. Guli Siger, of the SS VERONA, from Genoa and Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of August 13, 1915,
at Boston, My
W. D. Long
Immigration Officer.



14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid?).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

No

S. S.

Verona

arrived

~~August 16, 1916~~

101

M.

175
from

Verona 8/16/15

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

176

S. VERONA

N. G. I.

arrived AUGUST 16, 1915.

19

M.

from

O.	NAME OF ALIEN	Manifest	NUMBER OF ALIENS	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
						By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Balacco, Carmela & oh	II Cabin	E 3	1 1	To husband 11:10	Hust J. Magacelle 255-2 St. Holden 1/8	Bel	17 9 ³⁰	1	1	1
2	Pergoluzzi, Giuseppe		102 11	1	" wife	Wife 166-21 St. Bklyn	Bel	17 9 ⁴⁵	1	1	1
3	Petracos, Demosthenes		102 22	1	" tel	Industrial Dept. Ymca	Bel	23 10 ³⁰	7	7	7
4	Buzelas, Bionisio		102 24	1	" tel	RK Bro Thomas 540-2 St. Holden City Lane	J	17 0 ⁰⁰	1	2	1
5	Lo Preste, Giuseppa & oh		102 2	2	" son in hospital	Hust Pietro Di Salvo 350 E 106 St. wife	Meates	20 11 ⁰⁰	8	8	8
6	Paul, Alexander	II Cabin	E 2	1	" hospital on arrival	SL	Bel	17 1	-	-	-
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											

97
17 8 17

VERONA

AUG 16

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5604

Aug. 15-16-1915

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be micro-
photographed under my personal supervision by..... UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS
and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of..... DEC. 28. 1943....., 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

..... DEC. 28. 1943.....
Date

..... Anna Vanda.....
Camera Operator

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

Volume 5605 From August 16, 1915 to August 20, 1915.

<u>Date</u>	<u>Steamship</u>	<u>Port</u>	<u>Sheets</u>
August 16	Bermudian	Hamilton	11
	Coamo	San Juan	1
August 17	United States	Copenhagen, Christiania	26
	Calamares	Havana, Colon, Pt Limon	6
	Stampalia	Genoa, Naples	13
	Southerdown	St Nazaire	1
	Hamborn	Santiago, de Cuba	1
August 18	La Touraine	Bordeaux	7
	Taunton	Port Antonio	1
	Havana	Havana	9
	Shenandoah	Bordeaux	1
August 19	Prins der Nederlanden	Pt Au Prince, Cape Haytien	6
	Cussington Court	Havre	1
	Saramacea	Kinzeon	2
	Ardevan	Havre	1
	Philadelphia	Curacao, Pto Cabello, La Guayra	10
August 20	Florizel	St John's, Halifax	7

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5605

Aug. 16-20-1915

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....
UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS
and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of..... DEC 28 1943, 194.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 28 1943

Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator

Affidavit of Surgeon.

5605

I, William M. Caldwell, Surgeon of the S/S Bermuda sailing herewith,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have had Forty Eight years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard
Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

W. M. Caldwell M.D.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of July, 1918

at _____

Immigration Officer

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Holmes.	Spanish.
Horwegianian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S. S. S. BERMUDIAN

sailing from Hamilton Bermuda

AUG 14 1915

191

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.	
1			Soloman	William	28	M	in Salesman	yes yes	St. Britain	English	USA	New York	41 E. 11 th St., New York, N.Y.
2			Soloman	Clara	23	F	none	yes yes	St. Britain	English	USA	New York	41 E. 11 th St., New York, N.Y.
3			Lent	W. Belisle	49	M	in Pilot	yes yes	St. Britain	English	Bermuda	St. George	St. George's Bermuda
4			Lent	L. Maudslayi	42	F	none	yes	St. Britain	English	Bermuda	St. George	St. George's Bermuda
5			Goulston	Arthur	31	M	in Manager	yes yes	St. Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton, Bermuda
6			Goulston	Marie	24	F	none	yes yes	St. Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton, Bermuda
7			Carpenter	Madeline	27	F	none	yes yes	St. Britain	English	Bermuda	Prospect	Prospect, Bermuda
8			Carpenter	Margaret	17	F	none	yes yes	St. Britain	English	Canada	Toronto	11 Bedford Rd., Toronto, Ont.
9			Maine	Fannie	47	F	none	yes yes	St. Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton, Bermuda
10			Nelmes	April	16	F	in student	yes yes	St. Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton, Bermuda
11			Ledgard	George H.	42	M	in Banker	yes yes	St. Britain	English	USA	New York	108 Franklin Ave. Mt. Vernon, N.Y.
12			Ledgard	Abbie	38	F	none	yes yes	St. Britain	English	USA	New York	108 Franklin Ave. Mt. Vernon, N.Y.
13			Doe	W. Wymann	29	M	in Manager	yes yes	St. Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton, Bermuda
14			Buck	Howard	39	M	none	yes yes	St. Britain	English	Bermuda	Paget	Paget, Bermuda
15			Wingood	Annie	58	F	none	yes yes	St. Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton, Bermuda
16			Davis	Caroline	57	F	none	yes yes	St. Britain	English	Canada	Ottawa	415 Wilbrod St. Ottawa, Ont.
17			Young	Ernest	33	M	in Merchant	yes yes	St. Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton, Bermuda
18			Young	Blanche	34	F	none	yes yes	St. Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton, Bermuda
19			Young	Rachel	7	F	none	yes yes	St. Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton, Bermuda
20			Young	Nosina	26	F	none	yes yes	St. Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton, Bermuda
21			Dames	Edith	26	F	none	yes yes	St. Britain	English	Bermuda	Paget	Paget, Bermuda
22			Lornigan	Jannetta	23	F	none	yes yes	St. Britain	English	Canada	Toronto	7 Barnett Ave., Toronto, Ont.
23			Fairfield	Gennie	41	F	none	yes yes	St. Britain	English	Bermuda	Prospect	Prospect, Bermuda
24			Fairfield	Ethel	11	F	none	yes yes	St. Britain	English	Bermuda	Prospect	Prospect, Bermuda
25			Pearson	Janie	33	F	none	yes yes	St. Britain	English	Canada	Halifax	51 Albert Street Halifax, N.S.
26			Marcil	Celestine	31	F	none	yes yes	St. Britain	French	Canada	Quebec	826 St. Louis St. Quebec, P. Q.
27			Hanson	Seth C.	43	M	in Captain	yes yes	St. Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton, Bermuda
28			Godsiff	Lilias	22	F	none	yes yes	St. Britain	English	Bermuda	Ireland	Ireland, Bermuda
29			Gale	Gladys	24	F	none	yes yes	St. Britain	English	Canada	Halifax	51 Russell St. Halifax, N.S.
30			Gale	Thomas	4	M	none	yes yes	St. Britain	English	Canada	Halifax	51 Russell St. Halifax, N.S.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

AUG 16 1915

191

2

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.											
25		26		27		28		29			
Height.		Color of—		Complexion.		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.			
Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.					Country.	City or Town.		
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											
31											
32											
33											
34											
35											
36											
37											
38											
39											
40											
41											
42											
43											
44											
45											
46											
47											
48											
49											
50											
51											
52											
53											
54											
55											
56											
57											
58											
59											
60											
61											
62											
63											
64											
65											
66											
67											
68											
69											
70											
71											
72											
73											
74											
75											
76											
77											
78											
79											
80											
81											
82											
83											
84											
85											
86											
87											
88											
89											
90											
91											
92											
93											
94											
95											
96											
97											
98											
99											
100											

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. W. McKinnon, Master of the S. S. Bermudean, from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James McKinnon
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Aug, 1915,
at New York
James McKinnon
Immigration Officer.

14-212

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or nationality, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year, or period of years, and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William M. Caldwell, Surgeon of the S. S. Bermudian sailing there with
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Forty Eight years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard
Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

W. M. Caldwell M.D.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of August, 1910

at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-215

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-215

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. S. BERMUDIAN

sailing from Hamilton

AUG 14 1915, 191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
			Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1			Rampton	Mary	21	f m none	yes yes	St. Britain	English	Canada Halifax	22 Starr St Halifax N.S.	
2			Famoso	Giuseppe	25	m s engineer	yes yes	Italy	Italian	Bermuda St Georges	St Georges Bermuda	
3			Masters	Clarence	30	m m merchant	yes yes	St. Britain	English	Bermuda Hamilton	Hamilton, Bermuda	
4			Fisher	Walter S.	35	m m merchant	yes yes	St. Britain	Black	Bermuda Somerset	Somerset, Bermuda	
5			Boyle	Norman	26	m s clerk	yes yes	St. Britain	English	Bermuda St Georges	St Georges Bermuda	
6			Brown	ane	66	f m none	yes yes	St. Britain	English	Canada Montreal	622 Sherbrooke St. Montreal P.Q.	
7			Brown	Frances	25	f s none	yes yes	St. Britain	English	Canada Montreal	622 Sherbrooke St. Montreal P.Q.	
8			North	Brownlow	58	m m Engineer	yes yes	St. Britain	English	Bermuda Ireland	Ireland Ireland, Bermuda	
9			North	Garrick	48	f m none	yes yes	St. Britain	English	Bermuda Ireland	Ireland Ireland, Bermuda	
10			North	Orville	27	f s none	yes yes	St. Britain	English	Bermuda Ireland	Ireland Ireland, Bermuda	
11			Trimmingham	Kenneth	29	m m merchant	yes yes	St. Britain	English	Bermuda Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda	
12			Ward	Amy H.	40	f m none	yes yes	St. Britain	English	Bermuda Hamilton	Hamilton, Bermuda	
13			Ward	Grace L.	16	f s none	yes yes	St. Britain	English	Bermuda Hamilton	Hamilton, Bermuda	
14			Ward	Mary R.	11	f s none	yes yes	St. Britain	English	Bermuda Hamilton	Hamilton, Bermuda	
15			Horder	Albert	34	m m merchant	yes yes	St. Britain	English	Bermuda Hamilton	Hamilton, Bermuda	
16			Horder	Amy	23	f m none	yes yes	St. Britain	English	Bermuda Hamilton	Hamilton, Bermuda	
17			Cutbridge	Thomas	70	m m none	yes yes	St. Britain	English	Bermuda St Georges	St Georges Bermuda	
18			Harnett	James	65	m m merchant	yes yes	St. Britain	English	Bermuda Hamilton	Hamilton, Bermuda	
19			Harnett	Ella	55	f m none	yes yes	St. Britain	English	Bermuda Hamilton	Hamilton, Bermuda	
20			Eckenstein	William	20	m s none	yes yes	St. Britain	English	Bermuda Hamilton	Hamilton, Bermuda	
21			Young	William	32	m m merchant	yes yes	St. Britain	English	Bermuda Hamilton	Hamilton, Bermuda	
22			Hamilton-Gray	Eva	32	f m none	yes yes	St. Britain	English	Canada Halifax	Halifax, N.S.	
23			Harketh	Cecilia	47	m m merchant	yes yes	St. Britain	English	U.S. Philadelphia	6126 Oxford St. Phila. Pa.	
24			Harketh	Unnie	44	f m none	yes yes	St. Britain	English	U.S. Philadelphia	6126 Oxford St. Phila. Pa.	
25			Harketh	David	10	m s none	yes yes	St. Britain	English	U.S. Philadelphia	6126 Oxford St. Phila. Pa.	
26			Harketh	Benjamin	4	m s none	yes yes	St. Britain	English	U.S. Philadelphia	6126 Oxford St. Phila. Pa.	
27			Lloyd	Maud	29	f m none	yes yes	St. Britain	English	Bermuda Pembroke	Pembroke Bermuda	
28			Lloyd	Noel	8	m s none	yes yes	St. Britain	English	Bermuda Pembroke	Pembroke Bermuda	
29			Conyers	William	64	m m merchant	yes yes	St. Britain	English	Bermuda Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda	
30			Conyers	Rose	66	f m none	yes yes	St. Britain	English	Bermuda Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda	

194

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

AUG 16 1915

191

												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																							
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpo- ration, society, munici- pality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years? Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether arriving by means of any motor vehicle of English, or other make.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.																
	State.	City or Town.											Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.																
1	ns	Halifax	no	self	over	no	22 Starr St Halifax N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair brown	blue	none	Canada	Halifax																
2	ns	New York	no	self	over	yes 1914	Italian Consul General New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark black	blue	none	Italy	New York																
3	Bda	Hamilton	yes	self	over	yes 1902	144 Rensselaer St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark dark brown	blue	none	Bermuda	Hamilton																
4	Bda	Somerset	yes	self	over	no	121 3rd St. N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	black black brown	blue	none	Bermuda	Somerset																
5	Bda	St. George	yes	self	over	yes 1914	N.Y. 62 Clifton Place Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair brown blue	blue	none	Bermuda	St. George																
6	P. 2.	Montreal	no	self	over	yes 1915	N.Y. 622 Sherbrooke St. Montreal, P. 2.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair brown brown	blue	none	Canada	London																
7	P. 2.	Montreal	no	self	over	yes 1915	N.Y. 622 Sherbrooke St. Montreal, P. 2.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair brown brown	blue	none	Canada	Montreal																
8	Bda	Ireland	yes	self	over	yes 1900	N.Y. 156 Huguenot St. Pittsfield Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair fair blue	blue	none	Bermuda	Smiths																
9	Bda	Ireland	yes	self	over	no	156 Huguenot St. Pittsfield, Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark dark brown	blue	none	Bermuda	Smiths																
10	Bda	Ireland	yes	self	over	yes 1912	N.Y. 156 Huguenot St. Pittsfield, Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark brown brown	blue	none	Bermuda	Somerset																
11	Bda	Hamilton	yes	self	over	yes 1915	N.Y. 62 Starr St New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	6	0	dark black brown	blue	none	Bermuda	Page																
12	Bda	Hamilton	yes	self	over	yes 1913	N.Y. Woodmere, Long Island	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair brown blue	blue	none	Bermuda	Hamilton																
13	Bda	Hamilton	yes	self	over	yes 1914	N.Y. Woodmere, Long Isl. N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair brown blue	blue	none	Bermuda	Hamilton																
14	Bda	Hamilton	yes	self	over	yes 1913	N.Y. Woodmere, Long Isl. N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	fair brown blue	blue	none	Bermuda	Hamilton																
15	Eng	Birmingham	no	self	over	yes 1915	N.Y. Binwood, Woodhurst Rd. N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair brown blue	blue	none	England	Worcester																
16	Eng	Birmingham	no	self	over	yes 1915	N.Y. Binwood, Woodhurst Rd. N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair brown blue	blue	none	England	Liverpool																
17	Bda	St. George	yes	self	over	yes 1895	N.Y. 121 3rd St. N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark grey brown	blue	none	Bermuda	St. George																
18	Bda	Hamilton	yes	self	over	yes 1914	N.Y. Haverhill, Ohio	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark dark brown	blue	none	Bermuda	Hamilton																
19	Bda	Hamilton	yes	self	over	yes 1914	N.Y. Waterbelt, Ohio	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair dark blue	blue	none	USA	Waterbelt																
20	Bda	Hamilton	yes	self	over	yes 1914	N.Y. Holland House New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair brown blue	blue	none	England	Liverpool																
21	Bda	Hamilton	yes	self	over	yes 1914	N.Y. Imperial Hotel, New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark dark brown	blue	none	Bermuda	Hamilton																
22	H. S.	Halifax	no	self	over	yes 1912	N.Y. Halifax, Nova Scotia	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair fair blue	blue	none	Ireland	Halifax																
23	Pa	Phila	yes	self	over	yes 1915	N.Y. 612 Oxford St. Phila. Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair fair blue	blue	none	Wales	York																
24	Pa	Phila	yes	self	over	yes 1915	N.Y. 612 Oxford St. Phila. Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair fair blue	blue	none	England	York																
25	Pa	Phila	yes	self	over	yes 1915	N.Y. 612 Oxford St. Phila. Pa	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	fair fair blue	blue	none	England	York																
26	Pa	Phila	yes	self	over	yes 1915	N.Y. 612 Oxford St. Phila. Pa	no	no	no	good	no	3	9	fair fair blue	blue	none	England	York																
27	Bda	Pembroke	yes	self	over	yes 1902	N.Y. 416 W 40th St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair brown blue	blue	none	Bermuda	Pembroke																
28	Bda	Pembroke	yes	mother	over	no	416 W 40th St New York	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair brown blue	blue	none	Bermuda	Pembroke																
29	Bda	Hamilton	yes	self	over	yes 1912	N.Y. Britton Hall Hotel New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair white blue	blue	none	Canada	Warwick																
30	Bda	Hamilton	yes	self	over	yes 1912	N.Y. Britton Hall Hotel New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair grey blue	blue	none	Bermuda	Pembroke																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. M. Kinnin Master, of the S. Bermudian, from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. M. Kinnin
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Aug, 1915,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom and passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William McCallum, Surgeon of the S/S Bermudian sailing therewith,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Forty Eight years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such in and under the authority of Harvard
Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of each alien.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Aug, 1915
at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

Aug 16 - 15

164
8

46 13
2

223 20 243 - 6 1
10 6 16 1 3

actual

79 164 243
8 16

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

78 164 242
8 16

0

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. S. BERMUDIAN

sailing from Hamilton Bermuda

AUG 14 1915, 191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Yrs. Mos.	Country.	
1			Conyers	Stanley	29	m	merchant	yes	St. Britain	English	Bermuda	Pembroke	Pembroke Bermuda
2			Conyers	Dorothy	24	f	nurse	yes	St. Britain	English	Bermuda	Pembroke	Pembroke Bermuda
3			Bernoulli	Emma	42	f	none	yes	Switzerland	German	USA	Newark	112-2nd Ave Newark N.J.
4			Bunbury	Frances	35	f	nurse	yes	St. Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton, Bermuda
5			Burns	William	53	m	master	yes	St. Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda
6			Miller	Walter	25	m	merchant	yes	St. Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda
7			Moore	Alexander	51	m	W.H. Hall	yes	St. Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton, Bermuda
8			Smith	Howard V.	48	m	Lawyer	yes	St. Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda
9			Bluck	G. William	50	m	merchant	yes	St. Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton, Bermuda
10			Guill	Eugenius	59	m	farmer	yes	St. Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda
11			Poliquin	Laura	32	f	none	yes	St. Britain	English	Canada	Three Rivers	Three Rivers, Ont.
12			Dowley	Dora	21	f	none	yes	St. Britain	English	Canada	Three Rivers	Three Rivers, Ont.
13			Farley	Martha	40	f	none	yes	St. Britain	Irish	USA	N.Y.	378-71st St. New York
14			Goshing	Edmund	50	m	merchant	yes	St. Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda
15			Spurling	Stanley S.	30	m	merchant	yes	St. Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton, Bermuda
16			Watlington	Henry W.	49	m	agent	yes	St. Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton, Bermuda
17			Adair	Hugh	37	m	merchant	yes	St. Britain	Irish	USA	New York	357-4th Ave, New York N.Y.
18			Adair	Laura	36	f	none	yes	St. Britain	English	USA	New York	357-4th Ave, New York N.Y.
19			Kay	Dorothy	23	f	S. Sister	yes	USA	Canadian	USA	N.Y.C.	none

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 6

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK****AUG 16 1915**

6

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.					
1	Bda Pembroke	self	over yes 1912 N.Y.	Hotel Breton Hall New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair brown blue	none	Bermuda Pembroke				
2	Bda Pembroke	self	over yes 1912 N.Y.	Hotel Breton Hall New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair brown blue	none	Bermuda Paget				
3	N.Y. Newark	self	over yes 1915 N.Y.	112 1/2 Ave Newark N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair brown grey	none	Switzerland Basle				
4	Bda Hamilton	self	over yes 1915 N.Y.	Summit Ridge, New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair brown brown	none	U.S.A. Braintree				
5	Bda Hamilton	self	over yes 1915 N.Y.	147 Henry St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair brown blue	none	Nova Scotia Digby				
6	Bda Hamilton	self	over yes 1912 N.Y.	Hotel Bristol New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 10 1/2	fair brown blue	none	Bermuda Pembroke				
7	Bda Hamilton	self	over yes 1913 N.Y.	Hotel Hamilton, New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair fair blue	none	Ireland Limerick				
8	Bda Hamilton	self	over yes 1913 N.Y.	Hotel Belmont New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 1/2	fair brown blue	none	Bermuda Warwick				
9	Bda Hamilton	self	over yes 1915 N.Y.	Hotel Belmont, New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark dark brown	none	Bermuda Hamilton				
10	Bda Hamilton	self	over yes 1915 N.Y.	Hotel Belmont New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 1/2	fair brown blue	none	Bermuda Devonshire				
11	Ont Three Rivers	self	over yes 1915 N.Y.	Three Rivers, Ont	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark dark brown	none	Canada Three Rivers				
12	Ont Three Rivers	self	over yes 1915 N.Y.	Three Rivers, Ont	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark dark brown	none	Canada Three Rivers				
13	N.Y. New York	self	over yes 1915 N.Y.	378 715 St. Louis Ave New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair brown blue	none	Ireland Droughda				
14	Bda Hamilton	self	over yes 1912 N.Y.	Hotel Breton Hall New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	dark grey blue	none	Bermuda Paget				
15	Bda Hamilton	self	over yes 1915 N.Y.	Hotel Belmont, New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 0	dark dark brown	none	Bermuda St. George				
16	Bda Hamilton	self	over yes 1915 N.Y.	Hotel Belmont, New York	no	no	no	good	no	6 1	fair fair blue	none	Bermuda Hamilton				
17	N.Y. New York	self	over yes 1915 N.Y.	357-4 Ave, New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fair fair blue	none	Ireland Cocketown				
18	N.Y. New York	self	over yes 1915 N.Y.	357-4 Ave, New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair fair blue	none	U.S.A. New York				
19	11	11	11	1217-5081 Ave	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	11	11	11				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. McKeen Master of the H. Bermudez, from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or ~~the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet, ~~in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said List or Manifest concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. McKeen
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Aug, 1922,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-211

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-211

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **4**

7

S. S. "BERMUDIAN" sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 14TH AUGUST, 1915, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 16TH AUGUST, 1915.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Clare	Theodore	55	m	m	1860	Naturalized in 1893 by City Hall of New York City	564 W 160th St New York N.Y.
2	Clare	Versentine	35	f	m	1880	Husband United States Citizen	564 W 160th St New York N.Y.
3	Magniss	Thomas H.	29	m	s	1886	New York City	374 W 89th St New York City
4	Waite	John B.	32	m	m	1882	Colorado, Co.	Ann Arbor, Mich
5	Waite	Harriet	21	f	m	1894	Detroit Mich	Ann Arbor Mich
6	Bell	May	24	f	s	1891	Brooklyn N.Y.	168 State St Brooklyn N.Y.
7	Ketz	William A.	24	m	s	1891	Philadelphia Pa	1736 Mifflin St Philadelphia Pa
8	Kane	George J.	25	m	s	1890	Philadelphia Pa	1736 Mifflin St Philadelphia Pa
9	Casey	Harriet P.	70	f	w	1845	Oberlin O	The Westmoreland Washington D.C.
10	Topcliffe	Theodora	30	f	m	1885	Husband U.S. Citizen	The Westmoreland Washington D.C.
11	Bradford	Elizabeth	25	f	s	1890	Father United States Citizen	Loyce Va
12	Bradford	Stephanie	22	f	s	1893	Father United States Citizen	Boyce Va
13	Seabrook	Anna E.	31	f	s	1884	January Conn	388 W 117th St New York N.Y.
14	Maddonald	William	23	m	s	1883	Naturalized in 1901 by Superior Ct of New York City	5 Greenwich Ave New York N.Y.
15	McLermott	James	74	m	m	1841	Father United States Citizen	55 Maywood St Worcester Mass
16	McDermott	Ellen S.	28	f	s	1887	Worcester Mass	55 Maywood St Worcester Mass
17	McDermott	Grace	24	f	s	1891	Worcester Mass	55 Maywood St Worcester Mass
18	Mantellini	Saetano	45	m	s	1870	Naturalized in 1900 by Queens County Court Brooklyn N.Y.	248 Broadway New York N.Y.
19	Farley	Martha	40	f	s	1875		
20								
21	White	William	31	m	m	1884	St. Louis Mo	100 Ward St Brooklyn N.Y.
22	White	Jean	31	f	m	1884	Husband United States Citizen	100 Ward St Brooklyn N.Y.
23	Auster	Jean M.	38	m	s	1877	Court House Va	387 W 17th St New York City
24	Stranahan	Amanda	23	f	s	1890	Philadelphia Pa	8404 1st St Philadelphia Pa
25	Stranahan	Christine	28	f	s	1887	Philadelphia Pa	8404 1st St Philadelphia Pa
26	Brown	Edmund	56	m	m	1859	Concord N.H.	Pennington N.H.
27	Brown	Howard	21	m	s	1894	Concord N.H.	Pennington N.H.
28	Woodruff	Charles S.	58	m	m	1860	New York City	608 St Nicholas Ave New York
29	Tucker	Blanch	17	f	s	1896	Rockville Centre L.I.	Rockville Centre L.I.
30	Tucker	Richard	7	m	s	1908	Rockville Centre L.I.	Rockville Centre L.I.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

8

S. S. "BERMUDA" sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 14TH AUGUST, 1915, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 16TH AUGUST, 1915.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	McNeill	George P.	65	m	m	1850	Pittsboro N.C.	Charlottesville Va
2	McNeill	Mary S.	63	f	m	1851	Fayetteville N.C.	Charlottesville Va
3	McNeill Jr	George P.	22	m	s	1893	Fayetteville N.C.	Charlottesville Va
4	Ker	Richard S.	49	m	m	1866	Staunton Va	Staunton Va
5	Ker	Jessie	38	f	m	1877	Fayetteville N.C.	Staunton Va
6	Ker	George H.	14	m	s	1901	Staunton Va	Staunton Va
7	Ker	Howard	12	m	s	1902	Staunton Va	Staunton Va
8	Ker	Charles D.	9	m	s	1905	Staunton Va	Staunton Va
9	McNeill	Charles C.	35	m	m	1879	Fayetteville N.C.	Spring Hill Tenn
10	McNeill	Elisabeth	35	f	m	1860	Savannah Ga	Spring Hill Tenn
11	McNeill	Robert	4	m	s	1911	Savannah Ga	Spring Hill Tenn
12	McNeill	Mary W.	2	f	s	1913	Savannah Ga	Spring Hill Tenn
13	McNeill	James H.	9	m	s	1914	Albany Ga	Albany Ga
14	Collins	Aurelia	55	f	m	1860	Albany Ga	Albany Ga
15	McNeill	James H.	41	m	m	1873	Fayetteville N.C.	Albany Ga
16	McNeill	Mary H.	37	f	m	1876	Fayetteville N.C.	Albany Ga
17	McNeill	Mary	3	f	s	1912	Albany Ga	Albany Ga
18	Siler	Kate	29	f	m	1886	Fayetteville N.C.	817 West 14th Ave New York N.Y.
19	Siler	Joseph	40	m	m	1878	Orion Ala	817 West 14th Ave New York N.Y.
20	Cogswell	Henrietta W.	42	f	s	1873	Jamaica N.Y.	31 Clinton Ave Jamaica N.Y.
21	Harker	Charles	36	m	s	1879	Bordentown N.J.	878 Carman St Camden N.J.
22	Booth	Roland A.	23	m	m	1892	Baltimore Md	1836 N Bond St Philadelphia Pa
23	Booth	Lida	22	f	m	1893	Baltimore Md	1836 N Bond St Philadelphia Pa
24	Gourley	Annie D.	52	f	s	1863	Philadelphia Pa	414 S 12 St Philadelphia Pa
25	Mead	Joseph	18	m	s	1897	Baltimore Md	1345 N Bond St Philadelphia Pa
26	Noetling	Clara	34	f	s	1881	Altamont Ill	1307 Chestnut St Philadelphia Pa
27	Bricker	Mary	40	f	s	1875	Hillsturg Pa	1307 Chestnut St Philadelphia Pa
28	Elmer	Walter	42	m	s	1873	Trenton N.J.	1831 Pine St Philadelphia Pa
29	Morris	Annie	50	f	m	1865	Louisville Ky	Crestwood Ky
30	Lewis	John	65	m	s	1850	Fredericksburg Va	Crestwood Ky

30

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

9

S. S. **"B. B. R. L. U. D. I. A. W."** sailing from **HAMILTON, BERLIDA**, **14TH AUGUST, 1915**, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**, **16TH AUGUST, 1915**

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Holtzinger	Laura	72	f	w	1843	Cincinnati O	1618 Lincoln Ave Cincinnati O
2	Holtzinger	Bertha	30	f	s	1885	Cincinnati O	1618 Lincoln Ave Cincinnati O
3	Goewey	James	38	m	s	1877	New York City	Stamford Conn
4	Lytle	Katherine	30	f	w	1885	Chicago Ill	461 Central Ave Newark N.J.
5	Haftel	Cecile	27	f	s	1888	New York City	1078 Longfellow Ave New York NY
6	Riordan	Eleanor	36	f	m	1879	New York City	569 W 131 New York City
7	Cone	Marcia	41	f	m	1874	Middletown Conn	Middletown Conn
8	Cone	John	13	m	s	1902	Middletown Conn	Middletown Conn
9	McCombs	William	38	m	s	1877	Jersey City N.J.	816 Elm St Burlington N.J.
10	Evans	Charles	24	m	s	1891	Greenfield Mass	Greenfield Mass
11	McCarthy	Michael	28	m	s	1887	Turners Falls Mass	Turners Falls Mass
12	Benjamin	Nettie	27	f	s	1888	New York N.Y.	38 W 81 St New York City
13	Smith	Agnes	30	f	s	1885	Gloucester Mass	80 Sycamore St Beverly Mass
14	Bradley	Martha	36	f	m	1889	Gloucester Mass	Gloucester Mass
15	Fisher	F. Burton	18	m	s	1900	Gloucester Mass	Gloucester Mass
16	Reed	Chester E.	26	m	s	1888	Danmont Pa	Danmont Pa
17	Thomas	Francis P.	22	m	s	1893	Uniondale N.Y.	1014 E 12th St Brooklyn N.Y.
18	Dickson	Frank	32	m	s	1883	Hittsburg Pa	1014 Spruce St Philadelphia Pa
19	List	Harry J.	44	m	s	1871	Philadelphia Pa	2400 W 30th St Philadelphia Pa
20	Harry	Leroy I.	26	m	s	1887	Middletown Pa	8036 Ludlow St Philadelphia Pa
21	Adams	Mary I.	57	f	s	1858	Greenfield Mass	18 Willott St Jamaica Plain Mass
22	Austin	Addie	51	f	s	1864	New York City	393 St Marks Ave Brooklyn N.Y.
23	Filley	Salita	16	f	m	1889	Albany N.Y.	8 St Natolgh St Boston Mass
24	Stewart	Olga Petrova	30	f	m	1888	Unknown United States Citizen	30 W 30th St New York City
25	Potter	Annie	29	f	m	1886	Hamtucket N.Y.	108 Reynolds Ave Providence R.I.
26	Reek	Ellen	27	f	s	1888	Donkema N.Y.	104 Reynolds Ave Providence R.I.
27	Cheeseman	Carlos	42	m	s	1873	Docket Mass	1014 Spruce St Philadelphia Pa
28	Cheeseman	William	37	m	s	1878	Docket Mass	1014 Spruce St Philadelphia Pa
29	Hastbrouck	John	48	m	s	1873	Hamtucket N.Y.	171 W 31 St New York City
30	Hastbrouck	Edna	30	f	m	1885	Hamtucket N.Y.	171 W 31 St New York City

30

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number *7*

10

S. S. "B. E. R. M. U. D. I. A. N." sailing from HAMILTON, BERMDA, 14TH AUGUST, 1915, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 16TH AUGUST, 1915

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES	
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME							
1	Ecanbert	Rosalie	25	f	s	1890	Brooklyn N.Y.	434 Vanderbilt Ave Brooklyn N.Y	
2	Donigan	Marguerite	23	f	s	1892	New York City	434 Vanderbilt Ave Brooklyn N.Y	
3	Trembly	Charles	42	m	m	1873	Tierra Alta W.Va	Tierra Alta W.Va	
4	Trembly	Marjorie	19	f	m	1896	Tierra Alta W.Va	Tierra Alta W.Va	
5	Hurlock	Norman	38	m	m	1877	Balena Md	3436 Margaret St Philadelphia Pa	
6	Hurlock	Edna	30	f	m	1885	Wilmington Del	3436 Margaret St Philadelphia Pa	
7	Hurlock	Thomas	11	m	s	1904	Philadelphia Pa	3436 Margaret St Philadelphia Pa	
8	Frost	Percy	40	m	m	1875	New Haven Conn	35 St Nicholas Terrace New York	
9	Frost	Celia	30	f	m	1885	Huntington W.Va	35 St Nicholas Terrace New York	
10	Carter	Charles	33	m	s	1882	Newtonville Mass	64 Washington Park Newtonville Mass	
11	Stinson	Mabel	24	f	s	1891	Philadelphia Pa	28 S 2nd St Colwyn Pa	
12	Lockhart	Bertha	24	f	s	1891	Philadelphia Pa	128 Chestnut St Philadelphia Pa	
13	Barnick	Anna	26	f	s	1889	Ferryville Md	334 Walnut St Philadelphia Pa	
14	Collison	George	44	m	m	1871	Farmington Del	600 N 22 St Philadelphia Pa	
15	Collinson	Carrie	43	f	m	1872	Farmington Pa	600 N 22 St Philadelphia Pa	
16	Moore	Samuel A	55	m	m	1860	Philadelphia Pa	901 Morris St Philadelphia Pa	
17	Moore	Jane	35	f	m	1880	Philadelphia Pa	901 Morris St Philadelphia Pa	
18	Perlmann	Jess	24	m	m	1891	New York City	948 Ave St John New York N.Y.	
19	Perlmann	Cyrilla	27	f	s	1888	New York City	948 Ave St John New York N.Y.	
20	Homeyer	Marie	26	f	s	1889		Father United States Citizen	147-15th Ave Astoria O.I.
21	O'Hare	Katharine	26	f	s	1889	Long Island City N.Y.		147-15th Ave Astoria O.I.
22	Nagle	George	35	m	m	1880	Northampton Mass		3 Mitchell St Worcester Mass
23	Nagle	Katherine	35	f	m	1880	Worcester Mass		3 Mitchell St Worcester Mass
24	Power	Mary	40	f	s	1875	Worcester Mass		3 Mitchell St Worcester Mass
25	Powers	Nellie	39	f	m	1883		Husband United States Citizen	Southard Mass
26	McKenzie	David	55	m	m	1860	Detroit Mich	Naturalized in 1909 by Supreme Ct of New York City	801 Cass Ave Troy N.Y.
27	McKenzie	David	55	m	m	1860	Detroit Mich		801 Cass Ave Troy N.Y.
28	McKenzie	Esther	54	f	m	1861	Sandwich Mass		801 Cass Ave Troy N.Y.
29	Lundahl	Victoria	40	f	s	1875		Naturalized in 1909 by Supreme Ct of New York City	Hotel Waldorf-Astoria New York
30	Potts	Kate	40	f	s	1875	Scranton Pa		801 Cass Ave Troy N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11

S. S. "B. E. R. M. V. D. I. A. M." sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 14TH AUGUST, 1915, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 16TH AUGUST, 1915.

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Fox	Rebecca	22	f	s	1893	New York City	327 State St Brooklyn N.Y.
2	Fuller	Raenar	33	m	s	1882	New York City	337 State St Brooklyn N.Y.
3	Force	Emma	29	f	s	1886	Green Lane N.Y.	Green Lane N.Y.
4	Smith	Cora I.	21	f	s	1894	Lexington Ky	Lexington Ky
5	Fosselman	John J.	36	m	s	1879	Donnelly Mills Pa	1369 Quincy St Washington D.C.
6	Fosselman	Charlotte	40	f	m	1875	Big Caves Texas	1369 Quincy St Washington D.C.
7	Maclean	Stuart	43	m	s	1872	Yorkville N.C.	Pittsburg Pa
8	Brennen	William	14	m	s	1901	Pittsburg Pa	Pittsburg Pa
9	Ray	Dorothy	23	f	s	1892	Father United States Citizen	
10	Wall	Anthony	43	m	s	1872	Volam Pa	302 W 22 St New York N.Y.
11	McGale (McGall)	Walter E.	33	m	s	1882	Orange N.J.	Orange N.J.
12	McGale	Edward	27	m	s	1886	Orange N.J.	Orange N.J.
13	McGale	Douglas	29	m	s	1886	Orange N.J.	Orange N.J.
14	Tenney	Dorothy	16	f	s	1897	Boston Mass	308 Marlboro St Boston Mass
15	Glatz	George E.	25	m	s	1890	Eschelle Park N.J.	267 Park St Hackensack N.J.
16	Ricardo	James B.	37	m	s	1878	Hackensack N.J.	121 Pacific St Hackensack N.J.
17	Slater	Marce	34	f	s	1861	Wall River Mass	162 Main St Providence R.I.
18	Bishop	Bertha	35	f	s	1860	Wall River Mass	215 Main St Wall River Mass
19	Colley	Robert	24	m	s	1891	Winton Pa	198 Barney St Wilkes-Barre Pa
20	Rinehimer	Clarence	25	m	s	1890	Wilkes-Barre Pa	33 Oregon St Wilkes-Barre Pa
21	Landau	David	33	m	s	1861	Beranton Pa	701 North St Beranton Pa
22	Temko	Emanuel	29	m	s	1886	Jersey City N.J.	124 Mercer Ave Beranton Pa
23	Ely	Joseph E.	30	m	s	1885	Holyoke Mass	126 Broadway Norwich Conn
24	Stevens	Mary A.	54	f	m	1861	Leicester Mass	100 Mountain St Milton Mass
25	Killelea	Ethel	25	f	s	1890	Syracuse N.Y.	16 Central St Farmer'sville N.Y.
26	Costello	Rose	25	f	s	1890	Stambridge Mass	8 Main St Greenfield Mass
27	Keene	Charles	38	m	s	1877	Philadelphia Pa	1211 Walnut St Philadelphia Pa
28	Downs	Donald V. L.	28	m	s	1890	Dover Del	327 E. Medley St Philadelphia Pa
29	Cook	Jessie	29	f	s	1886	New York City	427- Madison St Brooklyn N.Y.
30	Kuchler	Rosa	27	f	s	1888	Brooklyn N.Y.	764 Union St Brooklyn N.Y.

24

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

12

11-4713

S. S. "BERMUDA" sailing from

SAINT JOHN, BERMUDA

SAINT JOHN, BERMUDA

1911, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK 10TH AUGUST

1915

No. ON List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Nickle	Lucy	35		f	s	1880	Baltimore Md	1608 Linden Ave Baltimore Md
2	King	Hattie A	45		f	s	1870	Baltimore Md	1608 Linden Ave Baltimore Md
3	Lass	Tillie	25	5	f	s	1890	Brooklyn N.Y.	261 Carroll St Brooklyn N.Y.
4	Duncan	Mona	24	6	f	s	1891	Brooklyn N.Y.	447 Eastern Parkway Brooklyn NY
5	Whitcomb	Theodore	31	10	m	s	1884	Waltham Mass	12 Pleasant St Waltham Mass
6	McCormick	Austin	26	11	m	s	1888	Waltham Mass	625 Main St Waltham Mass
7	Hull	Winfield	26	10	m	s	1888	Waltham Mass	625 Main St Waltham Mass
8	Proctor	James E.	40		m	s	1875	New York City	3486 Grand Concourse New York
9	Proctor	Anna	30		f	s	1885	New York City	3486 Grand Concourse New York
10	Herndon	Emily	48		f	s	1867	Dorchester Mass	9 Brent St Dorchester Mass
11	Ferguson	Sophia	73		f	s	1842	Husband United States Citizen	27 Morningside Ave New York
12	Ferguson	Joseph	14		m	s	1901	New York City	27 Morningside Ave New York
13	Ferguson	Herbert	9		m	s	1905	New York City	27 Morningside Ave New York
14	Krudop	W. Russell	31		m	s	1884	Newark N.J.	103 Washington Ave Newark N.J.
15	Montell	Eleanor	24		f	s	1891	Richmond Va.	Empire Hotel New York City
16	Farley	Emma Cecilia	38		f	m	1877	Husband United States Citizen	815 Park Ave. New York
17	Marandry	Stammy	41		m	m	1873	Naturalized 1910 Maryland Superior Court 34 N Main St Maryland Com	
18	Lownd	Laurie	24		m	s	1891	Baltimore Md. B	115 E 43 St New York

18

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

13

I, William M. Caldwell Surgeon of the U.S. S. Albatross, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have had Forty Eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Aug, 1915
at N. Y.

H. E. Brainerd
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S. BERMUDIAN sailing from Hamilton Bermuda

AUG 14 1915, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Foggo	22	f	s	domestic	yes	St. Britain	afican black	Bermuda St. Georges	St. Georges Bermuda	N.Y. Brooklyn
2	Dowling	23	f	s	domestic	yes	St. Britain	afican black	Bermuda St. Georges	St. Georges Bermuda	Bda. St. Georges
3	Simons	46	f	s	domestic	yes	St. Britain	afican black	Canada Montreal	378 Martin St. Montreal, P. Q.	P. Q. Montreal
4	Davis	22	m	s	Porter	yes	St. Britain	afican black	USA New York	101 W. 114th St. New York, N.Y.	N.Y. New York
5	Maguire	21	f	m	none	yes	St. Britain	English	Canada London	99 Forward Ave London, Ont	Ont London
6	Maguire	1	m	s	none	yes	St. Britain	English	Canada London	99 Forward Ave London, Ont	Ont London
7	Waite	50	f	m	house	yes	St. Britain	afican black	Bermuda Hamilton	Hamilton, Bermuda	Bda Hamilton
8	Stowe	48	m	m	none	yes	St. Britain	afican black	Bermuda Flatts	Flatts Bermuda	N.Y. New York
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

8 years

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

14

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

AUG 16 1915, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, partnership, or firm, or by the Government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether under any of the disqualifications of the Naturalization Act, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime involving moral turpitude, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime involving moral turpitude, or whether he is a person who has been convicted of a crime involving moral turpitude.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	no	self	no	no	Mrs W. Baden sister	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	black black brown	none	Bermuda St. Georges		
2	yes	self	no	no	255-Chamney St Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	black black brown	none	Bermuda St. Georges		
3	yes	self	no	no	205-Chamney St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	black black brown	none	Bermuda St. Georges		
4	yes	self	no	no	378 Martin St. Montreal, P. Q.	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	black black brown	none	Bermuda St. Georges		
5	no	self	no	no	W. Joseph (brother in law)	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	black black brown	none	West Indies Antigua		
6	no	self	no	no	101 W. 114th St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	black black brown	none	Canada London		
7	yes	self	no	no	99 Forward Ave London Ont	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	black black brown	none	Canada London		
8	no	self	no	no	99 Forward Ave London Ont	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	black black brown	none	Canada London		
9					Mrs. Margaret Hoyt (daughter)	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	black black brown	none	Bermuda Hamilton		
10					19 E 31 St N.Y. City	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	black black brown	none	Bermuda Hamilton		
11					W. Baden nephew	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	black black brown	none	Bermuda Hamilton		
12					255-Chamney St Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	black black brown	none	Bermuda Hamilton		
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

J. F. D. C. C. C.

Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. H. McHenry Master, of the H. Bermudian, from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. McHenry
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Aug, 1915,
at New York

H. E. R. R. R.
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

15

1915

11-4713

S. S. "BERMUDIAN"

sailing from HAMILTON, BERLUDE

14th AUGUST, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York 16th AUGUST

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	Fontes	John	31		m	m	1884 New Bedford Mass		83 John St Providence R.I.
2	Fontes	Ida	26		f	m	1889 Husband United States Citizen		83 John St Providence R.I.
3	Tucker	Francena	37		f	m	1878 Rockville Centre L.I.		Rockville Centre L.I.
4	Tucker	Henry	11		m	s	1904 Rockville Centre L.I.		Rockville Centre L.I.
5	Tucker	Charles	10		m	s	1905 Rockville Centre L.I.		Rockville Centre L.I.
6	Tucker	Ivy	2		f	s	1913 Rockville Centre L.I.		Rockville Centre L.I.
7	Tucker	Walter	1		m	s	1914 Father United States Citizen		Rockville Centre L.I.
8	Tucker	Ward	1		m	s	1914 Father United States Citizen		Rockville Centre L.I.
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

arrived August 16, 1915

191

M...

, from

[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

17

I, J.R. D. Barbour, Master, of the S. S. COAMO, from SAN JUAN,
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that all the aliens embarking at an insular port are listed on the within
 manifests, and that, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning
 each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J.R. D. Barbour
 Master Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190

at _____

Immigration Officer.

Aug 16 / 1915

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST, OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FROM U. S. INSULAR POSSESSIONS, FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT CONTINENTAL PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a continental port in the United States.

S. S. COAMO, sailing from SAN JUAN, AUG 11 1915, -190. Arriving at Port of New York, 16 Aug 1915, 190.

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL		3 Age	4 Sex	5 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	6 Race or People	7 Time of entering Insular Possession	8 Country whence Alien entered Insular Possession	9 Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)
	Family Name	Given Name							
1	Christensen	Philip J.	20	M	Denmark	Exempt	13 Sep 15	St Thomas D.W.I.	New York N.Y.
2	Hill	John W.	36	M	Dutch W. Indies	Dutch W. Indian	7 Aug 15	" "	Boston Mass
3	Kitahara	Yoshio	36	M	Japan	Exempt	18 July 15	New York	New York N.Y.
4	Gonzalez	Leopoldo	46	M	San Domingo	San Dominican	6 Aug 15	San Domingo	" "
5	Isaac	Miss Beatrice	26	F	Danish W. Indies	Danish W. Indian	5 June 15	St Thomas D.W.I.	" "
6	Varlack	(.) Adella	37	F	"	"	7 Aug 15	" "	311, 297
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

J. R. D. Burroughs
Master.

62/4

Affidavit of Surgeon.

18

I, A. Scherlock, Surgeon of the S.S. "United States", Sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Swear** that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

The medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of August, 1915.
at New York

Scherlock

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

1

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "United States" sailing from Copenhagen, August 5th, 1915.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended - state permanent residence, etc.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country. City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	Kendil	Jørgen	42	m	manager	yes	danish	second	Denmark Copenhagen	wife: Mrs. C. Kendil, 71 St. Louis, Mo. 30. Copenhagen, 92. 7. Norway	
2	Talkensperne	Pent	30	m	diplomat.	yes			Copenhagen	mother: Mrs. P. Talkensperne, 25. Copenhagen, 25. Chicago	
3	Kissener	Johannes	30	f	wife	yes	german	german	Germany Nürnberg	mother: Mrs. C. Kissener, 25. Nürnberg, 25. Nürnberg, 25.	
4	Richard	Richard	3	m	child	no					

1 dup
17

13

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List **1**

79

Arriving at Port of New York, August 17th, 1943

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

P. G. Gabele **MASTER** of the *S/S "United States"*, from *Copenhagen*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *four* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *17th* day of *August*, 19*15*,
at **New York** **MASTER**

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money so won, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Schirbeck, Surgeon of the S.S. United States, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Swear** that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

The medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of August, 1915
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

2

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *United States* sailing from *Copenhagen* *August 5th*, 190*5*.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Lando</i>	<i>Agnes</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>Married</i>	<i>Housewife</i>		<i>Denmark</i>		<i>Winnipeg, Minn.</i>	<i>Winnipeg, Minn.</i>		
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

21

Arriving at Port of New York August 17th, 1905.

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Galasche, **MASTER** of the S/S "United States", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sitting therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, me in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of August, 1905,
at New York

MASTER

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No, in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

3

Form 430
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number

3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-4712

S. S. *United States* sailing from *Copenhagen Aug: 5th*, 19 *15*, Arriving at Port of New York *August 17th*, 19 *15*.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Pailey	Gilbert	43	m		July 10 th 1871 Kansas City, Mo.	Poss. No. 236. February 20 th 1915.	Home: 223 North, Avalon Ave, Oak Park, Ill.
2	Reichenbach	Henry	48	m		Jan. 12 th 1898. Chicago, Ill.	Poss. No. 185,935. Decbr. 26 th 1912	Home: F. Pabst, 540 LaSalle St., Chicago, Ill.
3	Pabst	Mildred	17	f		June 11 th 1902, Chicago, Ill.	Passport. April 12 th 1915,	Chicago, Ill.
4	do	Elizabeth	13	f		Marbr. 24 th 1889. New York City, N. Y.	Washington D. C. #47551 Jan 26 th 1915	Home: 104 West 42nd St., New York, N. Y.
5	Mugemann	William	46	m				
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11-4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

(5)

9/15

I, A. Schierbeck, Surgeon of the "United States", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician

23

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of August, 1915.
at New York

Immigration Officer.

Aug 17-15

6 1
16

7 5 12 - 2
16 71 87 2 8 5

actual
6 6 12
71 16 87

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Revised
6 6 12
66 16 87

✓

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *United States* sailing from *Copenhagen*, *August 5th*, 19*05*.

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL.		3 Age.	4 Sex. Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read. Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 † Race or People.	10 * Last Permanent Residence.		11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.						Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Grandclement	Camille	23		frs domestic		France	French	Russia	Moscow	Moscow	Russia	N.Y. N.Y.C.
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. DeLoche **MASTER**, of the United States, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of August, 1905,
at New York

MASTER

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

5

Form 620
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number

5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-612

S. S. *United States* sailing from *Christiania* *Aug 6th* 19*15* Arriving at Port of New York *August 17th* 19*15*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	<i>Shaats</i>	<i>Lervell</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>May 6 - 1871</i>	<i>Post 1433 June 24th 1915 51 - Wall Str. N.Y.C.</i>
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11-612

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Schierbeck, Surgeon of the "United States", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Swear** that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty five number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of August, 1915.
at New York

Immigration Officer.

26

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

1

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "United States"

sailing from

Copenhagen

August 5th, 1915.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name	8	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Soldner	Babette	29	f	s domestic	yes	german	german	USA. New York	Mother: Barbara Soldner, 77. 7. New York	NON IMMIGRA
2	Eggers	Anna	21	f	s domestic	yes	german	german	Germany, Kildesheim	Father: Carl Eggers, Kildesheim, 82. 7. Philadelphia	
3	Herrmann	Christoph	20	f	s domestic	yes	german	german	Hannover, Kildesheim	Father: Johann Herrmann, Kildesheim, 82. 7. Philadelphia	
4	Nicken	Eva	16	f	s work	yes	danish	scand.	Denmark, Hvidovre	Mother: Mrs. Caroline Nicken, 45. 7. Boston	
5	Konzen	Maurice	15	f	m wife	yes	danish	scand.	Denmark, Lyngby	Mother: Mrs. Margarete Konzen, 45. 7. Camden	
6	do.	Edith	15	f	s domestic	yes	danish	scand.	Denmark, Lyngby	Mother: Mrs. Margarete Konzen, 45. 7. Camden	
7	Møller	Jorgine	41	f	m wife	yes	danish	scand.	Denmark, Rødovre	Father: Hans Møller, 45. 7. Camden	
NOT SHIPPED	Møller	Mie	24	m	s clerk	yes	danish	scand.	Denmark, Rødovre	Father: Hans Møller, 45. 7. Camden	
NOT SHIPPED	Christiansen	Jens Christian	27	m	s	yes	danish	scand.	Denmark, Rødovre	Father: Hans Christiansen, 45. 7. Camden	
10	Steele	Marietta	50	f	ret. widow	yes	american	american	USA, Minneapolis	Mother: Mrs. Steele, 45. 7. Minneapolis	
11	Mortensen	Carl	20	m	s man	yes	danish	scand.	Denmark, Copenhagen	Father: Carl Mortensen, 45. 7. New York	
12	Steenstrup	Fredrikke	42	f	s Teacher	yes	danish	scand.	Denmark, Copenhagen	Mother: Mrs. Steenstrup, 45. 7. New York	
13	Elasen	Ellen	18	f	s work	yes	danish	scand.	Denmark, Copenhagen	Mother: Mrs. Elsen, 45. 7. New York	
14	Thomsen	Valdemar	22	m	s Farmer	yes	danish	scand.	Denmark, Copenhagen	Father: Valdemar Thomsen, 45. 7. New York	
15	Sørensen	Wolffeld	15	m	s boy	yes	danish	scand.	Denmark, Copenhagen	Father: Sørensen, 45. 7. New York	
16	Kilperger	Maria	29	f	s domestic	yes	german	german	Germany, Hamburg	Mother: Mrs. Kilperger, 45. 7. New York	
17	Maldenhauer	Dagmar	20	f	s painter	yes	danish	scand.	Denmark, Copenhagen	Father: Dagmar Maldenhauer, 45. 7. New York	
18	Meincke	Caroline	30	f	m wife	yes	danish	scand.	Denmark, Copenhagen	Mother: Mrs. Meincke, 45. 7. New York	
NOT SHIPPED	Angel	Angel	27	m	s	yes	bulgarian	bulgarian	Germany, Berlin	Father: Johann Schmidt, 45. 7. Boston	
20	Schmidt	Klingende	39	f	s domestic	yes	german	german	Germany, Thüringen	Father: Schmidt, 45. 7. Chicago	
21	Eric	Alfred	35	f	m wife	yes	danish	scand.	Denmark, Copenhagen	Father: Eric, 45. 7. New York	
22	do.	Anna-Kajsa	4	f	s child	no	danish	scand.	Denmark, Copenhagen	Father: Eric, 45. 7. New York	
23	Nicken	Emma	24	f	s woman	yes	danish	scand.	Denmark, Copenhagen	Father: Nicken, 45. 7. New York	
24	Stefansson	Elmer	32	m	s musician	yes	danish	scand.	Denmark, Copenhagen	Father: Stefansson, 45. 7. New York	
25	Andersen	Elma	19	f	s work	yes	danish	scand.	Denmark, Copenhagen	Father: Andersen, 45. 7. New York	
26	Schack	Helga	25	f	m wife	yes	german	german	USA, New York	Father: Schack, 45. 7. New York	
NOT SHIPPED	Makowski	Amalie	30	f	m wife	yes	german	german	Germany, Germany	Father: Makowski, 45. 7. New York	
NOT SHIPPED	Alfred	Alfred	2	m	s child	no	danish	scand.	Denmark, Copenhagen	Father: Alfred, 45. 7. New York	
29	Guldorf	Dagmar	29	f	d. Milliner	yes	danish	scand.	Denmark, Copenhagen	Father: Guldorf, 45. 7. New York	
30	do.	Maren Marie	5	f	s child	no	danish	scand.	Denmark, Copenhagen	Father: Guldorf, 45. 7. New York	

An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New YorkAugust 17th, 1915

27

17-1915													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1908.						
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other occupation, business, or profession, or to enter into the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	yes	self	yes	1910	Friend: Fred. Bickford 585- 597 Condit Ave, Newark, N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	blue	no	Germany (Det. Hamburg)				
2	yes	self	yes	1910	Friend: John Morgan 2200 South College Ave, Philadelphia, Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	gray	no	no	Germany (Det. Hannover)				
3	yes	self	yes	1910	Uncle: Jorgen Peter Nelson Richter St. 2, Elston, N.D.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark brown	no	no	Denmark (Det. Copenhagen)				
4	yes	Father	yes	1889	Friend: Mrs. Barry, 1070 East 1070 East 31 St, Camden, N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair blue	no	no	Denmark (Det. Copenhagen)				
5	no	self	yes	1915	Born in U.S.A.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair blue	no	no	U.S.A. Philadelphia, Pa.				
6	no	self	yes	1915	Friend: Mrs. Barry, 1070 East 1070 East 31 St, Camden, N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair blue	no	no	Denmark (Det. Copenhagen)				
7	no	Father	yes	1915	Friend: Mrs. Barry, 1070 East 1070 East 31 St, Camden, N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair blue	no	no	Denmark (Det. Copenhagen)				
8	no	Father	yes	1915	Friend: Mrs. Barry, 1070 East 1070 East 31 St, Camden, N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair blue	no	no	Denmark (Det. Copenhagen)				
9	no	self	yes	1915	Friend: Mrs. Barry, 1070 East 1070 East 31 St, Camden, N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair blue	no	no	Denmark (Det. Copenhagen)				
10	yes	self	yes	1915	Friend: Mrs. Barry, 1070 East 1070 East 31 St, Camden, N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair blue	no	no	Denmark (Det. Copenhagen)				
11	yes	Father	yes	1915	Friend: Mrs. Barry, 1070 East 1070 East 31 St, Camden, N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair blue	no	no	Denmark (Det. Copenhagen)				
12	no	self	yes	1915	Friend: Mrs. Barry, 1070 East 1070 East 31 St, Camden, N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair blue	no	no	Denmark (Det. Copenhagen)				
13	yes	self	yes	1915	Friend: Mrs. Barry, 1070 East 1070 East 31 St, Camden, N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair blue	no	no	Denmark (Det. Copenhagen)				
14	yes	self	yes	1915	Friend: Mrs. Barry, 1070 East 1070 East 31 St, Camden, N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair blue	no	no	Denmark (Det. Copenhagen)				
15	no	Father	yes	1915	Friend: Mrs. Barry, 1070 East 1070 East 31 St, Camden, N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair blue	no	no	Denmark (Det. Copenhagen)				
16	yes	Friend	yes	1915	Friend: Mrs. Barry, 1070 East 1070 East 31 St, Camden, N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair blue	no	no	Denmark (Det. Copenhagen)				
17	no	Aunt	yes	1915	Friend: Mrs. Barry, 1070 East 1070 East 31 St, Camden, N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair blue	no	no	Denmark (Det. Copenhagen)				
18	yes	Husband	yes	1915	Friend: Mrs. Barry, 1070 East 1070 East 31 St, Camden, N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair blue	no	no	Denmark (Det. Copenhagen)				
19	yes	self	yes	1915	Friend: Mrs. Barry, 1070 East 1070 East 31 St, Camden, N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair blue	no	no	Denmark (Det. Copenhagen)				
20	no	self	yes	1915	Friend: Mrs. Barry, 1070 East 1070 East 31 St, Camden, N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair blue	no	no	Denmark (Det. Copenhagen)				
21	yes	self	yes	1915	Friend: Mrs. Barry, 1070 East 1070 East 31 St, Camden, N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair blue	no	no	Denmark (Det. Copenhagen)				
22	yes	self	yes	1915	Friend: Mrs. Barry, 1070 East 1070 East 31 St, Camden, N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair blue	no	no	Denmark (Det. Copenhagen)				
23	yes	self	yes	1915	Friend: Mrs. Barry, 1070 East 1070 East 31 St, Camden, N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair blue	no	no	Denmark (Det. Copenhagen)				
24	yes	self	yes	1915	Friend: Mrs. Barry, 1070 East 1070 East 31 St, Camden, N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair blue	no	no	Denmark (Det. Copenhagen)				
25	no	Friend	yes	1915	Friend: Mrs. Barry, 1070 East 1070 East 31 St, Camden, N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair blue	no	no	Denmark (Det. Copenhagen)				
26	yes	self	yes	1915	Friend: Mrs. Barry, 1070 East 1070 East 31 St, Camden, N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair blue	no	no	Denmark (Det. Copenhagen)				
27	yes	Husband	yes	1915	Friend: Mrs. Barry, 1070 East 1070 East 31 St, Camden, N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair blue	no	no	Denmark (Det. Copenhagen)				
28	yes	Father	yes	1915	Friend: Mrs. Barry, 1070 East 1070 East 31 St, Camden, N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair blue	no	no	Denmark (Det. Copenhagen)				
29	yes	self	yes	1915	Friend: Mrs. Barry, 1070 East 1070 East 31 St, Camden, N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair blue	no	no	Denmark (Det. Copenhagen)				
30	yes	mother	yes	1915	Friend: Mrs. Barry, 1070 East 1070 East 31 St, Camden, N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair blue	no	no	Denmark (Det. Copenhagen)				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. L. L. L. MASTER of the United States, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, and in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of August, 1915,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race, might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Scherbeck, Surgeon of the 1st "United States", Sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
The medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

17th

day of

August, 1915

at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

2

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "United States"

sailing from Copenhagen

August 5th, 1915

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Abie to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	
1	Schweden	Kari	27	m	Librarian	yes	danish	second.	U.S.A.	Wangah	Father, Captain Schweden, 717 New York	
2	Dickenson	Reeta	29	f	m	wife	yes	yes		Wangah	Wangah, mother, Rosilda Wangah, 717 New York	
3	Hilsson	Hils	27	m	Librarian	yes	yes	swed.		Wangah	Wangah, mother, Rosilda Wangah, 717 New York	
4	Johnson	Victor	27	m	Farmer	yes	yes			Wangah	Wangah, mother, Rosilda Wangah, 717 New York	
5	Morkenson	Anders	47	m	Librarian	yes	yes			Wangah	Wangah, mother, Rosilda Wangah, 717 New York	
6	Rosantala	Aliina	41	f	s	work	yes	yes	finnish	Finland	Wangah	Wangah, mother, Rosilda Wangah, 717 New York
7	Danhalt	Paul P.	35	m	Librarian	yes	yes	danish	second.	Denmark	Wangah	Wangah, mother, Rosilda Wangah, 717 New York
8	Jensen	Christian	10	m	m	mate	yes	yes			Wangah	Wangah, mother, Rosilda Wangah, 717 New York
9	Genkel	Oage	40	m	Engineer	yes	yes				Wangah	Wangah, mother, Rosilda Wangah, 717 New York
10	Pedersen	And Ford	34	m	Engineer	yes	yes				Wangah	Wangah, mother, Rosilda Wangah, 717 New York
11	Kedermann	Oscar	35	m	s	manager	yes	yes			Wangah	Wangah, mother, Rosilda Wangah, 717 New York

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

R. L. L. L. **MASTER** of the "United States" from **Copenhagen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *elleven* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER

Sworn to before me this *17th* day of *August*, 19 *15*
at **New York**

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Scherbeck, Surgeon of the "United States", Sailing therewith do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Swear** that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
The medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of August, 19 15.
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-3215

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. J. J. J. J. MASTER of the United States, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

MASTER.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of August, 1915,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Schierbeck, Surgeon of the U. S. United States, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Swear** that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

The medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

17th

day of

August, 1915.

at New York

Schierbeck
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

4

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICETHIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "United States" sailing from Copenhagen August 5th, 1915

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	11 Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Ped	Annine	48	Widow	needle	yes	yes	danish	scand. Denmark Copenhagen	Brother: Jens Hansen, Raskildesvej No. 85, Helsingør	NON IMMIGRANT
2	do	Martha	19	Widow	yes	yes	roman	german	Ausbach	Sister: Mine Belke, Ausbach 219, Jan. 10. Counsellor	NON IMMIGRANT
3	Carlowski	Elisabeth	33	Widow	yes	yes	german	german	Ausbach		
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

4

33

August 17th, 1915

11-1115											SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																						
13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No.	on	ticket	By whom	was	Whether in possession of	Whether ever before in the	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so,	Condition	Deformed or	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.																	
List.	having a	to such final destination.	passage paid?	(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	United States; and if so, when and where?	what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Health, Mental and Physical.	Crippled.	Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.																					
1	NT ALIEN	no	self	no	no	1914, Canada, 3 rd - 1889	no no no no good	no	5 4	healthy	fair	blue	no	Danish	Hansen																		
2	NT ALIEN	no	no	no	no	1915, Canada, 3 rd - 1889	no no no no good	no	5 5				no	Copenhagen																			
3		no	no	no	no	1915, Canada, 3 rd - 1889	no no no no good	no	5 4				no	Germany	Nischbach																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Lopez **MASTER** of the "United States", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of August, 19 15
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if so, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

5

Form 600 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number

5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-4712

S. S. "United States" sailing from Copenhagen, August 5th, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York August 17th, 1915.

34

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.			
1	Starowski	Elisabeth	65	f	Remanifested June 8 th 1896.	Home: Coughlin Bluffs, N.Y. Mother: Mrs. Sigelberg, 104 East 74 th St., New York, N.Y.
2	Lindstahl	Florence	19	f	Cambridgeport, Mass.	Home: Broadmore, Colorado Springs, Colo.
3	Starowski	Bea	35	f	NOT SHIPPED.	Home: Chesterton, Ind.
4	Olson	Olof C.	32	m		Home: Vienna, Va.
5	Trayson jr.	Joel	28	m	1887 June 8 th Liray, Va.	Passport No. 41447, Sept. 23 rd 1914.
6	Adamit	Johanna	31	f		Home: 3845 North 6 th St., Philadelphia, Pa.
7	do.	Hedvig	6	f	Dec 18 th 1909 Philadelphia, Pa.	
8	Johnson	Gust	35	m	U.S.C.	Resident Caugh Rock Co Ill
9	"	Kenny wife	31	f	" "	Chicago March 22 nd 1905
10	"	Walter E.	5	m	Chicago Ill 1910.	Home: 6048 South Wood St. Chicago Ill.
11	Kilmer	John E.	66	m	U.S.C.	Chicago Ill. 24 th 2 nd St. Larch Lake, Ill.
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

9

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11-4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Schinbeck, Surgeon of the "United States", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of August, 1915
at New York

Schinbeck
Immigration Officer.

11-3115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-3115

7

35

6

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICETHIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS
BALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *United States* sailing from *Christiania* August 6th, 1915.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Kydanski Sylvester	63	m	farmer	yes	Poland	polish	Poland Wilna	wife I. Kydanski Kutskilgarve 29 2 Mich Detroit	
2	Wanda	17	f	domestic	yes	"	"	"	mother Wilna	
3	Tonkokuia Natalia	24	f	housewife	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia Turkestan	mother Mrs. Lewitinsky N.Y. N.Y.C.	
4	Inene	6	f	child	no	"	"	"	Turkestan, Russia	
5	Kuakkuia Lydia	18	f	servant	yes	"	"	"	aunt " "	
6	Kruiser Hansel	19	m	student	yes	Holland	dutch	Holland Haag	father Anton Kruiser 230 Rutherford Ave. Haag Pa Pittsburgh	
7	Pekkerison Frank	35	m	engineer	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden Amda	father J. Pekkerison Knapstad, Amda. Sw. Canada	
8	Kerrikson Thelma	25	f	sewer	yes	"	"	Winnipeg	father Th. Kerrikson Halifax N.S. N.Y. New York	
9	Johnson Ivar	30	m	miner	yes	"	"	Idaho	Uncle Claes Johnson Ill Chicago	
10	Kaarni	31	f	housewife	yes	"	"	"	Wagshult Sweden	
11										
12	Kuiken Victor	36	m	engineer	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway Christiania	wife Mrs. Greig Kuiken Lynneville Mich Detroit	
13	Thomassen Pekker	30	m	mate	yes	"	"	"	sister Maria Thomassen Risor, Norway	
14	Magnusson Enick	28	m	clerk	yes	Sweden	"	U. S. Brooklyn	mother Anna Magnusson Winnipeg, Sw. N.Y. Brooklyn	
15	Dillinghaus	22	m	clerk	yes	Norway	"	Norway Christiania	mother Mrs. Dillinghaus N.Y. N.Y.C.	
16	Bazge Anna	50	f	grocery	yes	Sweden	"	U. S. Boston	sister Mrs. C. Bazge Lund, Sw. Mass Lowell	
17	Balkin Herbert	22	m	student	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia Riga	father John Balkin Balkin, Riga, Russia Mass Boston	
18	Wright Emma	27	f	maid	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden Stockholm	brother Victor Wright 8 Carl Johansgatan Stockholm N.Y. New York	
19	Lahlfors Regina	35	f	housewife	yes	"	"	Sweden	mother Mrs. Lahlfors G. Karasigatan To Chicago	
20	Enick	6	m	child	no	"	"	"	Sweden	
21	Margit	5	f	child	no	"	"	"	Sweden	
22	Inga	4	f	child	no	"	"	"	Sweden	
23	Johnson Anna	23	f	housewife	yes	"	"	U. S. Wilkesburg	mother Mrs. Johnson Karasigatan To. Geple Pa Wilkesburg	
24	Baslin Maja	29	f	housewife	yes	"	"	Sweden Stockholm	father J. Baslin 14 Agnegatan Stockholm N.Y. N.Y.C.	
25	Svedberg Emma	45	f	sewer	yes	"	"	U. S. N.Y.C.	father J. Svedberg 9 Kongsgatan Guelph Brooklyn	
26	Lundberg Ruth	9	f	child	yes	"	"	"	Sweden Stockholm	
27	Engreen A. Akerd	19	m	teacher	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland Wawa	mother Mrs. Engreen Kathrigatan 66 Wawa Finland Pa Wilkesburg	

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York August 17th, 1910

36

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any contract, agreement or contract, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	self	no	no	no	caucin B. Jakobowicki 1150 Chene Str.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	brn	dark brown	none	Poland	Piotrkow
2	self	no	no	no	Detraich Mich.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	brn	black	none	"	"
3	self	no	no	no	friend M. Alexander 46 E. 65th Str. 1405 N.Y.C.	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	brn	brn	none	Russia	Turkistan
4	self	no	no	no	friend M. Alexander 46 E. 65th Str. 1405 N.Y.C.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	brn	brn	none	"	"
5	self	no	no	no	friend M. Alexander 46 E. 65th Str. 1405 N.Y.C.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	brn	brn	none	"	"
6	self	no	no	no	friend M. Alexander 46 E. 65th Str. 1405 N.Y.C.	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	brn	brn	none	Holland	"
7	self	no	no	no	friend M. Alexander 46 E. 65th Str. 1405 N.Y.C.	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	brn	brn	none	Sweden	Amal
8	self	no	no	no	friend M. Alexander 46 E. 65th Str. 1405 N.Y.C.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	brn	brn	none	"	Notundal
9	self	no	no	no	friend M. Alexander 46 E. 65th Str. 1405 N.Y.C.	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	brn	brn	none	"	Kajshuth
10	self	no	no	no	friend M. Alexander 46 E. 65th Str. 1405 N.Y.C.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	brn	brn	none	U.S.A.	Chicago
11	self	no	no	no	friend M. Alexander 46 E. 65th Str. 1405 N.Y.C.	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	brn	brn	none	Sweden	Stockholm
12	self	no	no	no	friend M. Alexander 46 E. 65th Str. 1405 N.Y.C.	no	no	no	good	no	6 -	brn	brn	none	Norway	Tragva
13	self	no	no	no	friend M. Alexander 46 E. 65th Str. 1405 N.Y.C.	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	brn	brn	none	Sweden	Wärmdö
14	self	no	no	no	friend M. Alexander 46 E. 65th Str. 1405 N.Y.C.	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	brn	brn	none	Norway	Lauhoff
15	self	no	no	no	friend M. Alexander 46 E. 65th Str. 1405 N.Y.C.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	brn	brn	none	Sweden	Torsaker
16	self	no	no	no	friend M. Alexander 46 E. 65th Str. 1405 N.Y.C.	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	brn	brn	none	Russia	Riga
17	self	no	no	no	friend M. Alexander 46 E. 65th Str. 1405 N.Y.C.	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	brn	brn	none	Sweden	Lakeborg
18	self	no	no	no	friend M. Alexander 46 E. 65th Str. 1405 N.Y.C.	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	brn	brn	none	"	Geple
19	self	no	no	no	friend M. Alexander 46 E. 65th Str. 1405 N.Y.C.	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	brn	brn	none	"	"
20	self	no	no	no	friend M. Alexander 46 E. 65th Str. 1405 N.Y.C.	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	brn	brn	none	"	"
21	self	no	no	no	friend M. Alexander 46 E. 65th Str. 1405 N.Y.C.	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	brn	brn	none	"	"
22	self	no	no	no	friend M. Alexander 46 E. 65th Str. 1405 N.Y.C.	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	brn	brn	none	"	"
23	self	no	no	no	friend M. Alexander 46 E. 65th Str. 1405 N.Y.C.	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	brn	brn	none	"	"
24	self	no	no	no	friend M. Alexander 46 E. 65th Str. 1405 N.Y.C.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	brn	brn	none	"	Stockholm
25	self	no	no	no	friend M. Alexander 46 E. 65th Str. 1405 N.Y.C.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	brn	brn	none	"	Stockholm
26	self	no	no	no	friend M. Alexander 46 E. 65th Str. 1405 N.Y.C.	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	brn	brn	none	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
27	self	no	no	no	friend M. Alexander 46 E. 65th Str. 1405 N.Y.C.	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	brn	brn	none	Sweden	Wasa

Affidavit of The Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **R. Golich** MASTER of the "United States", from **Copenhagen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER.

Sworn to before me this **17th** day of **August**, 19**15**,
at **New York**

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "United States" sailing from Christiania, Aug. 6th, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York August 17th, 1915

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Engstrom	Edward	48	M	County Court, Oregon	Frank Lloyd Westland Bonniwell
2	Engstrom	Albert	19	M	August 4 th 1902.	Portland, Ore.
3	Wingum	Atue	33	M	Passport # 31208.	918 Michigan Bld.
4	"	Vera	30	F	May 22 nd 1914.	Bld. 30 N. Michigan
5	"	Raymond	6	M	1909. Redway La. Dec. 25 th	Chicago, Ill.
6	Holmstrom	Bebo	19	F	New York 1886. April 21 st	Greenwich Conn.
7	Gustafson	Arthur	25	M	Pass # 57098. May 17 th 1915	6619 N. Ashland Ave. Chicago
8					Superior court, Cook county	
9					#57098 3 rd 1915	
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, A. Schierbeck, Surgeon of the U. S. United States, Sitting therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets fifteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of August, 19 15
at New York

Louovan
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

CREWS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "United States"

sailing from

Copenhagen

August 5th, 1915

1 No. on List.	2 HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						3 HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		4 NAME IN FULL.		5 Age.	6 Sex.	7 Calling or Occupation.	8 Able to— Read. Write.	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 † Race or People.	11 * Last Permanent Residence.		12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	
1									Abrechtson	Arthur Vilhelm	25	m	maker	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Auager	wife Syvke Abrechtson Frederiksgade 17. Auager
2									Jorgensen	Jergemann	24	m	s. fisher	yes				Frederikshavn	father M. C. Jorgensen Lolballevej. Frederikshavn
3									Lovgreen	Willy	25	m	seaman	yes				Copenhagen	brother-in-law H. Petersen Christiansberg. Copenhagen
4									Hansen	Lorentz	21	m	laborer	yes					father Christian Hansen Bygade 9. Valby.
5									Boylan	Andrew	23	m	s. Coaltrimmer	yes	USA	born in Portland	USA	born in Portland	1892. July 2. H. H.
6									Laurson	Louis Jensen	32	m	s. sailor	yes	Denmark			Lahl	father Jens Laurson Krausegaard. Toulung pr. Hmer
7									Lvenomius	Ture	19	m	s. Engineer	yes	Sweden			Sweden	Stockholm Salagatan 16. Stockholm.
8									Knudsen	Thorvald Carl	33	m	s. baker	yes	Denmark			Denmark	Frederikshavn. Frederikshavn
9									Knudsen	Magnus	24	m	s. sailor	yes	Norway			Norway	Bergen. Bergen. Norway
10									Lindberg	Daniel	22	m	s. farmer	yes	Sweden			Argentina	Rosario. Rosario.
11									Lelitzki	Isidore	26	m	s. stevedore	yes	Russia			Denmark	Odense. Odense.
12									Rogora	Vladimir	32	m	s. teacher	yes				Copenhagen	Vesterbro 41. Copenhagen
13									Hyik	Abraham	23	m	s. shoemaker	yes					friend P. Hansen. Copenhagen
14									Johnson	Arthur	29	m	s. sailor	yes	Denmark			Denmark	Frederikshavn. Frederikshavn
15									Chapinsky	Lam	27	m	s. tailor	yes	Russian			Russian	St. Petersburg. St. Petersburg

William Zoch
Inspector

MANIFEST

STATE IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **New York**

August 17th, 1915.

39

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, so- ciety, municipality, or government.)</small>	16 Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 <small>Has he been or is he an anarchist, or a member of any other, solicitation, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.</small>	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 <small>Whether entitled to any other, solicitation, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.</small>	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25-29 SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1908.					
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.								Where?	Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Com- plexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.		28 Marks of Identification.
1	N. Y.	New York	yes	self	25	no		friend Albert F. Jenkins 420 Broadway N. Y. City	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 1/2	healthy	brown	brown	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
2	N. Y.	New York	yes	self	25	no		friend Kristian Kristensen Minster. N. Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 10 1/4	fair	blue	no		Denmark	Copenhagen
3	N. Y.	New York	yes	self	36	yes	1913	as a sailor Larsen. N. Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 8		grey	scar on right arm	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
4	N. Y.	New York	yes	self	25	no		friend Charles Johnson 1611 Grand Ave. Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 1/2		blue	scar on left ear	no	USA	Portland Me.
5	N. Y.	New York	yes	self	25	no		Born in U. S. A. Baltimore Md.												
6	N. Y.	New York	yes	self	33	yes	1913	friend Henry Selin 240 President St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 1/4		brown	scar on right hand	no	Denmark	Laholm
7	N. Y.	New York	yes	self	25	no		friend Erik Henningsen 34 West 4th St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 1/2		blue	no		Denmark	Copenhagen
8	N. Y.	New York	yes	self	25	no		Scandinavian sailors home Carroll St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 1/2			scar on right arm	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
9	N. Y.	New York	yes	self	25	yes	1914/15	as a sailor Larsen. N. Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 3			scar on right arm	no	Norway	Frederik
10	N. Y.	New York	yes	self	25	no		friend Gustav Berglund Belle Harbor N. Y.	no	no	no	good	no	6 2			no		Sweden	Göteborg
11	N. Y.	New York	yes	self	25	no		friend J. Perlman 1492 Pitkin St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5 4		dark brown	no		Russian	Pskov
12	N. Y.	New York	yes	self	25	no		friend L. Rabak 475 E. Ave. Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5 9 1/2		fair blue	no		Russia	Riga
13	N. Y.	New York	yes	self	25	no		friend J. Selin 1492 Pitkin St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5 5		dark brown	no		Poland	Warsaw
14	N. Y.	New York	yes	self	25	no		friend J. Selin 1492 Pitkin St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5 9		fair blue	no		Denmark	Copenhagen
15	N. Y.	New York	yes	self	25	no		friend J. Selin 1492 Pitkin St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5 8		dark brown	no		Russia	Warsaw

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Latsche **MASTER** of the "United States" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fifteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Latsche
MASTER.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of August, 1915.
at New York
Donovan
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, A. Schierbeck, Surgeon of the U. S. United States, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets Swedish number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of August, 19 15.
at New York

L. Donovan
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

1

 FORM 500-B
 U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
 IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "United States"

sailing from Copenhagen

 August 5th, 1915

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2 NAME IN FULL		3 Age		4 Sex		5 Calling or Occupation		6 Able to— Read Write		7 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)		8 Race or People		9 Last Permanent Residence		10 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.					
												Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.				
1			Rasmussen	Hills	14-62147	505	ma	9/19/42				Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Scand	father Kristen Rasmussen, Valsby, Havn.			
2			Karlsson	Karol	21	ma	laborer	yes	yes			Sweden	"	Sweden	Stockholm	father Karl Karlsson, Brändkylla 135-Stockholm.			
3			Koskela	Maag	28	fm	wife	yes	yes			Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kaukava	mother Lina Koskela,			
4			-	Jon Julius	5	ma	son	no	no			"	"	"	"	Kirkimäki Kaukava,			
5			Pönnun	Lage Emil	21	ma	barber	yes	yes			Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Scand	father Lina Pönnun, Chicago 40-Scand.			
6	115608	19/24/25	Hansen	Martha	18	f	servant	yes	yes			"	"	Copenhagen	"	father L. P. Hansen, Jord alle 2 St. Copenhagen.			
7			Johansen	Emil Josef	20	ma	farmer	yes	yes			Sweden	"	Sweden	Go	father Johan Christensen, Kølster, Kølster.			
8			Petersen	Ida	21	f	servant	yes	yes			Denmark	"	Denmark	Thurø	father Lina Petersen, Lauridsen.			
9			NOT SHIPPED	Regeberg	29	f	"	yes	yes			Germany	German	Germany	Regeberg	father Lina Regeberg, Nordsee.			
10			Jensen	Jens Thaddeus	20	ma	farmer	yes	yes			Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Killinge	father Jens Jensen, Langvad, pr. Frøslev.			
11			Ostholm	Erik Emanuel	20	ma	shop	yes	yes			Sweden	"	Sweden	Kopparberg	father Carl Ostholm, Kopparberg, Örebro.			
12			Peter	Charles Emanuel	19	ma	computer	yes	yes			Denmark	"	Denmark	Brøndby	father Lina Peter, Brøndby.			
13			Johansen	Peter J.	21	ma	laborer	yes	yes			Sweden	"	Sweden	Vägo	father L. Johansen, 5-Killinge, Backa St.			
14			Persson	Karl G. V.	23	ma	clerk	yes	yes			"	"	"	"	father L. Persson, Valla, Vä.			
15			Petersson	Karl August	37	ma	laborer	yes	yes			"	"	"	"	father L. Petersson, Olympia B. Helsingborg.			
16			Eugström	Klas Aug.	23	ma	joiner	yes	yes			"	"	"	"	father L. Eugström, Kungälv.			
17			Petersson	Erik	19	ma	farmer	yes	yes			"	"	"	"	father L. Petersson, Kungälv.			
18			Andersson	Erik	32	ma	clerk	yes	yes			"	"	"	"	father L. Andersson, Hjerlanda.			
19			Karlsson	Erik	24	ma	clerk	yes	yes			"	"	"	"	father L. Karlsson, Hjerlanda.			
20			Andersen	Johann	21	ma	painter	yes	yes			Denmark	"	USA	"	father L. Andersen, Hjerlanda.			
21			Blasberg	Søren Sørensen	46	ma	farmer	yes	yes			"	"	"	"	father L. Blasberg, Hjerlanda.			
22			Swiadzimski	Wladyslaw	23	ma	joiner	yes	yes			Russia	Polish	Denmark	Copenhagen	father L. Swiadzimski, Hjerlanda.			
23			-	Teofilawa	20	f	wife	yes	yes			"	"	"	"	father L. Teofilawa, Hjerlanda.			
24			Hansen	Carl	22	ma	mill	yes	yes			Denmark	Scand	"	"	father L. Hansen, Hjerlanda.			
25			Jensen	Louise Christine	25	f	servant	yes	yes			"	"	"	"	father L. Jensen, Hjerlanda.			
26			Lehtinen	Lehtinen	25	ma	clerk	yes	yes			Russia	Lehto	"	"	father L. Lehtinen, Hjerlanda.			
27			-	Rifka Rose	25	f	wife	yes	yes			"	"	"	"	father L. Rifka, Hjerlanda.			
28			-	Laja	11	f	child	no	no			"	"	"	"	father L. Laja, Hjerlanda.			
29			Lythjohansen	Wilhelm	65	f	clerk	yes	yes			Denmark	Scand	"	"	father L. Lythjohansen, Hjerlanda.			
30			Larsen	Ely	11	f	child	yes	yes			"	"	"	"	father L. Larsen, Hjerlanda.			

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

 * Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
 † List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **New York**

August 17th, 1915

List *1*

1

41

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Extended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.				
	State.	City or Town.											Country.	City or Town.			
1	O. Cleveland	yes	self	no	friend: W. G. Leachman, 1116 - Clifton St., Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Vadby	
2	Ill Chicago	yes	sister	no	sister Mrs. E. Herrlin, 3116 - Clifton St., Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	"	"	no	Sweden	Stockholm	
3	N.Y.	yes	husband	no	husband Oscar Savall, no name no good	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark brown	no	Finland	Kaukka		
4	"	yes	father	no	Born in U. S. A. 24 Greenwich St., New York	no	no	no	good	no	"	fair	blue	no	U.S.A.	Clampfield	
5	Ill Chicago	yes	sister	no	sister Mrs. S. Sorenson, 2710 - W. Corbin St., Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 1/2	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Carlsberg	
6	N.Y.	yes	self	no	sister Valborg Murell, 328 - E. 34 St., New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	"	"	no	"	Copenhagen	
7	Minneapolis	yes	cousin	no	friend J. Christensen, 3212 - 1st Ave., Minneapolis	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark brown	no	Sweden	"		
8	La Royal	yes	self	no	friend Mrs. E. Larsen, Royal Creamery, Royal, La.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Ojerslev	
9	Calif. Fresno	no	self	no	brother Knut Jensen, R.F.D. Box 101 - Berdendale, Calif.	no	no	no	good	no	"	grey	no	Germany	Folden		
10	La. Lacombe	yes	self	no	brother Knut Jensen, 23 - Blair, La.	no	no	no	good	no	5 9 1/2	darkly fair	blue	no	Denmark	Tromsø	
11	Ill Chicago	yes	sister	no	sister Karin Washberg, 184 - West St., Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	dark	no	Sweden	Örebro		
12	Conn. Hartford	yes	self	no	friend Mrs. E. Christensen, 81 - So. Main St., Hartford	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	grey	no	Denmark	Brøndby	
13	Minneapolis	yes	self	no	cousin John Christensen, 3212 - 1st Ave., S. Minneapolis	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	blue	no	Sweden	Västerås	
14	N.Y. New York	yes	self	no	cousin Ellen Malmgren, 56 East 55 St., New York City	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	brown	"	no	"	Salisbury	
15	Ill. De Kalb	yes	self	no	friend Sam Peterson, 509 - V. 11th St. De Kalb, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	"	"	no	"	Alingby	
16	Ill. Salva	yes	self	no	brother Knut Christensen, Salva Ill. R.F.D. #4	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	"	no	"	"	
17	Minn. Waukegan	yes	self	no	friend John Anderson, 600 South 4th St. Waukegan, Minn.	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	"	"	no	"	Hirtland	
18	Mo. Kansas City	yes	self	no	female Carl Olson Johnson, 2936 Holmes St. Kansas City	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	"	no	"	Denmark	
19	Conn. South Norwalk	yes	self	no	friend Loren Anderson, 42 Maple St. South Norwalk, Conn.	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	"	"	no	"	Boris	
20	La. Lacombe	yes	self	no	friend A. Rich, 726 N. 1st St. Lacombe, La.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark brown	no	Denmark	Horsens		
21	La. Laurel	yes	self	no	friend Mrs. E. Christensen, 129 - Laurel, La.	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	blue	no	"	Latserup	
22	La. Laurel	yes	self	no	friend Mrs. E. Christensen, 129 - Laurel, La.	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	grey	no	Russia	Poland		
23	La. Laurel	yes	self	no	friend Mrs. E. Christensen, 129 - Laurel, La.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark brown	no	Germany	Potsdam		
24	S.D. Madison Lake	yes	self	no	female Loren Johnson, Madison Lake, S.D.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	blue	no	Denmark	Slagelse	
25	La. Lacombe	yes	self	no	friend Mrs. E. Christensen, 129 - Laurel, La.	no	no	no	good	no	5 11 1/2	"	"	no	"	Copenhagen	
26	La. Lacombe	yes	self	no	friend Mrs. E. Christensen, 129 - Laurel, La.	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark brown	no	Russia	Smolensk		
27	"	yes	husband	no	41 - Canal St., no name no good	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	"	"	no	"	"	
28	"	yes	father	no	Peterson, S.D. no name no good	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	no	"	Lodz	
29	Wis. McFarland	yes	son	no	son: Larsen E. Christensen, McFarland, Wis.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	grey	grey	no	Denmark	Ørgreen	
30	"	yes	mother	no	female: - no name no good	no	no	no	good	no	"	fair	blue	no	"	Copenhagen	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

P. Lohse **MASTER** of the "United States" from **Copenhagen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~in~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER

Sworn to before me this *17th* day of *August*, 19*15*
at **New York**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-214

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, A. Scherbeck, Surgeon of the U. S. "United States", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, enclosed number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of August, 19 15.
at New York

L. Donovan
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

2

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "United States"

sailing from Copenhagen

August 5th, 1915.

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.		Family Name.	Given Name.								Country.	City or Town.	
1								Ludersen	Jacob Henry	18	✓	m	farmer	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	mother Marie Henriksen, Copenhagen.
2								Gileman	Leorese	25	✓	m	carpenter	yes	Russia	Polish	"	Copenhagen	father Peter Gileman, Helsingfors, Russia.
3								---	Rahiel wife	28	✓	f	wife	yes	"	"	"	"	
4								---	Zeda	5	✓	f	child	no	"	"	"	"	
5								---	Salomon		✓	m	"	no	"	"	"	"	
6								Larsen	Peter P.	36	✓	m	missionary	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	father Peter Larsen, Cande, Randers.
7								Kozlowski	Marya	17	✓	f	farmer	yes	Polish	Polish	Denmark	Copenhagen	friend Carl Hansen, Helsingfors, Russia.
8								Luol	Katarina	25	✓	f	wife	yes	"	"	"	"	
9								Madson	Hills	33	✓	m	farmer	yes	Denmark	Scand	"	Helsingfors	
10								"	Lena wife	29	✓	f	wife	yes	"	"	"	"	father Carl Mathsen, Helsingfors, Russia.
11								"	Ernst	6	✓	m	child	no	Denmark	Scand	"	"	
12								"	Alfred	1	✓	m	"	no	Denmark	Scand	"	"	
13								Porensen	Viggo	20	✓	m	baker	yes	"	"	Copenhagen	mother H. Lorenzen, Helsingfors, Russia.	
14								Henriksen	Edvard	21	✓	m	cook	yes	"	"	Copenhagen	father H. Henriksen, Helsingfors, Russia.	
15								Beicka	Katarina	19	✓	f	servant	yes	Russia	Russian	Helsingfors	mother H. Beicka, Helsingfors, Russia.	
16								Stefanson	Karl	21	✓	m	farmer	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Torsholm	father W. Stefanson, Torsholm, Sweden.
X 17								Eas	Liljoaina	20	✓	f	servant	yes	Russia	Russian	Denmark	Helsingfors	father W. Eas, Helsingfors, Russia.
18								Petersen	Karal	26	✓	m	farmer	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	father P. Petersen, Copenhagen, Denmark.
19								Porensen	Lena	21	✓	f	servant	yes	"	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	mother Marie Porensen, Copenhagen, Denmark.
20								Hansen	Eleanora	21	✓	f	"	yes	"	"	"	"	father H. Hansen, Copenhagen, Denmark.
21								Schuchman	Hak	21	✓	m	lailor	yes	Russia	Hebrew	"	Copenhagen	mother H. Schuchman, Copenhagen, Denmark.
22								Heinrich	Johan Herman	32	✓	m	farmer	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Salva	father H. Heinrich, Salva, Sweden.
X 23								Jacobsen	Kilma	24	✓	f	servant	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	father H. Jacobsen, Copenhagen, Denmark.
24								Johanson	Joan	20	✓	m	farmer	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Kolmar	father H. Johanson, Kolmar, Sweden.
25								Kylomäki	Hilda	24	✓	f	wife	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kivimäki	father H. Kylomäki, Kivimäki, Finland.
26								Petersen	Carla	22	✓	f	servant	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	father H. Petersen, Copenhagen, Denmark.
27								Petersen	Ella	27	✓	f	"	yes	"	"	"	"	father H. Petersen, Copenhagen, Denmark.
28								Alan	Mary	25	✓	f	"	yes	"	"	"	"	father H. Alan, Copenhagen, Denmark.
29																			
30																			

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 21

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

2

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **New York**

August 17th, 1915

43

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.								Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
1	Finland	Finnish	self	no	brother Carl Anderson Finnish, Finn.	no	no	good	no	5	5	healthy	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
2	Finland	Finnish	self	no	brother Carl Anderson Finnish, Finn.	no	no	good	no	5	2 1/2	dark	brown	no	Russia	Segezha	
3	Finland	Finnish	self	no	brother Carl Anderson Finnish, Finn.	no	no	good	no	5	2			no			
4	Finland	Finnish	self	no	brother Carl Anderson Finnish, Finn.	no	no	good	no					no	Denmark	Copenhagen	
5	Finland	Finnish	self	no	brother Carl Anderson Finnish, Finn.	no	no	good	no					no			
6	Finland	Finnish	self	no	brother Carl Anderson Finnish, Finn.	no	no	good	no	5	7		dark	blue	no	Finland	Kuusisto
7	Finland	Finnish	self	no	brother Carl Anderson Finnish, Finn.	no	no	good	no	5	5		fair	blue	no	Russia	Kobovsk
8	Finland	Finnish	self	no	brother Carl Anderson Finnish, Finn.	no	no	good	no	5	2		dark	blue	no		
9	Finland	Finnish	self	no	brother Carl Anderson Finnish, Finn.	no	no	good	no	5	5		blue	on left arm	Denmark	Torshavn	
10	Finland	Finnish	self	no	brother Carl Anderson Finnish, Finn.	no	no	good	no	5	4			no			
11	Finland	Finnish	self	no	brother Carl Anderson Finnish, Finn.	no	no	good	no					no	USA	Concord, Mass.	
12	Finland	Finnish	self	no	brother Carl Anderson Finnish, Finn.	no	no	good	no					no	Denmark	Hyogo	
13	Finland	Finnish	self	no	brother Carl Anderson Finnish, Finn.	no	no	good	no	5	7 1/2		dark	blue	no	Copenhagen	
14	Finland	Finnish	self	no	brother Carl Anderson Finnish, Finn.	no	no	good	no	5	9 1/2		dark	blue	no		
15	Finland	Finnish	self	no	brother Carl Anderson Finnish, Finn.	no	no	good	no	5	4		fair		no	Russia	Kuusisto
16	Finland	Finnish	self	no	brother Carl Anderson Finnish, Finn.	no	no	good	no	5	7			no	Sweden	Kuusisto	
17	Finland	Finnish	self	no	brother Carl Anderson Finnish, Finn.	no	no	good	no	5			dark	blue	no	Russia	Kuusisto
18	Finland	Finnish	self	no	brother Carl Anderson Finnish, Finn.	no	no	good	no	5	6		fair	blue	no	Denmark	Kuusisto
19	Finland	Finnish	self	no	brother Carl Anderson Finnish, Finn.	no	no	good	no	5	5			no			
20	Finland	Finnish	self	no	brother Carl Anderson Finnish, Finn.	no	no	good	no	5	3		dark		no		
21	Finland	Finnish	self	no	brother Carl Anderson Finnish, Finn.	no	no	good	no	5	2 1/2		dark		no	Russia	Kuusisto
22	Finland	Finnish	self	no	brother Carl Anderson Finnish, Finn.	no	no	good	no	5	4 1/2		fair	blue	no	Sweden	Kuusisto
23	Finland	Finnish	self	no	brother Carl Anderson Finnish, Finn.	no	no	good	no	5	7			no	Denmark	Copenhagen	
24	Finland	Finnish	self	no	brother Carl Anderson Finnish, Finn.	no	no	good	no	5	7			no	Sweden	Kuusisto	
25	Finland	Finnish	self	no	brother Carl Anderson Finnish, Finn.	no	no	good	no	5	5			no	Finland	Kuusisto	
26	Finland	Finnish	self	no	brother Carl Anderson Finnish, Finn.	no	no	good	no	5	1 1/2			no	Denmark	Torshavn	
27	Finland	Finnish	self	no	brother Carl Anderson Finnish, Finn.	no	no	good	no	5				no			
28	Finland	Finnish	self	no	brother Carl Anderson Finnish, Finn.	no	no	good	no	5	3			no		Copenhagen	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

R. Gotsche MASTER of the "United States", from *Copenhagen*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *Swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *Twenty-eight* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER.

Sworn to before me this *17th* day of *August*, 19*15*.
at *New York*
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891 St. Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, A. Schierbeck, Surgeon of the "United States", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of August, 19 15
at New York

Donovan
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiuk).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

3

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *United States* sailing from *Copenhagen*, 5th Aug, 1915

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)	2 HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		3 HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		4 NAME IN FULL.		5 Age.		6 Sex.		7 Calling or Occupation.		8 Able to— Read. Write.		9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)		10 * Last Permanent Residence.		11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
No. on List.	T. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Married or Single.	Occupation.	Read.	Write.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.
1							Andersson	Emma	17		F	Laborer	yes	yes	Swedish	Scandinavia	Sweden	Trane	Mother Mrs. Hanna Anderson	
2							Andersson	Agnes W.	15		F	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	Sweden	Trane	Mother Mrs. Bengt Anderson	
3							Nilsson	Anna E.	25		F	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	U. S.	Amherst	Father Mr. Peter Nilsson	NON IMMI
4							Lindgren	Emma	36		F	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	U. S.	Amherst	Father Mr. Peter Lindgren	NON IMMI
5							Peterson	Johannes A.	37		M	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	U. S.	Amherst	Father Mr. Peter Peterson	
6							Hedlund	Ester W.	21		F	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	Sweden	Stockholm	Father Mr. C. E. Hedlund	
7							Plata	Ola J.	44		M	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Stockholm	Father Mr. C. E. Hedlund	
8							Mund	Matte A.	18		M	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Stockholm	Father Mr. C. E. Hedlund	
9							Moller	Axel J.	33		M	Merchant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Stockholm	Father Mr. C. E. Hedlund	
10							Mathiasson	Hugo W.	18		M	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Stockholm	Father Mr. C. E. Hedlund	
11							Larsen	John	29		M	Merchant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Stockholm	Father Mr. C. E. Hedlund	
12							Hansen	Carl	32		M	Merchant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Stockholm	Father Mr. C. E. Hedlund	
13							Borch	Andreas	60		M	Merchant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Stockholm	Father Mr. C. E. Hedlund	
14							Lafkiah	Jugue R	28		M	Merchant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Stockholm	Father Mr. C. E. Hedlund	
15							Karlsson	Amie	15		F	Merchant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Stockholm	Father Mr. C. E. Hedlund	
16							"	Rudolf	12		M	Merchant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Stockholm	Father Mr. C. E. Hedlund	
17							"	Emma	9		F	Merchant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Stockholm	Father Mr. C. E. Hedlund	
18							Egberg	Wagn	26		M	Merchant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Stockholm	Father Mr. C. E. Hedlund	

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 18* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List *a 3*

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of *New York*

August 17th, 1915

45

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																		
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year of arrival. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or convicted of crime, or charged with crime? If so, when, where, and by what court?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether counting by reason of any law, treaty, agreement, or contract, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	Ill. Chicago	yes	self	100	1911	Sister Mrs. Marie Barch 111 W. 4th St. Chicago, Ill.	no	m	m	m	Good	m	5 2	Sund. blond	blue	none	Sweden	Trane
2	Ill. Chicago	yes	self	100	1911	Brother Mr. Wm. Anderson 3278 Clifton Ave. Chicago, Ill.	no	m	m	m	Good	m	5 1	Sund. blond	grey	none	"	Hoylue
3	Ohio Cleveland	yes	self	100	1911	Cleveland Sister Mrs. Hilda Goss 3077 East 65th St. Cleveland, Ohio	m	m	m	m	Good	m	5 1	Sund. blond	blue	none	"	Westport
4	N. Y. New York	yes	self	100	1911	Brother Mrs. Jenny Green N. Y. 4th Ave. 10th St. New York	m	m	m	m	Good	m	5 1	Sund. blond	brown	none	"	Westport
5	N. Y. New York	yes	self	100	1911	Brother Mrs. Martha Johnson N. Y. 4th Ave. 10th St. New York	no	m	m	m	Good	m	5 8	Sund. dark	blue	none	"	Tolga
6	N. Y. New York	yes	Brother	100	1911	Brother Mr. Carl H. Hedlund N. Y. 4th Ave. 10th St. New York	no	m	m	m	Good	m	5 6	Sund. blond	blue	none	"	Warkburg
7	N. Y. New York	yes	self	100	1911	Brother Mrs. John Lindqvist N. Y. 4th Ave. 10th St. New York	no	m	m	m	Good	m	5 7	Sund. blond	blue	none	"	Tolga
8	N. Y. New York	yes	Brother	100	1911	Brother Captain John H. Ohlberg 207-14th St. New York	m	m	m	m	Good	m	5 6	Sund. blond	blue	none	"	Eastport
9	N. Y. New York	yes	self	100	1911	Brother Mrs. John H. Johnson N. Y. 4th Ave. 10th St. New York	m	m	m	m	Good	m	5 8	Sund. blond	blue	none	"	Palmar
10	Ill. Winnebago	yes	self	100	1911	Brother Mr. Albert Mattisson Winnebago, Ill.	m	m	m	m	Good	m	5 4	Sund. blond	blue	none	"	Victorville
11	N. Y. New York	yes	self	100	1911	Brother Mrs. John H. Johnson N. Y. 4th Ave. 10th St. New York	m	m	m	m	Good	m	5 6 1/2	Sund. blond	blue	none	Sweden	Malmo
12	N. Y. New York	yes	self	100	1911	Brother Mrs. John H. Johnson N. Y. 4th Ave. 10th St. New York	m	m	m	m	Good	m	5 6	Sund. blond	blue	none	"	Malmo
13	N. Y. New York	yes	self	100	1911	Brother Mrs. John H. Johnson N. Y. 4th Ave. 10th St. New York	m	m	m	m	Good	m	5 6 1/2	Sund. blond	blue	none	"	Malmo
14	N. Y. New York	yes	self	100	1911	Brother Mrs. John H. Johnson N. Y. 4th Ave. 10th St. New York	m	m	m	m	Good	m	5 6	Sund. blond	blue	none	"	Malmo
15	N. Y. New York	yes	self	100	1911	Brother Mrs. John H. Johnson N. Y. 4th Ave. 10th St. New York	m	m	m	m	Good	m	5 6	Sund. blond	blue	none	"	Malmo
16	N. Y. New York	yes	self	100	1911	Brother Mrs. John H. Johnson N. Y. 4th Ave. 10th St. New York	m	m	m	m	Good	m	5 6	Sund. blond	blue	none	"	Malmo
17	N. Y. New York	yes	self	100	1911	Brother Mrs. John H. Johnson N. Y. 4th Ave. 10th St. New York	m	m	m	m	Good	m	5 6	Sund. blond	blue	none	"	Malmo
18	Ohio Toledo	no	self	100	1911	Brother Mrs. John H. Johnson N. Y. 4th Ave. 10th St. New York	m	m	m	m	Good	m	5 9	Sund. blond	blue	none	"	Malmo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. L. Gotsche **MASTER** of the "United States", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eighteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of August, 19 15.
at New York
Donovan
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

STAT

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, A. Scherlock, Surgeon of the "United States", Sailing therewith, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Swear** that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
The medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

17th

day of

August19 15

at

New YorkDonovan

Immigration Officer.

46

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

4

FORM 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UN

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passen.

S. S. "United States"

sailing from

Copenhagen

August 5th, 1915

1 No. on List.	2 HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						3 HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	4 NAME IN FULL.		5 Age. Yrs. Mos.	6 Sex. Married or Single.	7 Calling or Occupation.	8 Able to— Read. Write.	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 † Race or People.	11 * Last Permanent Residence.		12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	RESIDENT OF							Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.												
1								Johnson	Ale	29	✓	hus & family	yes	yes	Swedish	Swedish	Stockholm	father John Olsson, Eng, Sweden.
2								Nielsen	Sofie	35	✓	hus & family	yes	yes	Danish	Danish	Copenhagen	mother & children.
3								"	Eaguan	21	✓	f m wife	yes	yes	Danish	Danish	Copenhagen	father & children.
4								Nielsen	Klara Elvira	21	✓	f m wife	yes	yes	Danish	Danish	Copenhagen	mother & children.
5								Myllyranta	Lempi	25	✓	f m wife	yes	yes	Finland	Finland	Kauhava	father Antti Perttula.
6								"	Arvo	4	✓	m s child	no	no	Finland	Finland	Kauhava	ylkylä. Kauhava Finland
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 6

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New YorkAugust 17th, 1915.

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$500 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years? Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or convicted by court of law of any crime? If so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any war, rebellion, insurrection, or other cause, or for labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	From Winnipeg	yes	self	\$25	1911	friends, J. P. Leduc, central concourse, Calgary, Alberta	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	dark	fair	blue	no	Sweden, Lulea	
2	From Calgary	yes	self	\$50	1905, 1915	friends, J. P. Leduc, central concourse, Calgary, Alberta	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	blue	no	no	Denmark, Christiansburg	
3	"	yes	husband	-	no	friends, J. P. Leduc, central concourse, Calgary, Alberta	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	"	"	"	no	"	Holland
4	"	yes	self	no	no	husband, Wilhem Telhede, P. O. Box 226, Copper Cliff, Ont.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	"	"	no	"	"
5	From Copper Cliff	yes	self	30	no	husband, Wilhem Telhede, P. O. Box 226, Copper Cliff, Ont.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	fair	blue	no	"	Finland, Kauhava
6	"	yes	father	-	no	"	no	no	no	good	no	-	"	"	"	no	"	"
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Lahehl **MASTER** of the "United States" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Lahehl

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 17th day of August, 19 15
at New York

Donovan
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

5

Form 626 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number

5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "United States" sailing from Copenhagen Aug. 5th, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York August 17th, 1915.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Klejs	Alle K.	29		m	m	U. S. b.	# 545 636	home:
2	-	Sarah wife	32		f	m	" " "	Jan. 14 th - 1915.	Chicago, Ill.
3	Zoller	Bertha Christine	33		f	m	U. S. b.	P. P. 22956, Wash. D. C. 7/24/14	1/4 Hudson Ave.
4	-	Johnny Papelish	2		m	s	New York C. April 20 th 1913	Passport to: 22956.	Pidway, Ill.
5	-	Sabara Helene	1		f	s	U. S. b.	February 26 th 1914.	Wichita, Kan.
6	NOT SHIPPED		26		m	s			
7	Fulin	Ida	61		f	m		court of comm. Pleas, Ky. Co., Sept 21 - 1888.	home: 177 Fulton St.
8	-	Ida	60		f	m			
9	Ludersen	Thomas	53		m	m	U. S. b.		
10	-	Olive	36		f	m			
11	-	Emma	17		f	s		district court, Dickinson Co., Kansas	
12	-	Laurits Axel	15		m	s		Sept 7 th - 1885	Wellington, Ohio
13	-	Edward	14		m	s		December 2 nd - 1896.	
14	-	Ernest	11		m	s			
15	-	Ida Marie	6		f	s			
16	-	Jimmy	4		f	s			
17	-	Ida	1		f	s			
18	Lorenson	Ida	38		m	m	U. S. b.	circuit court, Cook Co., Ill.	5143 - W. Chicago Ave.
19	-	Ida	23		f	m	" " "	June 3 rd 1905.	Chicago, Ill.
20	Lorenson	Ida	22		m	s	U. S. b.	father's paper: Sept 25 - 1911.	Chicago, Ill.
21	Mac Daniel	James E.	26		m	s	1889 Sept 17 th Lawrence Co. Pa.	Passport to 1924. June 29 th 1915.	Route 5 - Box 78 - Liberty Pa.
22							J. J. Donovan		Free Work, S. C.
23							Irish # 1, 2, 7, 8, 13, 14, 21.		
24							Emma Smith, Irish # 3, 4, 5, 6, 9 to 17.		

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

6

Form 600 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number

6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-4712

S. S. *United States* sailing from *Copenhagen*, *Aug 5th*, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York *August 17th*, 1915.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Blomgren	Edvin S.	33	✓	m	U.S.	District Court Boston Mass. Nov. 9th 1908	921 Warren ave Brookton, Mass.
2	Brennon	Per August	48	✓	m	U.S.	District Court Providence R.I. Nov. 15th 1899	94 Rattle Providence R.I. 94 Coppers Ave
3		Elm Amason	38	✓	m	" " "		
4		Arnold William	3	✓	m	" " "		
5		Arthur William	3	✓	m	" " "		
6		Gustaf Wafind		✓	m	" " "		
7	Haugren	Karl Albert	57	✓	m	U.S.	District Court Boston, Mass. Dec. 20th 1912	502 Massachusetts ave Boston, Mass.
8	Kafgnist	August	42	✓	m	U.S.	Court of Common Pleas New Haven, Conn. Oct 17th 1902	188 Central ave New Ark, N.J.
9	Luhlin	Arthur O	21	✓	m	Chicago Ill. April 5th 1894		N.Y.C.
10	Davis	Johannant	30	✓	m	U.S. - Husk U.S. B.	District Court 3rd 1914 # 42018	husband C. Davis. Oxford Mass
11						J. J. Donovan		
12						Josh # 42018		
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11-4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Schirbeck, Surgeon of the "United States", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, number number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

50

Sworn to before me this 17th day of August, 19 15.
at New York

Ronovan
Immigration Officer.

11-4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-4634

7

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *United States* sailing from *Christiania* August 6th, 1915

(This space for use by Government officials.)																					
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	1 Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.					
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single	Country.	City or Town.															
	U. S. Citizen.	Resident of	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.																
1						Andren	Carl	29	M	Worked	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Nedmo	Sister: J. Andren					
2						Chaz	Quaslog yin	28	F	House	Yes	Russ	Polish	Russ	Warsaw	Father: John Paulsky					
3						"	Halina	4	F	Child	No	Russ	"	"	"	Mother: Anna Paulsky					
4						Johnson	Maria	17	F	Domestic	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Hilsvika	Father: Aug. Johnson					
5						Augustsson	Eustof	17	M	Student	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Hilsvika	Father: Aug. Augustsson					
6						Hansen	Kjellman	33	M	Sailor	Yes	Norway	"	Norway	Christians	Father: E. O. Gustafson					
7						Jorgensen	Lugvald	20	M	Sailor	Yes	"	"	"	"	Mother: Anna Johnson					
8						Evensen	Olof	27	M	Sailor	Yes	"	"	"	"	Father: E. O. Gustafson					
9						Andersen	Bjorn	17	M	Sailor	Yes	"	"	"	"	Mother: Anna Johnson					
10						Pedersen	John	18	M	Sailor	Yes	"	"	"	"	Father: E. O. Gustafson					
11						Halvorsen	Richard	18	M	Sailor	Yes	"	"	"	"	Mother: Anna Johnson					
12						Gustafsson	Axel Carl	26	M	Schmidt	Yes	Sweden	"	Mass	Brockton	Father: E. O. Gustafson					
13						Nordgren	Evert	47	M	Wagoner	Yes	Finland	Finish	Finland	Naho	Mother: Anna Johnson					
14						"	Louise	38	F	Wife	Yes	Russ	"	"	"	Father: E. O. Gustafson					
15						"	Ellen	2	F	Child	No	Russ	"	"	"	Mother: Anna Johnson					
16						Barnas	Augusta	28	F	Domestic	Yes	Russ	"	"	"	Father: E. O. Gustafson					
17						"	Aden	22	F	"	Yes	Russ	"	"	"	Mother: Anna Johnson					
18						Heinrikson	Aden	16	F	Servant	Yes	"	"	"	"	Father: E. O. Gustafson					
19						Westberg	Alma	20	F	Servant	Yes	Russ	"	"	"	Mother: Anna Johnson					
20						Myllymaki	Ida	14	F	Wife	Yes	Russ	"	"	"	Father: E. O. Gustafson					
21						"	Olavi	2	F	Child	No	"	"	"	"	Mother: Anna Johnson					
22						Larson	Trude	20	F	Domestic	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Tringeborg	Father: E. O. Gustafson					
23						Johnson	Ruth	28	F	House	Yes	Sweden	Scand	U. S.	Newark	Mother: Anna Johnson					
24						Nilsson	Lars O	35	M	Painter	Yes	"	"	Sweden	Tuma	Father: E. O. Gustafson					
25						NOT SHIPPED	Gustaf	40	M	Informant	"	"	"	"	"	Mother: Anna Johnson					
26						Mathisen	Hans	26	M	Sailor	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Norlen	Father: Johan Mathisen					
27						Eriksen	Emil	48	M	Sailor	Yes	"	"	"	"	Mother: Anna Johnson					
28						Gausak	Benjamin	26	M	Teacher	Yes	Russ	Russian	Russ	Oden	Father: E. O. Gustafson					
29						Maisio	Viktori	32	M	Worker	Yes	Finland	Finish	Finland	Lahdenaki	Mother: Anna Johnson					
30						"	Hilma	26	F	Wife	Yes	"	"	"	"	Father: E. O. Gustafson					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New YorkAugust 17th, 1915

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of— Hair, Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.					
1	City New Orleans	Self	\$15.00	No	Cousin: D. Pearson 52 and Remington St 33 Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	5	8	fair blond	blue	None Sweden Lorpa					
2	—	Self	\$15.00	No	135 Comm. St. Gardener Mass	No	No	5	3	fair blond	brown	None Poland Ragnan					
3	—	father	—	No	—	No	No	—	—	—	—	None — —					
4	Minneapolis	Self	\$25.00	No	Friend: N. O. Nelson, alias 2227 Fremont and Minneapolis Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	5	6	fair blond	blue	None Sweden Pilvada					
5	Minneapolis	Self	\$25.00	No	1008 - 18th St. S. C. Minneapolis St. Louis, Mo.	No	No	5	11	fair blond	blue	None Sweden Salsland					
6	Baltimore	owners	—	No	—	No	No	5	11	—	—	None Norway Larsdal					
7	—	Self	—	No	Norwegian Steamer "Megadisto"	No	No	5	9	—	—	None — — Larvite					
8	—	Self	—	No	—	No	No	5	7	dark grey	—	None — — Brickman					
9	—	Self	—	No	Baltimore, Md.	No	No	5	6	fair blond	blue	None — — —					
10	—	Self	—	No	—	No	No	5	8	fair blond	blue	None Norway Christman					
11	—	Self	—	No	—	No	No	5	8	—	—	None — — —					
12	Mass Boston	Self	\$15.00	No	Friend: C. Newberg, alias 48 Nelson St. Boston Friend: Peter Matson 165 - 42nd St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	5	5	fair blond	blue	None Sweden Fryd					
13	N.Y. Brooklyn	Self	\$15.00	No	—	No	No	5	8	fair blond	blue	None Ireland Pargos					
14	—	father	—	No	—	No	No	5	3	—	—	None — — Wasa					
15	—	father	—	No	—	No	No	—	—	—	—	None — — Salvo					
16	Conn. New Haven	Self	\$15.00	No	Friend: H. Jansson alias 27 N. 1st St. New Haven Friend: W. E. Erickson 24 Ames St. Worcester, Mass.	No	No	5	4	fair blond	blue	None Ireland Togel's					
17	Mass Worcester	Self	\$15.00	No	—	No	No	5	3	fair blond	blue	None Ireland Wagner					
18	Mass Worcester	Self	\$15.00	No	—	No	No	5	5	fair blond	blue	None U.S.A. McNeill					
19	N.Y.C.	Self	\$15.00	No	—	No	No	5	6	fair blond	blue	None Ireland Narper					
20	N.Y.C.	Self	\$15.00	No	—	No	No	5	5	fair blond	blue	None Ireland Hmajoki					
21	—	Self	\$15.00	No	—	No	No	—	—	—	—	None U.S.A. Whitney					
22	Minneapolis	Self	\$15.00	No	Brother: C. Carson alias 2112 - 9th St. Minneapolis Friend: M. Mc Lee alias 305 Lexington and Boston Friend: J. Nickerson alias 5722 S. Green St. Chicago	No	No	5	6	fair blond	blue	None Sweden Lindbergh					
23	N.Y. Passaic	Self	\$15.00	No	—	No	No	5	8	fair blond	blue	None Sweden Thunen					
24	Del. Chicago	Self	\$15.00	No	—	No	No	5	8	fair blond	blue	None Sweden Tunor					
25	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
26	Cal. Los Angeles	Self	\$15.00	No	8th San Joaquin Friend: J. J. J. alias Friend: J. J. J. alias	No	No	5	8	fair blond	blue	None Norway Horten					
27	N.Y.C.	Self	\$15.00	No	—	No	No	—	—	—	—	None — — Hvaloe					
28	Pa. Philadelphia	Self	\$15.00	No	Friend: W. E. Erickson 1102 N 3rd St. Philadelphia Friend: J. J. J. alias Bot 340 Clarkburg Va	No	No	5	3 1/2	fair blond	blue	None Sweden Olsen					
29	Pa. Clarkburg	Self	\$15.00	No	—	No	No	5	3	fair blond	blue	None Ireland Allen					
30	—	—	—	—	—	No	No	5	2	fair blond	brown	None — — —					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

R. G. Gabele MASTER of the "United States" from *Copenhagen*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *in* number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *17th* day of *August*, 19*15*,
at *New York*
Donovan
Immigration Officer.

MASTER

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W. I. (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

HISPANIC-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Schierbeck, Surgeon of the "United States", Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
The medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets numbered number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

52

Sworn to before me this 17th day of August, 19 15
at New York

Louovan

Immigration Officer.

11-4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-4638

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *United States* sailing from *Christiania*

August 6th

(This space for use by Government officials.)																
No.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.					
List.	T. B. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Student.	Military.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Country.	City or Town.		
1									Salo	Aksel	33	m	Finland	Finland	Kuusela	A Kuusela
2									—	Olga	25	f	Finland	Finland	—	—
3									—	Eino	09	p	Finland	Finland	—	—
4									Ahle	Abel	27	m	Finland	Finland	Hamina	Father Telemis Huutynen
5									—	Olga	22	f	Finland	Finland	—	—
6									Tasa	Helmi	18	f	Finland	Finland	Hamina	Father Tobias Tasa
7									Rahkola	Heidi	23	f	Finland	Finland	Pickelamies	Father Heikki Rahkola
8									1. —	Airi	14	f	Finland	Finland	—	—
9									—	Wendy	11	f	Finland	Finland	—	—
10									Karkunen	Nana	34	f	Finland	Finland	—	—
11									Karlsson	Anna	21	f	Finland	Finland	—	—
12									Talk	Helma	34	f	Finland	Finland	Pickelamies	Father Talk
13									—	Lydia	6	f	Finland	Finland	—	—
14									—	Henry	7	m	Finland	Finland	—	—
15									—	Cina	2	f	Finland	Finland	—	—
16									Olkkonen	Matti	22	m	Finland	Finland	—	—
17									—	Lanny	25	f	Finland	Finland	—	—
18									—	Gummi	18	f	Finland	Finland	—	—
19									NOT SHIPPED	Ida	24	f	Finland	Finland	—	—
20									Jarvenpa	Tiila	18	f	Finland	Finland	Pickelamies	Father Jarvenpa
21									Koski	Junkko	23	m	Finland	Finland	—	—
22									Hitola	Lanny	23	f	Finland	Finland	—	—
23									Tokajo	Clina	24	f	Finland	Finland	—	—
24									Ryss	Johan	19	m	Finland	Finland	—	—
25									Rasku	Juba	29	m	Finland	Finland	—	—
26									Sandell	Selma	27	f	Finland	Finland	—	—
27									—	Venta W.	10	m	Finland	Finland	—	—
28									Woolilainen	August	27	m	Finland	Finland	—	—
29									Roskinen	Impi	24	f	Finland	Finland	—	—
30									NOT SHIPPED	Karl	22	m	Finland	Finland	—	—

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York

August 17th, 1915

53

No on List	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	U. S. C. y. Self	yes	1905	Friend J. Klommi	No	No	5 9	Fair blond blue	None	Finland Kuuminka
2	U. S. C. y. Self	yes	1915	635-47th St. N.Y.C.	No	No	5 4	" dark dark	None	" Paoliyarmi
3	U. S. C. y. Self	yes	1915	"	No	No	"	"	None	"
4	U. S. C. y. Self	yes	1910	Friend Jacob Klommi	No	No	5 7	Fair blond blue	None	Finland Jydanhue
5	U. S. C. y. Self	yes	1910	635-47th Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	5 2 1/2	" grey	None	"
6	U. S. C. y. Self	yes	1910	Sister Inger Tana	No	No	5 5	Fair blond blue	None	Finland Klammia
7	U. S. C. y. Self	yes	1910	52 Bay 28th St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	5 4	"	None	"
8	U. S. C. y. Self	yes	1913	Homeboud L. Rakkola	No	No	"	"	None	"
9	U. S. C. y. Self	yes	1913	Wenona. Nick.	No	No	"	"	None	"
10	U. S. C. y. Self	yes	1913	"	No	No	"	"	None	"
11	U. S. C. y. Self	yes	1913	"	No	No	"	"	None	"
12	U. S. C. y. Self	yes	1913	"	No	No	"	"	None	"
13	U. S. C. y. Self	yes	1913	"	No	No	"	"	None	"
14	U. S. C. y. Self	yes	1913	"	No	No	"	"	None	"
15	U. S. C. y. Self	yes	1913	"	No	No	"	"	None	"
16	U. S. C. y. Self	yes	1913	"	No	No	"	"	None	"
17	U. S. C. y. Self	yes	1913	"	No	No	"	"	None	"
18	U. S. C. y. Self	yes	1913	"	No	No	"	"	None	"
19	U. S. C. y. Self	yes	1913	"	No	No	"	"	None	"
20	U. S. C. y. Self	yes	1913	"	No	No	"	"	None	"
21	U. S. C. y. Self	yes	1913	"	No	No	"	"	None	"
22	U. S. C. y. Self	yes	1913	"	No	No	"	"	None	"
23	U. S. C. y. Self	yes	1913	"	No	No	"	"	None	"
24	U. S. C. y. Self	yes	1913	"	No	No	"	"	None	"
25	U. S. C. y. Self	yes	1913	"	No	No	"	"	None	"
26	U. S. C. y. Self	yes	1913	"	No	No	"	"	None	"
27	U. S. C. y. Self	yes	1913	"	No	No	"	"	None	"
28	U. S. C. y. Self	yes	1913	"	No	No	"	"	None	"
29	U. S. C. y. Self	yes	1913	"	No	No	"	"	None	"
30	U. S. C. y. Self	yes	1913	"	No	No	"	"	None	"

of Town.

2
 3
 4
 5
 6
 7
 8
 9
 10
 11
 12
 13
 14
 15
 16
 17
 18
 19
 20
 21
 22
 23
 24
 25
 26
 27
 28
 29
 30
 31
 32
 33
 34
 35
 36
 37
 38
 39
 40
 41
 42
 43
 44
 45
 46
 47
 48
 49
 50
 51
 52
 53
 54
 55
 56
 57
 58
 59
 60
 61
 62
 63
 64
 65
 66
 67
 68
 69
 70
 71
 72
 73
 74
 75
 76
 77
 78
 79
 80
 81
 82
 83
 84
 85
 86
 87
 88
 89
 90
 91
 92
 93
 94
 95
 96
 97
 98
 99
 100
 101
 102
 103
 104
 105
 106
 107
 108
 109
 110
 111
 112
 113
 114
 115
 116
 117
 118
 119
 120
 121
 122
 123
 124
 125
 126
 127
 128
 129
 130
 131
 132
 133
 134
 135
 136
 137
 138
 139
 140
 141
 142
 143
 144
 145
 146
 147
 148
 149
 150
 151
 152
 153
 154
 155
 156
 157
 158
 159
 160
 161
 162
 163
 164
 165
 166
 167
 168
 169
 170
 171
 172
 173
 174
 175
 176
 177
 178
 179
 180
 181
 182
 183
 184
 185
 186
 187
 188
 189
 190
 191
 192
 193
 194
 195
 196
 197
 198
 199
 200
 201
 202
 203
 204
 205
 206
 207
 208
 209
 210
 211
 212
 213
 214
 215
 216
 217
 218
 219
 220
 221
 222
 223
 224
 225
 226
 227
 228
 229
 230
 231
 232
 233
 234
 235
 236
 237
 238
 239
 240
 241
 242
 243
 244
 245
 246
 247
 248
 249
 250
 251
 252
 253
 254
 255
 256
 257
 258
 259
 260
 261
 262
 263
 264
 265
 266
 267
 268
 269
 270
 271
 272
 273
 274
 275
 276
 277
 278
 279
 280
 281
 282
 283
 284
 285
 286
 287
 288
 289
 290
 291
 292
 293
 294
 295
 296
 297
 298
 299
 300
 301
 302
 303
 304
 305
 306
 307
 308
 309
 310
 311
 312
 313
 314
 315
 316
 317
 318
 319
 320
 321
 322
 323
 324
 325
 326
 327
 328
 329
 330
 331
 332
 333
 334
 335
 336
 337
 338
 339
 340
 341
 342
 343
 344
 345
 346
 347
 348
 349
 350
 351
 352
 353
 354
 355
 356
 357
 358
 359
 360
 361
 362
 363
 364
 365
 366
 367
 368
 369
 370
 371
 372
 373
 374
 375
 376
 377
 378
 379
 380
 381
 382
 383
 384
 385
 386
 387
 388
 389
 390
 391
 392
 393
 394
 395
 396
 397
 398
 399
 400
 401
 402
 403
 404
 405
 406
 407
 408
 409
 410
 411
 412
 413
 414
 415
 416
 417
 418
 419
 420
 421
 422
 423
 424
 425
 426
 427
 428
 429
 430
 431
 432
 433
 434
 435
 436
 437
 438
 439
 440
 441
 442
 443
 444
 445
 446
 447
 448
 449
 450
 451
 452
 453
 454
 455
 456
 457
 458
 459
 460
 461
 462
 463
 464
 465
 466
 467
 468
 469
 470
 471
 472
 473
 474
 475
 476
 477
 478
 479
 480
 481
 482
 483
 484
 485
 486
 487
 488
 489
 490
 491
 492
 493
 494
 495
 496
 497
 498
 499
 500
 501
 502
 503
 504
 505
 506
 507
 508
 509
 510
 511
 512
 513
 514
 515
 516
 517
 518
 519
 520
 521
 522
 523
 524
 525
 526

11-463

Alavo
Alavo

Kyapru
Wasm
Sura
Pach.
Egyp
Mundn
N. C.
Uikan
Araucor
Kuopre
Pach.

islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

relative or friend, with name and complete address.

(Columns 19 to 29.)—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4638

11-453

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, A. Scherbeck, Surgeon of the U. S. United States, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Swear** that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Academy in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

54

Sworn to before me this 17th day of August, 19 15.
at New York

D. Donovan
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

9

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *United States*sailing from *Christiania Aug 6th 1915*

191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.	
ADMITTED													
1			Landelius	Otto	18	M.	Student	Yes, Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Göteborg	Father, J. Landelius, 10 Göteborg.
2			Bernstein	Pilip	26	M.	Student	Yes, Yes	Russia	Russian		Madni	Brother, Mr. Abraham Bernstein, Baranov 17, Madni.
3			Andersson	Karl E	17	M.	Student	Yes, Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian		Himmery	Brother, Anders, Peterman, Girt, 3 Himmery.
4			Lundberg	John	18	M.	Student	Yes, Yes				Göteborg	Brother, J. Lundberg, Göteborg, Sw.
5			Andersson	Ludvig	20	M.	Student	Yes, Yes			U.S.A.	Himmery	Brother, Andersson, Himmery, Sw.
6			Gustafson	Oscar	18	M.	Student	Yes, Yes			Sweden	Enesvalla	Brother, Gustaf, Gustafson, Enesvalla, Sweden.
7			Andersson	Olga	20	F.	Student	Yes, Yes				Färgelanda	Brother, August, Andersson, Färgelanda, Sweden.
8			Högman	Hilda	16	F.	Student	Yes, Yes				Högråter	Brother, Johan, Högman, Högråter, Sweden.
9			Andersson	Oscar	18	M.	Student	Yes, Yes				Högråter	Brother, Andersson, Högråter, Sweden.
10			Johansson	Axel	39	M.	Student	Yes, Yes				Högråter	Brother, Johan, Johansson, Högråter, Sweden.
11			Karlsson	Johan	18	M.	Student	Yes, Yes				Högråter	Brother, Karl, Karlsson, Högråter, Sweden.
12			Johansson	Axel H.	19	M.	Student	Yes, Yes				Högråter	Brother, Axel, Johansson, Högråter, Sweden.
13			Johansson	Tekla	17	F.	Student	Yes, Yes				Högråter	Brother, Tekla, Johansson, Högråter, Sweden.
14			Andersson	Ernst D	17	M.	Student	Yes, Yes				Högråter	Brother, Ernst, Andersson, Högråter, Sweden.
15			Lundberg	Ruben	18	M.	Student	Yes, Yes				Högråter	Brother, Ruben, Lundberg, Högråter, Sweden.
16			Eklöv	Axel	19	M.	Student	Yes, Yes				Högråter	Brother, Axel, Eklöv, Högråter, Sweden.
17			Carlsson	Agnes	20	F.	Student	Yes, Yes				Högråter	Brother, Agnes, Carlsson, Högråter, Sweden.
18			Korneliusson	Julia	26	F.	Student	Yes, Yes				Högråter	Brother, Julia, Korneliusson, Högråter, Sweden.
19			Petersen	Amandus	22	M.	Student	Yes, Yes				Högråter	Brother, Amandus, Petersen, Högråter, Sweden.
20			Fast	Bror J.	19	M.	Student	Yes, Yes				Högråter	Brother, Bror, Fast, Högråter, Sweden.
21			Rosell	Elisabeth	18	F.	Student	Yes, Yes				Högråter	Brother, Elisabeth, Rosell, Högråter, Sweden.
22				Eva	16	F.	Student	Yes, Yes				Högråter	Brother, Eva, Högråter, Sweden.
23				Elsa	9	F.	Student	Yes, Yes				Högråter	Brother, Elsa, Högråter, Sweden.
24				Erhart	7	M.	Student	Yes, Yes				Högråter	Brother, Erhart, Högråter, Sweden.
25			Gustafson	Gustaf E	17	M.	Student	Yes, Yes				Högråter	Brother, Gustaf, Gustafson, Högråter, Sweden.
26			Holmberg	Johan	17	M.	Student	Yes, Yes				Högråter	Brother, Johan, Holmberg, Högråter, Sweden.
27													
28													
29													
30													

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 26

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York

August 17th, 1915

55

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																																			
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether confined by reason of any other, or whether ever in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.															
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes—	Year of arrival.	Where?							Feet.	Inches.			Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.												
1	NY	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	825	1911	Sweden	Brother in Law, Mr. John Schatz, 228 Madison St. New York, NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Fair	Light Blue	(None)	Sweden	Gothenburg														
2	NY	New York	Yes	Self	825	1911	Sweden	Brother in Law, Mr. John Schatz, 228 Madison St. New York, NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	Dark Brown	(None)	Sweden	Stockholm														
3	Minn	Minneapolis	Yes	Self	825	1911	Sweden	Brother in Law, Mr. John Schatz, 228 Madison St. New York, NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Brown Blue	(None)	Sweden	Minneapolis														
4	NY	New York	Yes	Self	825	1911	Sweden	Brother in Law, Mr. John Schatz, 228 Madison St. New York, NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Fair	Brown Blue	(None)	"	Stockholm														
5	Minn	Minneapolis	Yes	Self	825	1911	Sweden	Brother in Law, Mr. John Schatz, 228 Madison St. New York, NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Brown Blue	(None)	"	Stockholm														
6	NY	Jamestown	Yes	Self	825	1911	Sweden	Brother in Law, Mr. John Schatz, 228 Madison St. New York, NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	Light Blue	(None)	"	Stockholm														
7	Wisc	Superior	Yes	Self	825	1911	Sweden	Brother in Law, Mr. John Schatz, 228 Madison St. New York, NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Fair	Brown Blue	(None)	"	Stockholm														
8	Minn	St Paul	Yes	Self	825	1911	Sweden	Brother in Law, Mr. John Schatz, 228 Madison St. New York, NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Fair	Brown Blue	(None)	"	Stockholm														
9	Minn	Minneapolis	Yes	Self	825	1911	Sweden	Brother in Law, Mr. John Schatz, 228 Madison St. New York, NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	-	Fair	Brown Blue	(None)	"	Stockholm														
10	NY	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	825	1911	Sweden	Brother in Law, Mr. John Schatz, 228 Madison St. New York, NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	1	Fair	Brown Blue	(None)	"	Stockholm														
11	Ohio	Cleveland	Yes	Self	825	1911	Sweden	Brother in Law, Mr. John Schatz, 228 Madison St. New York, NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Brown Blue	(None)	"	Stockholm														
12	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Self	825	1911	Sweden	Brother in Law, Mr. John Schatz, 228 Madison St. New York, NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Light Blue	(None)	"	Stockholm														
13	Conn	Hartford	Yes	Self	825	1911	Sweden	Brother in Law, Mr. John Schatz, 228 Madison St. New York, NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	-	Fair	Brown Blue	(None)	"	Stockholm														
14	NY	Jamestown	Yes	Self	825	1911	Sweden	Brother in Law, Mr. John Schatz, 228 Madison St. New York, NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Fair	Brown Blue	(None)	"	Stockholm														
15	Ohio	Cleveland	Yes	Self	825	1911	Sweden	Brother in Law, Mr. John Schatz, 228 Madison St. New York, NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	Light Blue	(None)	"	Stockholm														
16	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Self	825	1911	Sweden	Brother in Law, Mr. John Schatz, 228 Madison St. New York, NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown Blue	(None)	"	Stockholm														
17	Mass	Everett	Yes	Self	825	1911	Sweden	Brother in Law, Mr. John Schatz, 228 Madison St. New York, NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	Brown Blue	(None)	"	Stockholm														
18	Mass	Everett	Yes	Self	825	1911	Sweden	Brother in Law, Mr. John Schatz, 228 Madison St. New York, NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Fair	Light Blue	(None)	"	Stockholm														
19	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Self	825	1911	Sweden	Brother in Law, Mr. John Schatz, 228 Madison St. New York, NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	-	Fair	Light Blue	(None)	"	Stockholm														
20	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Self	825	1911	Sweden	Brother in Law, Mr. John Schatz, 228 Madison St. New York, NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	-	Fair	Red Blue	(None)	"	Stockholm														
21	Ill	Oak Park	Yes	Self	825	1911	Sweden	Brother in Law, Mr. John Schatz, 228 Madison St. New York, NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown Blue	(None)	"	Stockholm														
22			Yes	Self	825	1911	Sweden	Brother in Law, Mr. John Schatz, 228 Madison St. New York, NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Fair	Light Blue	(None)	"	Stockholm														
23			Yes	Self	825	1911	Sweden	Brother in Law, Mr. John Schatz, 228 Madison St. New York, NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	Fair	Light Blue	(None)	"	Stockholm														
24	Mass	Worcester	Yes	Self	825	1911	Sweden	Brother in Law, Mr. John Schatz, 228 Madison St. New York, NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	Light Blue	(None)	"	Stockholm														
25	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Self	825	1911	Sweden	Brother in Law, Mr. John Schatz, 228 Madison St. New York, NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Brown Blue	(None)	"	Stockholm														
26			Yes	Self	825	1911	Sweden	Brother in Law, Mr. John Schatz, 228 Madison St. New York, NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	Fair	Light Blue	(None)	"	Stockholm														
27			Yes	Self	825	1911	Sweden	Brother in Law, Mr. John Schatz, 228 Madison St. New York, NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	Fair	Light Blue	(None)	"	Stockholm														
28			Yes	Self	825	1911	Sweden	Brother in Law, Mr. John Schatz, 228 Madison St. New York, NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	Fair	Light Blue	(None)	"	Stockholm														
29			Yes	Self	825	1911	Sweden	Brother in Law, Mr. John Schatz, 228 Madison St. New York, NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	Fair	Light Blue	(None)	"	Stockholm														
30			Yes	Self	825	1911	Sweden	Brother in Law, Mr. John Schatz, 228 Madison St. New York, NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	Fair	Light Blue	(None)	"	Stockholm														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **R. G. Lohrke** **MASTER** of the "United States" from **Copenhagen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **separately** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. G. Lohrke

MASTER.

Sworn to before me this **17th** day of **August**, 19 **15**
at **New York**

Donovan
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Schirbeck, Surgeon of the United States, Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
The medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets twenty in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

56

Sworn to before me this 17th day of August, 19 15
at New York

Donovan
Immigration Officer.

11-4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-4638

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *United States* sailing from *Christiania* *Aug 6th*, 191 *5*

(This space for use by Government officials.)													
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.		Country.	City or Town.	
RESIDENT OF													
Special Inquiry.													
In Transit.													
Claims to be U. S. Citizen.													
Family Name.													
Given Name.													
1			Alfredson Helma	35		f	Housewife	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand Norway	Sweden	Father: Fr. Andersson
2			" Oscar	13		m	Student	yes	yes	"	"	"	Brother: Rolfsson
3			" Agat	11		f	Student	yes	yes	"	"	"	"
4			" Eriing	9		f	Student	yes	yes	"	"	"	"
5			" Elnora	3		f	Child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"
6			Gustafsson Alexander	38		m	Farmer	yes	yes	"	Sweden	Westerlön	Brother: A. Gustafsson
7			" Augustap	37		f	Wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Wife: A. Gustafsson
8			" Greta	9		f	Child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"
9			Chapinsky Lilly	23		f	Housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Russia	England, London	Father: Morris Taghof
10			Rannio Aleksanteri	26		m	Farmer	yes	yes	Finland	Finland	Finland, Wasa	Father: Morris Taghof
11			Enfors Stella	13		f	Child	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden, Gagnef	Father: Morris Taghof
12			Johansson Alfred	62		m	Labourer	yes	yes	"	"	Finland, Kuopio	Father: Morris Taghof
13			" Johan	48		m	Labourer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Father: Morris Taghof
14			Lundquist Maria	28		f	Housewife	yes	yes	Finland	Finland	U. S. Providence	Father: Morris Taghof
15			" Axel	18		m	Child	yes	yes	"	"	R. Y.	Father: Morris Taghof
16			Nelson Albert R	24		m	Labourer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden, Stockholm	Father: Morris Taghof
17			Enrikson Peter M	28		m	Labourer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Father: Morris Taghof
18			" Anna M	2		f	Child	yes	yes	"	"	"	Father: Morris Taghof
19			" John P	1		m	Child	yes	yes	"	"	"	Father: Morris Taghof
20			Mattson Lydia M.	17		f	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Father: Morris Taghof

William Boell

Inspector

William Brock
Inspector

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York

August 17th, 1915

57

11-4639										SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.									
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet. Inches.	Color of—		Marks of Identification	Place of Birth.				
	State.	City or Town.										Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.			
1	Mr. Hobbing	Self	Yes	No		Husband: John A. Hobbing 210 Hobbing Ave.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3/4	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Dublin		
2	"	Self	No	No		"	No	No	No	Good	No	"	"	"	None	Ireland	Dublin		
3	"	Self	No	No		"	No	No	No	Good	No	"	"	"	None	Ireland	Dublin		
4	"	Self	No	No		"	No	No	No	Good	No	"	"	"	None	Ireland	Dublin		
5	"	Self	No	No		"	No	No	No	Good	No	"	"	"	None	Ireland	Dublin		
6	Some city	Self	Yes	No	1892 1912 Town	Friend: C. J. Jansson 27 East St. Some city, Ia.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Blue	None	Sweden	Stockholm		
7	Some city	Self	No	No		"	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	"	"	None	Sweden	Stockholm		
8	Some city	Self	No	No		"	No	No	No	Good	No	"	"	"	None	Sweden	Stockholm		
9	New York	Self	Yes	No		Husband: Sam. Schapinsky 166 Manhattan Ave. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fair	Blue	None	Russia	Warsaw		
10	Clarkburg	Self	Yes	No		Friend: Jack Kautsky 2 Port 194, Clarkburg, W. Va.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fair	Brown	None	Finland	Ahtari		
11	Clarkburg	Self	Yes	No		Friend: Jack Kautsky 2 Port 194, Clarkburg, W. Va.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Healthy	Brown	None	Finland	Ahtari		
12	San Francisco	Self	Yes	No		Friend: Jack Kautsky 2 Port 194, Clarkburg, W. Va.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Healthy	Brown	None	Finland	Ahtari		
13	San Francisco	Self	Yes	No		Friend: Jack Kautsky 2 Port 194, Clarkburg, W. Va.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Healthy	Brown	None	Finland	Ahtari		
14	San Francisco	Self	Yes	No		Friend: Jack Kautsky 2 Port 194, Clarkburg, W. Va.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Healthy	Brown	None	Finland	Ahtari		
15	San Francisco	Self	Yes	No		Friend: Jack Kautsky 2 Port 194, Clarkburg, W. Va.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Healthy	Brown	None	Finland	Ahtari		
16	San Francisco	Self	Yes	No		Friend: Jack Kautsky 2 Port 194, Clarkburg, W. Va.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Healthy	Brown	None	Finland	Ahtari		
17	San Francisco	Self	Yes	No		Friend: Jack Kautsky 2 Port 194, Clarkburg, W. Va.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Healthy	Brown	None	Finland	Ahtari		
18	San Francisco	Self	Yes	No		Friend: Jack Kautsky 2 Port 194, Clarkburg, W. Va.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Healthy	Brown	None	Finland	Ahtari		
19	San Francisco	Self	Yes	No		Friend: Jack Kautsky 2 Port 194, Clarkburg, W. Va.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Healthy	Brown	None	Finland	Ahtari		
20	San Francisco	Self	Yes	No		Friend: Jack Kautsky 2 Port 194, Clarkburg, W. Va.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Healthy	Brown	None	Finland	Ahtari		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Salaschi MASTER of the "United States", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, truly in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Salaschi

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 17th day of August, 1915
at New York

L. Donovan

Immigration Officer.

11-4634

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4638

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Scherbeck, Surgeon of the United States, Sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Swear** that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
The medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

58

Sworn to before me this 17th day of August, 1915
at New York

Donovan
Immigration Officer.

11-4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-4638

11

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE*Canada*

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "United States" sailing from *Christiania*, August 6th, 1915

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

No. or List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
											Country.	City or Town.	
	U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.		Family Name.	Given Name.	24	Yrs. Mos.							

1 *Husumemi Ida* 24 *Yrs. Mos.* *Finland* *Finland* *Out. Port Arthur* *Arthur Husumemi*

William Book
Inspector

36

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11-4038

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

Arriving at Port of New York

ONLY. August 17th, 1915

59

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. G. Lach **MASTER**, of the "United States", from Copenhagen, do
(Name whether Master, Pilot or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or
a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous
contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or
misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an
anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a
woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that
also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said
aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of August, 1915,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For

maleness should be distinguished from race. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTI.)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

(Column 14) (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—*The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend; and if so, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-4713

S. S. "United States" sailing from *Christiania Aug 6th*, 19 *15*, Arriving at Port of New York *August 17th*, 19 *15*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Steffens	Thaddeus	33	M	S	U.S.C.	Dist. court of East Dist. #113138	Melrose
2	Justafson	Quaker	70	M	S	U.S.C.	of Milwaukee Wis. 10/17/10 341 Reed St. Wisc.	
3	Carlsson	John	40	M	S	U.S.C.	Corn. Pleas court Hartford 1902	Hartford Conn.
4	Nyström	Julius	45	M	S	U.S.C.	Magistrate court N.Y. Dec 29 th 1905	811 Cherry St. Jamestown N.Y.
5	"	Emil	37	M	S	"	Superior Court, San Francisco	San Francisco Cal.
6	Trangen	Ernest	28	M	M	U.S.C.	Oct 25 th 1906	195 Blackhawk av.
7	Fagerström	Hilma	29	F	M	U.S.C.	May 6 th 1913	Bridgeport Conn.
8	"	Emely	5	F	S	Chicago Ill. April 14 th 1910	Chicago Ill. 11/22 1912	Chicago Ill. 3939 N. Hennepin
9	Johnson	Aegot	30	M	S		Dist. court Polk co. Me. 7/25/10	Shirburny Me.
10						J. J. Donovan		
11						Imp 2, 4/5 7/8, 9.		
12						Law & Smith, Inc.		
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Schierbeck, Surgeon of the "United States", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Subscribed before me this 17th day of August, 1915 at New York

Donovan
Immigration Officer

61

14

Aug 17, 1915

actual
20 1/2
4 3
243
51 15
mm 21
used 11
191
42
232
191
42
232

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

13

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *United States* sailing from *Christiansand, S.* *Aug 7*, 1915.

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.					
	U. S. Citizen.	Resident of Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single	Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.										
1					<i>Peterson</i>	<i>Nils E.</i>	<i>48 y.</i>	<i>M. M.</i>	<i>Married</i>	<i>Carpenter</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scand.</i>	<i>U. S. A.</i>	<i>N. Y.</i>	<i>Martha Gunderson</i>	<i>Sydney, Arundal</i>				
2					<i>Esther</i>	<i>10 y.</i>	<i>F. S.</i>	<i>Child</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>U. S.</i>	<i>Scand.</i>	<i>U. S. A.</i>	<i>N. Y.</i>	<i>Martha Gunderson</i>	<i>Sydney, Arundal</i>				
3					<i>Johnson</i>	<i>Christian Sweni</i>	<i>36 y.</i>	<i>M. M.</i>	<i>Married</i>	<i>Carpenter</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scand.</i>	<i>U. S. A.</i>	<i>N. Y.</i>	<i>Martha Gunderson</i>	<i>Sydney, Arundal</i>				
4					<i>Nielson</i>	<i>Carl</i>	<i>39 y.</i>	<i>M. M.</i>	<i>Married</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>U. S. A.</i>	<i>Scand.</i>	<i>U. S. A.</i>	<i>N. Y.</i>	<i>Martha Gunderson</i>	<i>Sydney, Arundal</i>				
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax.* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

TI-4038

62

Arriving at Port of **New York**

August 17th, 1915

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1905.																																			
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether suffering by reason of any other, education, training, or experience in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Complexion.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth.														
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Feet.						Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.			City or Town.														
1	West New Brighton	N.Y.	Impress	\$25	yes	1908	N.Y.	Friend R. Johnson	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Sandy brown	blue	no		Norway	Pistad													
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	105 Elmcauth	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"fair"	"	no		U.S.A.	New York													
3	N.Y. Jersey City	N.Y.	Impress	"	25	yes	1911	N.Y.	Brother Tom Johnson	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark blue	"	no		Norway	Vigmostad													
4	N.Y. Brooklyn	N.Y.	Impress	"	30	yes	1915	N.Y.	Scand. Barber house, Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark blue	"	no		"	Harmoen													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer,

I, P. L. Lohr MASTER of the "United States" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. L. Lohr
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 17th day of August, 1915
at New York

L. Donovan
Immigration Officer.

11-423

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-423

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

63

S. S. HOW 1

United States, Scandinavian

arrived August 17, 1915

191

M.

from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.		
		GROUP.	NO.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.			DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.									
15m	1 Sorensen, W. Willy	1	15	1	LPC and under 16	11.00am																	
60m	2 Ho t, Andreas	3	12	1	LPC	11.15am																	
18m	3 Lundelius, Otto	9	1	1	LPC	11.30am																	
13f	4 Eufors, Stella	10	11	1	LPC and under 16	11.15am																	
15f	5 Anderson, Agnes W	3	2	1	LPC and under 16																		
18f	6 Rosel, Elizabeth	9	21	4	Sec 11, LPC and under 16	11.20am																	
16f	" Eva (sister)																						
9f	" Elsa "																						
7m	" Erhard (brother)																						
44m	7 Plate, Ole S	5	7	1	LPC	11.35am																	
14m	8 Eriksen, Emil	7	27	1	LPC and ph def	12.50pm																	
15f	9 Karlesen, Annie	3	17	3	LPC under 16	12.30pm																	
12m	" Rudolph																						
9f	" Emma																						
28m	10 Wontileinen, August	8	28	1	LPC	11.45am																	
47m	11 Mortenson, Anders	2	25	1	LPC	Placed in box on Apr 11.00am																	
23m	12 Gwiazdzinski, Wladyslaw	1	23	2	LPC	1.00pm																	
20f	" Orestes																						
13f	13 Lythjohansen, Vilhelmina	1	29	1	LPC	12.40																	
11f	Larsen, Elly																						
25f	14 Jensen, Louise C.	1	25	1	LPC	SI 7/9-1230																	

638363

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. UNITED STATES

SCAND ALIER arrived

AUGUST 17, 1916.

M.

from

64

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Tokaja, Elina	8	23	1		To friend	11:20 Imm Girls' Home 174 W 5 St Bend, Ind	Beh	17	12 ⁰⁰	-	-	-
2	Gas, Antonina	2	17	1		" tel	Imm Girls' Home 174 W 5 St	J	19	1 ⁰⁰	2	3	2
3	Falk, Helma & 3 ch	4	12	4		" tel	Imm Girls' Home 174 W 5 St	Beh	18	2 ⁰⁰	4	8	4
4	Jensen, Louise C	1	25	1		" intended husband	Imm Girls' Home 174 W 5 St	J	19	1 ⁰⁰	2	3	2
5	Alund, Matte A	3	8	1		" brother	Imm Girls' Home 174 W 5 St	Beh	17	1 ⁰⁰	-	1	-
6	Hansen, Martha	1	6	1		" sister	Imm Girls' Home 174 W 5 St	Beh	17	1 ⁰⁰	-	1	-
7	Jarvenpaa, Tiila	8	20	1		" sister	Imm Girls' Home 174 W 5 St	J	17	1 ⁰⁰	-	1	-
8	Westerback, Alma	7	19	1		" sister	Imm Girls' Home 174 W 5 St	Beh	17	1 ⁰⁰	-	1	-
9	Sundberg, John	9	4	1		" indefinite address	Imm Girls' Home 174 W 5 St	Beh	17	1 ⁰⁰	-	1	-
10	Jacobsen, Hilma	2	23	1		" med exam	Imm Girls' Home 174 W 5 St	Beh	18	3 ⁰⁰	1	2	1
11	Koski, Junkko	8	11	1		" med exam	Imm Girls' Home 174 W 5 St	J	18	1 ⁰⁰	1	1	1
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

10 2 10

UNITED STATES AUG 17

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

65

11-5713

S. S. "CALAMITAS" sailing from Port Limon, C.R. August 8th, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York, August 16th, 1915.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.				
						" CRUISE PASSENGER "		
1	Rockwell	Dorena Mary	X 27	4	F	8 Akron, Ohio, April 14th, 1888.		1863 Crawford Rd., Cleveland, O
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Not Counted

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. B. Hansen D.D., Surgeon of the S. S. Calamores, employed, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by others thereat," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia
University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

66

H. B. Hansen D.D.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of August, 1915
at New York N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "CALAMARES"

510

sailing from

PORT LIMON, COSTA RICA

6-8

August 8th---

1915.

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11							
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	China.	Marion.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	
1									Raffin	Madeleine	42	F	M Governess	Yes Yes	French	French	Costa Rica	San Jose	Dr. Rodolfo Espinosa (Friend) San Jose, Costa Rica
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† Last of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James Jensen, Master, of the S.S. "CALAMARES", from Port Limon, Costa Rica, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Officer.

Sworn to before me this Seventeenth day of August, 19 15

at New York, N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-4712

S. S. CALAMARES sailing from CRISTOBAL, August 9th, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York, August 16th, 1915.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	SEX. MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	CALHOUN	Celle	28	4 F M	Boston, Mass. April 14, 1887.		346 Rutland Rd., Boston, Mass.
2	CALHOUN	Margaret	1	1 F S	Boston, Mass. June 18, 1913	(Parents U. S. Citizens)	346 Rutland Rd., Boston, Mass.
3	GODBOLD	Warren	28	1 M M	Boston, Mass. July 22nd, 1887.		84 Irving St., Arlington, Mass.
4	GODBOLD	Irene	28	2 F M	Arlington, Mass. June 10, 1887.		84 Irving St., Arlington, Mass.
5	HENRIQUES	Clifford	47	4 M M	New York City, May 18th, 1868.		New Orleans, La.
6	HERRICK	Alfred B. (Dr)	42	4 M M	Amsterdam, N.Y. March 9th, 1873.		226 So. Alexandria St.,
7	HERRICK	Marguerite	31	4 F M	Newark, N.J. Mch. 10, 1884.		Box 1907, Washington, D. C.
8	HERRICK	Marguerite	8	9 F S	Ancon, C.Z., Jan. 8th, 1907.	(Parents U. S. Citizens)	Box 1907, Washington, D.C.
9	MEIXELL	Boyd B.	35	9 M S	Beach Haven, Penna., Nov. 30th, 1879.		Box 1907 Washington, D.C.
10	LINDO	Albert	30	1 M S	New York City, July 18th, 1885.		1023 Hudson St., Hoboken, N.J.
11	MALOY	Edward S. (Dr)	31	2 M S	Bloomsburg, Penna., June 14th, 1884		528 W 111th St., New York
12	MORRISON	Ethel	31	2 F M	Brooklyn, N. Y. June 7th, 1883		Mifflinburg, Penna.
13	MORRISON	John H.	3	6 M S	Brooklyn, N.Y. Dec. 28th, 1912.		415 - 9th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.

13

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

69

I, H. B. Hansen M.D., Surgeon of the S. S. Calamores, employed, do
(State whether Surgeon, "acting," "consulting," or "employed" by others, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia
University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

H. B. Hansen M.D.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of August, 1915
at New York N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

11-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "CALAMARES"

sailing from Colon, 7-14

August 9th, 1915.

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		
	U. S. Citizen.	Resident of	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.			
1					Abood	Jorge	26	M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Syrian	Syrian	Panama	Panama	Mr. E. Abood (Brother) Panama City, Panama
2					-Osborne	Dudley S.	21	M	S	Salesman	Yes	Yes	Barbadian	African	Panama	Panama	Mr. Gus. Eisenmann (Friend) Panama City, Panama.
3					Alguero	Leopoldo	17	M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Panamanian	Latin	Panama	Panama	Mr. Manuel Alguero (Father) Panama City.
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom:

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of **FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

70

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK-----

August 17th-----, IQI 5.

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James Jenson, Master, of the S. S. "CALAMARES", from Colon, Panama, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Officer.

Sworn to before me this Seventeenth day of August, 1915.

at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14-211

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-211

6

71

at New York City

Immigration Officer.

Aug 17-17

actual & Revised

24

20

44 650-4

26 24 50

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flomish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. CALAMARES

sailing from

Havana, Cuba, August 13th

August 13th, 1915.

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1								Marimon	Jose	49	1	M	M	Banker	Yes	Yes	Spanish Resident of Cuba	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Mr. E. Marimon (Brother) Vedado, Havana-Cuba
2								Marimon	Caridad Salade	33	2	F	M	Wife	Yes	yes	Spanish Resident of Cuba	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Mr. Jose Marimon (Husband) Vedado, Havana-Cuba
3								Marimon	Jose	4	2	M	S	Son	-	-	Spanish Resident of Cuba	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Mr. Jose Marimon (Father) Vedado, Havana, Cuba.
4								Marimon	Francisca	23	4	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Spanish Resident of Cuba	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Mr. E. Marimon (Father) Vedado, Havana, Cuba.
5								Marimon	Maximina	21	3	F	S	None	yes	Yes	Spanish Resident of Cuba	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Mr. E. Marimon (Father) Vedado, Havana, Cuba.
6								Fillate	Valentine	27	2	F	S	Teacher	Y	Yes	French Resident of Cuba	French	Cuba	Havana	Mrs. C.S. Marimon (Employer) Vedado, Havana, Cuba.
7								Rousseau	Jose	39	5	M	M	Manufac- turer	Yes	Yes	French Resident of Cuba	French	Cuba	Santiago	Mr. Manuel Sero Sajol (Lawyer) Vista Legra, Santiago, Cuba.
8								Rousseau	Belen S	30	1	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Spanish Resident of Cuba	Spanish	Cuba	Santiago	Mr. Jose Rousseau, (Husband) Vista Legra, Santiago, Cuba.
9								Seidel	Carlos Mario	32	6	M	M	Engineer	Y	Yes	Cuban English Resident of Cuba	Span-Amer.	Cuba	Havana	Mrs. Mercedes Seidel (Aunt) #95 Calle Quinto, Havana, Cuba.
10								Keyworth	Thomas Egerton	51	4	M	S	Engineer	Y	Yes	English Resident of Cuba	English	Cuba	Grande Sagua La	Mr. G.A. Morson (Friend) Sague La Grande, Cuba
11								Valls	Gustavo	30	5	M	S	Employee	Yes	Yes	Cuban	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Mr. Jorge Alfredo Belt (Uncle) #95 - 7th St., Havana, Cuba.
12								Petriccione	Mario	33	6	M	M	Lawyer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	Cuba	Havana	Mr. William Petriccione (Brother) #32 Cuba St., Havana, Cuba.
13								Petriccione	William	41	6	M	M	Sugar Planter	Yes	Yes	Cuban	Italian	Cuba	Havana	Mr. Norman H. Davis (Friend) #33 Cuba St., Havana, Cuba.
14								Petriccione	Henriettav Ferrand	23	7	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Cuban	French	Cuba	Havana	Mr. William Petriccione (Husband) #33 Cuba St., Havana, Cuba.
15								Petriccione	Guido	2	6	M	S	Son	--	--	Cuban	Latin-Span.	Cuba	Havana	Mr. William Petriccione (Father) # 33 Cuba St., Havana, Cuba.
16								Diaz	Rosa	24	7	F	S	Nurse	Yes	Yes	Spanish Resident of Cuba	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Mr. William Petriccione (Employer) #33 Cuba St., Havana, Cuba.
17								Contreras	Mariano	28	4	M	S	Chauffeur	Yes	Yes	Spanish Resident of Cuba	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Mr. William Petriccione (Employer) #33 Cuba St., Havana, Cuba.
18								Croce	Florence Barrat	34	3	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	English Resident of Cuba	English	Cuba	Havana	Mr. William Petriccione (Friend) #33 Cuba St., Havana, Cuba.
19								Pessino	Jose	52	0	M	M	Lawyer	Yes	Yes	Cuban	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Mr. Enrique Pessino (Brother) 44 Concordeo St., Havana, Cuba.
20								Pessino	Maria Luisa G.	45	0	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Cuban	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Mr. Jose Pessino (Husband) 44 Concordeo St., Havana, Cuba.
21								Pessino	Leonor Maria	18	0	F	S	Daughter	Y	Yes	Cuban	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Mr. Jose Pessino (Father) 44 Concordeo St., Havana, Cuba.
22								Mestre	Maria Aquirre	37	1	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Cuban	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Mr. Antonia Mestre (Husband) 68 Orelea St., Havana, Cuba.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

72

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, August 17th, 1915.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1904.																			
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.							
State.	City or Town.		Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?				Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.						
1	Havana, Cuba	no	Himself	Yes	Yes	1914	New York City.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Dark Black Dk.	None	Spain	Barcelona
2	Havana, Cuba	no	Husband	Yes	Yes	1914	New York City.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Dark Blk. Dk.	None	Cuba	Santiago
3	Havana, Cuba	no	Father	no	Yes	1914	New York City.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	3	6	Light Brown	None	Cuba	Havana
4	Havana, Cuba	no	Father	Yes	Yes	1914	New York City.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	10	Dark Dark Dark	None	Spain	Barcelona
5	Havana, Cuba	no	Father	Yes	Yes	1914	New York City.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Light Lt. Blue	None	Spain	Barcelona
6	Havana, Cuba	no	Employer	Yes	Yes	1914	New York City.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Light Brown Brown	None	France	Caen
7	Havana, Cuba	no	Himself	Yes	Yes	1914	New York City.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Brown Brown Dk.	None	France	Bordeaux
8	Havana, Cuba	no	Husband	Yes	Yes	1914	New York City.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	6	Brown Black Dk.	None	Spain	Nacio
9	Havana, Cuba	no	Himself	Yes	Yes	1914	Mrs. A.B. de Seidel (Mother) 790 Riverside Drive, N.Y. City	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Dark Black Dk.	None	Cuba	Havana
10	Liverpool, England	no	Himself	Yes	Yes	1912	In transit no address in U.S.A.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	1	Light Black Gray	None	England	London
11	Havana, Cuba	no	Self	Yes	no	---	Mr. Jose de Rapilado (Uncle) 115 - 88th St., New York City	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Dark Dark Dark	None	Cuba	Havana
12	Havana, Cuba	no	Self	Yes	Yes	1915	Hotel Roversal-27th St., New York City	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Lt. Brown Dk.	None	Italy	Naples
13	Havana, Cuba	no	Self	yes	Yes	1912	Hotel Majestic, New York City	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Lt. Brown Dk.	None	Italy	Naples
14	Havana, Cuba	no	Husband	yes	no	---	Hotel Majestic, New York City	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Lt. Brown Dk.	None	France	Paris
15	Havana, Cuba	no	Father	---	no	---	Hotel Majestic, New York City	no	no	no	no	Good	no	3	4	Lt. Light Blue	None	Cuba	Havana
16	Havana, Cuba	no	Employer	Yes	no	---	Hotel Majestic, New York City	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	0	Light Brown Brown	None	Spain	Grodo
17	Havana, Cuba	no	Employer	Yes	no	---	Hotel Majestic, New York City	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Light Brown Brown	None	Spain	Santander
18	Havana, Cuba	no	Husband	yes	yes	1915	Hotel Majestic, New York City	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Light Light Brown	None	England	Walsal
19	Havana, Cuba	no	Self	yes	yes	1914	Hotel Ansonia, New York City	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Dark Dark Dark	None	Cuba	Victoria de La Tunas
20	Havana, Cuba	no	Husband	yes	yes	1914	Hotel Ansonia, New York City	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Dark Brown Brown	None	Cuba	Havana
21	Havana, Cuba	no	Father	yes	yes	1914	Hotel Ansonia, New York City	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Dark Brown Brown	None	Cuba	Matanzas
22	Havana, Cuba	no	Husband	yes	yes	1914	Mr. Francisco Aguirre (Father) 302-111th St West, New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	0	Dark Dark Brown	None	Cuba	Havana

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **JAMES JENSEN, MASTER**, of the **S.S. CALAMARES**, from **HAVANA, CUBA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **22** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Officer.

Sworn to before me this **17th** day of **August**, 19**15**.

at **New York City**

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country, whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 73

11-4719

S. S. CALAMARES

sailing from Havana, Cuba-----, August 13th, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York, August 17th, 1915.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.	
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	Aroix	Annie	41	11	F	M	Foreign Birth	Husband U. S. Citizen	1393 Jefferson St., Buffalo, N.Y.
2	Aroix	John	6	5	M	S	Patterson, N.J., Mch. 16th, 1909.	Parents U. S. Citizens.	1393 Jefferson St., Buffalo, N.Y.
3	Champlin	William F.	44	1	M	M	Bluffville, Miss., July 9th, 1871.	-----	Hotel Wallick, New York.
4	Israel	Samuel L.	40	10	M	M	Chicago, Ill., August 6th, 1875.	-----	Hotel Sevelle, New York.
5	Lake	Duff G.	55	10	M	M	Cambridge, Md., Sept. 4th, 1860.	-----	2032 State St., New Orleans, La. California.
6	Storman	Gertrude E.	25	9	F	S	Magdalena, Mexico, Dec. 12th, 1890.	Parents U. S. Citizens	COYOTE Sta., Santa Clara County ,
7	Swan	Harry E.	46	6	M	M	Wainsboro, Va., Feb. 17th, 1869.		Hotel McAlpin, New York City.
8	Scandella	Felipe	50	8	M	M	Brooklyn, N. Y., Nov. 17th, 1865.		8 and 10 Maritime Bldg., N.Y.City.
9	Mattos	Fred	41	1	M	M	Winterset, Iowa, July 25th, 1874.		31 Burling Slip, New York City.
10	Pinto	Rene W.	20	11	M	S	New York City, Sept. 17th, 1894.		Cornwall-On-The-Hudson, N.Y. New York Military Academy,
11	Marine	Belen	48	7	F	M	Foreign Birth	Husband U.S. Citizen	Grand Union Hotel, Saratoga, New York.
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

74

I, Santi Leticia, Surgeon of the Sanjolia, Sanjolia do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 ann years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Poland
Government, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Aug, 1905,
at Sanjolia
Sanjolia
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Stampalia* sailing from *Genoa* *3rd August*, 1905

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Lepicier	Alessio	52 5	M	priest	yes	French		Italy Roma	friend P. Agostino Sartori 31 Piazza S. Nicola 6 Roma	Ill Chicago
2	Widmer	Robert	29	M	chemist	yes	Switzerland	German	N.Y. Paterson	mother in law B. Bucher Boniswil (Swiss)	N.Y. Paterson
3	wife Widmer	Frida Dora	23	F	housewife	yes	Switzerland	German	N.Y. Paterson	mother	
4	Bomagnini	Lodovico	61	M	trader	yes	Italian	South	Cal S. Francisco	wife Maria Bomagnini Pietrasanta (Lucca)	Cal S. Francisco
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 16th August, 1965

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Eugene L. Lavelle, of the *Trampah*, from *Russia*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *16* day of *Aug.*, 19*15*,
at *1001* *Marquette*

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

76

S. S. Stampalia sailing from Genoa 7 August 1915 Arriving at Port of New York August 1915

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Siagrandi	Pellegrino	48	M	S		Circuit Court - Chicago Ill Sep. 20 th 1898. N ^o 938 Cambridge Ave - Chicago Ill	
2	(Highsmith) Keimich	Mary Sirius	27	F	M	Scotland N. North Caroline 16 Jan. 1887		2441 - 7 th Ave - N. York
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

2
Scarlett
Bishop

Circuit Court - Chicago Ill Sep. 20th 1898. N^o 938 Cambridge Ave - Chicago Ill
2441 - 7th Ave - N. York
"Marker"
E. Lavault

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Wm. Dear Little
Oct. 16/15
Aug. 16/15

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. L. Lusk, Surgeon of the Stamford, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Illinois, and that I have made a personal examination of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Aug, 1915
at Stamford
Immigration Officer.

Aug 17-15

actual

8 4 12
33 2 35

4 8 12 - 4
23 35 1 - 5

Revised

8 4 12
28 2 30

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Laureola sailing from Naples 4/8/1915, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.										
1	Augusto	Terzanno	51	Y	Secretary	Y	Italy	South	Italy	Rome	Car. Lora Torni	St. Louis
2	Polenta	Ekana	26	F	housewife	Y	Italy	South	Italy	Naples	Mother Carlo Rimerando	Castro
3	Son	Narimo	6	Y			"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Son	Augusto	4	Y			"	"	"	"	"	"
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List

78

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August, 1905

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Eugene Savarelli, of the Campania, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Aug., 1905,

at NY

Wm. L. Scott

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

79

11-4713

S. S.

Lampalia

sailing from

Triples

19 *14*

Arriving at Port of

N. York

19 *15*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	<i>Francis</i>	<i>B. Grinnell</i>	<i>30. m</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Providence 13th June 1887</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>Charles River Village, Mass. Chicago Ill 315 W. 11th St.</i>
2	<i>Rev. Marcenini</i>	<i>Commas</i>	<i>4. m</i>	<i>m</i>		<i>marker of L. S. Smith</i>	
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Miss Scarlett,
Mr. G. A. Barker -
Aug. 16/10.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

80

I, Dante - Aulais, Surgeon of the Hauptstadt, Berlin, Prussia, do
(State whether Surgeon "native born" or "employed by
 others thereof," as the case may be.)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Prussian
Government, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Aug, 1915,
 at Ny
Wm. L. Carlett
 Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Stampanis* sailing from *Genoa*, *2nd August, 1917*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.		Read. Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country. City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	<i>Pilli</i>	<i>Domenico</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>gen clerk</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>North</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Brother in law, Roberto Pignato</i>	<i>N. Y. New York</i>
2	<i>Bellando</i>	<i>Raimundo</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>labourer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>North</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>father, Bellando Maurilio</i>	<i>Pa. Philadelphia</i>
3	<i>Da Quadra</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>business</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>North</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>mother, Stefania Maria</i>	<i>Pa. Philadelphia</i>
4	<i>Pistoffi</i>	<i>Pietro</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>business</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>North</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>brother, Pietro Pistoffi</i>	<i>N. Y. New York</i>
5	<i>Grometti</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>labourer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>brother, Grometti Antonio</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
6	<i>Mauroni</i>	<i>Adelmo</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>labourer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>father, Pietro Mauroni</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
7	<i>Pracetti</i>	<i>Agostino</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>father, Pracetti Domenico</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
8	<i>Mauroni</i>	<i>Dina</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>house woman</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>mother, Dina Mauroni</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
9	<i>Garbarino</i>	<i>Calvin</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>labourer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>brother, Garbarino</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Enrico L. L. L., of the Harbor, from Quora, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Aug, 1915,
at NY,
Harbor
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Arthur Louis, Surgeon of the Hawaiian, Island, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Hawaiian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Aug, 1915,
at Honolulu, Territory of Hawaii,
Immigration Officer.

11-4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-4638

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Stampalia* sailing from *Naples*, 191

(This space for use by Government officials.)																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of *New York*

August, 191*5*

														SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
12	13		14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming to the United States to engage in any business, profession, occupation, or trade.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—		Complexion.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.												Hair.	Eyes.			Country.	City or Town.
1	Sam. Norden	no	by him	830	no	—	husband Fred, Giuseppe	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	mat chest.	Italy	Genoa	Italy	Genoa	
2	New York	yes	by her	38	11/14/12	—	husband Bernard, Feri	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	mat chest.	Italy	Genoa	Italy	Genoa	
3	"	"	mother	—	—	—	father 83 - 8 1/2 ft	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	mat chest.	Italy	Genoa	Italy	Genoa	
4	"	"	"	—	—	—	"	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	mat chest.	Italy	Genoa	Italy	Genoa	
5	"	"	"	—	—	—	"	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	mat chest.	Italy	Genoa	Italy	Genoa	
6	Croton	yes	by him	30	no	—	brother Paulino	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	mat chest.	Italy	Genoa	Italy	Genoa	
7	New York	"	"	14 1/2	09/17/12	—	brother - de la Carotta	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	mat chest.	Italy	Genoa	Italy	Genoa	
8	Mr. Paterson	"	"	22	09/18/12	—	brother Richard	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	mat chest.	Italy	Genoa	Italy	Genoa	
9	"	"	"	—	—	—	brother Ernestina Amelio	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	mat chest.	Italy	Genoa	Italy	Genoa	
10	Mr. Haskell	"	"	200	09/14/12	—	brother Giuseppe	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	mat chest.	Italy	Genoa	Italy	Genoa	
11	"	"	"	—	—	—	brother 188	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	mat chest.	Italy	Genoa	Italy	Genoa	
12	"	"	"	—	—	—	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	mat chest.	Italy	Genoa	Italy	Genoa	
13	Philadelphia	"	"	40	09/14/12	—	brother Carlo	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	mat chest.	Italy	Genoa	Italy	Genoa	
14	"	"	"	—	—	—	brother 19-42 S. 4th St.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	mat chest.	Italy	Genoa	Italy	Genoa	
15	New York	yes	"	14	09/14/12	—	brother 80-11 Broadway	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	mat chest.	Italy	Genoa	Italy	Genoa	
16	"	"	"	—	—	—	"	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	mat chest.	Italy	Genoa	Italy	Genoa	
17	"	"	"	—	—	—	"	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	mat chest.	Italy	Genoa	Italy	Genoa	
18	Mr. Brooklyn	"	"	40	09/14/12	—	brother 18-42 S. 4th St.	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	mat chest.	Italy	Genoa	Italy	Genoa	
19	New York	"	"	21	09/14/12	—	brother 18-42 S. 4th St.	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	mat chest.	Italy	Genoa	Italy	Genoa	
20	New York	"	"	200	09/14/12	—	brother 18-42 S. 4th St.	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	mat chest.	Italy	Genoa	Italy	Genoa	
21	New York	"	"	—	—	—	brother 18-42 S. 4th St.	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	mat chest.	Italy	Genoa	Italy	Genoa	
22	Brooklyn	"	"	50	09/14/12	—	brother 18-42 S. 4th St.	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	mat chest.	Italy	Genoa	Italy	Genoa	
23	Brooklyn	"	"	180	09/14/12	—	brother 18-42 S. 4th St.	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	mat chest.	Italy	Genoa	Italy	Genoa	
24	East Liberty	"	"	180	09/14/12	—	brother 18-42 S. 4th St.	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	mat chest.	Italy	Genoa	Italy	Genoa	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Eugenio Savullo, of the *Stamperia*, from *Naples*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *24* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *16* day of *Aug*, 19*15*,
at *N.Y.* *Eugenio Savullo*

Immigration Officer.

11-4031

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4038

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. *Stampalia* sailing from *Naples* *4 August 1915* Arriving at Port of *New York* *August 1915*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.	84
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME							
1.	<i>1</i>	<i>Neuseio</i>	<i>Silvato</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>u u</i>	<i>Colt. at the time of</i>	<i>New York 340 E. 49 St.</i>	
12.	<i>2</i>	<i>Guillo</i>	<i>Carmine</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>u u</i>	<i>New York 15/3/1089</i> <i>Washington NY 16/8/1915</i>	<i>Middleton Conn 14 Portland St.</i>	
	<i>3</i>								
	<i>4</i>								
	<i>5</i>								
	<i>6</i>								
	<i>7</i>								
	<i>8</i>								
	<i>9</i>								
	<i>10</i>								
	<i>11</i>								
	<i>12</i>								
	<i>13</i>								
	<i>14</i>								
	<i>15</i>								
	<i>16</i>								
	<i>17</i>								
	<i>18</i>								
	<i>19</i>								
	<i>20</i>								
	<i>21</i>								
	<i>22</i>								
	<i>23</i>								
	<i>24</i>								
	<i>25</i>								
	<i>26</i>								
	<i>27</i>								
	<i>28</i>								
	<i>29</i>								
	<i>30</i>								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Wuxleaulett
Mr. G. A. Fisher
Aug 16/15.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul Antonis, Surgeon of the Stamfalia, Cuba, Puerto Rico, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Florida Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifests, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Aug, 1915,
at My W. L. Carroll
Immigration Officer.

85

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Stompalia* sailing from *Genova, Italy*, *3 August*, 191*5*

No. or List	(This space for use by Government officials.)										11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.				
	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Resident of		Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.				Country.	City or Town.
1	<i>of quarantine</i>			<i>Medici</i>	<i>Biagio</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>Qm on laborer</i>	<i>Ys</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>north</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Trassano</i>	<i>Wife Maria Medici. Trassano</i>		
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

From Quarantine Aug 18 1915 12:30 Pm
F. B. Maccaferri, Insp

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Enrique Lomello, of the Thompson, from Quao, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Aug, 1915
at NY, Thompson
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Pauli Antonis, Surgeon of the Chapelin Salis Hemorrh, do
(State whether Surgeon "acting thereon" or "employed by
 certain therapy" in the case may be.)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 16 years experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian
Government, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Aug, 19 15
 at NY,
Max Leulath
 Immigration Officer.

11-4628

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-4628

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Stampalia* sailing from *Naples*

August 4th 1915

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)											2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.								
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Student.	Merchant.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Read.	Write.	Country.				City or Town.														
1						Fazio	Francesca	23	✓	F. S. countryman as no	Italian	South	Messina	Turuni	father Fazio Giuseppe															
2						Rapisarda	Antonino	44	✓	m. m. farmer yes yes	Italian	South	Catania	Giavre	wife D'Urso Maria															
3						Saija	Angela	27	✓	F. S. household no no	Italian	South	Messina	Panetta	mother Lisa Concetta															
4						Saija	Rosaria	17	✓	F. S. household yes yes	Italian	South	Messina	Panetta	mother Lisa Concetta															
5						Sasso	Margherita	34	✓	W. housewife yes	Italy	Jabulo																		
6						Biduro	Carmina	6	✓																					
7						Chironi	Addolorato	4	✓						no one															
8						Chironi	Giuseppe	2	✓																					
9						Chironi	Benedetto	10	✓																					
10						Chironi	Emanuela	37	✓	M. housewife no																				
11						Chironi	Angelo	13	✓																					
12						Chironi	Isabella	11	✓																					
13						Chironi	Flaminio	9	✓						no one															
14						Chironi	Rosina	7	✓																					
15						Chironi	Amelio	3	✓																					
16						Manupella	Carmina	42	✓	M. housewife up				Pesche	mother Lisa Concetta															
17						d'Amico	Carmina	15	✓	M. housewife 7-97536-4/21/78																				
18						(Son)	Alessandrino	12	✓																					
19						Cipicchia	Angelo	42	✓	M. laborer yes				Pesche	wife Maria Concetta															
20						Medoro	Stefano	40	✓					Carmina	wife Maria Concetta															
21						Duatello	Antonina	38	✓	M. housewife no				S. Biagio																
22						Valente	Flaminio	15	✓	3-226119-1-8-92																				
23						Valente	Elisabetta	12	✓	3-225436-12/1/41					father Francesco															
24						Valente	Marcella	11	✓	3-172071-3-1-90																				
25						Valente	Alessandra	4	✓																					
26						Valente	Biagio	1	✓	3-102061					S. Biagio															
27						Greco	Rosario	36	✓	M. laborer no																				
28						Di Paolo	Costantino	50	✓					Cotronei	wife Maria Concetta															
29						Di Paolo	Carmina	27	✓	7-107850 9-2-38				Cotronei	brother Maria Concetta															
30						Di Paolo	Vincenzo	40	✓					Cotronei	wife Maria Concetta															

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11-403

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

New York

Holt

1915

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																					
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of--		Marks of Identification		Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.						Where?	Feet.		Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Pa	Johnston	yes	by her sister	\$10.00	no		sister, Maria Giuseppa	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat.	dark black			Messina	Termini
2	New York		yes	self	\$5.00	no	9/15/1915	married Paris - 1000 Bunker St. Johnston	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	dark brown			Catania	Giuseppe
3	N.Y.	Syracuse	yes	self	\$5.00	no		brother, Maria Giuseppa	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat.	dark brown			Messina	Pomella
4	N.Y.	Syracuse	yes	self	\$5.00	no		brother, Maria Giuseppa	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat.	dark brown			Messina	Pomella
5	New York		yes	self	\$5.00	no		mother	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	dark brown			Italy	Giuseppe
6				mother		no		husband	no	no	no	good	no								
7						no		husband	no	no	no	good	no								
8						no		husband	no	no	no	good	no								
9						no		husband	no	no	no	good	no								
10				self	\$5.00	no		husband	no	no	no	good	no	5	3						
11						no		husband	no	no	no	good	no								
12						no		husband	no	no	no	good	no								
13						no		husband	no	no	no	good	no								
14						no		husband	no	no	no	good	no								
15						no		husband	no	no	no	good	no								
16	Ohio	Longsboro	no	self	\$5.00	no		husband	no	no	no	good	no	5	2						Pesche
17				mother		no		husband	no	no	no	good	no								Pesche
18						no		husband	no	no	no	good	no								Pesche
19	Pa	Saxton	no	self	\$5.00	no		husband	no	no	no	good	no	5	3						Cumanda
20						no		husband	no	no	no	good	no	5	4						
21	Phila		yes	husband	\$5.00	no		husband	no	no	no	good	no	5	2						S. Prigio
22				father		no		husband	no	no	no	good	no	5	-						
23						no		husband	no	no	no	good	no								
24						no		husband	no	no	no	good	no								
25						no		husband	no	no	no	good	no								
26						no		husband	no	no	no	good	no								
27	W. Va.	Williamson	no	self	\$5.00	no		husband	no	no	no	good	no	5	5						Cotronei
28	N.Y.	Binghamton	yes	son	\$5.00	no		husband	no	no	no	good	no	5	6						Catania
29	Pa	Binghamton	no	self	\$5.00	no		husband	no	no	no	good	no	5	2						M. abello
30	N.Y.	Longport			\$5.00	no		husband	no	no	no	good	no	5	4						Catania

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Indiano LaPorte, of the Stamperia, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Aug, 1915,
at NY Undersecretary
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Pauli Lubois, Surgeon of the Stamphais Marine Hospital
(State whether Surgeon "sailing ship" or "employed by Government")
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 ann years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian
Government, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Aug, 19 15,
at NY New York
W. S. Carroll
Immigration Officer.

89

105

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

[illegible]

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

90

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

August 17th, 1915

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether subject to arrest by reason of any of the grounds specified in the Naturalization Act.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Health, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	N.Y. Oswego	Yes, Husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	5' 2"	Rosy Chestnut	scar on the hand	Sicily	Chiarom		
2	N.Y. Oswego	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	5' 2"	Rosy Chestnut	scar on the hand	Sicily	Chiarom		
3	N.Y. Oswego	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	5' 2"	Rosy Chestnut	scar on the hand	Sicily	Chiarom		
4	N.Y. Oswego	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	5' 2"	Rosy Chestnut	scar on the hand	Sicily	Chiarom		
5	N.Y. Oswego	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	5' 2"	Rosy Chestnut	scar on the hand	Sicily	Chiarom		
6	N.Y. Oswego	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	5' 2"	Rosy Chestnut	scar on the hand	Sicily	Chiarom		
7	N.Y. Oswego	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	5' 2"	Rosy Chestnut	scar on the hand	Sicily	Chiarom		
8	N.Y. Oswego	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	5' 2"	Rosy Chestnut	scar on the hand	Sicily	Chiarom		
9	N.Y. Oswego	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	5' 2"	Rosy Chestnut	scar on the hand	Sicily	Chiarom		
10	N.Y. Oswego	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	5' 2"	Rosy Chestnut	scar on the hand	Sicily	Chiarom		
11	N.Y. Oswego	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	5' 2"	Rosy Chestnut	scar on the hand	Sicily	Chiarom		
12	Ind. Elkhart	Yes, Husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	5' 2"	Rosy Chestnut	scar on the hand	Sicily	Chiarom		
13	Crete, Ky.	Yes, Husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	5' 2"	Rosy Chestnut	scar on the hand	Sicily	Chiarom		
14	Crete, Ky.	Yes, Husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	5' 2"	Rosy Chestnut	scar on the hand	Sicily	Chiarom		
15	Crete, Ky.	Yes, Husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	5' 2"	Rosy Chestnut	scar on the hand	Sicily	Chiarom		
16	Crete, Ky.	Yes, Husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	5' 2"	Rosy Chestnut	scar on the hand	Sicily	Chiarom		
17	Crete, Ky.	Yes, Husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	5' 2"	Rosy Chestnut	scar on the hand	Sicily	Chiarom		
18	Crete, Ky.	Yes, Husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	5' 2"	Rosy Chestnut	scar on the hand	Sicily	Chiarom		
19	Crete, Ky.	Yes, Husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	5' 2"	Rosy Chestnut	scar on the hand	Sicily	Chiarom		
20	Crete, Ky.	Yes, Husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	5' 2"	Rosy Chestnut	scar on the hand	Sicily	Chiarom		
21	Crete, Ky.	Yes, Husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	5' 2"	Rosy Chestnut	scar on the hand	Sicily	Chiarom		
22	Crete, Ky.	Yes, Husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	5' 2"	Rosy Chestnut	scar on the hand	Sicily	Chiarom		
23	Crete, Ky.	Yes, Husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	5' 2"	Rosy Chestnut	scar on the hand	Sicily	Chiarom		
24	Crete, Ky.	Yes, Husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	5' 2"	Rosy Chestnut	scar on the hand	Sicily	Chiarom		
25	Crete, Ky.	Yes, Husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	5' 2"	Rosy Chestnut	scar on the hand	Sicily	Chiarom		
26	Crete, Ky.	Yes, Husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	5' 2"	Rosy Chestnut	scar on the hand	Sicily	Chiarom		
27	Crete, Ky.	Yes, Husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	5' 2"	Rosy Chestnut	scar on the hand	Sicily	Chiarom		
28	Crete, Ky.	Yes, Husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	5' 2"	Rosy Chestnut	scar on the hand	Sicily	Chiarom		
29	Crete, Ky.	Yes, Husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	5' 2"	Rosy Chestnut	scar on the hand	Sicily	Chiarom		
30	Crete, Ky.	Yes, Husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	5' 2"	Rosy Chestnut	scar on the hand	Sicily	Chiarom		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lucius LaVelle, of the Hampshire, from Prople, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Aug, 1915,
at NY Wm. LaVelle
Immigration Officer.

L. LaVelle
Master Officer

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Santi Lukini, Surgeon of the Honolulu, to his knowledge, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Aug, 19 15
at my Wm. Seale
Immigration Officer.

91

106

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Stampralia* sailing from *Naples* *August 1918*

(This space for use by Government officials.)																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

92

Arriving at Port of

New York

August 17, 1915

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																					
12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any military service rendered in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	NY	New York	self	husb.	80	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Calabria	
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	"	
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	"	
4	NY	New York	"	"	100	"	"	"	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"	
5	"	"	"	husb.	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"	
6	"	"	"	father	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"	
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	good	no	5	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	"	
8	"	"	"	self	25	4/10/12/14	"	"	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	Calabria	
9	"	"	"	"	25	10/12/14	"	"	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"	
10	"	"	"	"	30	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Calabria	
11	Mass	Boston	"	"	28	"	"	"	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Calabria	
12	Mich	Detroit	"	"	28	"	"	"	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	regular	gray	brown	none	Italy	Sora	
13	"	"	"	husb.	1	"	"	"	no	no	no	good	no	5	regular	gray	brown	none	Italy	Verona	
14	NY	New York	"	"	28	"	"	"	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"	
15	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"	
16	NY	New Rochelle	"	"	28	"	"	"	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"	
17	Pa	Phila	"	"	28	"	"	"	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	"	
18	"	"	"	"	1	"	"	"	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	"	
19	"	"	"	"	1	"	"	"	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	"	
20	"	"	"	"	1	"	"	"	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	"	
21	Pa	New York	"	self	28	4/10/12/14	"	"	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	"	
22	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	no	no	no	good	no	5	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	"	
23	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	"	
24	NY	New York	"	husb.	28	"	"	"	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	Calabria	
25	"	"	"	father	28	"	"	"	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	"	
26	NY	New York	"	self	28	"	"	"	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	Calabria	
27	NY	New York	"	"	28	"	"	"	no	no	no	good	no	4 4	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	"	
28	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	Napoli	
29	NY	New York	"	"	28	"	"	"	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	Calabria	
30	Pa	Phila	"	"	28	"	"	"	no	no	no	good	no	5	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	Calabria	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Louis Savarelli, of the Santhalis, from Napoli, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Aug, 1915,
at NY Thy. Savarelli
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank A. L. L. L., Surgeon of the Hampshire, British, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

at

Immigration Officer.

actual
revised
80
84
51 28

Aug 17/1915

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. *Stamperia* sailing from *Naples*, *August 1915*

(This space for use by Government officials.)																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: *11*

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of *New York*, *August 17*, 191*5*

94

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1906.																		
12	13		14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether subject to arrest or detention under laws of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
	State.	City or Town.		(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?												
1	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Marlboro</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>husband</i> <i>Mattura</i> <i>Italy</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>regular</i>	<i>brown</i>	<i>brown</i>	<i>Italy</i> <i>Provinci</i>	
2	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Marlboro</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>father</i> <i>Italy</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>4 11</i>	<i>regular</i>	<i>bro n</i>	<i>brown</i>	<i>Italy</i>	
3	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Marlboro</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>father</i> <i>Italy</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>regular</i>	<i>bro n</i>	<i>brown</i>	<i>Italy</i>	
4	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Marlboro</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>father</i> <i>Italy</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 5</i>	<i>regular</i>	<i>brown</i>	<i>brown</i>	<i>Italy</i>	
5	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Marlboro</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>father</i> <i>Italy</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 5</i>	<i>regular</i>	<i>brown</i>	<i>brown</i>	<i>Italy</i> <i>Provinci</i>	
6	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Marlboro</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>father</i> <i>Italy</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 2</i>	<i>regular</i>	<i>brown</i>	<i>brown</i>	<i>Italy</i> <i>Provinci</i>	
7	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Marlboro</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>father</i> <i>Italy</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 2</i>	<i>regular</i>	<i>bro n</i>	<i>brown</i>	<i>Italy</i> <i>Provinci</i>	
8	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Marlboro</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>father</i> <i>Italy</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 5</i>	<i>regular</i>	<i>brown</i>	<i>brown</i>	<i>Italy</i> <i>Provinci</i>	
9	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Marlboro</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>father</i> <i>Italy</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 3</i>	<i>regular</i>	<i>bro n</i>	<i>brown</i>	<i>Italy</i> <i>Provinci</i>	
10	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Marlboro</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>father</i> <i>Italy</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 3</i>	<i>regular</i>	<i>bro n</i>	<i>brown</i>	<i>Italy</i> <i>Provinci</i>	
11	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Marlboro</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>father</i> <i>Italy</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 3</i>	<i>regular</i>	<i>bro n</i>	<i>brown</i>	<i>Italy</i> <i>Provinci</i>	
12	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Marlboro</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>father</i> <i>Italy</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 3</i>	<i>regular</i>	<i>bro n</i>	<i>brown</i>	<i>Italy</i> <i>Provinci</i>	
13	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Marlboro</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>father</i> <i>Italy</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 3</i>	<i>regular</i>	<i>bro n</i>	<i>brown</i>	<i>Italy</i> <i>Provinci</i>	
14	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Marlboro</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>father</i> <i>Italy</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 3</i>	<i>regular</i>	<i>bro n</i>	<i>brown</i>	<i>Italy</i> <i>Provinci</i>	
15	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Marlboro</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>father</i> <i>Italy</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 3</i>	<i>regular</i>	<i>bro n</i>	<i>brown</i>	<i>Italy</i> <i>Provinci</i>	
16	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Marlboro</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>father</i> <i>Italy</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 3</i>	<i>regular</i>	<i>bro n</i>	<i>brown</i>	<i>Italy</i> <i>Provinci</i>	
17	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Marlboro</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>father</i> <i>Italy</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 3</i>	<i>regular</i>	<i>bro n</i>	<i>brown</i>	<i>Italy</i> <i>Provinci</i>	
18	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Marlboro</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>father</i> <i>Italy</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 3</i>	<i>regular</i>	<i>bro n</i>	<i>brown</i>	<i>Italy</i> <i>Provinci</i>	
19	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Marlboro</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>father</i> <i>Italy</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 3</i>	<i>regular</i>	<i>bro n</i>	<i>brown</i>	<i>Italy</i> <i>Provinci</i>	
20	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Marlboro</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>father</i> <i>Italy</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 3</i>	<i>regular</i>	<i>bro n</i>	<i>brown</i>	<i>Italy</i> <i>Provinci</i>	
21	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Marlboro</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>father</i> <i>Italy</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 3</i>	<i>regular</i>	<i>bro n</i>	<i>brown</i>	<i>Italy</i> <i>Provinci</i>	
22	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Marlboro</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>father</i> <i>Italy</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 3</i>	<i>regular</i>	<i>bro n</i>	<i>brown</i>	<i>Italy</i> <i>Provinci</i>	
23	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Marlboro</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>father</i> <i>Italy</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 3</i>	<i>regular</i>	<i>bro n</i>	<i>brown</i>	<i>Italy</i> <i>Provinci</i>	
24	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Marlboro</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>father</i> <i>Italy</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 3</i>	<i>regular</i>	<i>bro n</i>	<i>brown</i>	<i>Italy</i> <i>Provinci</i>	
25	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Marlboro</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>father</i> <i>Italy</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 3</i>	<i>regular</i>	<i>bro n</i>	<i>brown</i>	<i>Italy</i> <i>Provinci</i>	
26	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Marlboro</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>father</i> <i>Italy</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 3</i>	<i>regular</i>	<i>bro n</i>	<i>brown</i>	<i>Italy</i> <i>Provinci</i>	
27	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Marlboro</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>father</i> <i>Italy</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 3</i>	<i>regular</i>	<i>bro n</i>	<i>brown</i>	<i>Italy</i> <i>Provinci</i>	
28	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Marlboro</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>father</i> <i>Italy</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 3</i>	<i>regular</i>	<i>bro n</i>	<i>brown</i>	<i>Italy</i> <i>Provinci</i>	
29	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Marlboro</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>father</i> <i>Italy</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 3</i>	<i>regular</i>	<i>bro n</i>	<i>brown</i>	<i>Italy</i> <i>Provinci</i>	
30	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Marlboro</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>father</i> <i>Italy</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 3</i>	<i>regular</i>	<i>bro n</i>	<i>brown</i>	<i>Italy</i> <i>Provinci</i>	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Enrico Savullo, of the Hampshire, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

16

day of

Aug

19

15

at

My

Enrico Savullo

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Stampalia sailing from Naples, 4 August 1914, Arriving at Port of New York August 1914 95

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Perillo	Vincenzo	48	Male		at 8 began Feb 1914 1880 New York N.Y. Sworn in 1914	Let Court Rec. New Haven Conn October 24 1896	132 Baltimore St
2	Mc. Elroy	Thomas	45	Male		at 8 began Feb 1914 1880 New York N.Y. Sworn in 1914	Let Court Rec. New York N.Y. Sworn in 1914	New York N.Y. Maudberg
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Not a
Scarlett
Jumper

at 8 began Feb 1914 1880 New York N.Y. Sworn in 1914

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Wyebeaultt
Nes Renshaw
Aug 16/15,

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. ^{HOW 1}

Stampalia, Le Valice

arrived August 17, 1915

M.

from

96

Index No.	NAME	MANIFEST.		No. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.												DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
		GROUP.	No.				DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.			DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.										Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
15f	1	Manzerina, Francesca	2	6	6	1	LPC under 16	9.00		Scarlett																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														

Stampalia 8/27

TOTALS

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

97

S. S. STAMPALIA LA VELOCE arrived AUGUST 17, 1915, 19, M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Tallo, Carmela & ch	107	7	1		To husband 10:	Hust Salo Multiterno 1 Franklin St NYC		17	11	-	-	-
2	Pinzini, Giuseppe	105	12	1		" tel #	Hust De Marchi Box 540 Dunkirk Ind		18	2	1	2	1
3	Summa, Paolo	106	14	1		" father	24th Elys Summa 1 Horatio St NYC		17	10	-	1	-
4	In hosp 8/12 12:30 PM Claps. Ma Carmela	106	16	1		" med exam	Sel		29	9:30	4	4	4
5	Conte, Teresa	107	10	1		" uncle	Grand Mrs Margaretta P 582 Jackson St NYC		17	11	-	-	-
6	Nole, Ma C	106	15	1		" med exam	Sel		19	11	2	2	2
7	Summa, Giuditta	106	27	1		" sister	Sis Maria 2416 Cortlandt St NYC		17	11	-	-	-
8	Mazzuca, Angela and step-brother					Mother #12	RR E farsh Donato m	J	9/8	1:30	-	-	-
9	Odorina, Michele	107	2	2		" mother & ch in hosp	27 Jackson Lawrence Mass	J	9/8	1:30	46	48	46
10	Manupello, Bambina 2 ch	104	16	3		" med exam	RR Hust Elys S. Vincenzo 231 Paramount St		17	11	3	6	3
11	Colucci, Rosa M & 2 ch	106	21	3		" med exam	RR Hust Vgo. Boicchio 3097 Manhattan		17	11	3	6	3
12	Lamote, Lucia	107	1	1		" med exam ch in hosp with MC. 8 & 9	RR E Donato Mazzuchi 27 Jackson Lawrence Mass	J	9/8	1:30	23	24	23
13	Mazzucci Anto	107	3	1		from Hosp 9/8	RR E farsh Donato 27 Jackson Lawrence	J	9/8	1:30	-	-	-
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

STAMPALIA AUG 17

8293 82

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Southwestern, Surgeon of the Southwestern, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Southwestern years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Southwestern, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifests, in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, related to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this Aug 17 day of 1915 at Southwestern

Immigration Officer.

98

*None
Commented*

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Southern Down* sailing from *St. Nazaire*, 191*1*

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.			HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of U. S.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		
1							Clark	Harry	21						U. S.					
2							Graham	James	20						U. S.					
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Southerndown sailing from *San Francisco*, 1915

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U.S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Special Inquiry.	Family Name.	Given Name.								
1					<i>Clark</i>	<i>Harry</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>Yrs.</i>	<i>Surgeon</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>U.S.</i>			<i>San Francisco</i>
2					<i>Graham</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>Mos.</i>	<i>Cook</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>U.S.</i>			<i>San Francisco</i>
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Form 12

NOTICE TO DELIVER OR DETAIN ALIENS

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York, *Aug 16*, 1915

To the Master, Commanding Officer, or Agent of *S. S. Southerndown*
Thos. Woodling & Son Line.

You are directed to {*delin*} the following-named Aliens (at the U. S. Immigrant Station, Ellis Island, Port of New York), your attention being called to the U. S. Statute of which a copy appears on the reverse side of this notice.

Two horsemen for whom no certificates are presented to Ellis Island for inspection.

By *My Lealitt* Immigrant Inspector. *Frederic B. Howe* Commissioner of Immigration.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Southern Down* sailing from *San Francisco*, 191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	EXEMPTIONS.	DEPOSITS.									
1			<i>Black Harry</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Surgeon</i>		<i>U.S.</i>			<i>San Francisco</i>
2			<i>Graham James</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Cook</i>		<i>U.S.</i>			<i>San Francisco</i>
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 18. That it shall be the duty of the owners, officers, or agents of any vessel or transportation line, other than those railway lines which may enter into a contract as provided in section thirty-two of this Act, bringing an alien to the United States to prevent the landing of such alien in the United States at any time or place other than as designated by the immigration officers, and the negligent failure of any such owner, officer, or agent to comply with the foregoing requirements shall be deemed a misdemeanor and be punished by a fine in each case of not less than one hundred nor more than one thousand dollars or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding one year, or by both such fine and imprisonment; and every such alien so landed shall be deemed to be unlawfully in the United States and shall be deported as provided in sections twenty and twenty-one of this Act.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: _____

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

100

[illegible][illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Southwindown 1/10/18

No. _____

arrived Aug. 17

1913-

M.

, from

101

Southendown 712

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,
it was necessary to continue Volume number 5605
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative
essential.

DEC 28 1943
Date

Anna Varada
Camera Operator

DEC 28 1943
Date

Eric Saccarone
Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,
it was necessary to continue Volume number 5605
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative
essential.

DEC 28 1943
Date

Anna Varada
Camera Operator

DEC 28 1943
Date

Eric Saccar Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

102

I, *Alfred M. Brown*, Surgeon of the *Immigration Service*, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *10* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *17* day of *Aug*, 19*15*
at *New York*

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
originate and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Scandinavian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Serbian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Crew

(Munson)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Hearnborn* sailing from *Santiago de Cuba* August 7th, 1915

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Last Permanent Residence.		† Name and complete address of nearest relative friend in country whence alien came.							
			Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.		Country.	City.	Town.	Country.	City.	Town.				
1	218844 19.2.26		<i>Walter</i>	<i>Schmidt</i>	21	10	Male	Single	German	yes	yes	German	Germany	Hamburg	Emil Schmidt, (Father)	Margeln Lee Gredow					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: _____

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

103

103

(1992)

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

Officer, Master

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc.; and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the peoples of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

HISPANIC-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the peoples of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect distinct of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to the portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a dialect distinct of the Italian language.

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be classified as citizens of United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and immediate relatives of nearest relative in foreign country, showing alien name).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and then the year for period of years, and place, as last 5, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Giving to you name of nearest relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—The entry in column 18 should show you (giving to you name of nearest relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).

Column 19 (Age).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Bohee Joseph, Surgeon of the "La Couraine", sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Bordeaux, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of Aug, 1915

at New York

Immigration Officer.

Aug 18-15

104

	U. S. AND INSULAR	
First Cabin	16	3
Second Cabin	10	
Third Cabin		
Fourth Cabin		

	TOTAL	ALIENS SUBJECT TO TAX	TOTAL PASSENGERS
First Cabin	19	16	35
Second Cabin	10	32	42
Third Cabin		2	8
Fourth Cabin			1

Actual
 Aliens U. S. Total
 Cabin 19 16 35
 32 10 42
 Average
 Total

Revised

U. S.
 19 16 35
 31 10 41

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

21
 5.1
 1.0

✓

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LA TOURAINE sailing from Bordeaux, 8th August, 1915.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.		Read. Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country. City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	Aguilar	Florestan	42	m. s.	Doctor	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain Madrid	Senor de Mascias.	Cal. San Francisco
2	Barthelemy	Yvonne	22	f. s.	Artist		French	French	France Massons La Fayette	Madame: 29 Rue de la Mucelle	N.Y. New York
3	Boggiano	Eugene	23	m. s.	Subst. art.		Italian	Italian	Paris	Boggiano, 19 Rue Francois I ^{er}	N.Y.
4	Bates	Annice	32	f. s.			British	Irish	England Boston	Rev. J. Bates	Canada Victoria
5	Bordoni	Irma	17	f. s.	Artist		French	French	France Paris	Bordoni Vicarozzi, Schuizenhaus, Paris	N.Y. New York
6	Comte	Federic	25	m. s.	Chemist		Swiss	Swiss	Switzerland Zurich	Mrs. Comte, 17, rue du Parc	Miss. St. Louis
7	Chermont	Epaminondas	46	m. s.	Diplomatic		Brazilian	Brazilian	Brazil Rio de Janeiro	Dr. Epaminondas Chermont	Japan Tokyo
8		Jayme Sloan	12	m. s.							
9	Duys	Gerit	26	m. s.			Hollander	Hollander	Holland Ollivier	Ollivier (Var), France	N.Y. New York
10	Dupresney	Henriette	48	f. s.	Artist		French	French	France Paris	Laboulaye, 40 rue Doremeuse	
11	Fegehar	Gerit	27	m. s.			Hollander	Hollander	Holland Ollivier	Ollivier (Var), France	Ill. Chicago
12	Galiatzos	Leonidas	35	m. s.	Artist		Roumanian	Roumanian	Roumania Bucharest	A. Galiatzos	N.Y. New York
13	Hanschman	Charles	27	m. s.	Mechanic		Swiss	French	U.S.A. New Rochelle	Mrs. Hanschman, 14, rue de	N.Y.
14	Levatois	Archie	43	m. s.	Engineer		French	French	France Cognac	M. Joseph Levatois, rue de la	Md. Baltimore
15	Monteignat	Sybilie	36	f. s.			French		Paris	Chateau de Malinge, Ruffe	N.Y. New York
16	Penot	Jeanne	31	f. s.	Maid		French			48 Rue Longchamp - Paris	N.Y.
17	Richemond	Jean - Pierre	19	m. s.	Artist				Paris	Seine Richemond, 52, rue de	
18	Smith	Marion	52	f. s.	Housewife		English	English	England	Marion Smith, 10, rue de	Japan Tokyo
19	Singer	Sarah Eugene	47	m. s.			British		France Paris	Singer, 10, rue de	Cal. San Francisco
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

August 17th, 1915.

105

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Cassin Charles Master, of the "Le Couraie", from Bordeaux, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, all in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of Aug, 1915
at New York
Charles
Immigration Officer.

Stuart Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. **LA TOURAINE** sailing from **Bordeaux**, **8th August**, **1915**, Arriving at Port of New York **August 17th, 1915**

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Arbogast	Victor H.	43	m. s. Feb. 21. 1872 Springfield, Ohio		18 St. Withersburg Ave. Springfield, Ohio.
2	Benet	George	27	m. s. July 3. 1888 Abbeville, South Carolina.		808 Pickens St. Columbia, South Carolina.
3	Bonheur	Lucien L.	51	m. m. 1872	Superior Court of New York June 1895.	174 E. 56 St. N.Y.
4	"	Amelia	39	f. m. 17 Feb. 1876 - New York City		"
5	Balen	Anna	41	f. s. Sept. 23. 1873. N.Y. City.		341 W. 85 St. N.Y. City.
6	Baruch	Alex.	33	m. s. March 5. 1882. N.Y. City.		2170 B'way N.Y. City.
7	Brady	John W. S.	28	m. s. Baltimore Md. Jan. 10. 1887.		Hillside Farm Brooklandville Baltimore County Md. U.S.A.
8	Gross	Harry	50	m. s. Boston, Mass. July 18. 1865.		364 5 th Ave. New York.
9	Herrick	Robert	47	m. m. Cambridge Mass. April 1915.		York Village, Me.
10	Lancashire	Hebeu	24	f. s. Saginaw, Michigan Nov 21.		Manchester (Massachusetts)
11	Quintero	Joseph	38	m. m. May 10 th 1877 New York City		341 - 5 th Ave. N.Y. City.
12	Riddle	Charlotte Cordelia	67	f. s. Charlestown, Mass. October 8 th 1848.		102 Cathedral St. Baltimore.
13	Schuster	Edward	31	m. s. Elaso, Texas. September 1882.		49, Wall Street N.Y. City
14	Townsend	Roger Raynham	21	m. s. Bryn Shaur (Penn) October 1893.		825 Montgomery Ave. Bryn Shaur Penna.
15	Williams	David	26	m. m. Bala (Penna) August 12. 1889.		Cynwyd (Pa)
16	Wallace	Herbert	43	m. m. Newark N.J. Jan. 28. 1872.		1104 N. Dearborn St. Chicago, Ill.
17				(15) At England		
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

16

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Bohec Joseph, Surgeon of the "St. Couronne", sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by
 or party thereto," as the case may be.)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of
Bordeaux, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of Aug, 1915

at New York
C. F. English
 Immigration Officer.

J. Bohec
My

107

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **LA TOURNAINE**

sailing from

Bordeaux

, **8th August, 1915.**

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12											
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		
	U. S. Citizens.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Other.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Citizen to U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country.	City or Town.		
1										Ancho	Eleofora.	19	✓	m	s	Agricultural	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Oyo	Father, Mr. Ancho
2										Bühler	Gottfried	26	✓	m	s	Butcher	yes	Swiss.	German	Switzerland	Basel N. Bern	Bühler Gottfried
3										Cryeroli	Lazaro	47	✓	m	m	merchant	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Madrid	Francisco Cryeroli
4										Obdulia		24	✓	f	m							Noelitia, Spain
5										Corroyer	Jean	17	✓	m	s	Student		French	French	France	Beck Plage	Mr. Corroyer, 36, rue de l'Industrie
6										Odegha	Auguste	27	✓	m	s	Student		Servian	Servian	Bosnia	Belgrade	Belgrade, 10 rue Bandun
7										Duquesne	Marthe	25	✓	f	m			French by marriage	French	Switzerland	Germany	La Chat Wilham
8										Joseph		25	✓	m	s							Torremburg
9										Dubois	Eugenie	26	✓	f	m		yes	French		U. S. A.	New York	Pierre Dubois, 25, rue de l'Industrie
10										Serge		3	✓	m	s							(Bosnia, Yugoslavia)
11										Derrey	Marie Louise	39	✓	f	m	W. Miller	yes			France	Toulon	Derrey, 36, rue de l'Industrie
12										Bried	Arminie	33	✓	m	m	Professor		Italian	Italian	Italy	Genoa	Margherite Bried, 36, rue de l'Industrie
13										Florentine	Arain	19	✓	m	s	labour		Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Spain	Mr. Florentine, 36, rue de l'Industrie
14										Julia		17	✓	f	s							Spain
15										Serrand	Saline	43	✓	f	m	maid		French	French	France	Toulon	Mr. Beau, 36, rue de l'Industrie
16										Haug	Eugene	26	✓	m	s	Student		Swiss	Swiss	Switzerland	Paris	Mr. Haug, 36, rue de l'Industrie
17										Lagron	Berthe Marie	23	✓	f	m			French	French	France	Paris	Mr. Lagron, 36, rue de l'Industrie
18										Menchel	Ricardo	19	✓	m	s	Agricultural		Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Spain	Mr. Menchel, 36, rue de l'Industrie
19										Moisterra	Juan	18	✓	m	s			Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Spain	Mr. Moisterra, 36, rue de l'Industrie
20										Manitz	Constantin	35	✓	m	s	Student		French	French	France	Paris	Mr. Manitz, 36, rue de l'Industrie
21										Moissac	Charles d'Hilaire	22	✓	m	s	Agricultural						Mr. Moissac, 36, rue de l'Industrie
22										Reine	Moise	26	✓	m	m	Mechanic		Russian	Russian		Paris	Mr. Reine, 36, rue de l'Industrie
23											Malika	29	✓	f	m	Student						
24										Racornat	Juliette Celestine	33	✓	f	s	Embroiderer		French	French			Mr. Racornat, 36, rue de l'Industrie
25										Schaelegg	Ernest Walter	34	✓	m	s	Student		Swiss	Swiss			Mr. Schaelegg, 36, rue de l'Industrie
26										Beverine	Antonio	34	✓	m	s	Student		Italian	Italian			Mr. Beverine, 36, rue de l'Industrie
27										VENOIT	Simeon	26	✓	m	s	Engineer		English	English			Mr. Venoit, 36, rue de l'Industrie
28										Spruckon	Spanofoulos	46	✓	m	s	Bank Agent		Greek	Greek			Mr. Spruckon, 36, rue de l'Industrie
29										Urrutia	Jose	19	✓	m	s	Agricultural		Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Spain	Mr. Urrutia, 36, rue de l'Industrie
30										Sargas	Carlos Levin	27	✓	m	s	Student		Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Spain	Mr. Sargas, 36, rue de l'Industrie

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New YorkAugust 17th, 1915

108

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other nationality, possibly as citizen of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Mark of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	Nev. Elko	yes	Self	\$30	no	Jose Ochoa, Battle Mountain, Nevada	no	no	no	good	Deformed	5	7	red	auburn	no	Spain Ochoa
2	N.Y. New York	yes	himself	\$50	no	Mr. Becker, Sheffer St. 1250	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	hell blue	no	Swiss Biel	
GRANT ALIEN	Canada Lady Smith	yes	himself	\$50	yes 10 years New York	Ernest Cook, Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	no	6	2	no	no	Spain Hochstet	
GRANT ALIEN	B.C. Canada	yes	himself	\$50	no	Ernest Cook, Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	no	no	" "	
GRANT ALIEN	Newfoundland	no	by society	\$20	no	Victor, Rep. Soc. St. P. St. P. St. P.	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	hell blue	no	France Amiens	
GRANT ALIEN	Mass. Lowell	no	himself	\$20	no	Mr. Morris, Mill Creek	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	hell blue	no	Swiss Kreuzthal, Tobia	
GRANT ALIEN	N.Y. New York	yes	himself	\$20	no	Henriette Junod, 104, Tabernash	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	hell blue	no	Swiss Forenbach	
GRANT ALIEN	N.Y. New York	yes	himself	\$20	no	Frank Road, North Bergen, N.J.	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	hell blue	no	France Brest	
GRANT ALIEN	N.Y. New York	yes	himself	\$20	no	Mr. Bress, Attorney at Law	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	hell blue	no	Poland Poznan	
GRANT ALIEN	Cal. San Francisco	no	Self	\$200	no	110 Sutter St. San Francisco	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	hell blue	no	Holia Hungary	
GRANT ALIEN	N.Y. New York	yes	himself	\$50	no	Rafael Merced	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	hell blue	no	Spain Williams	
GRANT ALIEN	Mass. Lowell	yes	himself	\$50	no	259 W 55 St. New York	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	hell blue	no	" "	
GRANT ALIEN	N.Y. New York	yes	himself	\$50	no	Pedro Arrese	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	hell blue	no	" "	
GRANT ALIEN	N.Y. New York	yes	himself	\$50	no	402 N. 3 St. New Mexico	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	hell blue	no	" "	
GRANT ALIEN	N.Y. New York	yes	himself	\$50	no	Mr. Nicholas, 100 W. 10th St.	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	hell blue	no	France St. Esprit	
GRANT ALIEN	Cal. Los Angeles	yes	himself	\$50	no	Hotel California, New York City	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	hell blue	no	Swiss Biel	
GRANT ALIEN	N.Y. New York	yes	himself	\$50	no	Greenwich, Texas	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	hell blue	no	France Iss. Elle	
GRANT ALIEN	Cal. Los Angeles	yes	himself	\$50	no	115 Franklin Ave. New York	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	hell blue	no	Spain Cips	
GRANT ALIEN	N.Y. New York	yes	himself	\$50	no	Enrique Mendez, Orange County N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	hell blue	no	Spain Cips	
GRANT ALIEN	N.Y. New York	yes	himself	\$50	no	Box 138 M.E. Los Angeles, Cal.	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	hell blue	no	Spain Cips	
GRANT ALIEN	N.Y. New York	yes	himself	\$50	no	Jose Ochoa, Nevada	no	no	no	no	no	6	0	hell blue	no	Russia Tarsus	
GRANT ALIEN	Canada St. Cloud (Manitoba)	yes	himself	\$50	no	Brooklyn New York	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	hell blue	no	France Brest	
GRANT ALIEN	N.Y. New York	yes	himself	\$50	no	St. Cloud, Manitoba Canada	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	hell blue	no	Russia Vitebsk	
GRANT ALIEN	N.Y. New York	yes	himself	\$50	no	Brooklyn New York	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	hell blue	no	Russia Vitebsk	
GRANT ALIEN	N.Y. New York	yes	himself	\$50	no	Brooklyn New York	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	hell blue	no	Russia Vitebsk	
GRANT ALIEN	N.Y. New York	yes	himself	\$50	no	Brooklyn New York	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	hell blue	no	Russia Vitebsk	
GRANT ALIEN	N.Y. New York	yes	himself	\$50	no	Brooklyn New York	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	hell blue	no	Russia Vitebsk	
GRANT ALIEN	N.Y. New York	yes	himself	\$50	no	Brooklyn New York	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	hell blue	no	Russia Vitebsk	
GRANT ALIEN	N.Y. New York	yes	himself	\$50	no	Brooklyn New York	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	hell blue	no	Russia Vitebsk	
GRANT ALIEN	N.Y. New York	yes	himself	\$50	no	Brooklyn New York	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	hell blue	no	Russia Vitebsk	
GRANT ALIEN	N.Y. New York	yes	himself	\$50	no	Brooklyn New York	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	hell blue	no	Russia Vitebsk	
GRANT ALIEN	N.Y. New York	yes	himself	\$50	no	Brooklyn New York	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	hell blue	no	Russia Vitebsk	
GRANT ALIEN	N.Y. New York	yes	himself	\$50	no	Brooklyn New York	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	hell blue	no	Russia Vitebsk	
GRANT ALIEN	N.Y. New York	yes	himself	\$50	no	Brooklyn New York	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	hell blue	no	Russia Vitebsk	
GRANT ALIEN	N.Y. New York	yes	himself	\$50	no	Brooklyn New York	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	hell blue	no	Russia Vitebsk	
GRANT ALIEN	N.Y. New York	yes	himself	\$50	no	Brooklyn New York	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	hell blue	no	Russia Vitebsk	
GRANT ALIEN	N.Y. New York	yes	himself	\$50	no	Brooklyn New York	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	hell blue	no	Russia Vitebsk	
GRANT ALIEN	N.Y. New York	yes	himself	\$50	no	Brooklyn New York	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	hell blue	no	Russia Vitebsk	
GRANT ALIEN	N.Y. New York	yes	himself	\$50	no	Brooklyn New York	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	hell blue	no	Russia Vitebsk	
GRANT ALIEN	N.Y. New York	yes	himself	\$50	no	Brooklyn New York	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	hell blue	no	Russia Vitebsk	
GRANT ALIEN	N.Y. New York	yes	himself	\$50	no	Brooklyn New York	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	hell blue	no	Russia Vitebsk	
GRANT ALIEN	N.Y. New York	yes	himself	\$50	no	Brooklyn New York	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	hell blue	no	Russia Vitebsk	
GRANT ALIEN	N.Y. New York	yes	himself	\$50	no	Brooklyn New York	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	hell blue	no	Russia Vitebsk	
GRANT ALIEN	N.Y. New York	yes	himself	\$50	no	Brooklyn New York	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	hell blue	no	Russia Vitebsk	
GRANT ALIEN	N.Y. New York	yes	himself	\$50	no	Brooklyn New York	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	hell blue	no	Russia Vitebsk	
GRANT ALIEN	N.Y. New York	yes	himself	\$50	no	Brooklyn New York	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	hell blue	no	Russia Vitebsk	
GRANT ALIEN	N.Y. New York	yes	himself	\$50	no	Brooklyn New York	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	hell blue	no	Russia Vitebsk	
GRANT ALIEN	N.Y. New York	yes	himself	\$50	no	Brooklyn New York	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	hell blue	no	Russia Vitebsk	
GRANT ALIEN	N.Y. New York	yes	himself	\$50	no	Brooklyn New York	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	hell blue	no	Russia Vitebsk	
GRANT ALIEN	N.Y. New York	yes	himself	\$50	no	Brooklyn New York	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	hell blue	no	Russia Vitebsk	
GRANT ALIEN	N.Y. New York	yes	himself	\$50	no	Brooklyn New York	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	hell blue	no	Russia Vitebsk	
GRANT ALIEN	N.Y. New York	yes	himself	\$50	no	Brooklyn New York	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	hell blue	no	Russia Vitebsk	
GRANT ALIEN	N.Y. New York	yes	himself	\$50	no	Brooklyn New York	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	hell blue	no	Russia Vitebsk	
GRANT ALIEN	N.Y. New York	yes	himself	\$50	no	Brooklyn New York	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	hell blue	no	Russia Vitebsk	
GRANT ALIEN	N.Y. New York	yes	himself	\$50	no	Brooklyn New York	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	hell blue	no	Russia Vitebsk	
GRANT ALIEN	N.Y. New York	yes	himself	\$50	no	Brooklyn New York	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	hell blue	no	Russia Vitebsk	
GRANT ALIEN	N.Y. New York	yes	himself	\$50	no	Brooklyn New York	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	hell blue	no	Russia Vitebsk	
GRANT ALIEN	N.Y. New York	yes	himself	\$50	no	Brooklyn New York	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	hell blue	no	Russia Vitebsk	
GRANT ALIEN	N.Y. New York	yes	himself	\$50	no	Brooklyn New York	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	hell blue	no	Russia Vitebsk	
GRANT ALIEN	N.Y. New York	yes	himself	\$50	no	Brooklyn New York	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	hell blue	no	Russia Vitebsk	
GRANT ALIEN	N.Y. New York	yes	himself	\$50	no	Brooklyn New York	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	hell blue	no	Russia Vitebsk	
GRANT ALIEN	N.Y. New York	yes	himself	\$50	no	Brooklyn New York	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	hell blue	no	Russia Vitebsk	
GRANT ALIEN	N.Y. New York	yes	himself	\$50	no	Brooklyn New York	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	hell blue	no	Russia Vitebsk	
GRANT ALIEN	N.Y. New York	yes	himself	\$50	no	Brooklyn New York	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	hell blue	no	Russia Vitebsk	
GRANT ALIEN	N.Y. New York	yes	himself	\$50	no	Brooklyn New York	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	hell blue	no	Russia Vitebsk	
GRANT ALIEN	N.Y. New York	yes	himself	\$50	no	Brooklyn New York	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	hell blue	no	Russia Vitebsk	
GRANT ALIEN	N.Y. New York	yes	himself	\$50	no	Brooklyn New York	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	hell blue	no	Russia Vitebsk	
GRANT ALIEN	N.Y. New York	yes	himself	\$50	no	Brooklyn New York	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	hell blue	no	Russia Vitebsk	
GRANT ALIEN	N.Y. New York	yes	himself	\$50	no	Brooklyn New York	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	hell blue	no	Russia Vitebsk	
GRANT ALIEN	N.Y. New York	yes	himself	\$50	no	Brooklyn New York	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	hell blue	no	Russia Vitebsk	
GRANT ALIEN	N.Y. New York	yes	himself	\$50	no	Brooklyn New York	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	hell blue	no	Russia Vitebsk	
GRANT ALIEN	N.Y. New York	yes	himself	\$50	no	Brooklyn New York	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	hell blue	no	Russia Vitebsk	
GRANT ALIEN	N.Y. New York	yes	himself	\$50	no	Brooklyn New York	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	hell blue	no	Russia Vitebsk	
GRANT ALIEN	N.Y. New York	yes	himself	\$50	no	Brooklyn New York	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	hell blue	no	Russia Vitebsk	
GRANT ALIEN	N.Y. New York	yes	himself	\$50	no	Brooklyn New York	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	hell blue	no	Russia Vitebsk	
GRANT ALIEN	N.Y. New York	yes	himself	\$50	no	Brooklyn New York	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	hell blue	no	Russia Vitebsk	
GRANT ALIEN	N.Y. New York	yes	himself	\$50	no	Brooklyn New York	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	hell blue	no	Russia Vitebsk	
GRANT ALIEN	N.Y. New York	yes	himself	\$50	no	Brooklyn New York	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	hell blue	no	Russia Vitebsk	
GRANT ALIEN	N.Y. New York	yes	himself	\$50	no	Brooklyn New York	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	hell blue	no	Russia Vitebsk	
GRANT ALIEN	N.Y. New York	yes	himself	\$50	no	Brooklyn New York	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	hell blue	no	Russia Vitebsk	
GRANT ALIEN	N.Y. New York	yes	himself	\$50	no	Brooklyn New York	no	no									

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Cassini Charles Master, of the "La Couronne", from Bordeaux, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of August, 1915,
at New York
A. English
Immigration Officer.

Stewart Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. **LA TOURAINE** sailing from **Bordeaux**, 8th August, 1915, Arriving at Port of **New York**, 14th August, 1915.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	SEX. M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Baehr. Max. G.	19	✓ m	S. Paul, Nebraska, U.S.A. Feb. 1896		S. Paul, Nebraska U.S.A.
2	Baker. Rouleau E.	23	✓ m	Chicago Ill. U.S.A. July 1892.		5415. Indiana Ave Chicago Ill.
3	Davis. Mahlon W.	25	✓ m	Cheney Maine. Jan. 1890		35 Westbourn Corner Brooklyn Mass.
4	Seimon. Maurice +	27	✓ m	U.S.C.	Naturalized through father's naturalization. Probate Court, Clark Co. Ohio, about 1898.	Cleveland Ohio.
5	Holt. Carlyle H.	25	✓ m	Wabury - Mass. September 1890.	U.S. Court N.Y.C. 1891-1896.	Mrs. Holt Hingham Mass.
6	Kouri. Murray	38	✓ w	U.S.C.		210 Tenth St N.W. Brooklyn N.Y.
7	Sichter. Victor	19	✓ m	U.S.C.		
8	Olinger. Achilles Cesar.	27	✓ m	New York City November 5 th 1887		695 Lexington Ave. New York.
9	Shields. Henry.	39	✓ m	Dallas, Texas. December 2. 1875.		Hoffman House. New York N.Y.
10	Caylor. Harry E.	41	✓ m	Red Bank N.J. Nov. 8. 1874.		101. West 38 St. New York City

10C

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Ch Engle

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Bohec Joseph, Surgeon of the No. 100 Avenue, residing therein, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Bordeaux, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of Aug, 1915
at New York

C. English
Immigration Officer.

D. J. Hobbs
M. J. H.

3

110

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. LA TOURAINE sailing from Bordeaux, 8th August, 1915

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	U. S. Citizen by U. S. Citizenship.	Family Name.							Given Name.	Country.		City or Town.
1									Waelly	Marguerite, Alice	29	f	S. Clerk Nurse	ages	Swiss	French	Swiss.	Marolin	Madame A. Waelly	
2									Koronick	Samuel	30	m	S. Clerk	of	Russian	Hebrew	France	Paris	Madame J. Koronick (latter) 13 rue Choron, Paris.	
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 2

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of **SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

Arriving at Port of New York, August 7th, 1915

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Custer Charles Master, of the "A. Canaan", from Boston, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of August, 1915,
at New York
G. E. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid: as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No; in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Bohec Joseph, Surgeon of the Va Couronne, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of Bordeaux, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of aug, 1915

at New York

G. English
Immigration Officer.

V. J. Bohec
Inf. in -

112

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. LA TOURAINE sailing from Bordeaux, 1st August, 1915

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)										2										3										4										5										6										7										8										9										10										11									
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.					Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.																																																																																			
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Teacher.	Student.	Merchant.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Read.	Write.	Country.	City or Town.																																																																																														
1									Antonos	Max	29	m	m	carpentier	y	y	Russian	Hebrew	France	Paris	Brother in law, Mr. Goleb, 12, rue de Valenciennes, Paris.																																																																																								
2										Rebecca	30	f	m																																																																																																
3										Anna	4	f	s																																																																																																
4										Marie	12	f	s																																																																																																
5									Castille	Pedro	25	m	s	day laborer	y	y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Buenos Aires	Jose Garcia at Buenos Aires.																																																																																								
6									Salix	Chafe Kical	55	f	w	none	y	m	Russian	Hebrew	France	Paris	Reverend, 75, rue de la Roquette, Paris.																																																																																								
7									Helintzer	Morold	20	m	s	tailor	y	y	Russian						Mrs. Gumpsh, 5 passage Belfroy, Paris.																																																																																						
8										Reisach	49	m	s	Cap. maker	y	y	Russian																																																																																												
9									Feldman	Rebecca	32	f	m	house wife	y	y	Rumanian	Rumanian					16, Passage de la Folie Regnault, Paris.																																																																																						
10										Michel	9	m	s																																																																																																
11										Louise	7	f	s																																																																																																
12										Jacques	4	m	s																																																																																																
13										Levy	2	m	s																																																																																																
14									Friedman	Meyer	23	m	m	carpenter	y	y	Russian	Hebrew					Mrs. Friedman, 24, rue des Ecoles, Paris.																																																																																						
15									Gebentroltz	Leibitz	20	m	m	tailor	y	y							Mrs. Gebentroltz, 41, rue de Valenciennes, Paris.																																																																																						
16									Gumpsh	Salomon	27	m	s	tailor	y	y	Russian						Mother: 5 passage Belfroy, Paris.																																																																																						
17										Baule	24	f	m																																																																																																
18										Marcelle	10	f	s																																																																																																
19									Gelos	Armand	32	m	m	Electrician			French	French	Bordeaux		NON IMMIGRABLE																																																																																								
20									Gumburg	Jacobi	17	m	s	Accountant			Russian	Hebrew	Paris		Mrs. Gumburg, 137, Boulevard, Paris.																																																																																								
21									Goleb	Taub	39	f	m	house wife			Russian	Hebrew					Mrs. Goleb, 26, rue des Ecoles, Paris.																																																																																						
22										Rachel	7	f	s																																																																																																
23										Deborah	1	f	s																																																																																																
24									Groys	Wolfe	25	m	m	shoemaker	y	y							Home - 5, rue de Valenciennes, Paris.																																																																																						
25										Jeffrey	20	f	m																																																																																																
26										Helmaie	7	m	s																																																																																																
27										Berle	22	m	s																																																																																																
28									Hoiz	Greynio	47	m	s	groomer			Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Aliz	Casario Hoiz, brother, Aliz, Spain.																																																																																								
29									Verengle	Emile	40	m	m	miner			French	French	France	Paris	M. Brochard, 26, rue de Valenciennes, Paris.																																																																																								
30									Leiderman	Sage	26	m	s	father			Russian	Hebrew					M. Leizer, 42, rue Valenciennes, Paris.																																																																																						

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York18th
August 1915

153

12	13		14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					29	
	No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)												Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.
1	N.Y.	New York City	y.	by himself	\$30	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	ord.	brown	gray	no	Russia	Berinsk.
2					\$30									5 4					Vilna	
3																			France	Paris.
4																				
5					\$40															
6				by his children	\$100															
7				by himself	\$50															
8					\$10															
9	Pa	Pittsburg	y.			no								5 4					Emilphine	
10														4 7					France	Paris
11														4 3						
12																				
13																				
14	N.Y.	New York City		by Mr. Minnick	\$30									5 8		light blue			Russia	Tolozh.
15				by himself	\$30									5 4		brown				Emilphine
16					\$90									5 7		light gray				Russia
17														5 3						
18																				
19																				
20				by his aunt	\$30									5 7		auburn	one-eyed man		France	St. Louis
21				herself	\$30									5 6		black black	no		Russia	St. Louis
22														5		light gray			Russia	Tolozh.
23																				
24														5 4		auburn black			Russia	Kiev.
25																				
26																				
27																				
28														5 4		white blue			Russia	Bozgodan.
29														6		brown	one finger less		France	Tolozh.
30														5 6					Russia	Tolozh.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Cassius Chubb, Master, of the "La Bourne", from Bordeaux, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of August, 1915,
at New York
C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

Arthur Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Coussin, Charles, Master, of the "Le Couraie", from Bordeaux, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of August, 1915,
at New York
C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

Arthur Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Bohec Joseph, Surgeon of the "La Touraine", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Bordeaux and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheet, see in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Subscribed to before me this 17th day of August, 1915
at New York

C. English
Immigration Officer

Aug. 18 / 1915

Actdrev.

58 Aliens

1151
472

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. LA TOURAINE

sailing from Bordeaux

8th August, 1915

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Mirvich	Meyer.	23	m. m. dep. master	yes	Russian, Hebrew		France Paris	Mr. Mirvich, 20, rue de Figue
2			Mathieu	Journe.	27	f. m. house wife		French, French		Gagnier	Mother, Bonet Orange,
3			Nasselski	Mayr.	22	m. s. tailor		Russian, Russian		Paris	Brother, 14 rue Guillebert 16.
4			Balude	Louis	43	m. m. dep. master	DISCHARGED	French, French		Brest	Balude Francais, 2, Place de
5			Botonik	Joan	25	m. m. Taylor		Serbian, Serbian		Switzerland Geneva	Mr. Kumpfer, Rue Chapuis 5
6				wife Marguerith	24	f. m.					Geneve Suisse
7				child Mrs. B. 1-1927	3	f. s.					
8				Milka	2	f. s.					
9			Petit	Anne.	51	f. m. Shoemaker	yes	French, French		France Paris	Petit Edgard, 17 rue Jules Chaplain
10			Batin	Marcelle.	23	f. m. House wife					Mr. M. Batin, 28, rue de la Republique
11			Boerskamper	Cornelis.	37	m. m. Mechanician		Dutch, Dutch		France Paris	Pierskamper Madeline, Avenue
12			Raveschot	Silvie	51	f. m. House wife		Belgian, Belgian		Belgium Rureux	No parents in Belgium.
13				Emma.	16	f. s.					
14			Schwartz	David.	38	m. m. Taylor		Rumanian, Hebrew		France Paris	Class Legat, 59, rue Chagnon
15			Segal	Isid	35	m. m. Shoemaker	yes				Mlle Segal Anna, sister
16				wife Fanny	35	f. m.					Geneve de Aug, Paris
17				child Sarah	14	f. s.					
18				Rifca	12	f. s.					
19				Abile	10	f. s.					
20				Abelofski	6	m. s.					
21			Napomuljeff	Saskia	26	f. m. House wife		Bulgarian, Bulgarian		Belgium Moudil	Stojan Mesoff, Rue de la
22				Nemika	7	f. s.					Bulgaria
23				Alexander	5	m. s.					
24			Danson	Marie	45	f. m. House wife		French, French		U.S.A. New York	Mr. Bloch, 48, rue de la Republique
25			Crachman	Northan.	31	m. m. dep. master		Russian, Russian		France Paris	Mina Crachman, 11 rue de Charolles
26			Pemes	Kirsch.	42	m. m. Taylor		Aunt, Hebrew			Mr. Salomon Pemes 71, rue
27			Sazquez	Concepcion	39	f. m. House wife		Spanish, Spanish		Haites	Championnat, Paris
28			Zrichman	Sictor.	17	m. s. Vanisher		Russian, Hebrew		Paris	Lazquez Emile, Rue de la
29											M. Verter 42, rue Championnat
30											Paris

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

115

Arriving at Port of New-York, August 17th, 1918

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Cassini Clark, Master, of the "La Couraine", from Bordeaux, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 1915
at New York
A. English
Immigration Officer.

Humm Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

116

S. S. HCW 1

La Tour 100, French Side

arrived

APR 13 1915

101

M.

from

La Touraine 7/8

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

117

S. S. LA TOURAINE arrived AUGUST 18, 1915, M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Feldman, Rebecca & 4 ch	1	9	5		To tel 5 10:20	RM Husk Samuel 1429 Chestnut St. Phila. Mich	J	19	12 ⁰⁰	5	10	5
2	Potocznik, Ivan wife & 2 ch	2	5	4		" tel 5	RM 2nd Joseph Owen 703 Cherry St. Lansing Mich	J	19	11 ⁰⁰	4	4	4
3	Goloub, Taube & 2 ch	1	21	2		" husband	Husk Abram 636 Shaw Ave. Chgo. Mich	J	19	10	3	3	3
4	Sapundjieff, Vasilika & 2 ch	2	21	3		" tel 5	RM Husk Peter 481 Marshall St. Battle Creek Mich	J	19	1 ⁰⁰	3	6	3
5	Segal, Srul wife & 4 ch	2	15	6		" med exam	Selbst to Bil Berthel 83 E 3rd St. N.Y.C.	J	19	0 ⁰⁰	6	12	6
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30	LA TOURAINE												

97
21 35 21

Cane

118

5/5

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice
each of the aliens named herein, and that the
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full,
condition of such aliens.

to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical

condition of such plans.

Aug 18-15

Immigration Officer.

[illegible]

Athens
 1st Clinton / — /
 2nd Clinton
 3rd Clinton
 4th Clinton

[illegible]

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

9-11

10

Department of
IMMIGRATION

Requ

Famil

Om

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Taunton* 9-10 sailing from *Port Antonio* 9 1/2, *Aug. 11th*, 19*15*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.			
1	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Fredrick</i>	<i>20</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>Chauffeur</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>Jamaican</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Jamaica</i>	<i>Port Antonio</i>	<i>Port Antonio</i>	<i>Port Antonio</i>	<i>Port Antonio</i>	<i>Port Antonio</i>	<i>Port Antonio</i>
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, May 17th, 1915

119

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much? <small>Yes or No.</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? <small>If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?</small>	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. <small>Special provision as to children of such persons, and whether they are in the United States, or have been, or are to be, in the United States.</small>	Whether an Anarchist. <small>Whether coming by reason of any political opinion, or for any other reason, to the United States.</small>	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	No Self	Self	No		Cousin, H. Lewis Wichita Kansas	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Dark Black	Black	None	Jamaica	Salmonville
2																
3					H. E. Lewis Inspector											
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Chas. E. Egan
Master

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Walter of the St. Tammany, from Port of Origin, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Aug, 1912,
at St. Louis

Walter
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

120

S. HAVANA

sailing from HAVANA

Aug. 15, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York

Aug. 18, 1915

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Guylord	Edwin B	31	✓	m	1883 New Haven, Conn.		New Haven, Conn.
2	Guylord	Sarah B	27	✓	f	1858 New Haven, Conn.		New Haven, Conn.
3	Brecher	Palmer	33	✓	m		Husband U. S. City	513 M. St. S.W. Washington
4	Brecher	Constance	11	✓	f		Father U. S. City	513 M. St. S.W. Washington
5	Miles	Alfred D.	31	✓	m	1884 Brooklyn, N.Y.		35 East St. Brooklyn
6	Pains	Henry J.	46	✓	m	1869 Pittsburgh, Pa.		335 Graham St. Pittsburgh
7	Leuse	Conrad	22	✓	m	1893 Newark, N.J.		410 De Kalb Ave. Bklyn.
8	Lebley	Elise de C.	27	✓	m	1888 Lima, Ohio		128 W. 34th St. Bayonne, N.J.
9	Lebley	Mary	25	✓	f	1890 Bayonne, N.J.		128 W. 34th St. Bayonne, N.J.
10	Lebley	John B.	25	✓	m	1910 Bayonne, N.J.		128 W. 34th St. Bayonne, N.J.
11	Fischer	Anna	60	✓	f	1855 Philadelphia, Pa.		3228 W. York St. Phila.
12	Fischer	Oscar	29	✓	m	1886 Philadelphia, Pa.		3228 W. York St. Phila.
13	Brack	John	31	✓	m	1884 Philadelphia, Pa.		3228 W. York St. Phila.
14	Brack	Oscar	50	✓	m		1889 San Francisco, Cal.	Hotel Manhattan, N.Y.C.
15	Shaw	Charles W.	57	✓	m	1857 New York, N.Y.		Imperial Hotel, N.Y.C.
16	Detman	Frank L.	40	✓	m	1875 New York, N.Y.		27 Blad St. N.Y.C.
17	Bruckart	Ernest	25	✓	m	1890 Chicago, Ill.		Lake Champlain, N.Y.
18	Dodson	James L.	51	✓	m	1864 Columbus, Ohio		Hotel Manhattan, N.Y.C.
19	Hare	Margaret	33	✓	f	1882 Pittsburg, Pa.		Pittsburgh, Pa.
20	Lands	Mary E.	52	✓	f	1861 Sellers Creek, Cal.		Pittsburgh, Pa.
21	Quente	Rogues	67	✓	m		1844 New York, N.Y.	160 Water St. N.Y.C.
22	Quente	Arthur	11	✓	m		Father U. S. City	160 Water St. N.Y.C.
23	Bonell	Albert R.	45	✓	m	1870 New York, N.Y.		160 Water St. N.Y.C.
24	Manning	Henry J.	59	✓	m	1855 Nashville, Tenn.		Imperial Hotel, N.Y.C.
25	Shales	Harmon	35	✓	f	1880 Decatur, Ill.		Hotel Martha Washington, N.Y.C.
26	de Jong	Louis	22	✓	m	1893 Boston, Mass.		Hotel Martha Washington, N.Y.C.
27	de Jong	Margaret	23	✓	f		Husband U. S. City	Hotel Martha Washington, N.Y.C.
28	Hall	Robert P.	30	✓	m	1885 Detroit, Mich.		1281-23rd St. Detroit
29	Haben	Elizabeth	38	✓	f	1882 New Orleans, La.		Hotel Algonquin, N.Y.C.
30	Maseras	Jose	35	✓	m		1900 City Hall, Brooklyn	611-3rd St. Brooklyn

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

121

11-4712

S. S.

HAVANA

sailing from

HAVANA

15 August, 1915

Arriving at Port of New York

Aug. 18th

1915

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yes. Mos.			
1	Leary	Leary	30	m	1885	Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	Leary	Alouys E	40	m	1875	Chicago, Ill
3	Leary	Roscoe	34	m	1881	St Paul, Minn
4	Leary	Edwin P	31	m	1882	New York, N.Y.
5	Leary	Frank B	29	m	1884	New York, N.Y.
6	Leary	Joseph Salomon	31	m	1884	Father was U. S. Citizen } 455 E. 179th St. N.Y.C.
7	Leary	Elizabeth	29	f	1885	Husband U.S. Citizen
8	O'Donnell	Charles	31	m	1865	Boston, Mass
9	Robins	Frank L.	42	m	1873	Richmond, Va.
10	Beyers	Walter	21	m	1892	Chicago, Ill.
11	Starbuck	Caroline A	36	f		Husband U. S. Cit.
12	Triplett	Joseph P.	37	m	1878	Parkesburg, W. Va.
13	Breel	Bush W.	36	m	1879	Parkesburg, W. Va.
14	Panish	Ray, J.	34	m	1891	Parkesburg, W. Va.
15	Stewart	Perceval	36	m	1889	Rochester, N.Y.
16	Hand	George E.	39	m	1876	Washington, D.C.
17	Lund	Richard M	35	m	1880	Boston, Mass
18	Hughes	Emrys	30	m	1885	Lima, Ohio
19	Dunlacher	Eleanor	27	f	1888	Brooklyn, N.Y.
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. H. Bachy, Surgeon of the S. S. Havaw, Swedish American, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Cincinnati and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

122

Sworn to before me this 18th day of Aug, 1915
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

3 S. S. HAVANA sailing from HAVANA 6-9 15 August 1915

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Indicated future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	Gonzalez	Emiliano	170	m	merchant	y	y	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Carlos III. Havana	Sancti Spiritus		
2	Gonzalez	Maria R.	150	f	housewife	y	y	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Carlos III. Havana	Sancti Spiritus		
3	Gonzalez	Amalia	125	f	none	y	y	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Carlos III. Havana	Sancti Spiritus		
4	Gonzalez	Maria L.	124	f	none	y	y	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Carlos III. Havana	Sancti Spiritus		
5	Gonzalez	Esteban	123	m	clerk	y	y	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Carlos III. Havana	Sancti Spiritus		
6	Milagros	Dulce	122	f	none	y	y	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Carlos III. Havana	Sancti Spiritus		
7	Milagros	Elvira	121	f	none	y	y	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Carlos III. Havana	Sancti Spiritus		
8	Lauchez	Guillermo	120	m	merchant	y	y	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Carlos III. Havana	Sancti Spiritus		
9	Mortero	Maria I.	119	f	maid	y	y	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Carlos III. Havana	Sancti Spiritus		
10	Braun	Ruth	37	m	merchant	y	y	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mercedes Braun, sister C. R. Kelly 66 - Hav	Sancti Spiritus		
11	Braun	Mercedes R.	58	f	none	y	y	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mercedes Braun, daughter C. R. Kelly 66 - Hav	Sancti Spiritus		
12	Braun	Elisa	18	f	none	y	y	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mercedes Braun, sister C. R. Kelly 66 - Hav	Sancti Spiritus		
13	Ruiz	Maria J.	17	f	none	y	y	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mercedes Braun, aunt C. R. Kelly 66 - Hav	Sancti Spiritus		
14	Valdes	Rene	31	m	mechanic	y	y	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mercedes Braun, aunt C. R. Kelly 66 - Hav	Sancti Spiritus		
15	Valdes	Francisca A.	30	f	housewife	y	y	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mercedes Braun, aunt C. R. Kelly 66 - Hav	Sancti Spiritus		
16	de la Llosa	Amada	22	f	none	y	y	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mercedes Braun, aunt C. R. Kelly 66 - Hav	Sancti Spiritus		
17	Arana	Maria de	25	f	none	y	y	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Mercedes Braun, aunt C. R. Kelly 66 - Hav	Sancti Spiritus		
18	Castro	Ruth	27	m	merchant	y	y	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mercedes Braun, aunt C. R. Kelly 66 - Hav	Sancti Spiritus		
19	de Ramon	Guillermo	27	m	merchant	y	y	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mercedes Braun, aunt C. R. Kelly 66 - Hav	Sancti Spiritus		
20	Martinez	Amando	177	m	artist	y	y	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mercedes Braun, aunt C. R. Kelly 66 - Hav	Sancti Spiritus		
21	Bernalt	Abelardo	35	m	merchant	y	y	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Mercedes Braun, aunt C. R. Kelly 66 - Hav	Sancti Spiritus		
22	Gabete	Julio	123	m	clerk	y	y	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mercedes Braun, aunt C. R. Kelly 66 - Hav	Sancti Spiritus		
23	Mercado	Ruth	36	m	lawyer	y	y	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Mercedes Braun, aunt C. R. Kelly 66 - Hav	Sancti Spiritus		
24	McLeannan	Benjamin	33	m	merchant	y	y	British	Scottish	Cuba	Havana	Mercedes Braun, aunt C. R. Kelly 66 - Hav	Sancti Spiritus		
25	Trepe	Concepcion	125	f	housewife	y	y	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mercedes Braun, aunt C. R. Kelly 66 - Hav	Sancti Spiritus		
26	Trepe	Conchita	20	f	none	y	y	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mercedes Braun, aunt C. R. Kelly 66 - Hav	Sancti Spiritus		
27	Trepe	Maria T.	18	f	none	y	y	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mercedes Braun, aunt C. R. Kelly 66 - Hav	Sancti Spiritus		
28	Rivera	Jose R.	129	m	merchant	y	y	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Mercedes Braun, aunt C. R. Kelly 66 - Hav	Sancti Spiritus		
29	Estrada	Gonzalo	126	m	merchant	y	y	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mercedes Braun, aunt C. R. Kelly 66 - Hav	Sancti Spiritus		
30	Seiglie	Hector	121	m	student	y	y	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mercedes Braun, aunt C. R. Kelly 66 - Hav	Sancti Spiritus		

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

123

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Aug. 18, 1915

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist. Whether capable by reason of any other disability, physical or mental, of acquiring the English language, or of understanding the duties and obligations of citizenship, or of being naturalized.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	no	self	no	no	Saratoga, N.Y.	NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5' 6"	fair white blue	none	Spain	Santander			
2	no	husband	no	no	Saratoga, N.Y.	NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5' 3"	fair brown brown	none	Spain	Cadiz			
3	no	father	no	no	Saratoga, N.Y.	NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5' 6"	fair brown brown	none	Cuba	Havana			
4	no	father	no	no	Saratoga, N.Y.	NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5'	dark black black	none	Cuba	Havana			
5	no	father	no	no	Saratoga, N.Y.	NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5'	fair black black	none	Cuba	Havana			
6	no	Dr. Jomela	no	no	Saratoga, N.Y.	NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5' 6"	fair light blue	none	Cuba	Havana			
7	no	Dr. Jomela	no	no	Saratoga, N.Y.	NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5'	fair light black	none	Cuba	Havana			
8	no	self	no	no	Saratoga, N.Y.	NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5'	fair grey green	none	Spain	Cadiz			
9	no	self	no	no	Saratoga, N.Y.	NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5'	fair black black	none	Spain	Cadiz			
10	no	self	no	no	Hotel Duquesne, N.Y.C.	NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5'	dark brown brown	none	Cuba	Havana			
11	no	self	no	no	Hotel Duquesne, N.Y.C.	NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5'	dark brown brown	none	Cuba	Havana			
12	no	mother	no	no	Hotel Duquesne, N.Y.C.	NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5'	dark brown brown	none	Cuba	Havana			
13	no	grandmother	no	no	Hotel Duquesne, N.Y.C.	NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5'	dark brown brown	none	Cuba	Havana			
14	no	self	no	no	Hotel Duquesne, N.Y.C.	NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5' 9"	dark black brown	none	Cuba	Havana			
15	no	husband	no	no	Hotel Duquesne, N.Y.C.	NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5' 6"	fair brown brown	none	Cuba	Havana			
16	no	self	no	no	Hotel Duquesne, N.Y.C.	NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5' 6"	fair brown brown	none	Cuba	Havana			
17	no	self	no	no	Hotel Duquesne, N.Y.C.	NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5' 6"	fair brown brown	none	Spain	Barcelona			
18	no	self	no	no	Hotel Duquesne, N.Y.C.	NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5'	dark brown brown	none	Cuba	Havana			
19	no	self	no	no	Hotel Duquesne, N.Y.C.	NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5'	dark brown brown	none	Cuba	Havana			
20	no	self	no	no	Hotel Duquesne, N.Y.C.	NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5' 8"	dark brown brown	none	Cuba	Havana			
21	no	self	no	no	Hotel Duquesne, N.Y.C.	NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5' 7"	fair brown brown	none	Spain	Barcelona			
22	no	self	no	no	Hotel Duquesne, N.Y.C.	NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5'	dark black black	none	Cuba	Havana			
23	no	self	no	no	Hotel Duquesne, N.Y.C.	NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5'	dark black black	none	Spain	Madrid			
24	no	self	no	no	Hotel Duquesne, N.Y.C.	NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5' 6"	fair brown brown	none	Scotland	Glasgow			
25	no	self	no	no	Hotel Duquesne, N.Y.C.	NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5'	fair brown brown	none	Cuba	Havana			
26	no	self	no	no	Hotel Duquesne, N.Y.C.	NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5'	fair brown brown	none	Cuba	Havana			
27	no	self	no	no	Hotel Duquesne, N.Y.C.	NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5'	fair brown brown	none	Cuba	Havana			
28	no	self	no	no	Hotel Duquesne, N.Y.C.	NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5'	fair brown brown	none	Spain	Galicia			
29	no	self	no	no	Hotel Duquesne, N.Y.C.	NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5'	fair brown brown	none	Cuba	Havana			
30	no	self	no	no	Hotel Duquesne, N.Y.C.	NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5'	dark black brown	none	Cuba	Sagua			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. E. Jones, of the S. S. Havana, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. E. Jones
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of Aug., 1919,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. H. Beachy, Surgeon of the U. S. Havana ^{(State whether Surgeon "serving therewith" or "employed by contract (Specify)"; or "for any other service.")} do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University
of Cincinnati, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

124

Sworn to before me this 18th day of Aug., 1915
at New York
H. H. Beachy
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

4 S. S. HAVANA sailing from HAVANA 17 August 1915

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Fernandez	Celestino	20	m	merchant	y	y	Spain Spanish Cuba Havana	Celestino Fernandez, 202 Ave. A, Havana	New York
2	Cantero	Manuel	44	m	blacksmith	y	y	Spain Spanish Cuba Havana	Manuel Cantero, 202 Ave. A, Havana	New York
3	Cantero	Robert	14	m	blacksmith	y	y	British Spanish Cuba Havana	Robert Cantero, 202 Ave. A, Havana	New York
4	Cantero	Enrique	18	m	blacksmith	y	y	British Spanish Cuba Havana	Enrique Cantero, 202 Ave. A, Havana	New York
5	Cantero	Enrique	18	m	blacksmith	y	y	British Spanish Cuba Havana	Enrique Cantero, 202 Ave. A, Havana	New York
6	Cantero	Alberto	29	m	merchant	y	y	Cuba Spanish Cuba Havana	Alberto Cantero, 202 Ave. A, Havana	New York
7	Cantero	Manuel	29	m	merchant	y	y	Cuba Spanish Cuba Havana	Manuel Cantero, 202 Ave. A, Havana	New York
8	Cantero	Manuel	29	m	merchant	y	y	Cuba Spanish Cuba Havana	Manuel Cantero, 202 Ave. A, Havana	New York
9	Cantero	Manuel	29	m	merchant	y	y	Cuba Spanish Cuba Havana	Manuel Cantero, 202 Ave. A, Havana	New York
10	Cantero	Manuel	29	m	merchant	y	y	Cuba Spanish Cuba Havana	Manuel Cantero, 202 Ave. A, Havana	New York
11	Cantero	Manuel	29	m	merchant	y	y	Cuba Spanish Cuba Havana	Manuel Cantero, 202 Ave. A, Havana	New York
12	Cantero	Manuel	29	m	merchant	y	y	Cuba Spanish Cuba Havana	Manuel Cantero, 202 Ave. A, Havana	New York
13	Cantero	Manuel	29	m	merchant	y	y	Cuba Spanish Cuba Havana	Manuel Cantero, 202 Ave. A, Havana	New York
14	Cantero	Manuel	29	m	merchant	y	y	Cuba Spanish Cuba Havana	Manuel Cantero, 202 Ave. A, Havana	New York
15	Cantero	Manuel	29	m	merchant	y	y	Cuba Spanish Cuba Havana	Manuel Cantero, 202 Ave. A, Havana	New York
16	Cantero	Manuel	29	m	merchant	y	y	Cuba Spanish Cuba Havana	Manuel Cantero, 202 Ave. A, Havana	New York
17	Cantero	Manuel	29	m	merchant	y	y	Cuba Spanish Cuba Havana	Manuel Cantero, 202 Ave. A, Havana	New York
18	Cantero	Manuel	29	m	merchant	y	y	Cuba Spanish Cuba Havana	Manuel Cantero, 202 Ave. A, Havana	New York
19	Cantero	Manuel	29	m	merchant	y	y	Cuba Spanish Cuba Havana	Manuel Cantero, 202 Ave. A, Havana	New York
20	Cantero	Manuel	29	m	merchant	y	y	Cuba Spanish Cuba Havana	Manuel Cantero, 202 Ave. A, Havana	New York
21	Cantero	Manuel	29	m	merchant	y	y	Cuba Spanish Cuba Havana	Manuel Cantero, 202 Ave. A, Havana	New York
22	Cantero	Manuel	29	m	merchant	y	y	Cuba Spanish Cuba Havana	Manuel Cantero, 202 Ave. A, Havana	New York
23	Cantero	Manuel	29	m	merchant	y	y	Cuba Spanish Cuba Havana	Manuel Cantero, 202 Ave. A, Havana	New York
24	Cantero	Manuel	29	m	merchant	y	y	Cuba Spanish Cuba Havana	Manuel Cantero, 202 Ave. A, Havana	New York
25	Cantero	Manuel	29	m	merchant	y	y	Cuba Spanish Cuba Havana	Manuel Cantero, 202 Ave. A, Havana	New York
26	Cantero	Manuel	29	m	merchant	y	y	Cuba Spanish Cuba Havana	Manuel Cantero, 202 Ave. A, Havana	New York
27	Cantero	Manuel	29	m	merchant	y	y	Cuba Spanish Cuba Havana	Manuel Cantero, 202 Ave. A, Havana	New York
28	Cantero	Manuel	29	m	merchant	y	y	Cuba Spanish Cuba Havana	Manuel Cantero, 202 Ave. A, Havana	New York
29	Cantero	Manuel	29	m	merchant	y	y	Cuba Spanish Cuba Havana	Manuel Cantero, 202 Ave. A, Havana	New York
30	Cantero	Manuel	29	m	merchant	y	y	Cuba Spanish Cuba Havana	Manuel Cantero, 202 Ave. A, Havana	New York

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

Aug. 18th, 1915

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any contract, agreement or contract, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1	Y	self	Y	1915	100 N. 1st St. N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5' 2"	dark	black	none	Spain	Asturias
2	Y	self	Y	1915	Hotel Astor, N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5' 9"	dark	gray brown	none	Spain	Asturias
3	Y	self	Y	1915	Holland House, N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5' 8"	fair	brown	none	Scotland	Glasgow
4	Y	husband	Y	1915	Holland House, N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5' 7"	fair	brown	none	Brazil	Pampua
5	NO	self	Y	NO	St. Joseph College, Baltimore, Md.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5' 6"	dark	black	none	Cuba	Havana
6	Y	self	Y	1913	Hotel Brevoort, N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5' 10"	dark	black	none	Greece	Salonica
7	Y	self	Y	1915	5th Ave & 8th St	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5' 11"	dark	brown	none	France	Paris
8	NO	self	Y	1915	In transit to San Juan, P.R.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5' 11"	dark	gray black	none	Port Rico	Mayaguez
9	NO	self	Y	NO	In transit to San Juan, P.R.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5' 11"	fair	gray black	none	Port Rico	Mayaguez
10	NO	self	Y	NO	In transit to San Juan, P.R.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5' 11"	fair	black	none	Port Rico	Mayaguez
11	Y	self	Y	1913	Amuseco, Havana, Cuba	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5' 11"	fair	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
12	NO	father	Y	1915	1220 12th St N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5' 7"	dark	black	none	Cuba	Havana
13	Y	father	Y	NO	Luis T. Lopez, better 130 13th St N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5' 11"	dark	brown	none	Cuba	Cardenas
14	Y	self	Y	1915	55 St 85th St N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5' 11"	dark	brown	none	France	Paris
15	Y	self	Y	1915	Hotel Rotterdam, N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5' 11"	dark	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
16	Y	husband	Y	1915	Hotel Rotterdam, N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5' 6"	dark	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
17	Y	self	Y	1915	Hotel Rotterdam, N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5' 6"	dark	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
18	Y	self	Y	1915	Louis de Jong, friend 351 W. 23rd St N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5' 5"	dark	black	none	Holland	Rotterdam
19	Y	husband	Y	1915	Louis de Jong, friend 351 W. 23rd St N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5' 11"	fair	brown	none	Belgium	Ghent
20	Y	mother	Y	NO	Louis de Jong, friend 351 W. 23rd St N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5' 11"	fair	brown	none	Belgium	Ghent
21	Y	self	Y	NO	Hotel Avenida, N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5' 11"	dark	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
22	Y	self	Y	1913	61 W 135th St N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5' 11"	dark	brown	none	Cuba	Santiago
23	Y	husband	Y	1913	61 W 135th St N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5' 11"	dark	brown	none	Cuba	Santiago
24	Y	father	Y	1913	61 W 135th St N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5' 11"	dark	brown	none	Cuba	Santiago
25	Y	self	Y	1911	Hotel Imperial, N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5' 11"	dark	brown	none	Cuba	Santiago
26	Y	husband	Y	NO	Hotel Imperial, N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5' 11"	dark	brown	none	Cuba	Santiago
27	Y	self	Y	1911	Hotel Avenida, N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5' 11"	dark	brown	none	Cuba	Santiago
28	Y	husband	Y	1911	Hotel Avenida, N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5' 11"	dark	brown	none	Cuba	Santiago
29	NO	self	Y	NO	Hotel Avenida, N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5' 11"	dark	brown	none	Cuba	Santiago
30	Y	self	Y	1915	Hotel Avenida, N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5' 11"	dark	brown	none	Cuba	Santiago

ANT ALIEN

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. E. Jones, Master, of the S.S. Havana, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of August, 1915,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. H. Peachy, Surgeon of the SS Havana, sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University
of Cincinnati, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of Aug, 1915
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

5
126

Aug 18-15
actual Revised

Aliens U. S. Total
in 79 49 128
23 3 26

49	72	1	122	6	128	-	2
3	13		16	10	26	-	9

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

5 S. S. HAVANA sailing from HAVANA, 14 August, 1915

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	Aldazabal	Manuel L.	33	m	m	lawyer	y		Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Manuel Aldazabal, Sr.			
2	Mendo	Arturo	21	m	m	merchant	y		Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Manuel Aldazabal, Sr.			
3	Alonso	Angela	25	f	m	housewife	y		Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Manuel Aldazabal, Sr.			
4	Amador	Amador	25	m	m	merchant	y		Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Manuel Aldazabal, Sr.			
5	Licéides	Ramon	25	m	m	lawyer	y		Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Manuel Aldazabal, Sr.			
6	Richardson	William	36	m	m	merchant	y		Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Manuel Aldazabal, Sr.			
7	Rodriguez	de A	3	m	m	merchant	y		Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Manuel Aldazabal, Sr.			
8	Gallara	Esther	22	f	m	housewife	y		Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Manuel Aldazabal, Sr.			
9	Renz	Mania	32	f	m	housewife	y		Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Manuel Aldazabal, Sr.			
10	Renz	Marganta	32	f	m	housewife	y		Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Manuel Aldazabal, Sr.			
11	Greene	Antonio	12	m	m	clerk	y		Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Manuel Aldazabal, Sr.			
12	Greene	Lofia	12	f	m	housewife	y		Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Manuel Aldazabal, Sr.			
13	Ross	Alester	27	m	m	engineer	y		British	Scottish	Cuba	Havana	Manuel Aldazabal, Sr.			
14	Batista	Jose	16	m	m	lawyer	y		Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Manuel Aldazabal, Sr.			
15	Amador	Ramon	23	m	m	clerk	y		Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Manuel Aldazabal, Sr.			
16	Affen	Henry E.	23	m	m	clerk	y		British	English	Cuba	Havana	Manuel Aldazabal, Sr.			
17	Luna	Miguel	21	m	m	merchant	y		Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Manuel Aldazabal, Sr.			
18	Luna	Julio	21	m	m	student	y		Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Manuel Aldazabal, Sr.			
19	Romera	(Gerardo)	22	m	m	engineer	y		British	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Manuel Aldazabal, Sr.			
20	Tarazona	Enrique	30	m	m	clerk	y		Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Manuel Aldazabal, Sr.			
21	Wilson	William	31	m	m	clerk	y		British	English	Cuba	Havana	Manuel Aldazabal, Sr.			
22	Almirall	Man E.	39	m	m	merchant	y		Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Manuel Aldazabal, Sr.			
23	Maestre	Encarnacion	25	f	m	clerk	y		Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Manuel Aldazabal, Sr.			
24	Correa	Timostoch	46	m	m	merchant	y		Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Manuel Aldazabal, Sr.			
25	Rubio	Antonio J.	27	m	m	lawyer	y		Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Manuel Aldazabal, Sr.			
26	Young	Margaret	27	f	m	housewife	y		Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Manuel Aldazabal, Sr.			
27	Gunn	Alfredo	30	m	m	merchant	y		Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Manuel Aldazabal, Sr.			
28																
29																
30																

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

Aug. 18th, 1915

127

19-2110						SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29						
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or govern- ment.)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist. <small>Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or threat of money, or other valuable thing, in the United States.</small>	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.											
1	m self	no	yes	Hotel McArthur	NO NO NO NO GOOD	NO		5' 9"	dark hair black	none	Cuba Matanzas											
2	m self	no	yes	Augusta J. Munda wife Brooklyn, Mass.	NO NO NO NO GOOD	NO		5'	dark gray hair	none	Hann Zauwara											
3	f self	no	yes	Hotel America	NO NO NO NO GOOD	NO		5' 10"	dark brown hair	none	Cuba San Juan y Matanzas											
4	m self	no	yes	Hotel America	NO NO NO NO GOOD	NO		5' 7"	dark brown hair	none	Cuba Havana											
5	m self	no	yes	35 S. William St. N.Y.C. Trump Building, New York	NO NO NO NO GOOD	NO		5' 6"	fair light brown	none	Cuba Cienfuegos											
6	m self	no	yes	208 Broadway N.Y.C. Hotel America	NO NO NO NO GOOD	NO		5' 8"	fair brown blue	none	Germany Paderborn											
7	m self	no	yes	Hotel America	NO NO NO NO GOOD	NO		5' 11"	dark brown hair	none	Hann Cartagena											
8	m self	no	yes	Hotel America	NO NO NO NO GOOD	NO		5' 10"	dark brown hair	none	Cuba P del Rio											
9	m self	no	yes	Claudio Happonen friend 513 W 34th St N.Y.C.	NO NO NO NO GOOD	NO		5'	dark brown hair	none	France Bourges											
10	m self	no	yes	Hotel Empress	NO NO NO NO GOOD	NO		5' 5"	dark brown hair	none	Cuba Sagua											
11	m self	no	yes	Hotel Empress	NO NO NO NO GOOD	NO		5' 4"	dark brown hair	none	Cuba Sagua											
12	m self	no	yes	Hotel Empress	NO NO NO NO GOOD	NO		5'	dark brown hair	none	Cuba Sagua											
13	m self	no	yes	In transit to England	NO NO NO NO GOOD	NO		5' 8"	dark brown hair	none	Scotland Aberdeen											
14	m self	no	yes	Hotel Pallares	NO NO NO NO GOOD	NO		5' 11"	dark brown hair	none	Cuba Camaguey											
15	m self	no	yes	Hotel Pallares	NO NO NO NO GOOD	NO		5' 4"	dark brown hair	none	Cuba Sta Clara											
16	m self	no	yes	In transit to England	NO NO NO NO GOOD	NO		5' 11"	fair brown hair	none	England London											
17	m self	no	yes	Hotel Astor	NO NO NO NO GOOD	NO		5' 6"	dark brown hair	none	Cuba Cardenas											
18	m father & mother	no	yes	Hotel Astor	NO NO NO NO GOOD	NO		5' 2"	dark brown hair	none	Cuba Cardenas											
19	m self	no	yes	In transit to England	NO NO NO NO GOOD	NO		5' 7"	dark brown hair	none	Cuba Cardenas											
20	m self	no	yes	Louis Crespo friend 36 W 6th St N.Y.C.	NO NO NO NO GOOD	NO		5' 7"	dark brown hair	none	Hann Valencia											
21	m self	no	yes	Bureau George Hotel N.Y.C.	NO NO NO NO GOOD	NO		5' 11"	fair brown hair	none	England Lark											
22	m self	no	yes	108 W 109th St N.Y.C.	NO NO NO NO GOOD	NO		5' 11"	dark brown hair	none	Cuba Matanzas											
23	m self	no	yes	Frank Dobson friend 480 West End Ave N.Y.C.	NO NO NO NO GOOD	NO		5' 2"	fair brown hair	none	Hann Corinto											
24	m self	no	yes	Hotel America	NO NO NO NO GOOD	NO		5' 8"	dark grey hair	none	Cuba Matanzas											
25	m self	no	yes	John Hall friend 15 Hope St N.Y.C.	NO NO NO NO GOOD	NO		5' 6"	dark skin	none	Cuba Matanzas											
26	m self	no	yes	James Mrs Diehl Larkin St N.Y.C.	NO NO NO NO GOOD	NO		5' 7"	dark brown hair	none	England Ireland											
27	m self	no	yes	Hotel Budington N.Y.C.	NO NO NO NO GOOD	NO		5' 7"	dark brown hair	none	Cuba Matanzas											
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. E. Jones Master, of the S.S. Havana, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

18th

day of

August, 1915

at

New York

J. E. Jones
Master Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-4719

6 S. S. HAVANA sailing from HAVANA 15 ~~Aug~~ Aug 1915, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK Aug 18, 1915

No. or List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.	125
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.						
1	Baldwin	Charles F.	61	V	m	1855 New Britain, Conn.		14 High St East Haven, Conn.	
2	Barker	Rowland	25	V	m	1890 Chicago, Ill.	Aug 17	42 to Haight St East Orange, N.J.	
3						Byoke			
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. H. Beachy, Surgeon of the S.S. Havana, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Cincinnati, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

2

129

Sworn to before me this 18th day of August, 1915
at New York
W. H. Dykes
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. HAVANAsailing from HAVANA15th August, 1915

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read, Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Fernandez	Isabel	53	✓	seamstress	✓	Cuba	African	Cuba	Havana	De Tress y Concha, Hav.	N.Y.	New York
2	Perez	Estanislao	21	✓	mechanic	✓	Cuba	Portuguese	Cuba	Havana	Juan Fernandez, friend dragones 1 - Havana	N.Y.	New York
3	Mellars	Doroteo	21	✓	clerk	✓	Cuba	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	nearby vicar, friend Bernaza 49 - Havana	N.Y.	Brooklyn
4	Arroyas	Fernando	20	✓	clerk	✓	Cuba	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Angel Arroyas, brother Gallegos 85 - Hav.	N.Y.	New York
5	Lago	Victoria	15	✓	housewife	✓	Cuba	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	nearby Lago, husband San Lago 145 - Hav.	N.Y.	New York
6	Brown	Mauro	45	✓	housewife	✓	British	English	Cuba	Sancti Spiritus	St. Barbara, Schoffner	Canada	Toronto
7	Brown	Thomas	17	✓	student	✓	British	English	Cuba	Sancti Spiritus	St. Barbara, Schoffner	Canada	Toronto
8	Brown	John	15	✓	nurse	✓	British	English	Cuba	Sancti Spiritus	St. Barbara, Schoffner	Canada	Toronto
9	Brown	Mauro	10	✓	nurse	✓	British	English	Cuba	Sancti Spiritus	St. Barbara, Schoffner	Canada	Toronto
10	Brown	Hector	9	✓	nurse	✓	British	English	Cuba	Sancti Spiritus	St. Barbara, Schoffner	Canada	Toronto
11	Castro	Alfredo	20	✓	merchant	✓	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Angel Garcia, wife Cuba 1 - Havana	N.Y.	New York
12	Castro	Remigio	33	✓	barber	✓	Cuba	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Enrique Castro, brother Tte Reg 35 - Hav.	N.Y.	New York
13	Pate	George	29	✓	landowner	✓	Cuba	Italian	Cuba	Havana	Dragon 1 - Havana Luis Gonzales, friend	Ill.	Chicago
14	Garcia	Bernardino	40	✓	merchant	✓	Cuba	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Cuba 1 - Havana	N.Y.	Brooklyn
15	Lago	Bernardo	30	✓	merchant	✓	Cuba	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Gallegos 7 - Havana Juan Lago, friend	N.Y.	New York
16	Barsumantre	Alexander	25	✓	merchant	✓	Cuba	Portuguese	Cuba	Havana	San Pedro 2 - Hav.	N.Y.	New York
17	Catcicas	Stanos	27	✓	merchant	✓	Cuba	Portuguese	Cuba	Havana	Cuba 10 - Hav.	N.Y.	New York
18	Alf	Rafael	24	✓	merchant	✓	Cuba	Portuguese	Cuba	Havana	San Pedro 10 - Hav.	N.Y.	New York
19	Malon	Enrico	24	✓	vallet	✓	Cuba	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	San Pedro 10 - Hav.	N.Y.	New York
20	Lohat	Candido	25	✓	merchant	✓	Cuba	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	San Pedro 10 - Hav.	N.Y.	New York
21	Leuch	Anton	26	✓	merchant	✓	Cuba	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	San Pedro 10 - Hav.	N.Y.	New York
22	Cabrera	Idelfo	28	✓	merchant	✓	Cuba	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	San Pedro 10 - Hav.	N.Y.	New York
23	Garcia	Ramiro	20	✓	clerk	✓	Cuba	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	San Pedro 10 - Hav.	N.Y.	New York
24	Macia	Ramon	28	✓	clerk	✓	Cuba	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	San Pedro 10 - Hav.	N.Y.	New York
25	Brown	John	1	✓	nurse	✓	British	English	Cuba	Havana	San Pedro 10 - Hav.	N.Y.	New York
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

130

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

August 18th., 1915

11-118										SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																							
13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of a passport, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. <small>(Has in wife or children, or had one at any time, or is married by any other person,</small>																										

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. E. Jones, Master, of the S. S. Havana, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. E. Jones
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of August, 1915,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

8 S. S. HAVANA sailing from HAVANA, 15 August, 1915, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK Aug. 18, 1915

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Epps	Maana	42	✓	✓	husb U. S. born	Husband U. S. City.	husb in U. S. living West Point, N.Y.
2	Epps	Daisy, dau	5	✓	✓	1910 Washington D.C.		West Point, N.Y.
3	Overbeck	Edward A.	42	✓	✓	1873 Paterson, N.J.		148-10th Ave. Paterson, N.J.
4						Lyckes		
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A.H. Peachy, Surgeon of the St. Havana, Spillingtherivitt, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Cincinnati, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of August, 1915
at New York

Immigration Officer.

Aug 18/1915

Actuals revised

16
3 Cts
19 Total

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

9 S. S. HAVANA sailing from HAVANA 15th August, 1915

(This space for use by Government officials.)														2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.								
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.						In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.		Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Country.	City or Town.			
1			/			Lopez	Andres	27	m	Merchant	ff	ff	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Isabel Maria Moros, father						
2			/			Canaves	Ignacio	19	m	Student	ff	ff	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Marta 29 - Regla						
3			/			Vazquez	Manuel P.	32	m	Student	ff	ff	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Isabel Maria Moros, father						
4			/			Saon	Jose	22	m	Student	ff	ff	Turkey	Turkish	Cuba	Havana	Isabel Maria Moros, father						
5			/			Navarro	Hilari	24	m	Student	ff	ff	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Isabel Maria Moros, father						
6	ADMITTED		/			Vega	Julia	22	f	Student	ff	ff	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Isabel Maria Moros, father						
7	ADMITTED		/			Vega	Julia	22	f	Student	ff	ff	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Isabel Maria Moros, father						
8	ADMITTED		/			Jimenez	Napoleon	20	m	Student	ff	ff	Costa Rica	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Isabel Maria Moros, father						
9			/			Dopazo	Manuel	59	m	Merchant	ff	ff	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Isabel Maria Moros, father						
10			/			Rouco	Antonio	27	m	Student	ff	ff	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Isabel Maria Moros, father						
11			/			Lleo	Ramon	26	m	Student	ff	ff	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Isabel Maria Moros, father						
12			/			Olson	Luis	22	m	Student	ff	ff	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Isabel Maria Moros, father						
13			/			Benbasoff	Salomon	38	m	Student	ff	ff	Bulgaria	Hebrew	Cuba	Havana	Isabel Maria Moros, father						
14			/			Beusussan	Joseph	24	m	Student	ff	ff	Greece	Hebrew	Cuba	Havana	Isabel Maria Moros, father						
15			/			Prida	Victoriano	23	m	Student	ff	ff	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Isabel Maria Moros, father						
16			/			Prida	Joachim	21	m	Student	ff	ff	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Isabel Maria Moros, father						
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

133

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

Aug. 18th, 1915

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1908.																	
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	New York	self	no	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5 5	dark brown brown	none	none	Cuba	Regla		
2	New York	self	no	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5 3	dark black black	none	none	Cuba	Havana		
3	New York	self	no	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5 7	dark brown brown	none	none	Spain	Barcelona		
4	New York	self	no	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5 6	fair brown brown	none	none	Turkey	Constantinople		
5	Elmhurst	self	no	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5 6	fair brown brown	none	none	Cuba	Cardenas		
6	Elmhurst	mother	no	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5 -	fair brown brown	none	none	Cuba	Havana		
7	Elmhurst	self	no	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5 2	dark brown brown	none	none	Cuba	Matanzas		
8	New York	self	no	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5 8	dark black brown	none	none	Cuba	La Japote		
9	New York	self	no	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5 -	dark black black	none	none	Spain	Barcelona		
10	New York	self	no	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5 10	dark black brown	none	none	Spain	Huesca		
11	New York	self	no	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5 8	dark black brown	none	none	Spain	Barcelona		
12	New York	self	no	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5 5	dark brown brown	none	none	Spain	Barcelona		
13	New York	self	no	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5 5	dark black blue	none	none	Bulgaria	Bellevue		
14	New York	self	no	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5 6	fair brown brown	none	none	Greece	Salonica		
15	New York	self	no	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5 5	dark black brown	none	none	Spain	Asturias		
16	New York	self	no	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5 4	dark black black	none	none	Spain	Asturias		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. E. Jones Master, of the S. S. Havana, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. E. Jones
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of August, 1915,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-214

No. _____

224

Harold

"Y Ed Club" 17

arrived

Aug 5 10 1965

191

M.

from

134

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

135

I, Shuman, Surgeon of the 116, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York,
 and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number 10, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Aug, 1915
 at 116

Immigration Officer.

Arrived

Aug 18-15

Aug-19-1915

Actual
 1 alien
 1 ad

Revised
 No aliens
 No city

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

9-10

✓ 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Chenandao* *9-10* sailing from *New York to Bordeaux* *97* *Religion* *Aug 22*, 1915

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Seaman.	RESIDENCY OF			Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Citizen of U. S.	Yrs.	Mos.	Read.				Write.	Country.			City or Town.			
				Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.																	
1									Moony	John	42	✓						U. S. Citizen					
2									Le Page	Eugene	29	✓						U. S. Citizen					
3									Purvis	Robert	43	✓						U. S. Citizen					
4									Worsay	Alfred	43	✓	W. S. Home		Yes			British	Irish	U. S. A.	New York		
5									Reynolds	Bernard	23	✓	W. S. Home		Yes			British	Irish	U. S. A.	New York		
6									Gillis	Angus	34	✓	W. S. Home		Yes			British	Irish	U. S. A.	New York		
7									McLean	Adam	52	✓						U. S. Citizen					
8									Merritt	John	29	✓						U. S. Citizen					
9									Hickor	Harry Robert								U. S. Citizen					
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: _____

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of *New York*

Aug. 14th

1915

List *1*

136

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																							
12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29				
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in place of absence, or just before or just after, been in the United States for a period of more than three months, and if so, for what purpose?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other, outside of Europe, or from the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.								Where?	Feet.		Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1								593 Ocean Avenue Jersey City															
2								11 Belburn St. Haverbrook R.I.															
3								62 Penn St. Brooklyn															
4	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self.	23	Yes	6 ¹¹ 15-09	Self 257 West 30 th St.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4 3/4	Fair	Brown	Gray			England	London	
5	N.Y.	do	Yes	Self.	23	Yes	4 ¹¹ 15-11	Self 202 nd St. N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Dark	Gray			England	London	
6	N.Y.	do	Yes	Self.	40	Yes	Sm. 15-14	Self 364 Hudson St. N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5 3/4	Fair	Dark	Gray			England	London	
7								342 Hamilton St. Brooklyn															
8								784 Union St. Brooklyn															
9								121 W. 11 th St. New York															
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

H. E. Snider. Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the SPS Shenandoah Bondeur, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Bel. Porto
Master or Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of August, 1915,
at New York,
H. E. Linder
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James H. H. H., Surgeon of the United States, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 500 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

137

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Aug, 1915
at New York
James H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Prins der Nederlanden* sailing from *Aux Cayes* *August 6th*, 19*15*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
X 1	Neptune	Cassus	21	m	Student	yes yes	Haiti	H. Indian.	Haiti	Aux Cayes.	St. P. N. Neptune	N. York. Philadelphia
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, 2nd Officer, of the S.S. Finisder Nederlanden, from Amsterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. J. Schulerburg
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Aug, 1913
at Amsterdam
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by an inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Prins der Nederlanden sailing from Port au Prince, August 9th 1915, Arriving at Port of New York August 19th 1915

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Berlin F. Henry	32	✓	m.	Concordville, Pa. July 11. 83.		Concordville, Del. Co. Pa.
2	Kortz Robert	49	✓	m.	Concordville, Pa. July 11. 83.		Concordville, Del. Co. Pa.
3	Kortz Louise	44	✓	f.	Concordville, Pa. July 11. 83.		Concordville, Del. Co. Pa.
4	Kortz Berry	45	✓	m.	Concordville, Pa. July 11. 83.		Concordville, Del. Co. Pa.
5	Kortz Harriet L. wife	37	✓	f.	Concordville, Pa. July 11. 83.		Concordville, Del. Co. Pa.
6	Furniss Henry H.	47	✓	m.	Brooklyn, N. Y. Feb. 14 th 1868.		Brooklyn, N. Y.
7	Blythe William J.	28	✓	m.	Springfield, Mo. August 5 th 1886.		Springfield, Mo.

7C

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Peter J. S., Surgeon of the State of New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of June, 1911

at New York

Notary
Immigration Officer.

140

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Prins der Nederlanden* sailing from *Port au Prince* 7-10, August 9th, 1915.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Roux.	Henri	30	m.	merchant	yes yes.	Haiti	H. Indian	Haiti Port au Prince.	M ^r . Roux Rue du quai.	N. Y. N. Y.
2	Roux.	Marguerite	35	f.	m.	yes yes.	Haiti	H. Indian	Haiti Port au Prince.	Port au Prince. Haiti.	N. Y. N. Y.
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

141

Arriving at Port of New York U. S. A., August 19, 1915

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.														
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	Yes himself.	Yes.	1913	N.Y.	In transit to Europe.	no.	no	no.	good.	no.	5 2.	dark black brown.	none.	Haiti. Pau J.
2	Yes. husband.	Yes.	1913	N.Y.	In transit to Europe.	no	no	no.	good.	no.	4. 5	dark black brown.	none.	Haiti. Jacm.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, 2nd Officer, of the S. S. Prins der Nederlanden from Amsterdam, do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests, concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. F. Stehelenburg
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Aug, 1915,
at 16-4

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Prins der Nederlanden sailing from Cape Haitien August 13th, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York August 19, 1915

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Dow	Albert	36 ✓ m m.			
2	Dow	Rose wife	16 ✓ f. m.			
3	Dow	Olivera	10 ✓ f. s.			
4	Dow	Antoin	6 ✓ m. s.			
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

East Court
Papers issued in Fort Worth. Stone street 2x4. N. York.
Texas. (23th June 1904.

6-4
6-5
J. J. Donovan
Push 643, 4,

2

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P. J. J. J., Surgeon of the U.S. Army, at the Post Office, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of the Netherlands, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19 day Aug, 1915

Immigration Officer.

Aug 19-15

Actual + Revised

Aliens	U. S.	Total
7	9	16
3	-	3

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Prins der Nederlanden* sailing from *Cape Haitien* 7-10, August 13th, 1915

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		
1									Ra Roche.	Desroches.	17	m.	s.	student	yes	yes.	Haiti	N. Indian.	Haiti.	Cape Haitien	Senator Laroche. Cape Haitien. Haiti.
2									Mennau.	Charles.	20	m.	m.	pharmacist	yes.	yes.	Haiti	N. Indian.	Haiti.	Cape Haitien	Pharmacie Mennau. Cape Haitien. Haiti.
3									Michel	Salomon	10	f.	s.	none	yes	yes	French	Aquin	Haiti	Cape Haitien	Rose for Cape Haitien. Haiti
4									Michel	Salomon	6	m.	s.	none			French	Aquin	Haiti	Cape Haitien	Rose for Cape Haitien. Haiti
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

21

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

4

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second officer, of the SS Prins der Nederlanden from Amsterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. J. Stokelburg
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of May, 1914,
at Amsterdam

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence in independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having ticket to each final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Peter J. Grant, Surgeon of the State of New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Aug, 1915

at N.Y.

Donovan

Immigration Officer.



145

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Prins der Nederlanden* sailing from *Port au Prince* "7-10, August 9th, 1915

No. on List.	HEAD TAX		NAME IN FULL		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	EXEMPTIONS.	DEPOSITS.	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1			<i>Fitiello.</i>	<i>Antonio.</i>	25	m.	<i>S. Shoemaker</i>	yes	yes	<i>Italy.</i>	<i>Italian.</i>	<i>Haiti Port au Prince.</i>	<i>Nicolas Fitiello. Grand Rue.</i>	NON IMMIG
2			<i>Francesco.</i>	<i>Tapoli.</i>	25	m.	<i>S. merchant</i>	yes	yes	<i>Italy.</i>	<i>Italian.</i>	<i>Haiti Port au Prince.</i>	<i>Brigido Cernicchiaro. C. Rue Roux 38.</i>	NON IMMIG
3			<i>Martin.</i>	<i>Andree.</i>	20	f.	<i>S. seamstress</i>	yes	yes	<i>Haiti.</i>	<i>H. Indian.</i>	<i>Haiti Port au Prince.</i>	<i>Rene Martin. Rue republicque.</i>	
4												<i>onovau Port au Prince. Haiti.</i>		
5												<i>Irish</i>		
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, 2nd Officer, of the S.S. Prins der Nederlanden, from Amsterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. F. Schlenker
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 1915
at N. Y.
Donovan
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

No

arrived August 19, 1915.

191

M.,

, from

147

[illegible]

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

11-163

S. S. PRINS DER NEDERLANDER

ROYAL DUTCH arrived

AUGUST 19, 1915.

19

M.

from

148

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Neptune, Cassus	1	1		1	Ret'd 8/20 11:30 AM To hospital on arrival	1st Dr. J. Sant Blauvelt 389 Cumberland St. Bklyn	J	20	11:30			
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

PRINS DER NEDERLANDER AUG 19

Affidavit of Surgeon.

French Line

149

1

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn before me this _____ day of _____ 1915

at _____

Immigration Officer.

arr'd Aug 19-1915

Aug 24/1915

address
10 W. Stetson

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. Cunningham Court

sailing from

Larve

July 28th, 1915

1	2										3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		
	U. S. Child.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Child to be U. S. Citizen.			Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.		Country.	City or Town.
1								24	✓	✓	✓		U. S.			New York City	April 23 1891	Swarm	
2								32	✓	✓			U. S.			New York City	Aug 27 th 1883	Swarm	
3								42	✓	✓			U. S.			Phil Pa	Mar 4 1872	Swarm	
4								33	✓	✓			U. S.			"	April 14 1882	Swarm	
5								22	✓	✓			U. S.			Hankaker, Ill.	Oct 28 1898	Swarm	
6								27	✓	✓			U. S.			New York N.Y.	Jan 24 1889	Swarm	
7								40	✓	✓			U. S.			New York N.Y.	1875	Swarm	
8								27	✓	✓			U. S.			Harrissey, Mass.	June 15 1888	Swarm	
9								22	✓	✓			U. S.			New York N.Y.	Nov 30 th 1893	Swarm	
10								23	✓	✓			U. S.			New York N.Y.	Oct 10 1892	Swarm	

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 18, 1915-

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Arthur Payter, of the Lusitania, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arthur Payter
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

151

11-4712

S. S. SARAMACCA sailing from Kingston, Jamaica, August 12, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York, August 18, 1915

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	SEX. MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Boyd James A	47 ✓	M M	Born in England 1868	Mass. Circuit Court, Boston, 1898	297 Seventh Av. Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	Boyd Catherine	35 ✓	F M	Born in Cork, Ireland, 1879	Citizen by marriage	297 Seventh Av. Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	Colburn Esther	31 ✓	F M	1884 - Stafford Springs, Ct.	Husband	43 John St. Springfield, Mass
4	Colburn James	5 ✓	M S	1909 - Stafford Springs, Ct		43 John St. Springfield, Mass
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

E. C. Mill
Master

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

I, P T Goodwyn, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Saramacco, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 2 1/2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon; and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Georgia USA License every of Phy & Sur. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 19 N

at

Immigration Office

Actual & Revised

<i>Americans</i>	<i>U. S.</i>	<i>Total</i>
------------------	--------------	--------------

1st Cabin 21 4 25

... *Calvin*

2007

1. 1. 1.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. SARAWAGGA 5-10 sailing from Kingston, Jamaica 5-9 August 12, 1915. 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Married or Single.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.		(Intended future permanent residence.)
1	Buckland	Lawrence	26	M	S	Transit	yes	yes	Gt Britain English	Canada Shannaron	Miss H C Buckland, sister 316 Huron St. Toronto, Canada	Canada, Toronto
2	Buckland	Iris	20	F	S	Transit	yes	yes	Gt Britain English	Jamaica Kingston	Mrs H D Buckland, mother Kingston, Jamaica	Canada, Toronto
3	Cover	Mae	31	F	S	Tourist	yes	yes	Gt Britain West Ind	Jamaica Kingston	Mrs Adams, sister, 5 S. Camp Rd. Kingston	Ja. Kingston
4	Corbin	Daniel	32	M	S	Engineer	yes	yes	Gt Britain African	Jamaica Kingston	James Corbin, uncle Woodford Park, Kingston	N Y New York
5	Escala	Frederick	60	M	M	R.R. Man	yes	yes	Venezuela Spanish	Jamaica Kingston	Harold Escala, son, Harbor St. Kingston	N J Union Hill
6	Escala	Julia	57	F	M	none	yes	yes	Venezuela Spanish	Jamaica Kingston	Harold Escala, son, Harbor St. Kingston	N J Union Hill
7	Escala	Julia	22	F	S	none	yes	yes	Venezuela Span-Eng	Jamaica Kingston	Harold Escala, Brother Harbor St. Kingston	N J Union Hill
8	Pacey	Arthur	28	M	S	Meht	yes	yes	Gt Britain West Indian	Jamaica Kingston	Mrs Alice Pacey, mother 11 Elleton Rd. Kingston	N C Greensboro
9	Hollar	Ada	48	F	W	Transit	yes	yes	Gt Britain West Ind	Jamaica Kingston	Mrs E Broderick, sister Falmouth, Ja	Canada Toronto
10	Issa	Elias	39	M	M	Tourist	yes	yes	Gt Britain West Ind	Jamaica Kingston	John Issa, son 47a South Camp Rd. Kingston	Ja Kingston
11	Innis	Samuel	30	M	S	Butler	yes	yes	Gt Britain African	Barbadoes St George	Frances Ellis, sister, St. George, Barbadoes	N Y New York
12	Mahoney	John	31	M	S	Transit	yes	yes	Gt Britain Irish	Jamaica Kingston	P A Benjamin, friend Harbor St. Kingston	Eng London
13	Mc Grea	John E	45	M	M	Transit	yes	yes	Gt Britain Irish	Jamaica Pt Antonio	Mrs J McGrea, wife, Pt Antonio, Jamaica	Ja. Pt Antonio
14	McKenzie	Daniel	25	M	S	Transit	yes	yes	Gt Britain African	Jamaica Kingston	A McKenzie, father, Springfield P.O. Ja	Ja Kingston
15	McKenzie	David	24	M	S	Transit	yes	yes	Gt Britain African	Jamaica Kingston	A McKenzie, father, Springfield P.O. Ja	Ja Kingston
16	McLeary	Hilda	17	F	S	Dressmaker	yes	yes	Gt Britain African	Jamaica Kingston	Mrs H M McLeary, Grandmother, 32 Beeston St. Kingston	N Y New York
17	Nairn	Eva	19	F	S	student	yes	yes	Gt Britain Scotch	Jamaica Pt Antonio	D A Nairn, father, Pt Antonio, Ja	Mass Boston
18	Ragg	Philip M	47	M	M	Physician	yes	yes	Gt Britain English	Jamaica Kingston	Mrs Cooke, friend, 18 North St. Kingston	Eng. London
19	Ragg	Ella L	29	F	M	none	yes	yes	Gt Britain Scotch	Jamaica Kingston	Mrs Kirkman, sister, Say-la-Mar, Jamaica	Eng. London
20	Ross	Martha	29	F	S	Transit	yes	yes	Gt Britain West Ind	Jamaica Kingston	Mrs Brown, sister, Duke St. Kingston, Ja	Eng London
21	Stern	Herman	66	M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Gt Britain English	Jamaica Kingston	Adolph Levy, friend South Camp Rd. Kingston	N Y New York
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

153

Arriving at Port of **New York**

August 19, 1915....., IQ

33-1000										SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.											
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29					
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or govern- ment.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much? Yes of No.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year of period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist. Whether coming by reason of any political opinion, or religious, or other belief, to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.							
									Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.					
ANT ALIEN	1	No	self	yes yes	1913 N Y	Transit to Toronto, Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	lt	brn	none	Jamaica	Black River	
RANT ALIEN	2	no	father	yes	no	Transit to Toronto, Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brn	brn	none	Jamaica	Black River	
RANT ALIEN	3	no	self	yes	yes 1 yr	N Y	Mrs McClurg, Deane Av Floral Pk Transit to Kingston, Ja	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dk	blk	br	none	Jamaica	Stewart Town
RANT ALIEN	4	yes	self	yes	no	679 Elmore Pl. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	blk	blk	blk	scar over left eye	Barbadoes	Bridgetown	
	5	no	self	yes	yes	1882 N Y	Carlos Escala, son 240 - 2nd St. Union Hill, N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dk	blk	brn	none	Venezuela	Coro
	6	no	husband	yes	yes	1908 N Y	Carlos Escala, son, 240 - 2nd St. Union Hill, N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dk	blk-gr	brn	none	Jamaica,	Kingston
	7	no	father	yes	yes	1908 N Y	Carlos Escala, brother 240 - 2nd St. Union Hill, N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dk	blk	brn	none	Panama	Panama
	8	yes	self	yes	yes	1 yr N Y	R L Markham, friend Greensboro, N.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	blk	blk	brn	none	Jamaica	Kingston
ANT ALIEN	9	no	self	yes	no	many cities Transit to Toronto, Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brn	blk	brn	none	Jamaica	Port Royal	
ANT ALIEN	10	yes	self	yes	yes	several cities Transit to Kingston, Ja	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dk	blk	hazel	none	Palestine	Bethlehem	
	11	yes	self	yes	no	J Maxwell, friend 674 Elmore Av Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	blk	blk	blk	scar over left eye	Barbadoes	Bridgetown	
RANT ALIEN	12	no	self	yes	yes	1911 N Y	Transit to London, England	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11 1/2	med	brn	brn	none	England	London
RANT ALIEN	13	yes	self	yes	yes	1908 N Y	Transit to Ft Antonio, Ja	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8 1/2	lt	lt	blu	none	Haiti	Port-au-Prince
RANT ALIEN	14	no	self	yes	no	Transit to Kingston, Ja	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	brn	blk	blk	none	Jamaica	St. Elizabeth	
RANT ALIEN	15	no	self	yes	no	Transit to Kingston, Ja	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	brn	blk	blk	none	Jamaica	St Elizabeth	
	16	yes	mother	yes	no	Mrs Gertrude McLeary, mother 762 W. 64th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brn	blk	brn	none	Jamaica	St Ann	
RANT ALIEN	17	no	father	yes	yes	1914 Boston	Miss Gardner, friend, Brooke House 79 Chandler St. Boston, Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		dk	brn	brn	none	Jamaica	Pr Antonio
RANT ALIEN	18	no	self	yes	yes	1900 N Y	Transit to London, England	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8 1/2	dk	blk	brn	none	England	Wellington
RANT ALIEN	19	no	husband	yes	yes	1915 N Y	Transit to London, England	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	med	blk	blu	none	Jamaica	Shaftston Bluefields
RANT ALIEN	20	no	self	yes	no	Transit to London, England	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brn	blk	blk	none	Jamaica	Kingston	
ANT ALIEN	21	yes	self	yes	yes	1914 N Y	Harold Stern, son 20 E. Morningside Av N Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6 1/2	lt	bry	bry	none	Jamaica,	Kingston
	22																				
	23																				
	24																				
	25																				
	26																				
	27																				
	28																				
	29																				
	30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. O'Neill, Master, of the Am. s/s. Saramacca, from Kingston, Ja, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. O'Neill

Master

Officer

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Aug, 1914,
at ny
W. Russell
Immigration Officer.

11-1112

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelad) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

154

S. S. SARAMACCA

UNITED FRUIT CO. arrived AUGUST 19, 1915

M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Corbin, Daniel	I Cabin	2	4	1	Ret'd 8/22 11 ¹⁵ am To hospital on arrival	Self to care Johannes Martin 679 Elm St Bklyn. I. 22 11 ¹⁵						✓
2	Innis, Samuel	do	2	11	1	Ret'd 8/20 11 ⁰⁰ am " hospital on arrival	Self to care Joseph Maxwell 674 Elm St Bklyn. I. 20 11 ⁰⁰						✓
3	Mc Leary, Hilda	do	2	16	1	Ret'd 8/20 3 ⁰⁰ pm " hospital on arrival	Wrote Gertrude 222 11 64 St Nyc. 20 3 ⁰⁰						✓
4	Mc Kenzie, Daniel & bro	do	2	14	2	David ret'd 8/22 11 ¹⁵ am " hospital on arrival	Booth to sis Mary 322 Spring St Portland Me. 22 11 ¹⁵						70
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Andrgowan, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly, that I have had
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____
Andrgowan Immigration Officer.

Aug 24 - 1915

And Aug 19 - 1915

Actual
59 states
14 alien

1st
3 Tr
1 bl

Revised
4 alien
9 ltr
13 Total

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

✓ 0

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Argentine* sailing from *Harre 2-9* Aug 4th, 1915

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Teacher.	Student.	Merchant.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1								Costello	Edward	27		✓	Cademan			U.S.B.		Boston Mass	March 20. 1888.	Sworn
2								Platcher	Harry	32		✓	"			"		Philadelphia Pa.	Nov 6 th 1882.	Sworn
3								Cooper	George	21		✓	"			"		N.Y.C.	March 27. 1894.	Sworn
4								Hawel	Harry	22		✓	"			"		Fairfax Va.	March 6. 1894.	Sworn
5								Ballahan	George	45		✓	ms			George Ireland	Irish	U.S.A. New York	none	
6								Jordan	James	31		✓	"			U.S.B.		N.Y.C.	Oct 23. 1884.	Sworn
7								O'Brien	James	42		✓	"			"		Lowell Mass	Nov. 28. 1873.	Sworn
8								Kelly	Thomas	40		✓	"			"		Springfield Mass	Jan 13. 1870.	Sworn
9								Donovan	John	35		✓	"			"		South Boston	July 1. 1880.	Sworn
10								DeMarte	Ralf	28		✓	"			"		N.Y.C.	June 7. 1887.	Sworn
11								McLarty	Patrick	40		✓	ms			George Ireland	Irish	U.S.A. New York	none	NON IMMIG
12								Morley	Joseph	29		✓	ms			"		"	Mayo Co Ireland	NON IMMIG
13								Ackroyd	Arthur	35		✓	ms			"		England Eng	none	
14								Hughes	John	34		✓	ms			George Ireland	Irish	U.S.A. New York	none	
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

J. D. MacArthur Insp

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: *131*

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 19th, 1915

156

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-4712

S. S.

PHILADELPHIA

sailing from

LA GUAYRA

Venezuela Aug 8th

1915

Arriving at Port of New York

Aug 19th

1915

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Elliott	Richard	40	M	M		Stann County Court House 89 Lincoln Ave Michigan Jan 29 th 1913	Detroit Michigan
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. P. Alant, Surgeon of the Consulate of Philadelphia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of Massachusetts, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

159

E. P. Alant M.D.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of April, 1913

at Philadelphia

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. PHILADELPHIA ⁷⁻⁸ sailing from 8-12, Aug 5th, 1915

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Resident of	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							Country.	City or Town.		
1					Schultz	Avelina	44	W	Housewife	Y	Y	Venezuela	Span Am	Venezuela	Caracas	Husband, Luis Schultz, 118
2					Schultz	Olga	12	D	None	Y	Y	Venezuela	Span Am	Venezuela	Caracas	Brother, Miguel Schultz, Caracas
3					Brandon	Eustace	38	M	Merchant	Y	Y	England	White	England	London	Wife, Liza Brandon, 134
4					Brandon	Lemici Vera	28	W	Housewife	Y	Y	England	White	England	London	Wife, Liza Brandon, 134

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of **FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

Aug 1901

191

160

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.											
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	New York, Yps husband's home			Yes No	Save in law by her father 1018 E. 9th St. Flatbush N.Y.	No No No No Good No		5 5	Lt Dk Br		Jamaica, Jamaica
2	New York, Yps brother			Yes No	Her mother	No No No No Good No		5	Lt Dk Br		Jamaica, Jamaica
3	Jamaica Kingston No self	July 1907		Yes No	In transit to Jamaica 2nd class at New York	No No No No Good No		5 6	Lt Dk Blue		Jamaica Kingston
4	Jamaica Kingston No husband	July 1907		Yes No	Mrs. M. Selwyn 270 9th Street, New York	No No No No Good No		5 6	Lt Dk Blue		Jamaica Kingston

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John H. Law, of the City of Philadelphia, from 14 Rd., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John H. Law
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Friuli) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to review by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. P. Aint, Surgeon of the City of Philadelphia, Swearing themselves, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of Massachusetts, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

161

E. P. Aint M.D.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. PHILADELPHIA

sailing from PTO CABELLO, Venezuela 8-12, August 10th, 1915

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1								Musman	Robert	38	M	mechanical Engineer			Venezuela		Venezuela	Pt. Cabello	Mr. Robert Musman, 123 St. and 3rd Ave, New York, N.Y.
2								Brown	William	77	M	Engineer			England		England	London	Mr. William Brown, 123 St. and 3rd Ave, New York, N.Y.
3								Brown	Elizabeth	71	F	Wife			England		England	London	Mr. William Brown, 123 St. and 3rd Ave, New York, N.Y.
4								Baasch	Isabel de	23	F	Wife			Holland		Holland	Amsterdam	Mr. Isidore Baasch, 123 St. and 3rd Ave, New York, N.Y.
5								Grassus	Carlos	34	M	Merchant			Venezuela		Venezuela	Pt. Cabello	Mr. Carlos Grassus, 123 St. and 3rd Ave, New York, N.Y.
6								Segwitz	William	46	M	Merchant			Venezuela		Venezuela	Pt. Cabello	Mr. William Segwitz, 123 St. and 3rd Ave, New York, N.Y.
7								Kolster	Oscar	50	M	Merchant			Venezuela		Venezuela	Pt. Cabello	Mr. Oscar Kolster, 123 St. and 3rd Ave, New York, N.Y.
8								Roman	Miguel	22	M	Student			Holland		Holland	Amsterdam	Mr. Miguel Roman, 123 St. and 3rd Ave, New York, N.Y.
9								Vegar	Alfredo	15	M	Student			Venezuela		Venezuela	Pt. Cabello	Mr. Alfredo Vegar, 123 St. and 3rd Ave, New York, N.Y.
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

16
Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of **FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

162

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

August 19th, 1915

14-430														SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																					
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpora- tion, society, munici- pality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.																				
	State.	City or Town.													Country.	City or Town.																			
1	NY	New York	Self	100	60 years 1898	James Madison White 238 East 133 rd St New York	No	No	No	No	5	6	Lt	Dr Blue		Ireland	Dublin																		
2	England	London	No	Self	40	1891 James M. White 238 East 133 rd St New York	No	No	No	No	5	6	Lt	Dr Blue		Ireland	Dublin																		
3	England	London	No	Mustard	1900	James M. White 238 East 133 rd St New York	No	No	No	No	5	6	Lt	Dr Blue		Ireland	Dublin																		
4	NY	New York	Self	200	1911	James M. White 238 East 133 rd St New York	No	No	No	No	5	6	Lt	Dr Blue		Ireland	Dublin																		
5	NY	New York	Self	200	1912	James M. White 238 East 133 rd St New York	No	No	No	No	5	6	Lt	Dr Blue		Ireland	Dublin																		
6	NY	New York	Self	200	1912	James M. White 238 East 133 rd St New York	No	No	No	No	5	6	Lt	Dr Blue		Ireland	Dublin																		
7	NY	New York	Self	200	1912	James M. White 238 East 133 rd St New York	No	No	No	No	5	6	Lt	Dr Blue		Ireland	Dublin																		
8	NY	New York	Self	200	1912	James M. White 238 East 133 rd St New York	No	No	No	No	5	6	Lt	Dr Blue		Ireland	Dublin																		
9	NY	New York	Self	200	1912	James M. White 238 East 133 rd St New York	No	No	No	No	5	6	Lt	Dr Blue		Ireland	Dublin																		
10																																			
11																																			
12																																			
13																																			
14																																			
15																																			
16																																			
17																																			
18																																			
19																																			
20																																			
21																																			
22																																			
23																																			
24																																			
25																																			
26																																			
27																																			
28																																			
29																																			
30																																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John H. Brown, Master, of the U.S.S. PHILADELPHIA, from PTO CABELLO, N.Y., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John H. Brown
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of 19,
at PTO CABELLO, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

HISPANIC-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., the departments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., the departments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classified as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-6718

S. S.

PHILADELPHIA

sailing from CURACAO. DWT

Aug 11, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York Aug 19th, 1915

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Allen	Ernest	32	M	M	Boston Mass Aug 8 th 1863		Hotel St. George Brooklyn
2	Allen	Bertha	49	F	M	Portland Me. Feb. 12 th 1866		
3	Martyn	Lea	45	F	M		Southern District Court New York N.Y. Feb. 10. 1896	Hillemstad Curacao
4	Martyn	Eliza	41	F	M	Hillemstad Curacao May 5 th 1874		
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

4C

163

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. P. Flint, Surgeon of the City of Philadelphia, Philadelphia,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of Massachusetts,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheet, One in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 1915

at Philadelphia

Immigration Officer.

Aug 19- 1915

actual returned

From P Pass	From Porto Rico	Total
17	5	22
7	1	8

From P Pass	From Porto Rico	Total
41	19	60
1	7	8
		4

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

0

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. PHILADELPHIA

sailing from CUBACAO.

6-12 ✓
L. A. Jones

August 11th, 1913

1913

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	T. B. Citizen. Diplomat. Forfeited. Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Citizenship U. S. Citizen.		Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Country.	City or Town.	
1			Hask	Eltan	28	M	Unemployed	England	English	New Port	Mr. N. Sedgewick Mrs. Minnie New Port, Curacao D W I
2			Hask	Ghande	22	F	Wife	England	English	New Port	
3			Hask	Carnen	-	F	Wife	England	English	New Port	
4			Rode	Skinique S.	26	M	Student	Venezuela	Dominican Republic	Maracaibo	Ignacio Arto Suriano Jr. New Street Redo de mels

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ..

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of **FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

August 19th, 1915

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any contract, agreement, or engagement, in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	England Liverpool	No	Self	250	No	Intendant L. Liverpool	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Lt	Dr Blue	England Middlebro.
2	England Liverpool	No	Husband	No	No	Shed husband	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Lt	Dr Blue	England Shillan
3	England Liverpool	No	Wife	No	No	Shed wife	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Lt	Dr Blue	Guinea My Port
4	N.Y. New York	No	Self	350	No	On rent L. Liverpool	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Lt	Dr Blue	Guinea My Port

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John H. Light, of the Philadelphia, from Curacao, D. W. I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Over in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John H. Light
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by an inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-4713

S. S.

PHILADELPHIA

sailing from

PTO CABELLO, *Venez*

Aug 10, 19*15*

Arriving at Port of New York

(August 18th), 19*15*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.			

166

1 *Jones*

Allen

46 *mm* *Middlebury Co. Vt. March 15, 1869.*

518 Sherman Ave. Boston.

10

30

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. P. Shink, Surgeon of the City of Philadelphia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had fifty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of Massachusetts, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

167

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Aug, 1912
at Philadelphia

Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *PHILADELPHIA*

sailing from *PTO CABELLO*

Venezuela 8-12, August 10th, 1915

1 No. on List.	2 HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						3 HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		4 NAME IN FULL.		5 Age.	6 Sex.	7 Calling or Occupation.	8 Able to— Read. Write.	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 Race or People.	11 * Last Permanent Residence.		12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Other.	Mexican.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Others to be U. S. Citizens.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Occupation.	Read.	Write.	Country.	City or Town.		
1										<i>Chipman</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>Mar</i>	<i>Boiler-maker</i>			<i>English</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Is Mr. Little, Hugo Valencia</i>	<i>Valencia Venezuela</i>
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: *1*

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John H. Smith, of the Philadelphia, from PTO CABELLO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John H. Smith
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Aug, 1914
at New York
John H. Smith
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. P. McInt, Surgeon of the City of Philadelphia, PA, Swearing themselves
(State whether Surgeon "Swearing themselves" or "Employed by others" (State name of the one who employs him.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirms that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The laws of Massachusetts
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

E. P. McInt M. D.

Sworn to before me this

7 day of Aug, 1913

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. PHILADELPHIA

sailing from

CURACAO

St John 6-12, August 11 th, 1915

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.				Mos.	Married or Single.			Read.	Write.		Country.	City or Town.
1									Sawling John	50	✓	✓	Seaman	✓	✓	Holland	Dutch	Sala	St John	Mrs. Maria Sawling Sala, St John, D. W. I.		
2									Sawling Adrich	18	✓	✓	Seaman	✓	✓	Holland	Dutch	Sala	St John	Mother Maria Sawling Sala, St John, D. W. I.		
3									Sawling William	18	✓	✓	Seaman	✓	✓	Holland	Dutch	Sala	St John	Father Ad Sawling Sala, D. W. I., St John.		
4									Every Mary J.	30	✓	✓	Wife	✓	✓	Holland	Dutch	Sala	St John	Brother Elizabeth Maria Sala, D. W. I.		
5									Every Knawltan	28	✓	✓	Wife	✓	✓	Holland	Dutch	Sala	St John			
6									Veris Virginia	33	✓	✓	Wife	✓	✓	Holland	Dutch	Sala	St John	Brother Bernard S. Veris Mellumstad, Curacao.		

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of **SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

170

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

August 19th, 1915

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John H. Smith Master of the U.S.S. PHILADELPHIA, from CURACAO, D.W.I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John H. Smith
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Aug, 1911,
at NY W. H. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST, OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FROM U. S. INSULAR POSSESSIONS, FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT CONTINENTAL PORT OF ARRIVAL.

171

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a continental port in the United States.

S. S. PHILADELPHIA, sailing from SAN JUAN, P. R. Aug 14th, 1915. Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. Aug 15th, 1915

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	*Race or People	Time of entering Insular Possession	Country whence Alien entered Insular Possession	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)
	Family Name	Given Name							
1	Brink	Alexander	32	M	German	German	Securities 12.1914	Cuba	New York
2	Kleinberg	Erich	26	M	German	German	August 6 1914	St. Thomas	-
3	Seixas	Marie	30	F	San Juan	San Juan	Sept 25 1914	USA	-
4	Blask	Edward	29	M	USA				
5	Blask	Mabel	29	F	USA				
6	Gullin	Barthamus	26	M	USA				
7	Crausman	Robert J.	22	M	USA				
8	Sellitto	Erich	30	M	USA				
9	Hendle	Henry	45	M	USA				
10	Hjorth	Henriam	32	M	USA				
11	Hjorth	Sofie	27	F	USA				
12	Montan	Chas B.	56	M	USA				
13	Quico	Harry R.	22	M	USA				
14	Quico	Marion L.	28	F	USA				
15	Meyers	George B.	28	M	USA				
16	Reed	Ryan W.	33	M	USA				
17	Reynolds	Eugene J.	30	M	USA				
18	Reynolds	Alvin	30	M	USA				
19	Reynolds	Quinn	27	M	USA				
20	Reynolds	Paul	1	M	USA				
21	Chellier	Natles A.	44	M	USA				
22	Leintz	Ernest	26	M	USA				
23	Spann	Joseph B.	25	M	USA				
24	Opante	Jose S.	34	M	Porto Rico				
25	Opante	Mohs	26	M	Porto Rico				
26	Opante	Ernest	3	M	Porto Rico				
27	Lisler	Barthamus	25	M	Porto Rico				
28	Lisler	Rafael	1	M	Porto Rico				
29	Escobedo	Antenor	35	M	Porto Rico				
30	Moll	Antonio	37	M	Porto Rico				

30
28
2
IT

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, H. F. Hilbert, of the PHILADELPHIA, from SAN JUAN, P.R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that all the aliens embarking at an insular port are listed on the within manifests, and that, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. F. Hilbert
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

MEALS.
OFFICER.
BRIDGE.
DECK.
SUNNY.

175

LIST OR MANIFEST, OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FROM U. S. INSULAR POSSESSIONS, FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT CONTINENTAL PORT OF ARRIVAL. 172

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a continental port in the United States.

S. S. PHILADELPHIA sailing from SAN JUAN, P.R. Aug 12th, 1915. Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Aug 19th, 1915.

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL		3 Age	4 Sex	5 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	6 Race or People	7 Time of entering Insular Possession	8 Country whence Alien entered Insular Possession	9 Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)
	Family Name	Given Name							
1	Rodriguez	Maurice	23	M	Porto Rico				
2	Adrian	Ramond	33	M	Porto Rico				
3	Candelaria	Jos	23	M	Porto Rico				
4	Inojirua	Maurice	29	M	Porto Rico				
5	Jesús	Bungue	21	M	Porto Rico				
6	Enales	Belix C.	20	M	Porto Rico				
7	Savolna	Juan	20	M	Porto Rico				
8	Santana	Manusca	19	F	Porto Rico				
9	Drapet	Richard	28	M	Porto Rico				
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

8 cut

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *H. F. Hildib*, of the *San Juan*, from *San Juan, P.R.*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that all the aliens embarking at an insular port are listed on the within manifests, and that, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. F. Hildib
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

No. _____

arrived August 19, 1915.

191

M.

from

173

[illegible]

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

174

U. S. S. PHILADELPHIA RED "D" arrived AUGUST 19, 1916, M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Every, Mary F & ch	II Cabin	8	4	2	To husband	Hush Smith 457 Benefit St Providence		19	10 ³⁰			99
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. *Horizon*

sailing from

L. Johns

Aug 16, 1915

Arriving at Port of

New York Aug

19

No. of List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Miller	C. S. S.	42	Brooklyn New York		65-1068 St
2	Wissing	Harry L.	35	New York City		New York City
3	Wissing	Gertrude A.	33	New York City		548 E 10 St
4	D'Ore	Nan A.	24	New York City		Brooklyn N.Y.
5	Shannon	Adelle A.	28	New York City		Do
6	Heller	E. Foster	35	New York City		Do
7	Lee	George F.	45	New York City		Do
8	Magilton	John J.	46	New York City		Do
9	Magilton	Anna M.	42	New York City		Do
10	Davis	John A.	46	New York City		Do
11	Davis	Isabella A.	42	New York City		Do
12	Cole	Helen C.	29	New York City		Do
13	Ward	Samuel M.	35	New York City		Do
14	Ward	Edna M.	23	New York City		Do
15	Ross	Elaine	28	New York City		Do
16	Shipman	Percy W.	29	New York City		Do
17	Shipman	Ralph W.	24	New York City		Do
18	Smith	Charles E.	55	New York City		Do
19	Kyall	Wm J.	51	New York City		Do
20	Parris	Thos D.	36	New York City		Do
21	Parris	Thomas G.	12	New York City		Do
22	Raymond	Elizabeth	57	New York City		Do
23	Quinton	Walter	24	New York City		Do
24	Spotts	William P.	27	New York City		Do
25	Soloman	Fannie L.	50	New York City		Do
26	Soloman	Helen A.	24	New York City		Do
27	Soloman	Estelle	21	New York City		Do
28	Schulman	Edwin M.	28	New York City		Do
29	Thompson	John D.	40	New York City		Do
30	Colman	Olivia A.	61	New York City		Do

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. *Horizel* sailing from *St John*, *Aug 16*, 19*11*, Arriving at Port of *New York Aug*, 19*11*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Miller	C. S. S.	42 3 M.	May 25 1868 Brooklyn New York		65-Wes St New York City
2	Wissing	Harry L.	35 " "	Sept 1881 New York City		541 E 18 St Brooklyn N Y
3	Wissing	Helene L.	33 6 F.	Oct 5 1882 New York City		So State Wallack New York City
4	D'Ore	Han A.	24 2 " S.	July 23 1886 New York City		Lachman New York City
5	Shannon	Adile A.	25 10 " M.	Oct 17 1886 Hazelton Pa.		Wether New York City
6	Heiter	E. Foster	35 5 M. S.	March 9 1880 Hempstead Pa.		
7	Lee	George F.	41 11 " M.	Sept 25 1870 New York City		Schenck New York City
8	Magilton	John F.	46 2 " "	June 3 1865 New York City		
9	Magilton	Anna W.	43 10 F.	Nov 7 1871 Lilbourn N Y		1837-E 12 St Brooklyn N. Y.
10	Lavis	John A.	46 3 M.	U.S.A. New York City		34-Cantbury Road Brooklyn New York
11	Lavis	Isabella L.	42 9 F.	Nov 12 1872 Rochester N Y		Putnam Putnam
12	Cole	Horace C.	29 9 F. S.	Nov 2 1885 New York City		
13	And.	Samuel M.	31 11 " M.	New York City		
14	Ward	Freda M.	23 3 F.	March 1892 New York City		421 Bard Avenue New York City
15	Boas	Isidore	21 4 " "	Oct 14 1892 New York City		545 Maline St New York City
16	Shipman	Frederic W.	29 2 M. S.	June 25 1886 New York City		
17	Shipman	Robert	24 10 " "	Oct 27 1891 New York City		
18	Smith	Edward	33 10 " W.			District Court Baltimore 1320 New Hampshire Ave Baltimore Md
19	Ball	Wm J. A.	51 18 " M.			214 Lefferts Place Brooklyn N Y
20	Paris	Thomas G.	12 2 " S.	June 1903 New York City		642 E 110th St New York City
21	Paris	Thomas G.	12 2 " S.	June 1903 New York City		
22	Hammond	Isidore	37 5 F M.			
23	Johnston	Walter	24 9 " S.	Aug 2 1890 New York City		
24	Johnston	William	27 2 M.			
25	Johnston	William	27 2 M.			
26	Johnston	William	27 2 M.			
27	Johnston	William	27 2 M.			
28	Johnston	William	27 2 M.			
29	Johnston	William	27 2 M.			
30	Johnston	William	27 2 M.			

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

176

11-5715

S. S.

Horizel

sailing from

Lipham

Aug 14, 1915

Arriving at Port of

New York Aug 19, 1915

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Fitzpatrick	Josephine	28 4/7 S.		New York City Dec 23 rd 1886		126 W. 91 st New York City
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

177

Number 13

S. S. *Horizee* sailing from *Halifax*, *Aug 18*, 191*5*, Arriving at Port of *New York City*, 191*5*.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	<i>Angus</i>	<i>McLernum</i>	68	<i>Y.</i>	<i>Phyladelphia Pa.</i>	<i>237 W. 11 St</i>
2	<i>Do</i>	<i>Laidie</i>	28	<i>Y.</i>	<i>Jan 2, 1847</i>	<i>New York City</i>
3	<i>Newcomer</i>	<i>Waldo</i>	47	<i>M.</i>	<i>Baltimore Md.</i>	<i>105 W. Monument St</i>
4	<i>Newcomer</i>	<i>Penf. F.</i>	16	<i>Y.</i>	<i>Baltimore Md.</i>	<i>Baltimore Md.</i>
5	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Charles Wigham</i>	63	<i>M.</i>	<i>Sept 14, 1867</i>	<i>29 Leslie St</i>
6	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Olga</i>	62	<i>F.</i>	<i>Sept 19, 1898</i>	<i>Newark N.J.</i>
7	<i>Blake</i>	<i>Warren B.</i>	31	<i>M.</i>	<i>Phila. Pa.</i>	<i>Do</i>
8	<i>Wilson</i>	<i>Florence C.</i>	31	<i>F.</i>	<i>Oct 26, 1883</i>	<i>27 W 44 St</i>
9	<i>Heischmann</i>	<i>Emma J.</i>	27	<i>F.</i>	<i>Brooklyn N.Y.</i>	<i>New York City</i>
10	<i>Bolling</i>	<i>Blair</i>	62	<i>M.</i>	<i>Oct 17, 1883</i>	<i>520 - Broadway</i>
11	<i>Knapp</i>	<i>Herbert M.</i>	61	<i>M.</i>	<i>April 15, 1898</i>	<i>Brooklyn N.Y.</i>
12	<i>Coffman</i>	<i>Olivia A.</i>	61	<i>F.</i>	<i>Richmond Va.</i>	<i>417 Greene Ave</i>
13	<i>LeBlanc</i>	<i>Marie</i>	65	<i>F.</i>	<i>Nov 30, 1852</i>	<i>10 S. 4 St</i>
14	<i>LeBlanc</i>	<i>May</i>	32	<i>F.</i>	<i>Fairfield Connecticut</i>	<i>Richmond Va.</i>
15	<i>LeBlanc</i>	<i>Adelle</i>	26	<i>F.</i>	<i>Jan 21, 1882</i>	<i>993 Broad St</i>
16					<i>March 1, 1854 New York City</i>	<i>Bridgeport Conn.</i>
17					<i>Greenwich N.Y.</i>	<i>569 Mulberry St</i>
18					<i>Jan 26, 1913</i>	<i>Brooklyn N.Y.</i>
19						<i>1145 E 8 St</i>
20						<i>Brooklyn N.Y.</i>
21						<i>Do</i>
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. H. Smith, Surgeon of the U.S. Army, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the U.S. Army, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Aug, 1915
at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

	U. S. AND INSULAR	EXEMPTIONS				ALIENS PAID TAX	TOTAL PASSENGERS	
		RESIDENTS OF	CANADA	OTHER COUNTRIES	TOTAL			
First Cabin	46		1	46	47	7	54	- 2
Second Cabin			3	3	3	3	6	- 3

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	Waco Indian.

Aliens U. S. Total
Cabin 8 46 54
and Cabin 6 6
Sicilian
Total

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Floritzel" sailing from St John 5-14, August 14, 1915

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	Forbes	Bertie Charles	35	M.	Editor	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	U.S.A.	New York	None	None	N.Y.	New York
2	Forbes	Adelaide	19	F.	none			English				None	None		
3	Hutchinson	Harry B.	28	M.	Clerk					Nfld	St John	Parents Wm Hutchinson			
4	Jeff	May Josephine	25	F.	Teacher			Scotch	USA	Pittsburgh	Pittsburgh	Parents Ed J. Jeff			
5	Jeff	J. Fred R.	35	M.	Salesman			English	U.S.A.	Newark	Newark	None	None	N.J.	Newark
6	Longstaffe	Edwin	48	M.	Caterer					Canada	Toronto	None	None	Can.	Toronto
7	Longstaffe	Lottie	47	F.	none										
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

179

Arriving at Port of New York, August 19, 1915

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Martin, of the S. S. Herald, from St. John, Nfld., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Martin
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of April, 1915,

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Almaedrued, Surgeon of the Realengo, owner, do 180
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of US Medical Act
 _____, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Almaedrued

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
 at _____

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Harizel* sailing from *Habibac 5-14*, August 17, 1915

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	Special Inquiry. In Transit. Others to be U. S. Citizens.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Country.	City or Town.									
1					<i>Harguel</i>	<i>Mary</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>F.</i>			<i>French</i>	<i>French</i>	<i>H. Ph. H. H. H.</i>	<i>Parents Leon H. H. H.</i>	<i>NON IMMIG</i>
2					<i>Harguel</i>	<i>Madeleine</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>F.</i>			<i>French</i>	<i>French</i>	<i>H. Ph. H. H. H.</i>	<i>Parents Leon H. H. H.</i>	<i>NON IMMIG</i>
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

181

Arriving at Port of

New York

August 19, 1915

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Martin, Master, of the S. S. Floriger, from Holyston, N. S., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Martin
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 1917,
at Holyston, N. S.

Immigration Officer.

14-215

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Eneola) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-215

Affidavit of Surgeon.

P. Macdonald, Surgeon of the Red Cross Co., Ormeau, do
(State whether Surgeon "calling themselves" or "employed by" others thereof, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of H.S. McDermott
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of May, 1915
at Ormeau

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Flonzel

sailing from Halifax 5-14

August 17, 1915

[illegible]

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: _____

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

183

Arriving at Port of New York

August 19th, 1915

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Martin, of the S. S. Angel, from Valparaiso, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Martin
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Aug, 1916,
at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

HISPANIC-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by an inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

184

(2)

I, W. J. Seully, Surgeon of the State, employed by owner, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Massachusetts Medical Act, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Aug, 1919,
at Worcester

J. M. Lyden
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *L. Lorizel* sailing from *St Johns 5-14*, *August 14*, 1915

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.								
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.									
1			<i>Watts</i>	<i>Mary</i>	<i>26 1/2</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Housewife</i>		<i>English</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>Parents John Watts</i>	<i>124 Governor St Boston</i>	<i>Refld</i>							
2			<i>Griffon</i>	<i>Archie</i>	<i>40 1/2</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Housewife</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Refld</i>	<i>Colliers</i>	<i>Belt St. Con Bay</i>	<i>Refld</i>							
3			<i>Costello</i>	<i>Bride</i>	<i>22 1/2</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>S. Teacher</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Conception</i>	<i>Father, Michael Costello</i>	<i>Conception</i>	<i>Refld</i>							
4									<i>Irish</i>	<i>"</i>											
5									<i>Irish</i>	<i>"</i>											
6									<i>Irish</i>	<i>"</i>											
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

185

Arriving at Port of New York

August 19, 1915

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Martin, of the S. S. Florio, from St. John, Nfld., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Martin
Master—Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Aug, 1919,
at My
W. J. Martin
Immigration Officer.

11-4633

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4638

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5605

Aug. 16-20-1915

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be micro-
UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS
photographed under my personal supervision by.....
and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of..... DEC 28 1943, 194.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 28 1943

Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator

